

Please be advised that the District's Policy Manual developed with Erie 1 BOCES Policy Services is not to be interpreted as the rendering of legal advice. Application of Board policies to specific situations may necessitate consultation with the School Administrators/School Attorney to address the particular circumstances.

## **FOREWORD**

Contained herein are the policy statements formulated by the Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School District.

Policy is defined as a basic plan of action. It establishes limits within which freedom of judgment can be exercised.

Policy is a governing principle of management. It is a statement that has an effect on the interests of those who come under its jurisdiction. A policy may originate from the constitution, from statute, from local determinations and/or from customary patterns of formal behavior.

Policy should accomplish the following:

- a) State a position taken by the District;
- b) Grant the authority to act;
- c) Be sufficiently detailed to give adequate direction;
- d) Be achievable within the real environment of the school and community;
- e) Provide for impartial procedures.

In addition to the adopted policies, the operation of the School District is governed by and subject to all applicable Laws, Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, Civil Service requirements, Board of Education Resolutions, School Administrative Regulations and Contracts of Agreement.

If any part of this manual is made invalid by judicial decision or legislative or administrative enactment, all other parts shall remain in full effect unless and until they are amended or repealed by the Board of Education. The official record of the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the by-laws and policies of the Iroquois Central School District shall be the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Education.

## **PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT**

In preparing individuals to develop their fullest potential for living in the society of today and tomorrow, the Board of Education and the staff of the School District:

- I. Recognize their responsibility to help meet the physical, intellectual and emotional needs of children; particularly the needs to inquire, learn, think, and create; to establish aesthetic, moral and ethical values; and to relate satisfactorily to others in social situations involving family, work, government and recreation.
- II. Accept primary responsibility for giving students a mastery of the basic skills of learning, thinking and problem-solving; for teaching them to use the various media of self-expression; for instilling in them a knowledge of the social and natural sciences; for acquainting them with the richness of our heritage; and for stimulating them to productive work in the various areas of human endeavor.
- III. Acknowledge the importance of their supplemental role to the home and other social agencies in developing habits and attitudes which make for effective personal living, the maintenance of optimum physical and mental health, and the establishment of sound moral, ethical, and aesthetic values.

Realizing that education, as here defined, is a lifelong process, the School System seeks to orient its graduates toward various types of post-secondary education and further formal training and study of many types; and to provide educational opportunities particularly suited to the needs of adults, both as individuals and as citizens in a democracy.

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

1.1 School District and Board of Education Legal Status and Authority .....1110  
 1.2 Board of Education: Qualifications, Numbers and Terms of Office .....1120

**NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

2.1 Board of Education Members: Nomination and Election.....1210  
 2.2 Reporting of Expenditures and Contributions .....1220  
 2.3 Resignation and Dismissal.....1230

**THE ROLE OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

3.1 Powers and Duties of the Board .....1310  
 3.2 Nomination and Election of Board Officers and Duties of the President and Vice President .....1320  
 3.3 Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education.....1330  
     3.3.1 Duties of the District Clerk.....1331  
     3.3.2 Duties of the School District Treasurer .....1332  
     3.3.3 Duties of the Tax Collector.....1333  
     3.3.4 Duties of the External (Independent) Auditor .....1334  
     3.3.5 Appointment and Duties of the Claims Auditor .....1335  
     3.3.6 Duties of the Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer .....1336  
     3.3.7 Duties of the School Attorney .....1337  
     3.3.8 Duties of the School Physician/Nurse Practitioner.....1338  
     3.3.9 Duties of the Internal Auditor.....1339

**BOARD POLICY**

4.1 Policy and Administrative Regulations .....1410

**MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

5.1 Regular Board Meetings and Rules (Quorum and Parliamentary Procedure).....1510  
     5.1.1 Agenda Format .....1511  
     5.1.2 Broadcasting and Tape Recording of Board Meetings.....1512  
     5.1.3 Guidelines for Citizens' Input/Public Concerns and/or Complaints .....1513  
     5.1.4 Public Participation at Board Meetings .....1514  
     5.1.5 How to Participate as a Trustee in "Public Comment" .....1515  
     5.1.6 How Board Members Prepare for Meetings .....1516  
     5.1.7 How to Visit Campuses as a Board Member.....1517

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION (Cont'd.)**

5.1.8 How to Communicate with Board Members Between Meetings .....1518

5.1.9 How to Request Information Not Related to Agenda Items .....1519

5.2 Special Meetings of the Board of Education .....1520

5.2.1 How to Communicate With the Community .....1521

5.3 Minutes .....1530

5.4 Executive Sessions.....1540

**MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT**

6.1 Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote.....1610

6.1.1 Business of the Annual District Election.....1611

6.2 Annual Organizational Meeting.....1620

6.3 Legal Qualifications of Voters at School District Meetings.....1630

6.4 Absentee Ballots .....1640

6.5 Submission of Questions and Propositions at Annual Elections and  
Special District Meetings.....1650

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT AND BOARD OF EDUCATION LEGAL STATUS AND AUTHORITY**

The Constitution of New York State, as amended in 1894, instructs the Legislature to provide for a system of free common schools wherein all children of the State may be educated.

The State Legislature has implemented this constitutional mandate through the creation of school districts of various types. The Iroquois Central School District is governed by the laws set forth for Central School Districts in Education Law Article 37, and by laws relating to, or affecting, Union Free School Districts as set forth in Education Law Article 35 and Common School Districts as set forth in Education Law Article 33.

The School District constitutes a corporate entity that possesses all the usual powers of a corporation for public purposes, and in that name may sue and be sued, purchase, hold and sell personal property and real estate, and enter into such obligations as are authorized by law.

The Constitution of the State of New York places the responsibility for public education on the State Legislature, and directs the establishment of a State Department of Education for general supervision over the schools and headed by a Commissioner of Education. The New York State Constitution further provides that local public schools under the general supervision of the State Education Department shall be maintained, developed and operated by locally elected boards. Legally, local boards are instruments of the New York State Constitution, the New York Statutes and the regulations of the State Education Department and its Commissioner.

**Board of Education Authority**

As a body created under the Education Law of New York State, the Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School District has full authority, within the limitations of federal and state laws and the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and interpretations of them, to carry out the will of the people of its District in matters of education.

In all cases where laws or regulations of the State Commissioner of Education do not provide, permit, or prohibit, the Board shall consider itself the agent responsible for establishing and appraising educational matters and activities.

Board members have no authority over school affairs as individuals. They have authority only when acting as a body duly called in session.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1701, 1709, 1804, 1805, 2502, 2503 and Articles 33, 35, 37, 51 and 53  
New York State Constitution

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION: QUALIFICATIONS, NUMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE**

A Board of Education member of the Iroquois Central School District must meet the following qualifications:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) Able to read and write;
- d) A legal resident of the District for a continuous and uninterrupted period of at least one (1) year prior to the election;
- e) Cannot be an employee of the Iroquois Central School District;
- f) The only member of his/her family (that is, cannot be a member of the same household) on the Iroquois Central School District Board;
- g) May not simultaneously hold another incompatible public office, including, but not limited to Superintendent, clerk, tax collector, treasurer or librarian, or an employee of the Board;
  - 1. In central school districts, however, a Board member may be appointed clerk of the Board and of the District.
  - 2. A Board member of a BOCES may not be employed by any of that BOCES' component districts.
- h) Must not have been removed from a School District office within one (1) year preceding the date of appointment or election to the Board.

**Number of Members**

The Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School District shall consist of seven (7) members elected by the qualified voters of the School District at the annual election as prescribed by law.

**Terms of Office**

Members of the Board of Education shall serve for five (5) years beginning July 1 following their election and each term shall expire on the thirtieth day of June of the fifth year.

(Continued)

2009

1120  
2 of 2

By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION: QUALIFICATIONS, NUMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 1602, 1702(1), 1804(1), 1950(9), 2101, 2102, 2103, 2103-a, 2130(1), 2105, and 2502  
Public Officers Law Section 3  
Town Law Section 23(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: NOMINATION AND ELECTION**

- a) Candidates for the office of member of the Board of Education shall be nominated by a petition directed to the Clerk of the School District which is signed by at least twenty-five (25) qualified voters of the District, or by two percent (2%) of the number of voters who voted in the previous annual election, whichever is greater. Petitions must state the residence of each signer, the name and residence of each candidate.
- b) The notice of the Annual District Meeting must state that petitions nominating candidates for the Board of Education must be filed with the Clerk of the District no later than thirty (30) days before the Annual or Special District Meeting at which the School Board election will occur, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.
- c) Voting will be by machine, and provision shall be made for the election by "write-in-vote" of any candidate not previously nominated. The position of candidates on ballots shall be determined by lot at a drawing conducted by the District Clerk on the day after the last filing. Candidates or their proxies may be present for the drawing.
- d) The hours of voting shall be as indicated by Board resolution.
- e) The candidates receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared elected in accordance with Education Law.
- f) At least ten (10) days prior to the election, the Board shall appoint at least two (2) inspectors of election for each voting machine, and set their salary.
- g) The District Clerk shall oversee the election. The Clerk shall give notice immediately to each person declared elected to the Board, informing him/her of the election and his/her term of office.
- h) Only qualified voters as determined by Education Law Section 2012 may vote at any District meeting or election.
- i) No electioneering will be allowed within one hundred (100) feet of the polling place.
- j) When a term of office expires at the end of a school year and the office has become vacant at the time of election, the person elected to fill the new full term vacancy also fills the remaining days of the previous term, beginning his/her term of office immediately upon election and the taking and filing of the oath of office.

Education Law Sections 2004, 2012, 2018, 2025, 2029, 2031-a, 2032, 2034, 2105(14), 2121, 2502, 2602, 2608(1) and 2610

Adopted: 6/25/09



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Each candidate for the position of member of the Board of Education whose expenses and/or contributions received exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) must file a statement accounting for his/her campaign expenditures and contributions with the District Clerk and an additional statement with the Commissioner of Education. In the event the expenses do not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) and the aggregate amount of all contributions made to the candidate do not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500), then a sworn statement to that effect must only be filed with the District Clerk.

Required contribution statements shall include:

- a) The dollar amount and/or fair market value of any receipt, contribution or transfer which is other than money;
- b) The name and address of the transferor, contributor or person from whom received;
- c) If that transferor, contributor or person is a political committee as defined in Election Law Section 14-100;
- d) The name and political unit represented by the committee;
- e) The date of receipt;
- f) The dollar amount of every expenditure;
- g) The name and address of the person to whom the expenditure was made, or the name of and political unit represented by the committee to which it was made; and
- h) The date of the expenditure.

The times for filing the statements are as follows:

- a) The first statement on or before the thirtieth day preceding the election to which it relates;
- b) A second statement on or before the fifth day before the election;
- c) A third statement within twenty days after the election.

Any contribution or loan in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1000) received after the close of the period covered in the last statement filed before the election (b above) but before the election itself shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd.)**

All statements must be sworn before a notary public, a commissioner of deeds, a lawyer or a public official authorized by New York State law to administer oaths.

Education Law Sections 1528 and 1529  
Election Law Section 14-100(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL**

Board members may resign at a District meeting of residents (i.e., the annual meeting, not a regular Board of Education meeting) or by filing a written resignation with the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District who must endorse his/her approval and file the resignation with the District Clerk.

Alternatively, a Board member may resign under Public Officers Law Section 31 by filing a written resignation with the District Clerk. The Clerk must then notify the School Board and the State Board of Elections.

A resignation may be withdrawn only with the consent of the person to whom the resignation was delivered (i.e., the District Clerk or BOCES District Superintendent). The School Board has no authority to act upon a request to withdraw a resignation.

The resignation shall take effect upon the date specified in the letter of resignation; however, if no effective date is specified, it shall take effect on the date of delivery to or filing with the District Clerk. If an effective date is specified in the letter of resignation, such date shall not be more than thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of its delivery or filing.

It shall be the duty of each member of the Board of Education to attend all meetings of the Board and, if any member shall refuse to attend three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board after having been regularly notified and a satisfactory cause for each non-attendance is not shown, the Board will proceed to declare that office vacant.

A Board member may be removed from office by the Commissioner of Education for willful violation of any provision of law, neglect of duty, or willfully disobeying any decision, order or regulation of the Commissioner. The Board of Education may also remove a Board member for misconduct relating to the exercise of authority as a Board member. A written copy of all charges made of such misconduct must be served upon the Board member at least ten (10) days before the time designated for a hearing on the charges; and the Board member shall be allowed a full and fair opportunity to refute such charges before removal.

In the event of death, resignation, removal from office or from the School District, or refusal to serve of a Board member, the District has the power and duty to fill the vacancy. If the Board chooses to fill the vacancy by appointment, the appointment requires a majority vote of the full Board and shall be only for a term ending with the next annual election of the School District.

The Board, at its own option, may instead call a special election within ninety (90) days to fill the unexpired term. If not filled by Board appointment or special election, the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District may appoint a competent person to fill the vacancy until the next annual election. Alternatively, the Commissioner of Education may order a special election for filling a vacancy. When such special election is ordered, the vacancy shall not be otherwise filled.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL (Cont'd.)**

A person elected or appointed to fill a vacancy shall take office immediately upon filing the oath of office.

A Board member who has been removed from office shall be ineligible to appointment or election to any office in the District for a period of one (1) year from the date of such removal.

Education Law Sections 306, 1607, 1706, 1709(17)(18), 1804(1), 2103(2), 2109, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2502, 2503  
and 2553

Public Officers Law Sections 30, 31 and 35

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD**

As a Central School District, the Board of Education shall have powers and duties as set forth in New York State Education Law, principally Articles 33, 35 and 37, and other applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. In general, the Board shall have in all respects the superintendence, management and control of the educational affairs of the District and shall have all the powers necessary to exercise these powers expressly granted to it by the laws of New York State and the Commissioner of Education.

**Role of the Board of Education**

The Board of Education conducts its affairs as a corporate body pursuant to the provisions of the Education Law.

All actions of the Board are to be taken by the Board as a body at a scheduled meeting which shall be open to the public.

The Board of Education, as a corporate body, shall be responsible for the hiring of the Superintendent. The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangement under which the schools will be operated. These rules and these detailed arrangements shall constitute the administrative regulations governing the schools. Administrative regulations must be in every respect consistent with the policies adopted by the Board. The Board itself shall formulate and adopt administrative regulations only when specific state law require Board adoption and may do so when the Superintendent recommends Board adoption in light of strong community attitudes, or probable staff reaction, (Refer also to Policy #1410 – Policy and Administrative Regulations.)

The Board of Education, acting as a policy-making body, receives and requires reports, both narrative and statistical, from all staff levels and operations areas. These communications should be through regular administrative channels. Research and reporting should not infringe unduly on time needed for routine operations.

The Board of Education appoints all staff members and establishes salary and terms of employment on the recommendation of the Superintendent and in accordance with:

- a) State Law;
- b) Civil Service Law;
- c) Applicable negotiated agreements.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 1804 and 2503

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6540 -- Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS AND DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT**

Officers of the Board of Education shall be nominated and elected by the simple majority of the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting for a term of one (1) year. They will take their oath as officers at this meeting along with newly elected members.

The elected officers of the Board of Education are:

- a) President;
- b) Vice President.

**Duties of the President of the Board of Education**

The President's duties include the following:

- a) Presides at all meetings of the Board;
- b) Calls special meetings as necessary or on request;
- c) Appoints members to all committees of the Board;
- d) Serves ex-officio as a member of all committees;
- e) Executes documents on behalf of the Board;
- f) Performs the usual and ordinary duties of the office.

**Duties of the Vice President of the Board of Education**

The Board of Education may, in its discretion, elect one (1) of its members Vice President who shall have the power to exercise the duties of the President in case of the absence or disability of the President. In case of vacancy in the office of the President, the Vice President shall act as President until a President is elected.

Education Law Sections 1701, 2105(6) and 2502

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION****Appointments**

The Board is authorized to appoint individuals to positions which will facilitate the meeting of its responsibilities to the State, the School System, and the community. These appointments usually take place at the Annual Organizational Meeting.

The following shall be appointed annually:

- a) District Clerk;
- b) Deputy Clerk;
- c) District Treasurer;
- d) Assistant Treasurer;
- e) Elected Town Tax Collector and Bennington Town Tax Collector;
- f) External (Independent) Auditor;
- g) Treasurer, Extraclassroom Activities Account;
- h) Audit Committee.

The following must be appointed but need not be reappointed annually:

- a) Census Enumerator and assistants if District conducts census;
- b) Director of School Health Services (District Physician/Nurse Practitioner);
- c) Supervisors of Attendance;
- d) Committee on Special Education and Committee on Preschool Special Education;
- e) Records Access/Management Officer;
- f) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Local Educational Agency (LEA) designee;
- g) Compliance Officer Title IX/Section 504/ADA;

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

- h) Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth;
- i) Chemical Hygiene Officer.
- j) Dignity Act Coordinator [one (1) in each building].

The following may also be appointed:

- a) School Attorneys;
- b) Claims Auditor;
- c) Internal Auditor;
- d) Insurance Advisor;
- e) Secretary to the Superintendent of Schools;
- f) Financial Consultant;
- g) Bond Counsel;
- h) Designated Bid Opener;
- i) Delegate and Alternate Delegate to Erie County Association of School Boards;
- j) Representative to Legislative Committee;
- k) School Physician;
- l) Central Treasurer for Extraclassroom Activity Funds;
- m) District ALS Coordinator;
- n) District Architect;
- o) Director of Transportation;
- p) Copyright Officer.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

**Designations**

The following designations shall be made by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting in July:

- a) Petty Cash Fund(s);
- b) Official Newspaper(s);
- c) Official Bank Depositories;
- d) Official Bank Signatories;
- e) Purchasing Agent;
- f) Certifier of Payrolls;
- g) Investor(s) of District Funds;
- h) Bonding of Treasurer;
- i) Designated Educational Official (DEO) to receive court notification regarding a student's sentence/adjudication in certain criminal cases and juvenile delinquency proceedings;
- j) School Pesticide Representative;
- k) Reviewing Official, Hearing Official and Verification Official for participation in the federal Child Nutrition Program (the Hearing Official may not be the same person as the Reviewing and/or Verification Official).

**Authorizations**

- a) Approval of attendance at conferences, conventions, workshops, and the like;
- b) Superintendent to approve budget transfers within limits prescribed by Commissioner's Regulation Section 170.2 and Board guidelines;
- c) Superintendent to apply for Grants in Aid (State and Federal) as appropriate;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

- d) Establish mileage reimbursement rate;
- e) Other(s) as deemed appropriate/necessary.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act, Section 722, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
Education Law Sections 305(31), 1709 and 2503  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1910.1450

Adopted: 6/25/09  
Amended – First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading August 29, 2012  
Adopted September 12, 2012

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

The District Clerk will be appointed by the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting and will serve for a period of one (1) year. The Clerk's duties include the following:

- a) Attends all meetings of the Board and keeps a record of its proceedings and records, by name, those in attendance;
- b) Prepares minutes of the meetings of the Board, obtains approval of the minutes by the Board at the next meeting, signs the minutes to signify their official standing and forwards copies of the minutes to each member of the Board of Education;
- c) Sends notices of special meetings to members of the Board; contacts and communicates with members as required;
- d) Sees that the proper legal notices and announcements are published on all specifications and items out on bid, in accordance with state law;
- e) Maintains an up-to-date record of Board policies and by-laws;
- f) Delivers to, and collects from, the President (or Vice President) such papers for signature as may be necessary;
- g) Distributes notices to the public announcing availability of copies of the budget to be presented at the Annual District Meeting in compliance with the requirements of the State Education Law;
- h) Administers oaths of office, as required by Public Officers Law Section 10;
- i) Gives written notice of appointment to persons appointed as inspectors of election;
- j) Calls all meetings to order in the absence of the President and Vice President;
- k) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

The above duties of the District Clerk are not intended to be complete but should serve as a comprehensive guide in undertaking the duties of this office. The District Clerk shall perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board.

Education Law Section 2121  
Public Officers Law Section 104

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT TREASURER**

The Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting and will be covered by a blanket bond. In addition to the routine duties of accounting, filing, posting and preparing reports and statements concerning District finances, the District Treasurer shall perform other specific tasks as follows:

- a) Acts as custodian of all moneys belonging to the School District and lawfully deposits these moneys in the depositories designated by the Board;
- b) Pays all authorized obligations of the District as directed, including payments of bond principal and interest;
- c) Maintains proper records and files of all checks, and approved payment of bills and salaries;
- d) Makes all such entries and posts to all such financial ledgers, records and reports, including bond and note registers, as may be properly required to afford the District an acceptable and comprehensive financial accounting of the use of its moneys and financial transactions;
- e) Signs all checks drawn on District fund accounts provided that the District's Claims Auditor has attested to the authority to issue the check based upon proper evidence of a charge against the District's funds;
- f) Safeguards either his/her electronic signature and/or check-signing machine and signature plate, personally overseeing all preparation of checks;
- g) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

Education Law Sections 2122, 2130 and 2523

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 170.2(g), 170.2(o) and 170.2(p)

Local Finance Law Sections 163 and 165

9 NYC44 Section 540.4

Amended

First Reading 10/09/13

Second Reading 11/13/13

Adopted 12/11/13

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE TAX COLLECTOR**

The Tax Collector is appointed annually by the Board of Education and shall be covered by a bond. It shall be the responsibility of the District Tax Collector to perform the following duties:

- a) Prepares and mails tax notices;
- b) Uses suitable printed tax receipt forms as prescribed by the State Tax Commission;
- c) Collects taxes in the amount of the warrant, upon the issuance of the tax warrant by the Board of Education and penalty fees in accordance with the terms of such warrant;
- d) Turns over daily to the School District Treasurer all money collected by virtue of any tax list and warrant issued;
- e) Submits a report, certified by him/her to the Board of Education, showing the amount of taxes and fees collected along with the unpaid listing. The combination of taxes collected and uncollected shall equal the amount of the warrant;
- f) Turns over to the County Treasurer, prior to November 15, a list of unpaid taxes;
- g) Carries out such other duties of the position as prescribed in Education Law, Real Property Tax Law, or as established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 2126, 2130 and 2506

Real Property Tax Law Sections 922, 924, 1322, 1330 and 1338

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.2

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR**

The Board by law shall obtain an annual audit of its records by an independent certified public accountant or an independent public accountant. The audit shall also include all extraclassroom activity funds. The independent accountant shall present the report of the annual audit to the Board and provide a copy of the audit to each Board member. The Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the audit report and file a copy of the resolution with the Commissioner. The District will also file the audit report with the Commissioner for a specific school year by October 15th of the following school year. In addition to the annual audit, the District shall be subject to State audits conducted by the State Comptroller.

In addition, the independence and objectivity of the auditor may be enhanced when the Board of Education and Audit Committee perform an oversight role with respect to the hiring and performance of the auditor, as required by law.

**Request for Proposal Process**

In accordance with law, no audit engagement shall be for a term longer than five (5) consecutive years. The District may, however, permit an independent auditor engaged under an existing contract for such services to submit a proposal for such services in response to a request for competitive proposals or be awarded a contract to provide such services under a request for proposal process.

**Duties and Responsibilities**

The independent auditor must conduct the audit in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Standards of GAGAS are organized as general, fieldwork, and reporting.

Below are some important considerations the District shall expect of the auditor in preparing the audit; however, they should not be considered all-inclusive or a substitute for the auditor's professional judgment.

- a) Independence: The auditor must document that he/she is independent of the District and free of personal and external impairments. The auditor must establish an internal quality control system to identify any personal and external impairment and assure compliance with GAGAS independence requirements.
- b) Internal Quality Control System: The auditor must document that his/her internal quality control processes adequately demonstrate compliance with government auditing standards. He/she must establish an organizational structure, policies and procedures to provide reasonable assurance of complying with applicable standards governing audits.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR (Cont'd.)**

- c) Internal Controls: The auditor must obtain a sufficient understanding of the District's internal controls and document such understanding covering the five interrelated components: the control environment, risk assessment, control activities, information and communication, and monitoring.
- d) Planning and Supervision: The auditor's work is to be properly planned and supervised and consider materiality in order to provide reasonable assurance of detecting misstatements resulting from direct and material illegal acts and material irregularities to financial statements. The auditor should also be aware of the possibility that indirect illegal acts may have occurred.
- e) Audit documentation: In order to meet the GAGAS requirements, the audit documentation should provide a clear understanding of its purpose, the source, and the conclusions the auditor reached. It should be organized to provide a clear link to the findings, conclusions, and recommendations contained in the audit report.
- f) Reporting on Internal Controls and Compliance: The auditor must report on and present the results of his/her testing of the District's compliance with laws and regulations and its internal controls over financial reports in light of irregularities, illegal acts, other material noncompliance, significant deficiencies, and material weaknesses in internal controls.

Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) Sections 3.50-3.54, 4.03, 4.19-4.24, and 5.07-5.20

Education Law Sections 1709(20-a), and 2116-a

General Municipal Law Sections 33 and 104-b

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 170.2, 170.3 and 170.12

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011

Adopted – April 6, 2011

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR**

The Board may adopt a resolution establishing the appointment of a Claims Auditor who shall hold the position subject to the pleasure of the Board and report directly to the Board on the results of audits of claims. The Board may require that the Claims Auditor report to the Clerk of the District or the Board, or to the Superintendent for administrative matters such as workspace, time and attendance.

School Boards may at their discretion adopt a resolution establishing the office of Deputy Claims Auditor to act as the Claims Auditor in the absence of the Claims Auditor. A Board may, by resolution, abolish the position of Deputy Claims Auditor at any time. The same eligibility requirements/qualifications that apply to a Claims Auditor apply to the Deputy Claims Auditor.

**Qualifications**

The Claims Auditor must have the necessary knowledge and skills to effectively audit claims including experience with purchasing, bidding and claims. The Claims Auditor must be bonded prior to assuming his/her duties.

No person shall be eligible for appointment to the office of Claims Auditor who shall be:

- a) A member of the Board;
- b) The Clerk or Treasurer of the Board;
- c) The Superintendent or official of the District responsible for business management;
- d) The Purchasing Agent;
- e) Clerical or professional personnel directly involved in accounting and purchasing functions of the District or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent;
- f) The individual or entity responsible for the internal audit function (the Internal Auditor);
- g) The External (Independent) Auditor responsible for the external audit of the financial statements;
- h) A close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Claims Auditor is not required to be a resident of the District and shall be classified in the civil service exempt class.

The Board may delegate this claims audit function by using inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services through a Board of Cooperative Educational Services, or independent contractors, providing that the individual or organization serving as independent contractor meets the following standards for independence between the Claims Auditor and the District:

(Continued)



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR (Cont'd.)**

- a) Has no other responsibilities related to the business operations of the School District;
- b) Has no interest in any other contracts with, and does not provide any goods or services to, the School District; and
- c) Is not a close or immediate family member of anyone who has responsibilities related to business operations of the School District, or has an interest in any other contracts with the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

If a School District delegates the claims audit function using an intermunicipal cooperative agreement, shared service or an independent contractor, the School Board remains responsible for auditing all claims for services from the entity providing the delegated Claims Auditor, either directly or through a delegation to a different independent entity.

Valid claims against the District shall be paid by the Treasurer only upon the approval of the Claims Auditor. The Claims Auditor shall certify that each claim listed on the warrant was audited and payment was authorized. He/she shall:

- a) Examine all claim forms with respect to the availability of funds within the appropriate codes and adequacy of evidence to support the District's expenditure;
- b) Meet such other requirements as may be established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and/or the Comptroller of the State of New York.

Education Law Sections 1604(35), 1709(20-a), 2526 and 2554(2-a)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.12(c)

Adopted: 6/25/09  
Amended – First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading August 29, 2012  
Adopted September 12, 2012

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND CENTRAL TREASURER AND FACULTY AUDITOR (DISTRICT TREASURER)**Central Treasurer

The Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education and is responsible for the supervision of the extraclassroom activity fund.

The Treasurer's duties include the following:

- a) Countersigns all checks disbursing funds from the Extraclassroom Activity Account;
- b) Provides general supervision to ensure that all receipts are deposited and that disbursements are made by check only;
- c) Maintains records of all receipts and expenditures;
- d) Submits records and reports to the Board as required;
- e) Assumes other duties customary to the position;
- f) Audit the ledgers kept by student treasurers at least twice per year;
- g) Certify the accuracy of entries posted and available balances listed;
- h) Prepare year end report summarizing the financial condition of each activity and submit to Principal and Board of Education.

Faculty Auditor (District Treasurer)

The Extraclassroom Activity Fund Faculty Auditor is appointed by the Board of Education and is responsible for auditing of all financial transactions of the fund.

The Auditor's duties include:

- a) Examine the statement of accounts from the Central Treasurer once each month and Quarterly Reports;
- c) Examine transactions, receipts and procedures to determine if correct; and
- e) Investigate instances when Central Treasurer's report and club ledgers do not agree.

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011

Adopted – April 6, 2011

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 172

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL ATTORNEY**

The Board of Education shall employ a school attorney who shall be responsible to the Board of Education for guidance on all affairs which are of a legal nature, including, but not limited to:

- a) Negotiation of all legal charges and processes for each bond issue and construction and/or reconstruction of new buildings;
- b) Legal counsel on matters referred to him/her to determine legality of procedure;
- c) Matters related to "due process" hearings or procedures.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL PHYSICIAN/NURSE PRACTITIONER**

The school physician/nurse practitioner shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The duties of the school physician/nurse practitioner shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Performs professional medical services in the examination and care of school children;
- b) Performs routine examinations of school children to detect the presence of contagious diseases and physical defects;
- c) Serves as an on call member on the Committee on Special Education;
- d) Reports to the Board on school health services;
- e) Coordinates scheduling for physical examinations to all students participating in interscholastic athletics;
- f) Provides final medical clearance for a return to extra class athletic activities for all students who have or are believed to have sustained a mild traumatic brain injury (concussion);
- g) Develops the program of health service in accordance with policies approved by the Board and as directed by the Superintendent of Schools;
- h) Conducts physical exams for all bus drivers and substitutes prior to employment and annually thereafter;
- h) Conducts physical exams for all new employees (instructional and non-instructional);
- i) Conducts a medical evaluation on any employee at the request of the Board of Education.

8 NYCRR Section 136.5  
Education Law Sections 902, 913 and 6902

Adopted: 6/25/09  
Amended – First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading August 29, 2012  
Adopted September 12, 2012

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE INTERNAL AUDITOR**

The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Board of Education.

The District may use its employees, inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950, or independent contractors as the person/entity serving as Internal Auditor. The person or entity serving as Internal Auditor must follow generally accepted auditing standards, be independent of District business operations, and have the requisite knowledge and skills to complete the work.

The Internal Auditor is responsible for performing the internal audit function for the Board of Education which includes at a minimum:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations, including but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one (1) or more areas of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weakness, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which:
  1. Analyze significant risk assessment findings;
  2. Recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks; and
  3. Specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5573 -- Internal Audit Function

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

The Board of Education shall reserve to itself the function of providing guides for the discretionary action of those to whom it delegates authority. The Superintendent shall act as an advisor to the Board in the adoption and approval of written Board policies. The Board shall seek input from the staff and community where appropriate. These guides for discretionary action shall constitute the policies governing the operation of the School System.

The formulation and adoption of these written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its leadership in the operation of the School System. The study and evaluation of reports concerning the execution of its written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its control over the operation of the School System.

The adoption of a written policy shall occur only after the proposal has been moved, discussed and voted on affirmatively at two (2) separate meetings of the Board of Education (i.e., the "first reading" and the "second reading"). The policy draft may be amended at the second meeting. By a majority vote, the Board may waive the "second reading" and complete the adoption of the proposed policy at its "first reading."

The formal adoption of written Board policy shall be recorded in the official minutes of the Board. Such written Board policy shall govern the conduct and affairs of the District and shall be binding upon the members of the educational community in the District.

It shall be the Board's responsibility to keep its written policies up-to-date so that they may be used consistently as a basis for Board action and administrative decision.

The Superintendent is given the continuing commission of calling to the Board's attention all policies that are out-of-date or for other reasons appear to need revision.

**Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations**

The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools will be operated. These rules and these detailed arrangements shall constitute the administrative regulations governing the schools. They must in every respect be consistent with the policies adopted by the Board. The Board shall be kept informed periodically of changes in administrative regulations.

Education Law Sections 1604(9), 1709(1), 1709(2) and 2503(2)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS AND RULES (QUORUM AND PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE)**

All Board meetings will be open to the public except those portions that are executive sessions. The Board will make reasonable efforts to ensure that all meetings are held in an appropriate facility that can adequately accommodate all members of the public who wish to attend. The Superintendent and members of his or her staff will attend Board meetings at the Superintendent's discretion. The Board may also request that additional people attend.

Regular Board meetings will take place on the day and time designated by the Board at the Annual Organizational Meeting, except as modified. Any Board meeting may be adjourned to a future date and time if approved by a majority of the Board present. Further, if a meeting date falls on a legal holiday, interferes with other area meetings, or Board member attendance will be less than a quorum, the Board will select a date for a postponed meeting at the prior regular meeting, and it will direct the Clerk to notify all members. The District Clerk will provide the Board members written notice of the time of and agenda for each regular meeting before the meeting.

When the Board schedules a meeting on at least one week's notice, it will give or electronically transmit public notice of the time and place to the news media and conspicuously post the notice in one or more designated public locations at least 72 hours before the meeting. Notice of other meetings will be given or electronically transmitted, to the extent practicable, to the news media and conspicuously posted at one or more designated public locations at a reasonable time before the meeting. When the District has the ability to do so, it will conspicuously post the meeting notices on its website.

The Superintendent will prepare the meeting agenda during the week before the meeting and review it with the Board President. The agenda will then be distributed to Board members no later than the Friday before the regular meeting. The President or other Board members will submit requests to place matters on the agenda to the Superintendent. Whenever individuals or groups wish to bring a matter to the attention of the Board, they will submit a written request to the Superintendent.

District records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Law, as well as any proposed rule, regulation, policy, or amendment scheduled to be discussed at a Board meeting will be made available upon request, to the extent practicable, before the meeting. Copies of these records may be made available for a reasonable fee. These records will be posted on the website to the extent practicable before the meeting.

If videoconferencing or online technology is used to conduct a meeting, the public notice for the meeting will inform the public, identify all the locations for the meeting, and state that the public has the right to attend at any of the locations. If a meeting is streamed live over the internet, the public notice will inform the public of the website's internet address. Voting may be done through videoconferencing, provided that members can be both seen and heard voting and participating from remote locations.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS AND RULES (QUORUM AND PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE) (Cont'd.)**

**Recording Meetings**

The Board allows public meetings to be photographed, broadcast, webcast, or otherwise recorded; by means of audio or video, in a non-disruptive manner, and it supports the use of this technology to facilitate the open communication of public business.

**Public Expression**

The Board encourages public expression at Board meetings. The Board will designate a specific portion of its meeting agenda for this participation. The Board may invite visitors to participate in its discussion of matters on the agenda.

**Quorum**

The quorum for any Board meeting is four members. No formal action will be taken at any meeting where a quorum is not present. Unless otherwise required by law, official action will only be taken by approval of the majority of the full Board.

**Use of Parliamentary Procedure**

The Board will use pertinent portions of the latest edition of Robert's Rules of order to conduct its business.

Education Law §§ 1708 and 2504

General Construction Law § 41

Public Officers Law Article 7, §§ 103(d), 104, and 107

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #1520 -- Special Meetings of the Board of Education  
#1540 -- Executive Sessions  
#6211 -- Employment of Relatives of Board Members

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 2/08/17

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 3/22/17

Adopted: 4/5/17

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: AGENDA FORMAT**

A consensus format shall be used for Board of Education meetings. Any Board member may request that an item be placed on the agenda for Board consideration by contacting the Board President or Superintendent at least six (6) business days prior to the meeting. Items submitted for inclusion after the deadline or those requiring significant preparation time may, at the discretion of the Board President, be deferred to a later meeting to allow staff sufficient time to prepare supporting information. A draft agenda will be developed by the Superintendent and presented to the Board President for approval three (3) days prior to the meeting for which the agenda is being prepared. A consent agenda will be used to list items that will be presented together for a single vote without discussion. Placement of items on the consent agenda will be at the discretion of the Board President and Superintendent. Any individual Board member may ask questions or discuss an item on the consent agenda by asking the President to remove it from the consent agenda for individual consideration. Following action on the consent agenda, the President will allow discussion on any item requested for removal for the agenda by a Board member.

The consent agenda may include items such as (list is not all inclusive):

- a) Routine items
- b) Minutes from regular and special Board meetings
- c) Acceptance of financial reports
- d) Routine bid recommendations in alignment with District policy
- e) Second reading of District policies
- f) Approval of personnel contracts that comply with District policies
- g) Use of facilities

**Order of Business of Consensus Format for Regular Board Meetings**

- a) Call to order;
- b) Executive Session:  
Negotiations; Personnel; Litigation;
- c) Awards;
- d) Presentations;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AGENDA FORMAT (Cont'd.)**

- e) Recognition of Guests – District residents may address the Board of Education regarding agenda items only at this time;
- f) Consensus Agenda:
  - 1. Request to withdraw specific item(s) from consensus agenda;
  - 2. Request to add specific item(s) from consensus agenda;
  - 3. Motion to approve consensus agenda.

Consensus items deal with such matters as:

- 1. Financial matters such as:
  - (a) Treasurer's Report;
  - (b) Approval of schedule of claims;
  - (c) Contracts with school districts for BOCES services;
  - (d) Payrolls;
  - (e) Budget amendments;
  - (f) Other matters dealing with finance.
- 2. Approval of minutes.
- 3. Personnel matters such as:
  - (a) Appointments;
  - (b) Resignations;
  - (c) Leave requests.

Above items may also be considered on a scheduled format.

- 4. Motion to consider item(s) withdrawn under f)1. above.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AGENDA FORMAT (Cont'd.)**

- g) Reports:
  - 1. Superintendent's Report;
  - 2. Other Reports.
- h) New Business;
- i) Board Discussion
- j) News Worth Sharing
- k) Recognition of Guests – District residents may address the Board of Education regarding any topic at this time.
- l) Executive Session:
  - Negotiations; Personnel; Litigation
- i) Adjournment.

For special and emergency meetings, the regular meeting agenda format shown above may be shortened and/or adapted to fit the purpose of the meeting.

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011

Adopted – February 9, 2011

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BROADCASTING AND TAPE RECORDING OF BOARD MEETINGS**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to conduct business publicly and to bring school issues to the attention of the community. Therefore, public meetings of the Board of Education may be tape recorded and/or otherwise broadcast or televised by news media personnel and others, subject to the following considerations:

- a) The Board retains the right to direct that a contemporaneous tape recording be made of the public meeting to ensure a reliable, accurate and complete account of the proceeding.
- b) If any person in attendance requests that tape recording and/or other broadcasting or televising devices be interrupted and/or discontinued for a portion of the meeting, it shall be the responsibility of the Board President to render a decision on such request while not conflicting with the provisions of the Open Meetings Law.
- c) Tape recording and/or broadcasting or other televising devices must be unobtrusive in manner and must not interfere with or distract from the deliberative process of the Board.
- d) Copies of tapes of Board meetings will be available for borrowing from the District Clerk. Individuals may borrow tapes for a period of forty-eight (48) hours.

Education Law Section 1709(1)  
Public Officers Law Article 7

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: GUIDELINES FOR CITIZENS' INPUT/PUBLIC CONCERNS AND/OR COMPLAINTS****Guidelines for Citizens' Input**

Since Board members are the elected representatives of the community with respect to the schools, each member should welcome community input, observing the following guidelines so that such input is effectively handled:

- a) When a member receives input on matters such as disciplinary cases, complaints about staff members, etc., and in the cases where the Board member has no prior knowledge of the situations, the member should first ask whether the teacher or administrator involved has been contacted. If the appropriate school person has not been contacted by the subject party, the Board member should insist that such procedure prevail and refrain from making any remarks which would prejudice the orderly administration of due process related to the situation.
- b) In cases where the member is unsure of how to handle a query, the member should tell the party that he/she will research the situation. At this point, the Superintendent or the President of the Board should be consulted. This procedure should be used before the individual Board member commits himself/herself to an opinion on a matter which he/she is not conversant. It is better to give no information than misinformation.

The Due Process Theory in our society and schools is well conceived and should be used properly to ensure the rights of all individuals. If proper procedures are not used, it is possible that someone's rights will be violated.

If the by-passing of due process levels is allowed to occur, the highest local appeal level (the Board) will become bogged down. In addition, the authority and effectiveness of administrators to operate in their spheres of responsibility will be correspondingly reduced.

- c) Anonymous calls or letters will not be considered by the Board for an agenda item except upon recommendation of the Board President and/or Superintendent of Schools.

**Public Concerns**

Concerns by citizens regarding any facet of the school operation often can be handled more satisfactorily by the administrative officer in charge of the unit closest to the source of the concerns. In most instances, therefore, the reporting of such concerns will be made to the Building Principal and/or his/her assistant if the matter cannot be resolved by the teacher, coach, or other school employee.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: GUIDELINES FOR CITIZENS' INPUT/PUBLIC CONCERNS AND/OR COMPLAINTS (Cont'd.)**

If the concern is not resolved at this level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the problem or issue may be reported to the Superintendent and/or one (1) of his /her assistants. Unresolved issues or concerns at the building level must be reported to the Superintendent by the Building Principal. The Superintendent may require the statement of the complainant in writing.

If the concern is not resolved at the Superintendent level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the problem or issue may be carried to the Board of Education. Unresolved issues or concerns at the Superintendent level must be reported to the Board of Education by the Superintendent. The Board of Education reserves the right to require prior written reports from appropriate parties.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT BOARD MEETINGS**

Board of Education meetings are conducted for the purpose of carrying on the business of the schools. Board meetings are generally conducted in public, so that the public can observe its school government in action. The Board meets in private to discuss only a narrow range of legally defined issues. The subjects that can be discussed in an executive session include proposed, pending or current litigation; collective negotiations; medical, financial or employment matters concerning a particular person; the proposed acquisition, sale, or lease of real property; sale of securities; or other subjects allowed under the law. (Refer also to Policy #1540 -- Executive Sessions)

The Board of Education welcomes attendance at its meetings by residents, persons who have a business within the boundaries of the School District, and persons who do business with the Board of Education. The Board encourages the expression of their opinions on matters to be considered by the Board.

While the Iroquois Central Board of Education sees itself as a representative body, it also wishes to provide an avenue for all citizens to express their interest and concerns for the schools. Therefore, time is set aside at the beginning of each agenda to provide the "privilege of the floor" to citizens and staff members of the District.

Because the Board has a responsibility to conduct the business of a multi-million dollar educational enterprise in an orderly and efficient manner, it shall require that public participation be limited to a reasonable length. (If a matter is especially controversial, the Board may schedule a special meeting or hearing)

A period of "Recognition of Guests" shall be listed on each meeting agenda. Any person wishing to address the Board must make a written request prior to the meeting. A public participation form and meeting agendas are available at the District's Central Administrative Office through the Superintendent's Administrative Assistant. Agendas will be available the Friday morning before each regularly scheduled Monday meeting. Agendas are also posted on the Iroquois website. Speakers who read from prepared texts are requested to provide a copy of their statement that can be distributed to Board members prior to the meeting. Each person addressing the Board shall have three (3) minutes to make an oral presentation. Speakers may offer comments related to school operations and programs on the agenda but the Board will not hear personnel complaints against any person associated with the School System. Speakers are asked to keep their remarks pertinent to topics on the agenda. Comments should be kept as brief as possible. It is the role of the President of the Board to judge the appropriateness of the subject.

The "Recognition of Guests" period shall be limited to a total of fifteen (15) minutes unless the rules are suspended by a vote of the Board. No more than three (3) people will be permitted to speak on a single topic, unless waived by a majority of the Board.

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT BOARD MEETINGS (Cont'd.)**

The Board policy is to listen to the remarks of the speaker; however, no actions until such time as members of the staff have reported to the Board on any issues raised by the speaker. The Board will receive all matters for review and consideration and may, if the circumstances permit, direct the Superintendent or District Clerk to notify the speaker, in writing, when the matter may be reported or acted upon at some future Board meeting. The Board may defer action upon requests put before it from the floor, if those requests have not come through the administrative chain of command.

The full agenda of Board meetings shall be made available to the public and press on Friday mornings prior to the Boards Monday meeting.

The President is the spokesperson for the Board and is responsible for the orderly conduct of the meeting. There is no requirement that a Board conduct a public hearing on any subject. If necessary, the Board President is authorized to use any legal measures to enforce these regulations. The Board reserves the right to enter into Executive Session as specific in Policy #1540, Executive Sessions.

This practice is intended to provide for public participation and ensure that the Iroquois Board of Education conducts its business in an efficient matter.



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW TO PARTICIPATE AS A TRUSTEE IN "PUBLIC COMMENT"**

The Board will follow the provisions adopted in policy in conducting a public comments (recognition of guests) time during Board meetings. The Board will make copies of policy available to members of the public at Board meetings at which a public comment time is scheduled. Board members will listen to comments of speakers but will avoid asking questions of them or responding to them.

The Board designates the President as its spokesperson if a response to the speaker is required. The President will limit responses to those allowed by law:

- a) Statements of fact;
- b) References to Board policy;
- c) Placing the item on a future Board agenda for discussion.

Following a speaker's comments, a Board member may ask the President to place the subject on a future Board meeting agenda. With the approval of the Board, the President may direct the Superintendent to investigate matters brought forward during public comment and report findings to the Board at a later meeting.

If a subject raised by a speaker is listed on the agenda posted in advance of the meeting, Board members may discuss the subject at the time designated for that topic on the agenda.

If a speaker brings a complaint about an individual District staff person or Board member, the President will remind the speaker of the formal grievance process available to them as outlined in policy.

The Board respects the First Amendment rights of the public to address the Board during the time it has set aside for public comments and will not decline to hear any speaker who has followed the appropriate procedures for speaking without seeking legal advice.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW BOARD MEMBERS PREPARE FOR MEETINGS**

The Superintendent will ensure that supporting information required for informed decision-making is prepared in advance, when possible, and included in the Board meeting and agenda packet. The Superintendent will ensure that agenda packets are distributed to Board members at least three (3) days before scheduled Board meetings.

Board members prepare to address agenda items by doing the following:

- a) Reading agenda packet materials before each Board meeting.
- b) Calling the Superintendent with questions about agenda items or background information at least twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled Board meeting.

Receiving answers to questions in advance does not preclude Board members from asking relevant questions about agenda items during Board meetings.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW TO VISIT CAMPUSES AS A BOARD MEMBER**

Board members are encouraged to attend as many school events as their time permits. Board members may visit any campus after informing the Superintendent and checking with the Principal about the best time to visit. Board members are required to check in with the Principal's Office and follow campus guidelines for visitors. Members may interact with any staff member or student during lunch or recess as long as they do not disrupt the learning process.

Following campus guidelines, Board members may go into teachers' classrooms or individual buildings to observe. They may not evaluate the teacher's performance. Board members may not give any direction to any staff or students.

When visiting with teachers of their own children, Board members will make it clear that they are acting as parents rather than as Board members.

Board members will not request or accept extraordinary consideration or favors from any District employee.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW TO COMMUNICATE WITH BOARD MEMBERS BETWEEN MEETINGS**

The Superintendent will communicate with each Board member by weekly Board meeting information packets that may include information such as the following:

- a) District events
- b) Progress reports on Board goals and directives
- c) Follow-up reports in answer to Board member questions
- d) Updates on administrative matters or District operations

The Superintendent will meet with the Board President as needed, or communicate by telephone, fax, and/or e-mail to inform him/her of District issues that may need to come before the Board for information or action.

The Board President may direct the Superintendent to distribute copies of documents to each member of the Board for information. The weekly Board information packet will be used to distribute information unless circumstances dictate a more immediate delivery.

The Superintendent will communicate requested information to all Board members in as timely a manner as possible without interfering with the regular conduct of District business.

Board members may not communicate with other individual members for purposes of soliciting votes in support of or opposition to items of business that may come before the Board.

Board members who wish to share information relevant to District business or issues scheduled to come before the Board will relay the information to the Board President for placement on a future agenda or to the Superintendent for distribution to all members in the weekly Board information packets.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW TO REQUEST INFORMATION NOT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS**

Board members should request information not related to a meeting agenda item directly from the Superintendent. The Superintendent will determine if the information requested is available from existing sources or records or if it requires a special, one-time-only report. If the requested information can be provided from readily available data with no diversion of staff time, it will be provided as soon as is reasonable. In the event the request requires a special report that will divert staff time from established priorities, the Superintendent will notify the requester and the Board President.

Any information requested by a Board member will be done so with the understanding that any and all information will be provided to the other Board members. All Board members will receive a copy of any report generated by a Board member's request in accordance with this procedure.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Special meetings of the Board shall be held on call by any member of the Board. A reasonable and good faith effort shall be made by the Superintendent or the Board President, as the case may be, to give every member of the Board twenty-four (24) hours notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting. All special meetings shall be held at a regular meeting place of the Board and/or in accordance with provisions of the Open Meetings Law as may be applicable.

In an emergency, the twenty-four (24) hour notice may be waived by having each Board member sign a waiver-of-notice form.

Public notice of the time and place shall be given, to the extent practicable, to the news media and shall be conspicuously posted in one (1) or more designated public locations at a reasonable time prior to the meeting.

**Work Sessions**

The following procedures will be followed by the Board for all work sessions:

- a) Whenever possible, work sessions will be scheduled sufficiently in advance so that they may be announced at a regular meeting of the Board;
- b) Whenever possible, any session will not be postponed without reasonable notice to the public of such postponement;
- c) The public is invited to attend such sessions as observers only unless invited to participate under such guidelines as may be established by the Board.

Education Law Section 1606(3)  
Public Officers Law Sections 103 and 104

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1510 -- Regular Board Meetings

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: HOW TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE COMMUNITY**

Board members are encouraged to participate in community activities as liaisons between the public and the School District. When doing so, Board members are expected to:

- a) Relay information about District goals
- b) Clarify a trustee's limitations, obligations, and responsibilities as a member of the Board
- c) Support Board decisions
- d) Interact in a positive manner
- e) Listen politely and respectfully to comments
- f) Make no commitment on behalf of the Board or District
- g) Avoid criticizing District personnel
- h) Refer questions about specific District activities to the appropriate staff person who can best answer the questions

The Board of Education encourages community input; however, it will not respond to or act on the basis of anonymous calls or letters. Signed letters addressed to the Board or a Board member will be forwarded to the President or the Superintendent for inclusion in the weekly Board information packet. The Board will communicate to the community collectively through District communication vehicles authorized by the Board.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: MINUTES**

The minutes are a legal record of the activities of the School Board as a public corporation having the specified legal purpose of maintaining public schools. The minutes of all meetings shall be kept by the Clerk or, in his/her absence, by the Superintendent or his/her designee. The minutes shall be complete and accurate and stored in a minutes file. However, minutes of executive sessions need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law.

The minutes of each meeting of the Board of Education shall state:

- a) The type of meeting;
- b) The date, time of convening, and adjournment;
- c) Board members present and absent;
- d) Board members' arrival and departure time, if different from opening or adjournment times;
- e) All action taken by the Board, with evidence of those voting in the affirmative and the negative, and those abstaining;
- f) The nature of events that transpire, in general terms of reference.

Communications and other documents that are too long and bulky to be included in the minutes shall be referred to in the minutes and shall be filed in the District Office.

All Board minutes shall be signed by the District Clerk when approved and stored in a locked room or locked file cabinet. Unless otherwise provided by law, minutes shall be available to the public within two (2) weeks following the date of a meeting; draft copies, so marked, are acceptable, subject to correction.

**Minutes of Executive Sessions**

Minutes shall be taken at executive sessions of any action that is taken by formal vote. The minutes shall consist of a record or summary of the final determination of such action, the date and the vote. However, such summary need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

If action is taken by a formal vote in executive session (i.e., 3020-a action), minutes shall be available to the public within one (1) week of the date of the executive session.

Education Law Sections 2121 and 3020-a  
Public Officers Law Section 106

Adopted: 6/25/09



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

Upon a majority vote of its total membership, taken in an open meeting pursuant to a motion identifying the general area or areas of the subject or subjects to be considered, the Board of Education may conduct an executive session for discussion of the below enumerated purposes only, provided, however, that no action by formal vote shall be taken except on an Education Law Section 3020-a probable cause finding. For all other purposes, the action by formal vote shall be taken in open meeting and properly recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Attendance at an executive session shall be permitted to any Board member and any persons authorized or requested to attend by the Board.

- a) Matters that will imperil the public safety if disclosed;
- b) Any matter that may disclose the identity of a law enforcement agent or informer;
- c) Information relating to current or future investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense that would imperil effective law enforcement if disclosed;
- d) Discussions regarding proposed, pending or current litigation;
- e) Collective negotiations pursuant to Civil Service Law Article 14;
- f) Medical, financial, credit or employment history of any particular person or corporation, or matters leading to the appointment, employment, promotion, demotion, discipline, suspension, dismissal or removal of any particular person or corporation;
- g) Preparation, grading or administration of examinations;
- h) Proposed acquisition, sale or lease of real property or the proposed acquisition of securities, or sale or exchange of securities, but only when publicity would substantially affect the value thereof.

Motions for executive sessions should state the subject or subjects to be discussed in executive session. It is insufficient to merely recite statutory language.

Matters discussed in executive sessions must be treated as confidential; that is, never discussed outside of that executive session.

Education Law Section 3020-a  
Public Officers Law Article 7

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – March 13, 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – April 17, 2013  
Adopted – May 8, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL DISTRICT MEETING AND ELECTION/BUDGET VOTE**

Pursuant to law, the Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote for the School District will be held on the third Tuesday in May. At this time, the District's registered voters will elect members of the Board of Education and will also vote on the District Budget for the upcoming school year. However, in the event that the third Tuesday in May conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote on the second Tuesday in May. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

In the event that a school budget revote is necessary; it shall be held on the third Tuesday of June. However, in the event that the third Tuesday of June conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the budget revote on the second Tuesday in June. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

The District Clerk shall give notice of the time and place of holding the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote by publishing such notice four (4) times within seven (7) weeks preceding the meeting. The first publication of the notice must be at least forty-five (45) days prior to the meeting. Such notice must appear in two (2) newspapers, if there are two (2) newspapers which have a general circulation within the District, or one (1) newspaper, if there is one (1) newspaper with a general circulation within the District. The notice shall also contain such other information as required by law.

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting and Election shall be available to District residents, on request, in each District school building during certain designated hours on each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday during the fourteen (14) days preceding such Annual Meeting. The availability of this budget information shall be included in a legal notice of the Annual Meeting; and such copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual Meeting and Election.

Education Law Sections 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2007(3), 2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1), 2504 and 2601-a(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1640 -- Absentee Ballots

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: BUSINESS OF THE ANNUAL DISTRICT ELECTION**

The Board of Education–will appoint a qualified voter as chairperson of the Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote.

The chairperson will call the Annual District Meeting to order and proceed to the following order of business:

- a) Designate the District Clerk as clerk of the election and assistant clerks;
- b) Designate tellers and/or inspectors of election as previously appointed by the Board;
- c) Read the notice of call of the election by the Clerk;
- d) Open the voting process, whether by machine or paper ballot;
- e) Close the voting process;
- f) Receive the Clerk's report of the election results;
- g) Adjourn.

Education Law §§ 1716, 2025 and 2601-2613

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading 9/14/16

Adopted 10/12/16

Adoption Date 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

The Annual Organizational Meeting of the Board of Education shall be held on the first Tuesday in July of each year, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which event it shall be held on the first Wednesday in July.

The Board may pass a resolution, however, to hold its Annual Organizational Meeting at any time during the first fifteen (15) days of July.

**Officers**

The meeting shall be called to order by the District Clerk, who shall act as a Temporary Chairperson. The Board shall proceed to the election of a President. The President shall then take the chair. The Board shall then elect a Vice President. Election shall be by a majority vote.

**Oath of Office**

The District Clerk shall administer the Oath of Office to the newly elected officers and new members of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1701, 1706, 1707, 1709, 2109, 2502(9) and 2504(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS**

A person shall be entitled to register and vote at any school meeting for election of members of the Board of Education, and upon all matters which may be brought before such meeting, who is:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) A resident within the District for a period of thirty (30) days preceding the next meeting at which he/she offers to vote. Voters unknown to election inspectors may be required to provide proof of residency (i.e., driver's license or other picture identification with address, utility bill or other valid proof of residency).

Any person who would not be qualified to register or vote under the provisions of Election Law Sections 5-100 and 5-106 shall not have the right to register for or vote in an election.

Education Law Sections 2012, 2025 and 2603  
Election Law Article 5

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS**

The Board of Education authorizes the District Clerk or a Board designee (the latter only if the District does not provide for the personal registration of voters) to provide absentee ballots to qualified District voters. Absentee ballots shall be used for the election of School Board members, School District public library trustees, the adoption of the annual budget and School District public library budget and referenda.

A District voter must request in advance an application for an absentee ballot. The voter must complete the application and state the reason he/she will not be able to appear in person on the day of the District election/vote for which the absentee ballot is requested. The application must be received by the District Clerk or Board designee at least seven (7) days before the election/vote if the ballot is to be mailed to the voter, or the day before the election/vote if the ballot is to be delivered personally to the voter.

Pursuant to the provisions of Education Law, a qualified District voter is eligible to vote by absentee ballot if he/she is unable to appear to vote in person on the day of the School District election/vote because:

- a) He/she is or will be a patient in a hospital, or is unable to appear personally at the polling place on the day of the election/vote because of illness or physical disability;
- b) He/she has duties, occupation or business responsibilities, or studies which require being outside of the county or city of residence on the day of the School District election/vote;
- c) He/she will be on vacation outside of the county or city of residence on the day of such District election/vote;
- d) He/she will be absent from the voting residence due to detention in jail awaiting action by a grand jury or awaiting trial, or is confined in prison after conviction for an offense other than a felony; or
- e) He/she will be absent from the School District on the day of the School District election/vote by reason of accompanying spouse, parent or child who is or would be, if he/she were a qualified voter, entitled to apply for the right to vote by absentee ballot.

Statements on the application for absentee ballot must be signed and dated by the voter.

An absentee ballot must reach the Office of the District Clerk or Board designee not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election/vote in order that his/her vote may be canvassed.

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS (Cont'd.)**

A list of all persons to whom absentee ballots have been issued shall be maintained in the Office of the District Clerk or Board designee and made available for public inspection during regular office hours until the day of the election/vote. Any qualified voter may, upon examination of such list, file a written challenge of the qualifications as a voter of any person whose name appears on such list, stating the reason for such challenge. The written challenge shall be transmitted by the District Clerk or Board designee to the election inspectors on the day of the District election/vote. In addition, any qualified voter may challenge the acceptance of the absentee voter's ballot of any person on such list by making his/her reasons known to the election inspector before the close of the polls.

Education Law Sections 1501-c, 2014, 2018-a, 2018-b and 2613  
Election Law Section 8-407

Adopted: 6/25/09

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL MEETING AND ELECTION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS****Questions and Propositions at the Annual Meeting and Election**

The following rules and regulations shall apply to the submission of the questions or propositions at the annual meeting and elections of this School District.

- a) Questions or propositions shall be submitted by petition directed to the Clerk of the School District and shall be signed by twenty-five (25) qualified voters, or five percent (5%) of the registered voters of the District who voted in the previous annual election of Board members, whichever is greater.
- b) A separate petition shall be required for each question or proposition.
- c) Each petition shall be filed with the Clerk of the School District. Petitions relating to an Annual Election must be filed not later than sixty (60) days preceding the election at which the question or proposition is to be voted upon. The Board of Education shall accept or reject each properly submitted petition in a timely manner.
- d) Questions or propositions submitted in accordance with these rules and accepted will be printed on the ballot for the voting machine. The School District, however, retains the right to reject petitions as permitted by law, including but not limited to instances where such petitions are advisory in nature or beyond the power of the voters.
- e) The Board of Education shall cause the rules and regulations set forth in this policy to be distributed within the District.
- f) Nothing herein contained shall affect the nominations of candidates as set forth in the Annual District Election notice pursuant to Education Law Section 2018.

**Questions or Propositions to be Submitted at Special District Meetings**

The procedure for requesting the Board of Education to call a Special District Meeting to vote on a question or proposition shall be in accordance with subdivision 2 of Education Law Section 2008.

Education Law Sections 1703 2008, 2018, 2035(2) and 2601-a

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015

Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09



Internal Operations

**Iroquois Central School District** **NUMBER**

**INTERNAL OPERATIONS**

1.1 Orienting New Board Members.....2110  
1.2 Board Member Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and  
Fiduciary Responsibilities.....2120

**BOARD OF EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

2.1 Committees of the Board .....2210

**BOARD OF EDUCATION ACTIVITIES**

3.1 Membership in Associations.....2310  
3.2 Attendance by Board Members at Conferences, Conventions and Workshops .....2320  
3.2.1. Reimbursement for Expenses .....2321  
3.3 Compensation and Expenses .....2330  
3.4 Board Self-Evaluation.....2340

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS**

The Board and its staff shall assist each new member-elect to understand the Board's functions, policies, and procedures before he/she takes office, by the following methods:

- a) The electee shall be given selected materials relating to the responsibilities of Board membership, which material is supplied by the New York State School Boards Association, the National School Boards Association, and/or other professional organizations;
- b) The electee shall be invited to attend Board meetings and to participate in its discussions;
- c) The Clerk shall supply material pertinent to meetings and shall explain its use;
- d) The electee shall be invited to meet with the Superintendent and other administrative personnel to discuss services they perform for the Board;
- e) A copy of the Board's policies and by-laws shall be given to the electee by the Clerk;
- f) The opportunity shall be provided for new Board members to attend the New York State School Boards Association orientation program.

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BOARD MEMBER TRAINING**

Training requirements for Board members in the first year of their first term as a Board member is two-fold.

**Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and Fiduciary Responsibilities**

Currently, within the first year of election or appointment, each Board member must complete a minimum of six (6) hours of training on the financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities of a school board member.

Re-elected Board members are not required to repeat this training. Additionally, re-training is not required if the Board member has previously fulfilled this requirement as a first-term member of a component school district.

**Training on Powers, Functions and Duties of Board Members and Other Authorities**

Beginning July 1, 2011 and thereafter, in addition to the above training, during the first year of a Board member's first term, he/she shall be required to complete a training course acquainting them with the powers, functions and duties of Boards of Education, as well as the powers and duties of other governing and administrative authorities affecting public education.

Re-elected Board members shall not be required to repeat this training. Additionally, should a voting Board member be seated or appointed on or before August 13, 2010, the signing date of Chapter 388 of the Laws of 2010, he/she is not required to take this training.

**Curricula and Compliance**

Training on financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities shall be approved by the Commissioner of Education in consultation with the State Comptroller. General training shall be approved by the Commissioner of Education. Providers shall be approved by the Commissioner. Curricula may be offered together as a single course or separately.

Upon completing the required training, the Board member shall file with the District Clerk a certificate of completion issued by the provider of the training. Actual and necessary expenses incurred by a Board member in complying with these requirements are a lawful charge of the District.

Education Law Section 2102-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.12(a)

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011  
Adopted – April 6, 2011

Adopted 062509

**SUBJECT: COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board and/or the President of the Board may at its discretion establish committees for the purpose of undertaking a specific task in connection with Board activity. These committees, however, cannot make legal decisions for the entire Board.

At the request of the Board, the President shall appoint temporary committees consisting of less than a quorum of the full membership for special purposes. These committees shall be discharged on the completion of their assignment. The President of the Board shall be an ex-officio member of such committees.

The Board of Education recognizes that it may be necessary from time to time to authorize advisory committees for the purpose of enlisting opinions and counsel of the general public. Such committees shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The Board has the right to accept, reject or modify all or any part of a committee recommendation.

**Audit Committee**

The Board has established an audit committee to oversee the annual audit of the District, and report on its findings to the Board.

**Visitation Committees**

The Board of Education shall appoint one (1) or more committees to visit every school or department at least once annually and report on their conditions at the next regular meeting of the Board.

**District Advisory Committees**

The practice of utilizing ad hoc advisory committees, composed of lay citizens and school personnel to advise the Board of Education and school officials, is recognized as a valuable means of communication between the school and the community. Committees will be organized at the Board's request as specific needs or tasks are identified and function until the need or task is completed.

The objective of the District Advisory Committees include:

- a) Providing a two-way communication channel between the school and the community;
- b) Increasing the information gathering capabilities of the Board of Education and school officials;
- c) Providing a means for lay citizens to contribute to the planning process;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD (Cont'd.)**

- d) Making recommendations to the Board of Education concerning the specific activity the committee was organized to achieve.

Education Law Sections 1708, 2116-c and 4601

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5572 -- Audit Committee

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATIONS**

The Iroquois School District shall be a member of the New York State and the Erie County School Boards Associations. Additionally, the Board may maintain membership and participate cooperatively in other associations.

Education Law Section 1618  
Comptroller's Opinion 81-255

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ATTENDANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AT CONFERENCES,  
CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS**

The Board believes that continuing in-service training and development are important for its members. The Board, therefore, encourages the participation of all members at appropriate school Board conferences, conventions and workshops which are believed to be of benefit to the School District. However, in order to control both the investment of time and funds necessary to implement this policy, the Board establishes the following guidelines:

- a) A calendar of school board conferences, conventions and workshops shall be maintained by the Board Clerk. The Board will periodically decide which meetings appear to be most likely to produce direct and indirect benefits to the School District. At least annually, the Board will identify those new ideas or procedures and/or cost benefits that can be ascribed to participation at such meetings.
- b) Funds for participation at such conferences, conventions, workshops and the like will be budgeted for on an annual basis. When funds are limited, the Board will designate which members are to participate at a given meeting.
- c) Reimbursement to Board members for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for expense reimbursement.
- d) When a conference, convention or workshop is not attended by the full Board, those who do participate will be requested to share information, recommendations and materials acquired at the meeting.

The authorization for Board members to attend a conference, convention, workshop and the like shall be by Board resolution adopted prior to such attendance. However, the Board, in its discretion, may delegate the power to authorize attendance at such conferences to the President of the Board of Education.

Where authorization has been delegated to the President of the Board, no expense or claim form shall be paid unless a travel order or similar document signed by the President is attached to such form, authorizing the claimant to attend the conference.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

NOTE: Refer also to Policies – #2321 -- Reimbursement for Expenses  
#5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES**

Recognizing that travel to certain educational conferences and conventions provides Board members with an opportunity to keep abreast of the latest developments and trends in the field of education which may result in an improved program of instruction for the local School System, and that in the course of conducting official school business, certain expenses are incurred, the Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School System authorizes the reimbursement of the expenses incurred therein – subject to the following guidelines:

**Travel Outside the District**

- a) Detailed expense report (on official form) must be submitted to the Superintendent's office upon return home;
- b) Advancement of funds to cover anticipated expenditures may be made by the Business Administrator upon request of the individual Board Member.

Reimbursement regulations shall be as follows:

- a) Meals and lodging:
  1. Cost of each meal must be itemized separately by date;
  2. No reimbursement is allowed for a meal at home starting point of a trip;
  3. Hotel bills should be filed with expense report;
  4. State tax for meals is allowed;
  5. No reimbursement will be made for guests.
- b) Transportation:
  1. Whenever possible, travel should be by the least expensive practical mode of transportation;
  2. When two (2) or more Board members are attending the same conference, a District staff car should be used whenever possible. If this is not possible, one (1) private car should be used, and mileage allowed for that one (1) car;
  3. Parking and auto storage tolls are allowed.

(Continued)



## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES (Cont'd.)**

- c) Transportation by public carrier:
  - 1. Maximum reimbursement is for cost of fare, with the exception of Federal Tax;
  - 2. Travel on School District business by public carrier is exempt from Federal Tax. The traveler should state when purchasing a ticket that he/she is traveling on School District business. Federal tax exemption forms which must be used when purchasing tickets may be secured from the Business Office.
  
- d) Transportation by private car:
  - 1. Mileage, when allowed, is at the rate stipulated in the existing contract with the Teachers' Association;
  - 2. Mileage claimed must be official state highway distances between towns.

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES**

No member of the Board may receive any compensation for his/her services unless he/she shall also serve as District Clerk and be paid as Clerk. All members of the Board of Education may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in representing the District. All bills or claims for reimbursement must be itemized in reasonable detail.

**Conference Travel for Newly Elected Board Members**

In accordance with General Municipal Law, the Board, by a majority vote, may authorize a newly elected Board member whose term of office has not yet commenced to attend a conference. Such conference travel shall be for official District business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

Authorization must be by resolution adopted prior to such attendance and duly entered in the minutes. However, the Board may delegate the power to authorize such attendance at a conference to the Board President or Board Vice President.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-b(2)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BOARD SELF-EVALUATION**

The Board shall review the effectiveness of its internal operations at least once annually and will formulate a plan for improving its performance.

The Superintendent and others who work regularly with the Board may be asked to participate in this review and to suggest ways by which the Board can improve its functioning as a legislative body.

Adopted: 6/25/09

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**SCHOOL COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

- 1.1 Media/Municipal Governments/Senior Citizens .....3110
- 1.2 School District Standards and Guidelines for Web Page Publishing .....3120
- 1.3 Website Accessibility .....3130
- 1.4 Flag Display .....3140
- 1.5 School Volunteers.....3150

**PARTICIPATION BY THE PUBLIC**

- 2.1 Visitors to the School.....3210
- 2.2 Participation in School-Based Planning and Shared Decision Making .....3220
- 2.3 Public Complaints.....3230
- 2.4 Student Participation.....3240
- 2.5 Parent-Teacher Organization .....3250
- 2.7 Solicitations
  - 2.7.1 Solicitation of Charitable Donations.....3271
  - 2.7.2 Advertising in the Schools .....3272
- 2.8 Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment.....3280
- 2.9 Operation of Motor-Driven Vehicles on District Property .....3290

**DISTRICT RECORDS**

- 3.1 Public Access to Records.....3310
- 3.2 Confidentiality of Computerized Information .....3320

**PUBLIC ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

- 4.1 Code of Conduct on School Property .....3410
  - 4.1.1 Unlawful Possession of a Weapon Upon School Grounds.....3411
  - 4.1.2 Threats of Violence in School .....3412
- 4.2 Anti-Harassment in the School District .....3420
- 4.3 Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident System .....3430

**EMERGENCY SITUATIONS**

- 5.1 Emergency School Closings .....3510

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: MEDIA/MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS/SENIOR CITIZENS****School District Media**

The Principal of each building is responsible for the preparation of news releases concerning the activities within that building, and for reviewing them with the Superintendent prior to release. Copies of all final news releases will be sent to the Superintendent's Office.

In addition, a periodic newsletter may be prepared and mailed to each resident of the School District. Included in the newsletter will be information regarding school activities, a monthly calendar and other items of interest to the community. The Board accepts the funding obligation for the necessary staff and production costs.

As the official spokesperson, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall issue all news releases concerning the District. All statements of the Board will be released through the Office of the Superintendent and/or the District Clerk.

**Municipal Governments**

It is the policy of the Board to establish and maintain a positive working relationship with the governing bodies of the municipality. The Board shall also cooperate with municipal, county and state agencies whose work affects the welfare of the children of the District, including but not limited to the County Social Service Department, the Board of Health, the Recreation Department, the Public Library, and all community emergency service agencies.

**Senior Citizens**

The Board of Education will consider school related programs for senior citizens in accordance with Education Law and/or Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. Such programs include special use of school buildings or school buses, school lunches and partial tax exemptions.

Education Law Sections 1501-b(1)(a), 1501-b(1)(b), and 1709(22)  
Real Property Tax Law Section 467

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING****General Criteria**

The availability of Internet access in the School District provides an opportunity for staff and students to access information and contribute to the School District's presence on the World Wide Web. The District/school/classroom Websites must relate to curriculum or instructional matters, school authorized activities, or general information of interest to the public pertaining to the District or its schools. Staff and students are prohibited from publishing personal home pages or links to personal home pages as part of the District/school/classroom Web Page(s). Similarly, no individual or outside organization will be permitted to publish personal Web Pages as part of the District/school/classroom Web Page(s).

Internet access for the creation of Web Pages is provided by the District and all information must be reviewed by the Website Manager or designee (e.g., Building Principal) prior to publishing it on the Web. Personnel designing information for the Web Pages must familiarize themselves with and adhere to District standards and procedures. Failure to follow District standards or responsibilities may result in disciplinary sanctions in accordance with law and/or the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

The District will ensure that any and all notifications and documents required by law, regulation, or District policy to be posted on its website will be so published.

**Content Standards**

- a) Approval for posting a Web Page must be obtained from the Website Manager or his/her designee(s). If at any time, the Website Manager/designee(s) believes the proposed material does not meet the standards approved by the District, it will not be published on the Web. Decisions regarding access to active Web Pages for editing content or organization will be the responsibility of the Website Manager/designee(s).
- b) A Web Page must be sponsored by a member of the District faculty, staff or administration who will be responsible for its content, design, currency and maintenance. The sponsor is responsible for ensuring that those constructing and maintaining the Web Page have the necessary technical training and that they fully understand and adhere to District policies and regulations. The Web Page must include the name of the sponsor.
- c) Staff or student work should be published only as it relates to a school/classroom authorized project or other school-related activity, and in compliance with any and all relevant laws, rules, and regulations.

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)**

- d) The review of a Student Web Page (if considered a school-sponsored student publication) shall be subject to prior District review as would any other school-sponsored student publication.
- e) An authorized teacher who is publishing the final Web Page(s) for himself/herself or for a student will edit and test the Page(s) for accuracy of links and check for conformance with District standards and practices.
- f) Commercial advertising or marketing on the District/school/classroom Web Page(s) (or the use of school-affiliated Web Pages for the pursuit of personal or financial gain) shall be prohibited unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law and/or regulation. Decisions regarding Website advertising must be consistent with existing District policies and practices on this matter. School-affiliated Web Pages may mention outside organizations only in the context of school programs that have a direct relationship to those organizations (e.g., sponsorship of an activity, student community service project).
- g) Web Pages may include faculty or staff names; however, other personal information about employees including, but not limited to, home telephone numbers, addresses, e-mail addresses, or other identifying information such as names of family members may be published only with the employee's written permission.
- h) All Web Pages must conform to the standards for appropriate use found in the District's Acceptable Use Policy(ies) and accompanying Regulations regarding standards of acceptable use; examples of inappropriate behavior; and compliance with applicable laws, privacy, and safety concerns.
- i) All staff and/or students authorized to publish material on the District/school/classroom Web Page(s) shall acknowledge receipt of the District's Web Page Standards and agree to comply with same prior to posting any material on the Web.

**Release of Student Education Records/Directory Information**

The District will not permit students' personally identifiable information to be posted on any District Web Pages unless such action is consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and District

**Use of Copyrighted Materials and "Fair Use" Exceptions/**Copyrighted Materials

All employees and students are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the copyright law, "Fair Use" guidelines, licenses or contractual agreements, or the permission of the copyright proprietor. Web Page publications must include a statement of copyright when appropriate and indicate that permission has been secured when including copyrighted materials or notice that such publication is in accordance with the "Fair Use" provisions of the Copyright Law

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.).**

**Consequences for Non-Compliance**

Web Pages that do not comply with the above criteria are subject to revocation of approval and removal from the District/school/classroom Websites.

Staff

Faculty or staff posting non-approved or inappropriate material on a school-affiliated Website are subject discipline, including possible suspension or revocation of access to the District's computer network, in accordance with law and applicable collective bargaining agreements. In the case that a violation may constitute a criminal offense, it will be reported to the appropriate authorities.

Students

Students posting non-approved or inappropriate material on a school-affiliated Website are subject to discipline, including possible suspension or revocation of access to the District's computer network, in accordance with applicable due process procedures and the District Code of Conduct. In the case that a violation may constitute a criminal offense, it will be reported to the appropriate authorities.

**Oversight**

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee shall have the authority to approve or deny the posting of any proposed Web Pages on school-affiliated Websites based upon compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this policy as well as applicable District practices and procedures.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), 17 United States Code (USC) Sections 101 et seq., 512 and 1201 et seq.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 99 and 201

NOTE: Refer to Polices #7241 – Student Directory Information  
#7411 – Censorship of School-Sponsored Student Publications and Activities  
#8350 – Use of Copyrighted Materials

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/27/14

Adopted – 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: WEBSITE ACCESSIBILITY**

The District is committed to making information on its website accessible to all online visitors, including those individuals with hearing, vision, or cognitive disabilities, so that they have equal opportunity to obtain the same results, gain the same benefits, and reach the same levels of achievement.

The District has undertaken good-faith efforts to ensure that its website complies with the current New York State standards on website accessibility. The District will make all reasonable efforts to ensure that all new, newly added, or modified online content and functionality will be accessible to people with disabilities.

The District will consider the educational opportunities and benefits it provides through technology, how its technology provides these opportunities and benefits, whether the technology exists in a format that is accessible to individuals with disabilities, whether the technology can be modified, and the availability of a different technological device in making decisions that may affect access to its website. The District may address specific pages, information formats, or features; it may expressly identify the pages or information that may be deciphered by screen readers; and it may specify any readers that may need downloading on its website. Moreover, the District may provide links to information or features on its website to further assist users.

**Access Notice**

The District will post a notice on its website about how users may request access to information that they believe is not currently accessible. The District may request that users provide their name, email address, phone number, a description of the problem they experienced, and the location of the information they tried to access. The District will make all reasonable efforts to provide inaccessible information in an alternative format.

**Accessibility Contact Person**

The District will designate a person whom website users may contact if they experience accessibility issues. The District will post contact information and specify how to contact this person on its website home page.

**Exemptions**

The District may conclude that features, programs, applications, or activities on its website are not accessible if making them accessible would cause them to be fundamentally altered, or when ensuring accessibility would result in an undue financial and administrative burden. The District will maintain all documents supporting its exemption determinations as required by law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WEBSITE ACCESSIBILITY (Cont'd.)**

**Training**

The District will provide website accessibility training as necessary to appropriate personnel, including any website content developers, webmasters, and procurement officials, and all others who develop, load, maintain, or audit its web content or functionality.

**Third-Party Sites**

Any links to third-party sites on the District's website are not under its control, and thus, the District is not responsible for the content or accessibility of third-party sites. Third-party sites may not comply with accessibility standards.

Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 USC § 794(d)  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 USC § 794  
Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 USC § 12101, et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC § 1400, et seq.  
28 CFR Part 35  
34 CFR Parts 104 and 300  
New York State Information Technology Policy No. NYS-P08-005

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the District  
#8130 -- Equal Educational Opportunities

Adopted – 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – 6/13/18

**SUBJECT: FLAG DISPLAY**

In keeping with State Education Law and Executive Law, the Board of Education accepts its duty to display the United States flag upon or near each public school building during school hours, weather permitting, and such other times as the statutes may require or the Board may direct.

When ordered by the President, Governor, or local official, to commemorate a tragic event or the death of an outstanding individual, the flag shall be flown at half-staff. The Superintendent's approval shall be required for the flag to be flown at half-staff upon any other occasion. Regulations for seeking such approval shall be established in the Administrative Manual of the District.

The flag shall be displayed in every assembly room (i.e., the auditorium) including the room where the Board of Education meetings are conducted, as well as displayed in all rooms used for instruction.

4 United States Code (USC) Section 6

Education Law Sections 418 and 419

Executive Law Sections 402 and 403

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 108.1-108.3

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS**

The Board recognizes the need to develop a school volunteer program to support District instructional programs and extracurricular activities. The purpose of the volunteer program will be to:

- a) Assist employees in providing more individualization and enrichment of instruction;
- b) Build an understanding of school programs among interested citizens, thus stimulating widespread involvement in a total educational process;
- c) Strengthen school/community relations through positive participation.

Volunteers are persons who are willing to donate their time and energies to assist Principals, teachers, and other school personnel in implementing various phases of school programs. Volunteers shall serve in that capacity without compensation or employee benefits except for liability protection under the District's insurance program.

An application shall be filled out by each prospective volunteer and forwarded to the District Office for evaluation. The Building Principal will forward his/her decisions concerning selection, placement and replacement of volunteers to the Superintendent for final evaluation. Following approval from the Superintendent of Schools, volunteers selected for work in the District shall be placed on the list of approved volunteers. However, the Superintendent retains the right to approve or reject any volunteer applications submitted for consideration.

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

Volunteer Protection Act of 1997, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 14501 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028  
Public Officers Law Section 18

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6540 -- Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL**

All visitors shall be required to report to the Main Office upon arrival at school and state their business. Visitations to classrooms for any purpose require permission in advance from the Building Principal in order to allow teachers the opportunity to arrange their schedules to accommodate such requests.

In the event an individual is disruptive, the Superintendent or his/her designee is authorized to have the individual(s) removed and, if necessary, charges filed.

When individual Board members visit the schools, they must abide by the regulations and procedures developed by the administration regarding school visits (refer to Policy #1517 -- How to Visit Campuses as a Board Member).

Education Law Section 2801  
Penal Law Sections 140.10 and 240.35

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1517 -- How to Visit Campuses as a Board Member

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS**

The Board of Education allows the use of service animals on school grounds by individuals with disabilities, subject to restrictions permitted by federal and/or state law, and procedures established by the Superintendent or designee.

A service animal is defined as any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals.

The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability. The crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence and the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship do not constitute work or tasks for the purposes of this definition. Psychiatric service animals that have been trained to take a specific action to help avoid an anxiety attack or to reduce its effects, however, may qualify as a service animal.

Where reasonable, the Board of Education also allows the use of miniature horses on school grounds by individuals with disabilities. This use will only be permitted where a miniature horse has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks to benefit an individual with a disability. The use of miniature horses by individuals with disabilities is subject to the considerations and restrictions permitted by federal and/or state law.

The Superintendent or designee may create procedures, regulations, and/or building-specific rules regarding the use of service animals and miniature horses on school grounds by individuals with disabilities.

28 CFR §§ 35.104, 35.136, 35.139

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16

Adopted: 10/12/16

Adopted: 9/10/14

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL-BASED PLANNING AND SHARED DECISION MAKING**

In accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations, the Board of Education has developed and adopted a District plan for the participation by teachers and parents with administrators and School Board members in school-based planning and shared decision making. The District plan shall be developing collaboration with a committee comprising:

- a) The Superintendent of Schools;
- b) Administrators and teachers selected by their respective bargaining units; and
- c) Parents who are selected by school-related parent organizations as defined by Commissioner's Regulations and who are not employed by the District or a collective bargaining unit.

The plan for participation in school-based planning and shared decision making shall specify:

- a) The educational issues which will be subject to cooperative planning and shared decision making at the building level by teachers, parents, administrators, and, at the discretion of the Board of Education, other parties such as students, support staff, and community members;
- b) The manner and extent of the expected involvement of all parties;
- c) The means and standards by which all parties shall evaluate improvement in student achievement;
- d) The means by which all parties will be held accountable for the decisions which they share in making;
- e) The process whereby disputes presented by the participating parties about the educational issues being decided upon will be resolved at the local level; and
- f) The manner in which all state and federal requirements for the involvement of parents in planning and decision making will be coordinated with and met by the overall plan.

Adoption of the District plan and submission of such plan to the Commissioner of Education shall be in accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner.

The Board of Education shall review the District plan every two (2) years.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

Complaints by citizens regarding any facet of the school operation often can be handled more satisfactorily by the administrative officer in charge of the unit closest to the source of the complaint. In most instances, therefore, complaints will be made to the Building Principal and/or his/her assistant if the matter cannot be resolved by the teacher, coach, or other school employee.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at this level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint may be carried to the Superintendent and/or one (1) of his/her assistants. Unresolved complaints at the building level must be reported to the Superintendent by the Building Principal. The Superintendent may require the statement of the complainant in writing.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at the Superintendent level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint may be carried to the Board of Education. Unresolved complaints at the Superintendent level must be reported to the Board of Education by the Superintendent. The Board of Education reserves the right to require prior written reports from appropriate parties.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials  
#8331 -- Controversial Issues



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PARTICIPATION**

Students provide an important channel of communication with parents and the entire community. Information concerning the schools may be properly disseminated through students. The School District's administrators shall review all messages and materials prior to authorizing their dispersal through the student body.

Students may be utilized to disseminate information regarding school activities to the community under the following conditions:

- a) Prior approval has been received from the Building Principal, or where the information is District-wide in nature, from the Superintendent's Office;
- b) The nature of the distribution activities will not disrupt the regular instructional program;
- c) Materials and distribution activities are congruent with Administrative Procedures;
- d) The use of students is directly related to existing educational needs of the District.

The misuse of students as "messengers" or other non-educational manners will not be permitted.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PARENT-TEACHER ORGANIZATION**

The Board of Education recognizes that the goal of the Parent-Teacher Organization is to develop a united effort between educators and the general public to secure for every child the highest achievement in physical, academic and social education. Therefore, staff members and parents are encouraged to join the Parent-Teacher Organization and to participate actively in its programs.

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS****School Children**

Direct solicitation of charitable donations from children in the District schools on school property during regular school hours shall not be permitted. It will be a violation of District policy to ask District school children directly to contribute money or goods for the benefit of a charity during the hours in which District students are compelled to be on school premises.

However, this policy does not prevent the following types of fund raising activities:

- a) Fund raising activities which take place off school premises, or outside of regular school hours during before-school or after-school extracurricular periods;
- b) Arms-length transactions, where the purchaser receives a consideration for his/her donation. For example, the sale of goods or tickets for concerts or social events, where the proceeds go to charity, shall not be prohibited as the purchaser will receive consideration - the concert or social event - for the funds expended;
- c) Indirect forms of charitable solicitation on school premises that do not involve coercion, such as placing a bin or collection box in a hallway or other common area for the donation of food, clothing, other goods or money. However, collection of charitable contributions of food, clothing, other goods or funds from students in the classroom or homeroom is prohibited.

The Board of Education shall ultimately decide which organizations, groups, etc. can solicit charitable donations and for what purposes, as long as the activities comply with the terms of this policy and the Rules of the Board of Regents.

Regulations shall be developed by the administration to implement this policy.

**School Personnel**

Soliciting of funds from school personnel by persons or organizations representing public or private organizations shall be prohibited. The Superintendent of Schools shall have the authority to make exceptions to this policy in cases where such solicitation is considered to be in the District's best interest. The Board of Education shall be notified of these instances.

Distribution of information about worthwhile area charities may be made through the Office of the Superintendent of Schools as a service to School District personnel.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS (Cont'd.)****Public Sales on School Property**

The Board of Education prohibits commercial sales on school property except when the proceeds of such sales benefit an educational or charitable purpose. In such instances, a permit may be requested from the Superintendent of Schools for the use of school property for public sales.

School organizations and parent associations may earn money through fund raising activities or sales on school property subject to the approval of the Building Principal.

Rules and regulations for public sales on school property shall be developed by the administration.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Section 414  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7450 -- Fund Raising by Students

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS**

Neither the facilities, the staff, nor the students of the School District shall be employed in any manner for advertising or otherwise promoting the interests of any commercial, political, or other non-school agency, individual or organization, except that:

- a) Schools may cooperate in furthering the work of any non-profit, community-wide, social service agency, provided that such cooperation does not restrict or impair the educational program of the schools or conflict with the Rules of the Board of Regents Section 19.6;
- b) The schools may use films or other educational materials bearing only simple mention of the producing firm;
- c) The Superintendent of Schools may, at his/her discretion, announce or authorize to be announced, any lecture or other community activity of particular educational merit;
- d) The schools may, upon approval of the Superintendent of Schools, cooperate with any agency in promoting activities in the general public interest that are non-partisan and non-controversial, and that promote the education and other best interests of the students.

No materials of a commercial nature shall be distributed through the children in attendance in the Iroquois Central School District except as authorized by law or the Commissioner's Regulations.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 19.6

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT****School Facilities**

It is the policy of the Board to encourage the greatest possible use of school facilities for community-wide activities. This is meant to include those uses permitted by New York State law. Groups wishing to sue the school facilities must secure written permission from the Board of Education or its designee and abide by the rules and regulations established for such use including restrictions on alcohol, tobacco and drug use.

The District reserves the right to charge a fee for the use of its facilities in a manner consistent with law, and on terms specified in regulation or by agreement with such organizations.

**Materials and Equipment**

Except when used in connection with or rented under provisions of Education Law Section 414, school-owned materials or equipment may be used for school related purposes only. Private and/or personal use of school-owned materials and equipment is strictly prohibited. The loan of equipment and materials for public purposes that serve the welfare of the community is allowed, as long as the equipment is not needed at that time for school purposes and that the proposed use will not disrupt normal school operations.

The Board will permit school materials and equipment to be loaned to staff members when such use is directly or peripherally related to their employment, and to students when the material and equipment is to be used in connection with their studies or extracurricular activities. Community members will be allowed to use school-owned materials and equipment only for educational purposes that relate to school operations. The Board will also allow the loan of equipment to local governments and other entities that benefit the welfare of the surrounding community. The Board supports such inter-municipal cooperation as it saves taxpayer monies and is a more efficient use of scarce or costly equipment and resources.

The District will develop administrative regulations to assure that use of school-owned materials and/or equipment complies with the letter and spirit of this policy, including a description of the respective rights and responsibilities of the School District/lender and borrower in relation to such materials and equipment.

Education Law Section 414

NY Constitution Article 8

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3281 -- Use of Facilities by the Boy Scouts of America and Patriotic Youth Groups

#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property

#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use

#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)

#7410 -- Extracurricular Activities

*District Code of Conduct*

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/27/14

Adopted – 9/10/14

Adopted 6/2009

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF FACILITIES BY THE BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA AND PATRIOTIC YOUTH GROUPS**

To the extent the District receives funds made available through the United States Department of Education and maintains a "designated open forum" or a "limited public forum," as those terms are defined in federal regulation, it will not deny any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America or any other patriotic youth group listed in Title 36 of the United States Code equal access or a fair opportunity to meet. Likewise, the District will not discriminate against any such group that requests to conduct a meeting within the District's designated open forum or limited public forum, including denying such access or opportunity or discriminating for reasons based on the group's membership or leadership criteria or oath of allegiance to God and country.

The District will provide groups officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America or other Title 36 patriotic youth group access to facilities and the ability to communicate using school-related means of communication on terms that are no less favorable than the most favorable terms provided to other outside youth or community groups.

The District is not required to sponsor any group officially affiliated with Boy Scouts or any other Title 36 patriotic youth group.

20 USC Section 7905  
36 USC Subtitle II  
34 CFR Parts 75, 76 and 108

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Refer also to Policy #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: OPERATION OF MOTOR-DRIVEN VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY**

The use of motor-driven vehicles, including cars, snowmobiles, mini-bikes, motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles (ATV's) and other such vehicles is prohibited on any school grounds or areas except for authorized school functions or purposes.

A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

All student vehicles are to be registered with the High School Principal and parked in authorized areas only.

Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 1670

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Access to records of the District shall be consistent with the rules and regulations established by the State Committee on Open Government and shall comply with all the requirements of the New York State Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89.

A Records Access Officer shall be designated by the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, who shall have the duty of coordinating the School District's response to public request for access to records.

The District shall provide copies of records in the format and on the medium requested by the person filing the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL) request if the District can reasonably do so regardless of burden, volume or cost of the request.

Regulations and procedures pertaining to accessing and providing District records shall be as indicated in the School District Administrative Manual.

**Requests for Records via E-mail**

If the District has the capability to retrieve electronic records, it must provide such records electronically upon request. The District shall accept requests for records submitted in the form of electronic mail and respond to such requests by electronic mail using the forms supplied by the District. This information shall be posted on the District website, clearly designating the e-mail address for purposes of receiving requests for records via this format.

When the District maintains requested records electronically, the response shall inform the requester that the records are accessible via the internet and in printed form either on paper or other information storage medium.

**Board of Education Meetings and Records**

District records subject to release under the FOIL, as well as any proposed rule, regulation, policy or amendment, that are on the Board agenda and scheduled to be discussed at a Board meeting, shall be made available upon request, to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. Copies of such records may be made available for a reasonable fee. If the District maintains a regularly updated website and utilizes a high speed internet connection, such records may be posted on the Web site to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. The District may, but is not required to expend additional funds to provide such records.

The District shall respond to a request within five (5) business days of the receipt of a request. Should all or part of the request need to be denied, the District shall respond in the manner set forth by the rules and regulations stipulated by the Committee on Open Government.

Education Law Section 2116  
Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89  
21 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 1401 and 9760

Adopted: 6/25/09  
Amended – First reading 7/2/12  
              Second reading 8/29/12  
              Adopted 9/12/12

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION**

The development of centralized computer banks of educational data gives rise to the question of the maintenance of confidentiality of such data while still conforming to the New York State Freedom of Information Law. The safeguarding of confidential data from inappropriate use is essential to the success of the District's operation. Access to confidential computerized data shall be limited only to authorized personnel of the School District.

It shall be a violation of the District's policy to release confidential computerized data to any unauthorized person or agency. Any employee who releases or otherwise makes improper use of such computerized data shall be subject to disciplinary action.

However, if the computerized information sought is available under the Freedom of Information Law and can be retrieved by means of existing computer programs, the District is required to disclose such information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

Adopted: 6/25/09

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

The District has developed and will amend, as appropriate, a written Code of Conduct for the Maintenance of Order on School Property, including school functions, which shall govern the conduct of students, teachers and other school personnel, as well as visitors and/or vendors. The Board of Education shall further provide for the enforcement of such Code of Conduct.

For purposes of this policy, and the implemented Code of Conduct, school property means in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of the District's elementary or secondary schools, or in or on a school bus; and a school function shall mean a school-sponsored extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including those that take place in another state.

The District Code of Conduct has been developed in collaboration with student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel.

The Code of Conduct shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- a) Provisions regarding conduct, dress and language deemed appropriate and acceptable on school property and at school functions, and conduct, dress and language deemed unacceptable and inappropriate on school property; provisions regarding acceptable civil and respectful treatment of teachers, school administrators, other school personnel, students and visitors on school property and at school functions; the appropriate range of disciplinary measures which may be imposed for violation of such Code; and the roles of teachers, administrators, other school personnel, the Board of Education and parents/persons in parental relation to the student;
- b) Provisions prohibiting discrimination and harassment against any student, by employees or students on school property or at a school function, that creates a hostile environment by conduct, with or without physical contact and/or verbal threats, intimidation or abuse, of such a severe nature that:
  1. Has or would have the effect of unreasonably and substantially interfering with a student's educational performance, opportunities or benefits, or mental, emotional and/or physical well-being; or
  2. Reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his/her physical safety.

Such conduct shall include, but is not limited to, threats, intimidation, or abuse based on a person's actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practices, disability, sexual orientation, gender as defined in Education Law Section 11(6), or sex; provided that nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a denial of admission into, or exclusion from, a course of instruction based on a person's gender that would be permissible under Education Law Sections 3201-a or 2854(2) (a) and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC Section 1681, et seq.), or to prohibit, as discrimination based on disability, actions that would be permissible under 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

- c) Standards and procedures to assure security and safety of students and school personnel;
- d) Provisions for the removal from the classroom and from school property, including a school function, of students and other persons who violate the Code;
- e) Provisions prescribing the period for which a disruptive student may be removed from the classroom for each incident, provided that no such student shall return to the classroom until the Principal (or his/her designated School District administrator) makes a final determination pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(3-a)(c) or the period of removal expires, whichever is less;
- f) Disciplinary measures to be taken for incidents on school property or at school functions involving the possession or use of illegal substances or weapons, the use of physical force, vandalism, violation of another student's civil rights, harassment and threats of violence;
- g) Provisions for responding to acts of discrimination and harassment against students by employees or students on school property or at a school function pursuant to clause (b) of this subparagraph;
- h) Provisions for detention, suspension and removal from the classroom of students, consistent with Education Law Section 3214 and other applicable federal, state and local laws, including provisions for school authorities to establish procedures to ensure the provision of continued educational programming and activities for students removed from the classroom, placed in detention, or suspended from school, which shall include alternative educational programs appropriate to individual student needs;
- i) Procedures by which violations are reported and determined, and the disciplinary measures imposed and carried out;
- j) Provisions ensuring the Code of Conduct and its enforcement are in compliance with state and federal laws relating to students with disabilities;
- k) Provisions setting forth the procedures by which local law enforcement agencies shall be notified of Code violations which constitute a crime;

(Continued)

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

- l) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which parents/persons in parental relation to the student shall be notified of Code violations;
- m) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which a complaint in criminal court, a juvenile delinquency petition or person in need of supervision ("PINS") petition as defined in Articles 3 and 7 of the Family Court Act will be filed;
- n) Circumstances under and procedures by which referral to appropriate human service agencies shall be made;
- o) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. For purposes of this requirement, as defined in Commissioner's Regulations, "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority over the classroom" shall mean engaging in conduct which results in the removal of the student from the classroom by teacher(s) pursuant to the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3-a) and the provisions set forth in the Code of Conduct on four (4) or more occasions during a semester, or three (3) or more occasions during a trimester, as applicable;
- p) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a). However, the suspending authority may reduce the suspension period on a case-by-case basis consistent with any other state and federal law;
- q) A Bill of Rights and Responsibilities of Students which focuses upon positive student behavior and a safe and supportive school climate, which shall be written in plain-language, publicized and explained in an age-appropriate manner to all students on an annual basis; and
- r) Guidelines and programs for in-service education programs for all District staff members to ensure effective implementation of school policy on school conduct and discipline, including but not limited to, guidelines on promoting a safe and supportive school climate while discouraging, among other things, discrimination or harassment against students by students and/or school employees; and including safe and supportive school climate concepts in the curriculum and classroom management.

The District's Code of Conduct shall be adopted by the Board of Education only after at least one (1) public hearing that provided for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties.

(Continued)

Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

The Code of Conduct shall be reviewed on an annual basis, and updated as necessary in accordance with law. The District may establish a committee pursuant to Education Law Section 2801(5)(a) to facilitate review of its Code of Conduct and the District's response to Code of Conduct violations. The School Board shall reapprove any updated Code of Conduct or adopt revisions only after at least one (1) public hearing that provides for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties. The District shall file a copy of its Code of Conduct and any amendments with the commissioner, in a manner prescribed by the Commissioner, no later than thirty (30) days after their respective adoptions.

The Board of Education shall ensure community awareness of its Code of Conduct by:

- a) Posting the complete Code of Conduct on the Internet website, if any, including any annual updates and other amendments to the Code;
- b) Providing copies of a summary of the Code of Conduct to all students in an age-appropriate version, written in plain language, at the beginning of each school year;
- c) Informing students and parents or persons in parental relation to students of their access to a complete and/or summary of the Code of Conduct at the beginning of each school year and making the Code of Conduct available thereafter upon request;
- d) Providing every teacher access to the complete Code of Conduct and a copy of any amendments to the Code as soon as practicable following initial adoption or amendment of the Code.; and
- e) Making complete copies available for review by students, parents or persons in parental relation to students, other school staff and other community members upon request.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of any investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

Education Law Sections 801-a, 2801 and 3214  
Family Court Act Articles 3 and 7  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(1)(2)

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 6/25/09  
Amended – First Reading 7/2/12  
Second Reading 8/29/12  
Adopted 9/2/12

Amended – First Reading – 8/22/18  
Second Reading – 9/19/18  
Adopted – 10/17/18

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PROHIBITION OF WEAPONS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

With the exception of law enforcement officers, as permitted by law, and individuals who have the express written permission of the Board of Education or its designee, no person may have in his/her possession any weapon on school grounds, in any District building, on a school bus or District vehicle, or at any school sponsored activity or setting under the control and supervision of the District. This prohibition shall include, but not be limited to: any of the objects or instruments referred to in Section 265.01 of the New York State Penal Law; any air-gun or other instrument or weapon in which the propelling force is a spring, air, piston or CO2 cartridge; and any object that could be considered a reasonable facsimile of a weapon.

Penal Law Sections 265.01-265.06, 265.20

NOTE: Refer also to Policies  
#3410 – Code of conduct on School Property  
#7313 – Suspension of Students  
#7360 - Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL**

The School District is committed to the prevention of violence against any individual or property in the schools, on school property or at school activities whether such acts and/or threats of violence are made by students, staff, or others. Threats of violence against students, school personnel and/or school property will not be tolerated whether or not such threats occur on school grounds or during the school day.

Any person who commits an act or threatens an act of violence, including bomb threats, whether made orally, in writing, or by e-mail, shall be subject to appropriate discipline in accordance with applicable law, District policies and regulations, as well as the *Code of Conduct on School Property* and collective bargaining agreements, as may be necessary.

While acknowledging an individual's constitutional rights, including applicable due process rights, the District refuses to condone acts and/or threats of violence which threaten the safety and well being of staff, students, visitors and/or the school environment. Employees, students, agents and invitees shall refrain from engaging in threats or physical actions which create a safety hazard for others.

All staff who are made aware of physical acts and/or threats of violence directed to students or staff are to report such incidents to the Building Principal/designee, who shall report such occurrences to the Superintendent. Additionally, the Building Principal/designee will also report occurrences of violence, whether involving an actual confrontation or threat of potential violence, to the school psychologist and/or Director of Special Education if applicable. Local law enforcement agencies may be called as necessary upon the determination of the Superintendent/designee.

Students are to report all acts and/or threats of violence, including threats of suicide, of which they are aware by reporting such incidents to the school hotline, a faculty member, or the Building Principal.

The District reserves the right to seek restitution, in accordance with law, from the parent/guardian and/or student for any costs or damages which had been incurred by the District as a result of the threats or acts of violence in the schools.

This policy will be enforced in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, as well as collective bargaining agreements and the *Code of Conduct* as may be necessary. Additionally, this policy will be disseminated, as appropriate, to students, staff, and parents and will be available to the general public upon request.

Appropriate sanctions for violations of this policy by students will be addressed in the *Code of Conduct*.

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board of Education is committed to providing an environment free from discrimination and harassment. Accordingly, the Board prohibits discrimination and harassment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability or other legally protected category. Such actions and occurrences are prohibited regardless of whether they take place on School District premises or at school-sponsored events, programs, or activities held at other locations.

**Prohibited Conduct**

Determinations as to whether conduct or occurrences constitute discrimination or harassment for the purposes of this Policy and its implementing Administrative Regulations will be made consistent with applicable law. Such determinations may depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the particular conduct or occurrence at issue, the ages of the parties involved, the context in which the conduct or occurrence takes place, the relationship of the parties to one another, the category or characteristic that is alleged to have been the basis for the action or occurrence, and other considerations as are necessary and consistent with law. The characterizations and examples below are intended to serve as a general guide for individuals in determining whether to file a complaint of discrimination or harassment, and should not be construed to add or limit the rights individuals and entities possess as a matter of law.

Discrimination is, generally, the practice of conferring or denying privileges on the basis of membership in a legally protected class. Discriminatory actions may include, but are not limited to: refusing to promote or hire an individual on the basis of his/her membership in a protected class, denying an individual access to facilities or educational benefits on the basis of his/her membership in a protected class, or impermissibly instituting policies or practices that disproportionately and adversely impact members of a protected class.

Harassment generally consists of subjecting an individual, on the basis of his/her membership in a protected class, to conduct and/or communications that are sufficiently severe, pervasive, or persistent as to have the purpose or effect of: creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment; substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or a student's educational performance, opportunities, benefits, or well-being; or otherwise adversely affecting an individual's employment or educational opportunities.

Harassment can include unwelcome verbal, written, or physical conduct which offends, denigrates, or belittles an individual because of his/her membership in a protected class. Such conduct includes, but is not limited to: derogatory remarks, jokes, demeaning comments or behavior, slurs, mimicking, name calling, graffiti, innuendo, gestures, physical contact, stalking, threatening, bullying, extorting, or the display or circulation of written materials or pictures.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

**Civil Rights Compliance Officer**

The District will designate one or more individuals to serve as Civil Rights Compliance Officer. The Civil Rights Compliance Officer will be responsible for coordinating the District's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities regarding non-discrimination and anti-harassment, including investigations of complaints alleging discrimination, harassment, or the failure of the District to comply with its obligations under relevant non-discrimination and anti-harassment laws and regulations (e.g., the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973).

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement or publication which advises students, parents/guardians, employees and other relevant individuals of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination and harassment. Included in such announcement or publication will be the name, address, telephone number, and email address of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer(s).

The Civil Rights Compliance Officer(s) for the District is/are established at the District Organizational meeting in July.

**Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

The School District will act to promptly, thoroughly, and equitably investigate all complaints, whether verbal or written, of discrimination and/or harassment based on any of the characteristics described above, and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further discrimination or harassment. In the event an anonymous complaint is filed, the District will respond to the extent possible.

It is essential that any individual who is aware of a possible occurrence of discrimination or harassment immediately report such occurrence. All reports will be directed or forwarded to the District's designated Civil Rights Compliance Officer(s). Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of discrimination or harassment will also be promptly investigated in accordance with applicable law and District policy and procedure. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

To the extent possible, all complaints will be treated as confidential. Disclosure may, however, be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or notify law enforcement officials.

If an investigation reveals that discrimination or harassment has occurred, the District will take immediate corrective action as warranted. Such action will be taken in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, as well as any and all relevant codes of conduct, District policies and administrative regulations, collective bargaining agreements, and/or third-party contracts.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Any employee or student who *knowingly* makes false accusations against another individual as to allegations of discrimination or harassment will face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination and/or harassment. Complaints of retaliation may be directed to the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

Where appropriate, follow-up inquiries will be made to ensure that discrimination and/or harassment has not resumed and that those involved in the investigation have not suffered retaliation.

**Additional Provisions**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating, and remedying allegations of discrimination and/or harassment.

In order to promote familiarity with issues pertaining to discrimination and harassment in the schools, and to help reduce incidents of prohibited conduct, the District will provide appropriate information and/or training to staff and students. As may be necessary, special training will be provided for individuals involved in the investigation of discrimination and/or harassment complaints.

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and will be posted and/or published in appropriate locations and/or school publications.

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

This policy should not be read to abrogate other District policies and/or regulations or the *District Code of Conduct* prohibiting other forms of unlawful discrimination, harassment, and/or inappropriate behavior within this District. It is the intention of the District that all such policies and/or regulations be read consistently to provide protection from unlawful discrimination and harassment. However, different treatment of any individual which has a legitimate, legal, and nondiscriminatory reason shall not be considered a violation of District policy.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621  
Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #6120 -- Equal Employment Opportunity  
#6121 -- Sexual Harassment of District Personnel  
#6122 -- Employee Grievances  
#7549 -- Dignity For All Students Act  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
*District Code of Conduct*

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015  
Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted June 2009

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT SYSTEM**

In compliance with the Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident System, the District will record each violent or disruptive incident that occurs on school property or at a school function. School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

In accordance with the manner prescribed, the District will submit an annual report of violent and disruptive incidents (on the *Summary of Violent and Disruptive Incidents* form) from the previous school year to the Commissioner of Education. Summary data will be used to determine the rate of violent and disruptive incidents in each school and to identify schools as persistently dangerous, as required by the No Child Left Behind Act.

The District will utilize the *Individual Violent or Disruptive Incident Report* form for the reporting of individual incidents by each building and/or program under its jurisdiction and for the tally count of incidents into the Summary Form. Copies of such incident reports will be retained for the time prescribed by the Commissioner in the applicable records retention schedule. These reports will be available for inspection by the State Education Department upon request.

All personally identifiable information included in a violent or disruptive incident report will be confidential and will not be disclosed to any person for any purpose other than that specified in Education Law Section 2802, except as otherwise authorized by law.

The District will include a summary of the District's annual violent or disruptive incident report in its School District Report Card in the format prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Reporting Guidelines**

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's website to obtain copies of the forms, directions, glossary and additional information at [www.emsc.nysed.gov/irs/](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/irs/).

Education Law Sections 2801(1) and 2802  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2 (gg)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS**

In the event it is necessary to close school for the day, activate a delayed starting time or early dismissal (as well as information relating to cancellation of after-school activities/late bus runs), due to inclement weather, impassable roads, or other emergency reasons, announcement thereof shall be made over local radio or television station, or Global Connect/auto dialing, or the Internet/District Website.

When school is closed, all related activities, including athletic events and student activities, will ordinarily be suspended for that day and evening.

The attendance of personnel shall be governed by their respective contracts.

Education Law Section 3604(7)

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

**Iroquois Central School District** **NUMBER**

**ADMINISTRATION**

1.1 Administrative Personnel.....4110

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**

2.1 Administrative Organization and Operation.....4210  
 2.1.1 Organizational Chart.....4211  
 2.2 Administrative Authority.....4220  
 2.3 District Committees .....4230  
 2.4 Evaluation of the Superintendent and Other Administrative Staff .....4240

**CENTRAL OFFICE AND BUILDING ADMINISTRATION**

3.1 Superintendent of Schools .....4310  
 3.2 Superintendent-Board of Education Relations .....4320

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

4.1 Professional Development Opportunities .....4410  
 4.2 Compensation and Related Benefits .....4420

## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

Administrative and supervisory personnel shall be considered to be those District employees officially designated by Board of Education action as responsible for the administrative and supervisory tasks required to carry out Board of Education policy, programs, decisions, and actions.

These employees shall meet all certification and/or Civil Service requirements as outlined in New York State Civil Service Law, and the Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Education of New York State. The administrative and supervisory staff must be eligible to meet these requirements at the time of employment.

The Board expects the Superintendent to organize the administrative staff so that such staff participates in the following functions:

- a) Advises the Superintendent on matters pertaining to the total educational program;
- b) Implements Board of Education Policy;
- c) Reviews and approves curriculum and other programs on a District-wide basis;
- d) Develops and coordinates administrative and supervisory procedures.

**Abolishing an Administrative Position**

Existing administrative positions shall not be abolished by the Board of Education without previous written notification of the impending abolition. Such written notification is to be served to the individual currently holding that position. In all cases the individual currently holding the position should receive as much advance notice as possible.

Education Law Sections 1709, 2503(5) and 3013

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION**

The basic principles of Administrative Organization and Operation are:

- a) The working relationships shall involve two (2) types of officers: line and staff. Line organization involves a direct flow of authority upward and downward from Superintendent to Building Principal. A line officer has power and authority over subordinates. Staff officers do not stand in the direct line of authority; they serve as coordinators or consultants.
- b) The Board of Education shall formulate and legislate educational policy.
- c) Administrative regulations shall be developed by the Superintendent in cooperation with affected or interested staff members or lay persons.
- d) The Central Office staff shall provide overall leadership and assistance in planning and research.
- e) A reasonable limit shall be placed upon the number of persons with whom an administrator shall be expected to work effectively.
- f) Areas of responsibility for each individual shall be clearly defined.
- g) There shall be full opportunity for complete freedom of communication between all levels in the school staff.

**Line Responsibility**

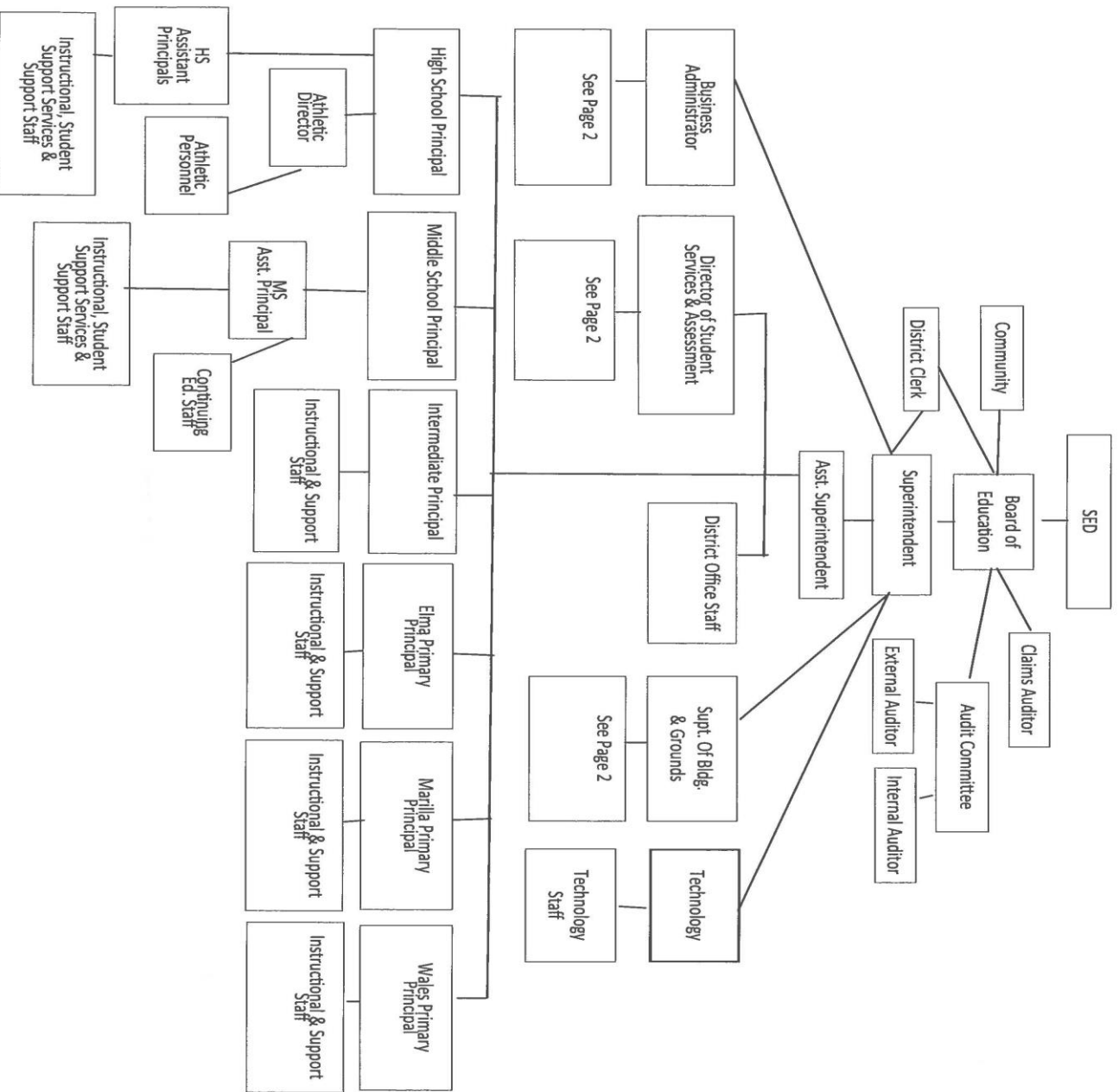
All employees of the District shall be under the general direction of the Superintendent. Teachers shall be immediately responsible to the Principal of the building in which they work. Other employees shall be immediately responsible to the administrative personnel under whom they work directly.

The lines of responsibility/reporting shall be as depicted on the organizational chart.

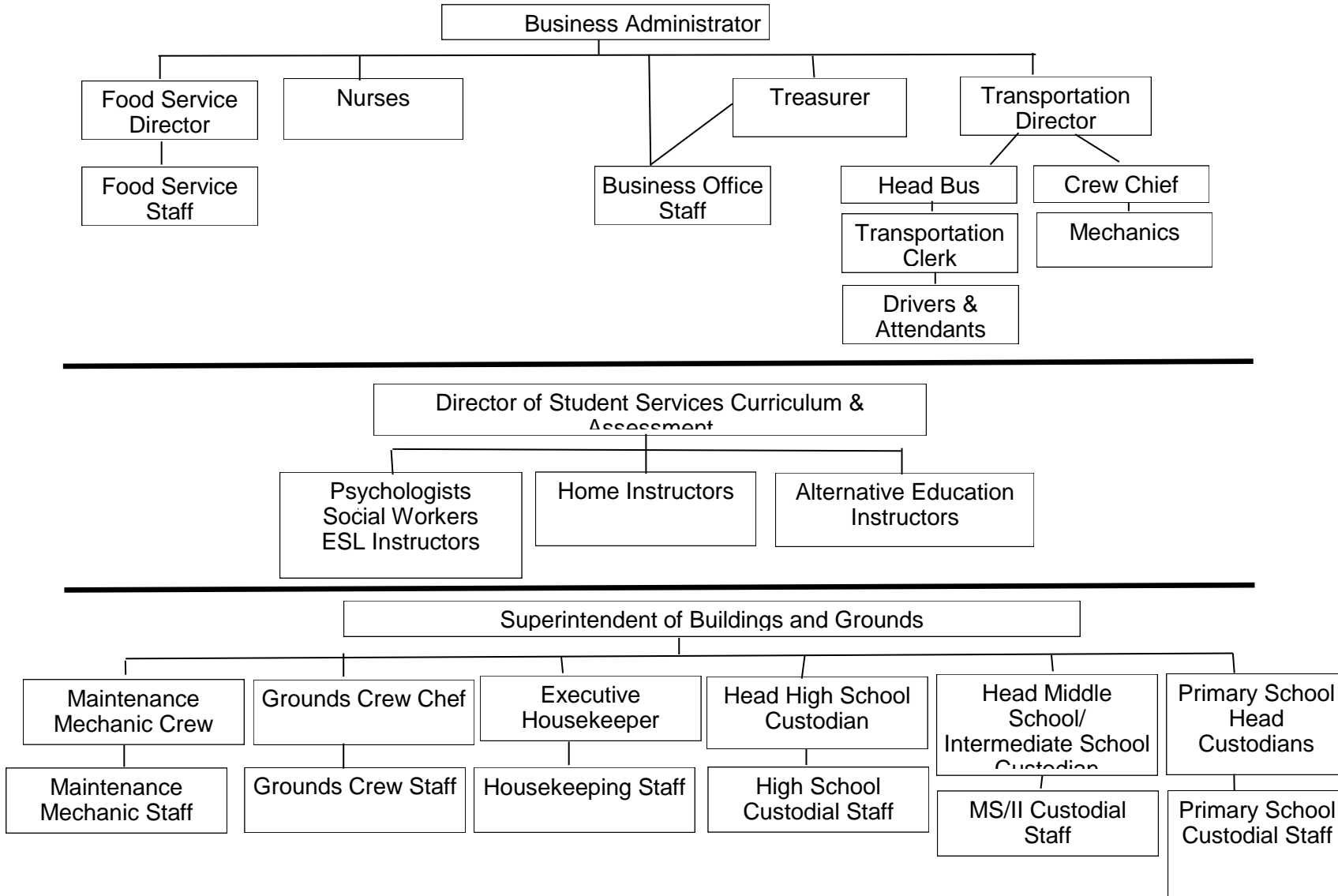
Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended: First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading August 29, 2012  
Adopted September 12, 2012

IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART  
 September 2012



**IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART  
September 2012**



## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY****During the Absence of the Superintendent**

The Superintendent of Schools shall delegate to another administrator the authority and responsibility for making decisions and taking such actions as may be required during the absence of the Superintendent.

**In the Absence of Board Policy**

From time to time problems and new questions arise for which no specific policy has been prepared. Members of the administrative staff shall act in a manner consistent with the existing policies of the School District and shall alert the Superintendent of Schools to the possible need for additional policy development.

## Administration

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT COMMITTEES**

Standing and/or ad hoc committees may be appointed to study and to recommend courses of action in response to department, building or District needs. These committees may be appointed by the Board of Education, the Superintendent or other administrators, with the knowledge of the Superintendent, and in accordance with the range of responsibilities of the appointing body or administrator to whom the committee shall report. The composition of each committee shall reflect its purpose and each committee shall have a clear assignment.

## Administration

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****Superintendent**

The Board of Education shall conduct annually a formal performance evaluation of the Superintendent. The formal procedures used to complete the evaluation are to be filed in the District Office, and to be made available for review by any individual, no later than September 10 of each year.

The formal performance procedures shall include written criteria, a description of the review procedures, provisions for post-conferencing, and methods used to record results of the evaluation. The Superintendent shall be granted the opportunity to respond to the evaluation in writing.

**Evaluation of Administrative Staff**

The Board shall direct the Superintendent to conduct an evaluation of all administrative personnel.

The purposes of this evaluation are:

- a) To determine the adequacy of administrative staffing;
- b) To improve administrative effectiveness;
- c) To encourage and promote self-evaluation by administrative personnel;
- d) To provide a basis for evaluative judgments by the Superintendent and the Board;
- e) To make decisions about continued employment with the District.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(o)(2)(v)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

- a) As Chief Executive Officer of the Board of Education, he/she shall attend all regular, special, and work meetings of the Board except that the Superintendent may be excluded when his/her employment contract or performance is discussed in executive session.
- b) He/she shall administer all policies and enforce all rules and regulations of the Board.
- c) He/she shall constantly review the local school situation and recommend to the Board areas in which new policies seem to be needed.
- d) He/she shall be responsible for organizing, administering, evaluating, and supervising the programs and personnel of all school departments, instructional and non-instructional.
- e) He/she shall recommend to the Board the appointment of all instructional and support personnel.
- f) He/she shall be responsible for the preparation and recommendation to the Board of the annual School District budget in accordance with the format and development plan specified by the Board.
- g) He/she shall acquaint the public with the activities and needs of the schools through his/her written and spoken statements, and shall be responsible for all news releases emanating from the local schools.
- h) He/she shall be responsible for the construction of all salary scales and for the administration of the salary plan approved by the Board. Some of these salary scales will be developed within staff contracts negotiated under the provisions of the Taylor Law.
- i) He/she shall determine the need and make plans for plant expansion and renovation.
- j) He/she shall be responsible for recommending for hire, evaluating, promoting, and dismissing all professional and non-professional staff personnel.
- k) He/she shall prepare or supervise the preparation of the teacher's handbook, staff bulletins, and all other District-wide staff materials.
- l) He/she shall plan and coordinate the recruitment of teachers and other staff to assure the District of the best available personnel.
- m) He/she shall plan and conduct a program of supervision of teaching staff that will have as its goal the improvement of instruction, and, at the same time, will assure that only the teachers found to have a high degree of competence will be recommended for tenure.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

- n) He/she shall continually strive to distinguish for all concerned between the areas of policy decisions appropriate to the Board and management decisions appropriate to the District's administrative personnel.
- o) He/she shall, when necessary and/or desirable, transfer such personnel as he/she anticipates will function more effectively in other positions. These transfers shall be made within the guidelines of state laws, District policies and negotiated contracts.
- p) He/she shall submit the data from the School Report Card and/or other such reports of student/District performance as prescribed by and in accordance with requirements of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2508 and 3003  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(m)



## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT-BOARD OF EDUCATION RELATIONS**

The Board of Education is accountable for all pursuits, achievements and duties of the School District. The Board's specific role is to deliberate and to establish policies for the organization. The Board delegates the necessary authority to the Superintendent who, acting as Chief Executive Officer, is held accountable to the Board for compliance with its policies.

- a) With respect to School District goals and objectives, the Board will establish broad guidelines to be observed in the development of further policy and action. The Board reserves the right to issue either restrictive or general policy statements.
- b) Generally, the Superintendent will be empowered to assign and use resources; employ, promote, discipline and deploy staff; to translate policies of the Board into action; to speak as agent of the Board; to organize and delegate administrative responsibilities; and to exercise such other powers as are customary for chief executives.
- c) The Superintendent may not perform, cause, or allow to be performed any act that is unlawful, in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics; in violation of any contract into which the Board has entered; or, in violation of policies adopted by the Board that limit the Superintendent's authority.
- d) Should the Superintendent or his/her designee consider it unwise or impractical to comply with an explicit Board policy, the Superintendent will inform the Board of that determination. The Board will decide whether such judgment was warranted.
- e) When law or other authority calls for Board approval of decisions that the Board has delegated to the Superintendent, Board approval will be routinely given if those decisions have been made within the limits of Board policies.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2503 and 2508

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Administration

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Board of Education shall encourage administrators to keep informed of current educational theory and practice by study, by visiting other school systems, by attendance at educational conferences, and by such other means as are appropriate.

The approval of the Superintendent shall be required for any conference attendance or visitations requested by administrators.

Participation shall be limited by available resources and reimbursement guidelines.

General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

4420

Administration

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

The salaries and related benefits of administrators shall be set annually by the Board of Education upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and/or shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement/contract currently in effect.

Adopted: 6/25/09

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**BUDGET**

1.1	Budget Planning and Development .....	5110
1.2	School District Budget Hearing .....	5120
1.3	Budget Adoption .....	5130
1.4	Administration of the Budget .....	5140
1.5	Contingency Budget .....	5150

**INCOME**

2.1	Revenues .....	5210
2.2	District Investments .....	5220
2.3	Acceptance of Gifts, Grants and Bequests to the School District .....	5230
2.4	School Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions.....	5240
2.5	Sale and Disposal of School District Property.....	5250

**EXPENDITURES**

3.1	Bonding of Employees and School Board Members.....	5310
3.2	Expenditures of School District Funds .....	5320
3.2.1	Use of the District Credit Card .....	5321
3.2.2	Use of the District Cell Phone .....	5322
3.2.3	Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments.....	5323
3.3	Budget Transfers.....	5330
3.4	Borrowing of Funds.....	5340

**PURCHASING**

4.1	Purchasing.....	5410
4.2	Procurement: Uniform Grant Guidance for Federal Awards.....	5413

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

5.1	Accounting of Funds.....	5510
5.2	Extraclassroom Activity Fund .....	5520
5.3	Petty Cash Funds and Cash in School Buildings.....	5530
5.4	Publication of District's Annual Financial Statement .....	5540
5.5	Maintenance of Fiscal Effort (Title I Programs) .....	5550
5.6	Allocation of Title 1, Part A Funds in the District.....	5551
5.7	Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures.....	5560

**Iroquois Central School District** **NUMBER**

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING (Cont'd.)**

5.7	Financial Accountability.....	5570
5.7.1	Allegations of Fraud .....	5571
5.7.2	Audit Committee.....	5572
5.7.3	Internal Audit Function.....	5573
5.7.4	Medicaid Compliance Program Policy .....	5574

**NON-INSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS**

6.1	Insurance.....	5610
6.2	Inventories and Accounting of Fixed Assets .....	5620
6.3	Facilities: Inspection, Operation and Maintenance.....	5630
6.3.1	Hazardous Waste and Handling of Toxic Substances by Employees .....	5631
6.3.2	Use of Pesticides.....	5632
6.4	Smoking/Tobacco Use.....	5640
6.5	Energy Conservation in the Schools.....	5650
6.6	Meal Charging and Prohibition Against Meal Shaming.....	5660
6.6.1	Wellness Policy.....	5661
6.7	Records Management .....	5670
6.7.1	Disposal of Consumer Report Information and Records.....	5671
6.7.2	Information Security Breach and Notification.....	5672
6.7.3	School District Report Card.....	5673
6.7.4	Employee Personal Identifying Information.....	5674
6.7.5	Student Grading Information Systems.....	5675
6.7.5	Data Networks and Security Access.....	5676
6.8	Safety and Security .....	5680
6.8.1	School Safety Plans .....	5681
6.8.2	Cardiac Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) in Public School Facilities .....	5682
6.8.3	Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills.....	5683
6.8.4	Pandemic Preparedness in the Workplace and the American with Disabilities Act.....	5684
6.9	Exposure Control Program .....	5690
6.9.1	Communicable Diseases .....	5691
6.9.2	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses.....	5692

**TRANSPORTATION**

7.1	Transportation Program .....	5710
7.2	Transportation of Students.....	5720
7.3	School Bus Safety Program .....	5730
7.3.1	School Bus Idling.....	5731
7.4	Qualifications of Bus Drivers .....	5740
7.4.1	Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees .....	5741
7.5	Transportation in Child Safety Zones.....	5750

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Budget planning and development for the District is an integral part of program planning so that the annual operating budget may effectively express and implement programs and activities of the District. Budget planning is a year-round process involving participation of District-level administrators, principals, directors, coordinators, teachers, and other personnel. The process of budget planning and development will allow for community input and opportunities for public information and feedback.

The Superintendent has overall responsibility for budget preparation, including the construction of and adherence to a budget calendar. Program managers will develop and submit budget requests for their particular areas of responsibility after seeking the advice and suggestions of staff members.

Principals will develop and submit budget requests for their particular schools in conjunction with the advice and suggestions of staff members and their own professional judgment. Each school's budget request will be the principal's recommendation as to the most effective way to use available resources in achieving progress toward the approved educational objectives of the school. Program budgets and school budgets will reflect state and/or federal requirements, special sources of funding, and District objectives and priorities.

The Board will give consideration to budget requests, and will review allocations for appropriateness and for their consistency with the District's educational priorities.

All budget documents for distribution to the public will be in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. Documents will be complete, and accurate, and contain sufficient detail to adequately inform the public regarding data such as estimated revenues, proposed expenditures, transfers to other funds, fund balance information, and changes in this information from the prior year's submitted budget.

In accordance with Commissioner's regulations, the budget will be presented in three components which are to be voted upon as one proposition. The law prescribes the types of items to be included in each component and further prescribes that all relevant costs be included in the component.

- a) A program component which will include, but need not be limited to, all program expenditures of the District, including the salaries and benefits of teachers and any school administrators or supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing teaching duties, and all transportation operating expenses;
- b) A capital component which will include, but need not be limited to, all transportation capital, debt service, and lease expenditures; costs resulting from judgments and tax certiorari proceedings or the payment of awards from court judgments, administrative orders or settled or compromised claims; and all facilities costs of the District, including facilities lease expenditures, the annual debt service and total debt for all facilities financed by bonds and notes of the District, and the costs of construction, acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

improvement of school buildings, provided that such budget will include a rental, operations, and maintenance section that includes base rent costs, total rent costs, operation and maintenance charges, cost per square foot for each facility leased by the District, and any and all expenditures associated with custodial salaries and benefits, service contracts, supplies, utilities, and maintenance and repairs of school facilities; and

- c) An administrative component which will include, but need not be limited to, office and central administrative expenses, traveling expenses and all compensation, including salaries and benefits of all school administration and supervisors, business administrators, superintendents of schools and deputy, assistant, associate or other superintendents under all existing employment contracts or collective bargaining, any and all expenditures associated with the operation of the Office of the Board, the Office of the Superintendent, General Administration, the School Business Office, consulting costs not directly related to direct student services and programs, planning, and all other administrative activities.

Additionally, the Board will append to the proposed budget the following documents:

- a) A detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to the Superintendent, and any Assistant or Associate Superintendent in the ensuing school year, including a delineation of the salary, annualized cost of benefits and any in-kind or other form of remuneration;
- b) A list of all other school administrators and supervisors, if any, whose annual salary for the coming school year will be at or above that designated in law for such reporting purposes, with the title of their positions and annual salary identified;
- c) A School District Report Card, prepared pursuant to Commissioner's regulations, which includes measures of the academic performance of the District, on a school by school basis, and measures of the fiscal performance of the District (see subheading School District Report Card);
- d) A Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's regulations (see subheading Property Tax Report Card); and
- e) A Tax Exemption Report prepared in accordance with law (see subheading Tax Exemption Report).

The Board will ensure that unexpended surplus funds (i.e., operating funds in excess of the current school year budget, not including funds properly retained under other sections of law) have been applied in determining the amount of the school tax levy. Surplus funds means any operating funds in excess of four percent.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The proposed budget for the ensuing school year will be reviewed by the Board and publicly disseminated, in accordance with law, prior to its submission to District voters for approval.

District funds may be expended to inform the public regarding the annual budget and to present the annual budget to District voters; however, these funds will not be utilized to promote either a favorable or negative opinion of the proposed budget.

**School District Report Card**

Each year the District will supply data as required by the State Education Department (SED) and will receive a School District Report Card, sometimes referred to as a New York State Report Card. These provide enrollment, demographic, attendance, suspension, dropout, teacher, assessment, accountability, graduation rate, post-graduation plan, career and technical education, and fiscal data for public and charter schools, districts, and the State. The School District Report Cards consist of three parts:

- a) Accountability and Overview Report - shows District or school profile data, accountability statuses, data on accountability measures such as ELA, Math, and Science scores, and graduation rates.
- b) Comprehensive Information Report - shows non-accountability data such as annual Regents examination results and post-graduate plans of students completing high school.
- c) Fiscal Accountability Supplement - shows expenditures per pupil and some information about placement and classification of students with disabilities.

School District Report Cards are also available online at the SED website.

**Property Tax Report Card**

Each year, the Board will prepare a Property Tax Report Card, pursuant to Commissioner's regulations, and will make it publicly available by transmitting it to local newspapers of general circulation, appending it to copies of the proposed budget made publicly available as required by law, making it available for distribution at the Annual Meeting, and otherwise disseminating it as required by the Commissioner.

The Property Tax Report Card will include:

- a) The amount of total spending and total estimated school tax levy that would result from adoption of the proposed budget, and the percentage increase or decrease in total spending and total school tax levy from the District budget for the preceding school year; and

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

- b) The projected enrollment growth for the school year for which the budget is prepared, and the percentage change in enrollment from the previous year; and
- c) The percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Indexes from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year as defined in Education Law; and
- d) The projected amount of the adjusted unrestricted fund balance that will be retained if the proposed budget is adopted; the projected amount of the adjusted restricted fund balance; the projected amount of the assigned appropriated fund balance; the percentage of the proposed budget that the adjusted unrestricted fund balance represents; the actual adjusted unrestricted fund balance retained in the District budget for the preceding school year; the percentage of the District budget for the preceding school year that the actual adjusted unrestricted fund balance represents; a schedule of reserve funds setting forth the name of each reserve fund, a description of its purpose, the balance as of the close of the third quarter of the current fiscal year, and a brief statement explaining any plans for the use of each reserve fund for the ensuing fiscal year; and
- e) The District's school tax levy limit calculation. The District will submit its school tax levy limit calculation to the Office of the State Comptroller, SED, and the Office of Taxation and Finance by March 1 annually. If a voter override of the tax levy limit is necessary, the budget vote must be approved by 60% of the District's qualified voters present and voting.

A copy of the Property Tax Report Card prepared for the Annual District Meeting will be submitted to SED in the manner prescribed by the Department by the end of the business day next following approval of the Property Tax Report Card by the Board of Education, but no later than 24 days prior to the statewide uniform voting day (i.e., the third Tuesday in May).

The SED will compile such data for all school districts whose budgets are subject to a vote of the qualified voters, and will make this compilation available electronically at least ten days prior to the statewide uniform voting day. Links to each school year's Property Tax Report Card can be found on the SED's official website.

**Tax Exemption Report**

A Tax Exemption Report will be annexed to any tentative or preliminary budget and will become part of the final budget. This report will be on the form as prescribed by the State Board of Real Property Services and will show the following:

- a) How much of the total assessed value of the final assessment roll(s) used in the budgetary process is exempt from taxation;

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

- b) Every type of exemption granted as identified by statutory authority;
- c) The cumulative impact of each type of exemption expressed either as a dollar amount of assessed value or as a percentage of the total assessed value on the roll;
- d) The cumulative amount expected to be received from recipients of each type of exemption as payments in lieu of taxes or other payments for municipal services; however, individual recipients are not to be named; and
- e) The cumulative impact of all exemptions granted.

Notice of this report will be included in any notice of the preparation of the budget required by law and will be posted on any bulletin board maintained by the District for public notices as well as on any website maintained by the District.

Education Law §§ 1608(3)-(7), 1716(3)-(7), 2022(2-a), 2023-a, 2601-a(3), and 2601-a(7)  
General Municipal Law § 36  
Real Property Tax Law §§ 495 and 1318(l)  
8 NYCRR §§ 170.8, 170.9, and 170.11  
State Education Department Handbook No. 3 on Budget

1<sup>st</sup> reading: April 5, 2017  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: May 9, 2017  
Adopted: June 14, 2017

Amended: First Reading October 9, 2013  
Second Reading: November 13, 2013  
Adopted: December 11, 2013

Amended: First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading: August 29, 2012  
Adopted: September 12, 2012

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING**

The Board of Education will hold an Annual Budget Hearing, in accordance with law, so as to inform and present to District residents a detailed written statement regarding the District's estimated expenditures and revenue for the upcoming school year prior to the budget vote which is taken at the Annual District Meeting and Election.

The Budget Hearing will be held not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The proposed budget will be completed at least seven (7) days prior to the budget hearing at which it is to be presented.

Notice of the date, time and place of the annual budget hearing will be included in the notice of the Annual Meeting and Election and/or Special District Meeting as required by law.

All School District budgets which are submitted for voter approval shall be presented in three (3) components: a program component, an administrative component, and a capital component; and each component will be separately delineated in accordance with law and/or regulation.

The Board of Education will also prepare and append to copies of the proposed budget a School District Report Card, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, referencing measures of academic and fiscal performance. Additionally, the Board of Education shall also append to copies of the proposed budget a detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to various administrators as enumerated in law and/or regulation, and a Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations.

All budget documents for distribution to the public will be written in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. New York School District Report Cards and Property Tax Report Cards are also available online from the State Education Department.

**Dissemination of Budget Information**

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year and all required attachments may be obtained by any District resident, on request, in each District school building during certain designated hours on each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday during the fourteen (14) days immediately preceding the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The availability of this budget information shall be included in the legal notice of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting; and copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting. Additionally, the Board will include notice of the availability of copies of the budget at least once during the school year in any District-wide mailing.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT:SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING (Cont'd.)**

**Budget Notice**

The School District Clerk shall mail a School Budget Notice to all qualified voters of the School District after the date of the Budget Hearing, but no later than six (6) days prior to the Annual Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which a school budget vote will occur. The School Budget Notice shall compare the percentage increase or decrease in total spending under the proposed budget over total spending under the School District budget adopted for the current school year, with the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year.

Beginning with the budget notice for the 2012-2013 proposed budget, the District will also include in the notice:

- a) The school tax levy limit;
- b) The proposed school year tax levy (without permissible exclusions to the school tax levy limit);
- c) The total permissible exclusions; and
- d) The proposed school year tax levy (including permissible exclusions to the school tax levy limit).

The Notice shall also include, in a manner and format prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, a comparison of the tax savings under the basic school tax relief (STAR) exemption and the increase or decrease in school taxes from the prior year, and the resulting net taxpayer savings for a hypothetical home within the District with a full value of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) under the existing School District budget as compared with such savings under the proposed budget.

The Notice shall also set forth the date, time and place of the school budget vote in the same manner as in the Notice of the Annual Meeting. The School Budget Notice shall be in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

*Notice of Budget Hearing/Availability of Budget Statement:*

*Education Law Sections 1608(2), 1716(2), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2023-a and 2601-a(2)*

*Election and Budget Vote:*

*Education Law Sections 1804(4), 1906(1), 2002(1), 2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1), 2023-a and 2601-a(2)*

*Budget Development and Attachments:*

*Education Law Sections 1608(3), 1608(4), 1608(5), 1608(6), 1608(7), 1716(3), 1716(4), 1716(5), 1716(6), 1716(7), 2022(2-a) and 2601-a(3)*

*8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(bb), 170.8 and 170.9*

Amended First Reading: October 9, 2013

Second reading November 13, 2013

Adopted: December 10, 2013

Amended First Reading: July 2, 2012

Second Reading August 29, 2012

Adopted September 12, 2012

Adopted: 6/25/09

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: BUDGET ADOPTION**

The Board of Education will review the recommended budget of the Superintendent and seek public input and feedback regarding the recommended budget including, but not limited to, holding a public budget hearing not less than seven nor more than 14 days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election at which the budget vote is to occur. The Board may modify the recommended budget of the Superintendent prior to its submission to District voters. Final authorization of the proposed budget is dependent upon voter approval unless a contingency budget is adopted by the Board.

In the event the original proposed budget is not approved at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board may resubmit the original proposed budget or a revised budget for voter approval, or individual propositions may be placed before District voters, at a special meeting held on the third Tuesday of June. If the voters fail to approve the second budget submittal, or budget proposition(s), or if the Board elects not to put the proposed budget to a public vote a second time, the Board must adopt a contingency budget with a tax levy that is no greater than the prior year's levy.

The District budget for any school year, or any part of such budget, or any proposition(s) involving the expenditure of money for that school year, will not be submitted for a vote of the qualified District voters more than twice.

The District budget, once adopted, becomes the basis for establishing the tax levy on real property within the District. The District will post its final annual budget and any multi-year financial plan adopted by the Board on its website.

Education Law §§ 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1), 2002(1), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2007(3)(b), 2022, 2023,  
2023-a, and 2601-a  
8 NYCRR §§ 100.2(bb), 170.8, and 170.9

Amended:

Adopted: June 14, 2017

2<sup>nd</sup> reading May 8, 2017

1<sup>st</sup> reading April 5, 2017

Adoption 6/25/09

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF THE BUDGET**

The Superintendent, working in conjunction with the administrative staff, is responsible to the Board for the administration of the budget. This includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Acquainting District employees with the final provisions of the program budget and guiding them in planning to operate efficiently and economically within these provisions.
- b) Providing direction to the District in maintaining those records of accounting control as are required by the New York State Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts, the Board, and other procedures, as are deemed necessary.
- c) Keeping the various operational units informed through periodic reports as to the status of their individual budgets.

Unless otherwise provided by law, no claim against the District will be paid unless such claims have been audited and approved by the \*Board/Claims Auditor.

**Budget Transfers**

Within monetary limits as established by the Board, the Superintendent is authorized to transfer funds between and within functional unit appropriations for teachers' salaries and ordinary contingent expenses. Whenever changes are made, they are to be incorporated in the next Board agenda for informational purposes only.

**Statement of the Total Funding Allocation**

When required by law, the District will annually submit, prior to July 1, to the Commissioner of Education and the Director of the Budget a detailed statement of the total funding allocation for each school in the District for the upcoming school budget year. This statement will be in a form developed by the Director of the Budget, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education. This statement will be made publicly available and posted on the District website.

Education Law §§ 1604(35), 1709(20-a), 1711, 1718, 1724, 1950(4)(k), 2508, 2523-2526, 2554(2-a), and 3614  
8 NYCRR §§ 170.12(c) and 170.2(l)

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/12/18

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/16/19

Adopted: 2/13/19

Adopted 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: CONTINGENCY BUDGET**

The School District budget for any school year or any part of such budget, or any proposition involving the expenditure of money for such school year, shall not be submitted for a vote of the qualified voters of the District more than twice in any school year.

If the original proposed budget is not approved by District voters at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board has the option of either resubmitting the original or revised budget for voter approval at a special meeting held at a later date; or the Board may, at that point, adopt a contingency budget. If the Board decides to submit either the original or a revised budget to the voters for a second time, and the voters do not approve the second budget submittal, the Board must adopt a contingency budget and the tax levy cannot exceed the total tax levy of the prior year (0% levy growth).

The administrative component of the contingency budget shall not comprise a greater percentage of the contingency budget exclusive of the capital component than the lesser of:

- a) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the prior year budget exclusive of the capital component; or
- b) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the last proposed defeated budget exclusive of the capital component.

Education Law Sections 2002, 2023, 2023-a, 2024 and 2601-a

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended: First Reading July 2, 2012  
Second Reading August 29, 2012  
Adopted September 12, 2012

2009

5210

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: REVENUES**

The School District Treasurer will have custody of all District funds in accordance with the provisions of state law. The Treasurer will be authorized and directed by the Board to invest the balances available in various District funds in accordance with regulations set forth in state law.

Education Law Sections 1604(a) and 1723(a)

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS**

Whenever the District has funds (including operating funds, reserve funds, and proceeds of obligations) that exceed those necessary to meet current expenses, the Board will authorize the Treasurer to invest these funds in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and in conformity with the guidelines established by this policy.

**Objectives**

The objectives of this investment policy are four-fold:

- a) Investments will be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the District.
- b) Bank deposits will be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the District.
- c) Investments will be sufficiently liquid so as to allow funds to be available as needed to meet the obligations of the District.
- d) Funds will be invested in such a way as to earn the maximum yield possible given the first three investment objectives.

**Authorization**

The authority to deposit and invest funds is delegated to the Treasurer. These functions will be performed in accordance with the applicable sections of the General Municipal Law and the Local Finance Law of the State of New York.

The Treasurer may invest funds in the following eligible investments:

- a) Obligations of the State of New York.
  - b) Obligations of the United States Government, or any obligations for which principal and interest are fully guaranteed by the United States Government.
  - c) Time Deposit Accounts placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law. (Banking Law Section 237(2) prohibits a savings bank from accepting a deposit from a local government. This also applies to savings and loan associations.)
  - d) Transaction accounts (demand deposits) both interest bearing and non-interest bearing that do not require notice of withdrawal placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law.
  - e) Certificates of Deposits placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York providing the Certificates are collateralized as required by law.
1. Deposits in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation will be secured in accordance with subdivision 3 of the General Municipal Law Section 10.
  2. The District may, in its discretion, authorize the bank designated for the deposit of District funds to arrange for the redeposit of such funds in one or more banking institutions, for the account of the District, through a deposit placement that meets the conditions set forth in General Municipal Law Section 10(2)(a)(ii).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS (Cont'd.)**

- f) Securities purchased pursuant to a Repurchase Agreement whereby one party purchases securities from a second party and the second party agrees to repurchase those same securities on a specific future date at an agreed rate of return (the interest rate).

**Implementation**

Using the policy as a framework, regulations and procedures shall be developed which reflect:

- a) A list of authorized investments;
- b) Procedures including a signed agreement to ensure the District's financial interest in investments;
- c) Standards for written agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- d) Procedures for the monitoring, control, deposit and retention of investments and collateral which will be done at least once a month;
- e) Standards for security agreements and custodial agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- f) Standards for diversification of investments including diversification as to type of investments, and firms and banks with whom the District transacts business; and
- g) Standards for qualification of investment agents which transact business with the District including, at minimum, the Annual Report of the Trading Partner.

This policy will be reviewed and re-adopted at least annually or whenever new investment legislation becomes law, as staff capabilities change, or whenever external or internal issues warrant modification.

Education Law §§ 1604-a, 1723(a), 2503(1), and 3652  
General Municipal Law §§ 10 and 39  
Local Finance Law § 165  
Public Authorities Law § 2925

Adopted – October 4, 2017  
Second reading – September 13, 2017  
First reading – August 23, 2017

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board may accept gifts, grants and/or bequests of money, real or personal property, as well as other merchandise which, in view of the Board, add to the overall welfare of the School District, provided that such acceptance is in accordance with existing laws and regulations. However, the Board is not required to accept any gift, grant or bequest and does so at its discretion, basing its judgment on the best interests of the District. Furthermore, the Board will not accept any gift, grant or bequest which constitutes a conflict of interest and/or gives an appearance of impropriety.

At the same time, the Board will safeguard the District, the staff and students from commercial exploitation, from special interest groups, and the like.

The Board will not accept any gifts or grants which will place encumbrances on future Boards, or result in unreasonable additional or hidden costs to the District.

The Board of Education will not formally consider the acceptance of gifts or grants until and unless it receives the offer in writing from the donor/grantor. Any such gifts or grants donated to the Board and accepted on behalf of the School District must be by official action and resolution passed by Board majority. The Board would prefer the gift or grant to be a general offer rather than a specific one. Consequently, the Board would suggest that the donor/grantor work first with the school administrators in determining the nature of the gift or grant prior to formal consideration for acceptance by the Board. However, the Board, in its discretion, may direct the Superintendent of Schools to apply such gift or grant for the benefit of a specific school or school program.

The Board is prohibited, in accordance with the New York State Constitution, from making gifts/charitable contributions with School District funds.

Gifts and/or grants of money to the District shall be annually accounted for under the trust and agency account in the bank designated by the Board of Education.

All gifts, grants and/or bequests shall become School District property. A letter of appreciation, signed by the President of the Board and the Superintendent, may be sent to a donor/grantor in recognition of his/her contribution to the School District.

**Gift Giving**

The Board of Education recognizes that gift giving, especially during the holiday season, may be a common practice for many District employees. While the giving or exchanging of gifts may be acceptable among staff members, the Board strongly encourages District employees and students to show appreciation through written notes or greeting cards.

Additionally, all business contacts will be informed that gifts exceeding seventy-five dollars (\$75) to District employees will be returned or donated to charity.

(Continued)

2009

5230  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL  
DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

**Class Gifts to Schools**

In the event that a class wishes to donate a gift to the school, they may do so after receiving administrative approval. Funds left for the class gift that are not spent within a two-year period will become a part of the general student activity fund and may be used for the benefit of the student body of the school.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Sections 1709(12), 1709(12-a) and 1718(2)  
General Municipal Law Section 805-a(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION/PROPERTY TAX  
EXEMPTIONS**

A tax collection plan giving dates of warrant and other pertinent data shall be prepared annually and submitted for review and consideration by the School Business Official to the Board of Education. Tax collection shall occur by mail or by direct payment to the place designated by the Board of Education.

**Senior Citizens**

Unless specifically exempted by law, real property used exclusively for residential purposes and owned by one (1) or more persons, each of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, or real property owned by husband and wife or by siblings, one of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, shall be exempt from taxation to the extent of percentum of the assessed valuation determined by the Board if the owners meet the criteria established annually by the Board.

The real property tax exemption of real property owned by husband and wife, when one (1) of them is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, once granted, shall not be rescinded solely because of the death of the older spouse so long as the surviving spouse is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.

Real Property Tax Law Sections 459-c, 466-c, 466-f, 466-g, 466-i, 467, 1300-1342  
Education Law Section 2130  
Public Health Law Section 2801

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY****Sale of School Property**

No school property shall be sold without prior approval of the Board of Education. However, the responsibility for such sales may be delegated. The net proceeds from the sale of school property shall be deposited in the General Fund.

**Disposal of District Personal Property**Equipment

School District equipment that is obsolete, surplus, or unusable by the District shall be disposed of in such a manner that is advantageous to the District.

The Superintendent will be responsible for selling the equipment in such a way so as to maximize the net proceeds of sale which may include a bona fide public sale preceded by adequate public notice. If it is determined that reasonable attempts to dispose of the equipment have been made and such attempts have not produced an adequate return, the Superintendent or his/her designee may dispose of the equipment in any manner which he/she deems appropriate.

Textbooks

Textbooks may lose their value to the educational program because of changes in the curriculum or they contain outdated material and/or are in poor condition.

If textbooks are no longer useful or usable, the procedures for disposal shall adhere to the following order of preference:

- a) Sale of textbooks. If reasonable attempts to dispose of surplus textbooks fail to produce monetary return to the School District; then
- b) Donation to charitable organizations; or
- c) Disposal as trash.

**Library Materials Print and Non-print Formats**

Library materials, both print and non-print formats, with inaccurate or outdated information or materials in poor physical condition must be declared obsolete and be recycled or thrown away.

Education Law Sections 1604(4), 1604(30), 1604(36), 1709(9), 1709(11), 2503, 2511 and 2512  
General Municipal Law Sections 51 and 800 et seq.

Adopted: 6/25/09

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS**

In accordance with New York State Education Law and the Commissioner's Regulations, the Board of Education directs that the Treasurer of the Board of Education, the Tax Collector and the Claims Auditor be bonded prior to assuming their duties. Such bonds shall be in the amounts as determined and approved by the Board of Education.

Other school personnel and members of the Board of Education authorized or required to handle School District revenues may be covered by a blanket undertaking provided by the District in such amounts as approved by the Board of Education based upon the recommendations of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Education Law Sections 1709(20-a), 1720, 2130(5), 2526 and 2527  
Public Officers Law Section 11(2)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.2(d)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS**

The Board of Education authorizes the Purchasing Agent to expend school funds as appropriated by approved operational and capital budgets, and by the adoption of special resolutions. He/she will make expenditures in accordance with applicable law and in a manner that will achieve the maximum benefit from each dollar expended.

All claims shall be properly audited before payment by the Claims Auditor who shall attest to the existence of evidence of indebtedness to support the claim.

Complete records of all expenditures shall be maintained for future analysis and reporting within the time frame required by the Records Disposition Law or regulation.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Section 57.19  
Education Law Sections 1720 and 2523  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 185

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5321 -- Use of the District Credit Card  
#5322 -- Use of the District Cell Phone  
#5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: USE OF THE DISTRICT CREDIT CARD**

The School District may issue a credit card or cards in its name for the use of its officers and designated employees for authorized, reimbursable, school business related expenses. The maximum credit limit on each card shall be as designed by the Board of Education. However, authorized personnel must submit purchase orders for those school business related expenses, such as tuition charges for attendance at conference, travel expenses, and lodging, where costs may be fairly and accurately estimated prior to the actual increment of expenses.

Only those officers and District personnel designated by the Superintendent shall be authorized for the use of a District credit card.

Expenses incurred on each credit card shall be paid in such a manner as to avoid interest charges. The credit card(s) shall be locked in a secure place in the Superintendent's Office.

**SUBJECT: USE OF THE DISTRICT CELL PHONE****Purpose**

The use of cellular phones is for the purpose of conducting Iroquois related work activities in order to enhance work productivity and increase cost effectiveness of Iroquois operations.

**Authorization**

Only authorized Iroquois employees may use Iroquois cellular phones and/or Iroquois contracted cellular services. Authorization for use and/or assignment of cellular service is required from both an immediate supervisor and the Superintendent/designee. Typically, only certain Iroquois employees may qualify for cellular phone use based upon special criteria including: those who travel extensively; employees who are on-call and are responsible for multiple sites; employees who perform repair services region-wide and need continuous remote communication with Iroquois; teachers working with students off campus; and other situations deemed necessary by the Superintendent/designee.

**Personal Use/Reimbursement**

On occasion, Iroquois cellular phones and/or cellular services may need to be used for non-Iroquois related purposes. The cost for these calls will be reimbursed by the user back to the Iroquois Central Business Office at the cost incurred. All non-Iroquois related calls charged to a specific line will be the responsibility of the employee assigned the line.

**SUBJECT: REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEALS/REFRESHMENTS****Travel Outside of District/Emergency Meetings**

School District officials and employees are entitled to reimbursement for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties. However, it is the position of the New York State Comptroller's Office that meals of public officers and employees generally should not be reimbursed or paid by the municipal entity unless the officer or employee is traveling outside his/her regular work area on official business for an extended period of time, or where events prevent them from taking off during mealtime for food consumption because of a pressing need to complete business. All requests for reimbursement must document who attended the meetings and how the meetings fit these conditions.

**Meals and Refreshments for School Events**

The Iroquois Central School District Board of Education recognizes that from time to time it may be appropriate to provide meals and/or refreshments at District meetings and/or events, which are being held for an educational purpose. Any expenditure made on such meals and/or refreshments should be appropriately documented with an itemized receipt and submitted to the Business Office for the purposes of audit and possible reimbursement.

Whenever meals and/or refreshments are ordered, the person making the request shall indicate the date, purpose of the meeting and identify the group in attendance. It is acknowledged that meal and/or refreshment expenditures may be incurred as an extension of the responsibilities of employees or to continue to enhance a specific activity or event that is being held for a business purpose. In such instances, documentation as noted above, as well as itemized receipts, shall be submitted to the Business Office for the purposes of audit and possible reimbursement.

Examples of authorized categories of expenditures include but are not limited to refreshments for staff on orientation day at the beginning of each year, refreshments for Superintendent's Conference Day, community/District meetings, regional scoring, meetings and workshops coordinated by the Staff and Curriculum Development Division, administrative cabinet meetings that may interfere with lunch or dinner times and other meetings at which District business is conducted.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6161 -- Travel and Reimbursement

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

5330

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Within monetary limits as established by the Board, the Superintendent is authorized to transfer funds within the budget. Whenever changes are made, they are to be incorporated in the next Board agenda for information only.

Education Law Section 1718

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.2(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

5340

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BORROWING OF FUNDS**

The School District may borrow money only by means of serial bonds, bond anticipation notes, capital notes, tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes and budget notes.

Local Finance Law Article 2

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING: COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND OFFERING**

Except as otherwise provided by law, all contracts for public work involving an expenditure of more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) and all purchase contracts involving an expenditure of more than twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) shall be awarded by the District to the lowest responsible bidder furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids. However, the District may, in its discretion, award purchase contracts on the basis of "best value to a responsive and responsible bidder or offerer, provided the Board of Education has authorized such action by rule, regulation or resolution adopted at a public meeting.

No bid or offer shall be accepted that does not conform to specifications furnished unless such specifications are waived by Board action. The district may, in its discretion, reject all bids or offers and readvertise for new bids or offers in a manner consistent with New York State Law.

All contracts requiring public advertising and competitive bidding or offering will be awarded by resolution of the Board.

Except as authorized by law, no Board member or employee of the School District shall have an interest in any contract entered into by the School District.

**Standardization**

Upon the adoption of a standardization resolution by a vote of at least three-fifths (3/5) of all Board members, purchase contracts for a particular type or kind of equipment, material or supplies of more than twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) may be awarded by the Board to the lowest responsible bidder or offerer furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids in the manner provided in law. Such resolution must state that, **for reasons of efficiency or economy, there is a need for standardization and must contain a full explanation of those reasons.** Upon the adoption of a valid standardization resolution, the District may provide in its specifications for a particular make or brand to the exclusion of others.

**"Piggybacking" Exception to Competitive Bidding**

The District may, in its discretion, purchase certain goods and services (apparatus, materials, equipment and supplies) at costs beyond the above-referenced thresholds through the use of contracts let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state, and any county, political subdivision or district of any state.

This method of procurement is permitted on contracts issued by other governmental entities, provided that the original contract:

- a) Has been let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state (including New York State) or any other political subdivision or district therein;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING: COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND OFFERING**

b) Was made available for use by other government entities and agreeable with the contract holder; and

c) Was let in a manner that constitutes competitive bidding consistent with New York State law, or was awarded on the basis of best value, and is not in conflict with other New York State laws.

**Annual Review**

Comments concerning the District's bidding and purchasing policies and procedures will be solicited from those District employees involved in the procurement process from time to time.

The Board of Education will annually review its bidding and purchasing policies and procedures. The School Business Official will be responsible for conducting an annual review of such policies and for an evaluation of the internal control structure established to ensure compliance with the procurement policy.

Education Law Sections 305 (14), 1604, 1709, 1950 2503, 2554 and 3602  
General Municipal Law, Articles 5-A, 18 and Section 103  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations  
(NYCRR) Sections 170.2 and 200.2 (b)(10), (c)(2), and (i)

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading: September 10, 2014  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: October 8, 2014  
Adopted: November 5, 2014

1<sup>st</sup> reading 3/13/2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 4/17/2013  
Adopted 5/08/2013

Adopted revised amended 9/15/10  
Adopted revised amended 5/10/10  
Adopted revised amended 12/10/07  
Adopted amended - 6/12/06

1<sup>st</sup> reading - 6/17/02  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading - 7/2/02  
Adopted - 8/19/02

General Municipal Law Articles 5-A and 18  
State Finance Law Sections 162, 163 and 163b

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES****Purchasing Authority**

The District's purchasing activities will be part of the responsibilities of the Business Office, under the general supervision of the Purchasing Agent designated by the Board. The Purchasing Agent is authorized to enter into cooperative bidding and cooperative purchasing arrangements to meet the various needs of the District. No contracts for goods and services will be made by individuals or organizations in the school that involve expenditures without first securing approval for the contract from the Purchasing Agent.

Except as authorized by law, no Board member or employee of the District will have an interest in any contract entered into by the District.

**Purchasing Process**

The Board recognizes its responsibility to ensure the development of procedures for the procurement of goods and services not required by law to be made pursuant to competitive bidding requirements. These goods and services will be procured in a manner so as to:

- a) Assure the prudent and economical use of public moneys in the best interests of the taxpayer;
- b) Facilitate the acquisition of goods and services of maximum quality at the lowest possible cost under the circumstances; and
- c) Guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, fraud, and corruption.

These procedures will contain, at a minimum, provisions which:

- a) Prescribe a process for determining whether a procurement of goods and services is subject to competitive bidding and if it is not, documenting the basis for such determination;
- b) With certain exceptions, provide that alternative proposals or quotations for goods and services will be secured by use of written request for proposals, written quotations, verbal quotations, or any other method of procurement which furthers the purposes of General Municipal Law Section 104-b;
- c) Set forth when each method of procurement will be utilized;
- d) Require adequate documentation of actions taken with each method of procurement;
- e) Require justification and documentation of any contract awarded to other than the lowest responsible dollar offer, stating the reasons;

(Continued)



Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES (Cont'd.)**

- f) Set forth any circumstances when, or the types of procurement for which, the solicitation of alternative proposals or quotations will not be in the best interest of the District; and
- g) Identify the individual or individuals responsible for purchasing and their respective titles. This information will be updated biennially.

Any unintentional failure to fully comply with these provisions will not be grounds to void action taken or give rise to a cause of action against the District or any District employee.

The District will develop administrative regulations to establish procedures for the procurement of goods and services.

Professional Services

Professional services are generally those services that require specialized skills, training, professional judgment, expertise, and creativity. Examples include attorneys, architects, and engineers. The procurement of professional services falls within an exception to competitive bidding. In order to procure professional services, the District will use the request for proposals (RFP) process as set forth in General Municipal Law in order to protect the District's interests and to avoid the appearance of favoritism or impropriety. Although not necessarily bound to select the lowest bidder in response to its RFP, the District will adequately document its selection process to demonstrate its economical and prudent use of public monies and to ensure fair competition.

Education Law §§ 1604, 1709, 1950, 2503, 2554, and 3602  
General Municipal Law Articles 5-A and 18  
General Municipal Law § 119-o

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5410 -- Purchasing: Competitive Bidding and Offering  
#5412 -- Alternative Formats for Instructional Materials

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 8, 2017  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 22, 2017  
Adopted – April 5, 2017

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – September 10, 2014  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – October 8, 2014  
Adopted – November 5, 2014

Adopted – October 2009

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: ALTERNATIVE FORMATS FOR INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Preference in the purchase of instructional materials will be given to vendors who agree to provide materials in a usable alternative format (i.e., any medium or format, other than a traditional print textbook, for presentation of instructional materials that is needed as an accommodation for each student with a disability, including students requiring Section 504 Accommodation Plans, enrolled in the School District). Alternative formats include, but are not limited to, Braille, large print, open and closed captioned, audio, or an electronic file in an approved format as defined in Commissioner's Regulations.

The District has adopted the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) to ensure that curriculum materials are available in a usable alternative format for students with disabilities. The District will be responsible to ensure that each student who requires instructional materials in an alternate format will receive it in a timely manner and in a format that meets NIMAS standards.

The District will establish a plan to ensure that instructional materials in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability (including students requiring Section 504 Accommodation Plans) are based upon the student's educational needs and course selections, and will be available at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students.

Such Plan will:

- a) Ensure that the District gives a preference in the purchase of instructional materials it has selected for its students to those vendors who agree to provide such instructional materials in alternative formats;
- b) Specify when an electronic file is provided, how the format will be accessed by students and/or how the District will convert to an accessible format;
- c) Specify the process to be used when ordering materials to identify the needs of students with disabilities residing in the District for alternative format materials;
- d) Specify ordering timelines to ensure that alternative format materials are available at the same time as regular format materials are available; and
- e) Include procedures so that when students with disabilities move into the School District during the school year, the process to obtain needed materials in alternative formats for such students is initiated without delay.

1<sup>st</sup> reading: September 10, 2014  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: October 8, 2014  
Adopted: November 5, 2014

20 USC Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(10), 200.2(c)(2) and 200.2(i)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT: UNIFORM GRANT GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

The District will follow all applicable requirements in the Uniform Grant Guidance (2 CFR Part 200) whenever it procures goods or services using federal grant funds awarded through formula and/or discretionary grants, including funds awarded by the United States Department of Education as grants or funds awarded to a pass-through entity, such as the New York State Education Department, for subgrants.

**Uniform Grant Guidance Requirements**

Under the Uniform Grant Guidance, the District will, among other things:

- a) Use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable state, local and tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Grant Guidance.
- b) Establish and maintain effective internal controls that provide reasonable assurance that the District is managing the federal award in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award. Internal controls means a process, implemented by the District, designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following categories:
  1. Effectiveness and efficiency of operations;
  2. Reliability of reporting for internal and external use; and
  3. Compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- c) Comply with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal awards.
- d) Evaluate and monitor the District's compliance with statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards.
- e) Take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings.
- f) Take reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable information and other information the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity designates as sensitive or the District considers sensitive consistent with applicable federal, state, local, and tribal laws regarding privacy and obligations of confidentiality.
- g) Maintain oversight to ensure contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT: UNIFORM GRANT GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (Cont'd.)**

- h) Maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts.
- i) Have procurement procedures in place to avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase.
- j) Award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to matters such as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.
- k) Maintain records that sufficiently detail the history of the procurement including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Rationale for the method of procurement;
  - 2. Selection of contract type;
  - 3. Contractor selection or rejection; and
  - 4. The basis for the contract price.
- l) Use time and material contracts, only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk.
- m) Conduct all procurement transactions in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of the Uniform Grant Guidance.
- n) Conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference.
- o) Have written procedures for procurement to ensure that all solicitations:
  - 1. Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured; and
  - 2. Identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids.

(Continued)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT: UNIFORM GRANT GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (Cont'd.)**

- p) Ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition.
- q) Use one of the following methods of procurement, which include:
  - 1. Micro-purchases;
  - 2. Small purchase procedures;
  - 3. Sealed bids;
  - 4. Competitive proposals; and
  - 5. Noncompetitive proposals.
- r) Have a written method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting recipients.
- s) Take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
- t) Include in all contracts made by the District the applicable provisions contained in Appendix II of the Uniform Grant Guidance -- Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.
- u) Perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications.
- v) Negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is not price competition and in all cases where an analysis is performed.
- w) Comply with the non-procurement debarment and suspension standards which prohibit awarding contracts to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM).

2 CFR §§ 200.61, 200.303, 200.318, 200.319, 200.320, 200.321, 200.323, and 200.326  
2 CFR Part 200, App. II

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT: UNIFORM GRANT GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (Cont'd.)**

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5410 -- Purchasing: Competitive Bidding and Offering  
#5411 -- Procurement of Goods and Services  
#5570 -- Financial Accountability  
#5670 -- Records Management  
#6110 -- Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District Personnel  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: December 12, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018

**SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING OF FUNDS**

Accounting and reporting procedures shall be developed to facilitate analysis and evaluation of the District's financial status and fixed assets. The District will use the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts.

Books and records of the District shall be maintained in accordance with statutory requirements.

Provision shall be made for the adequate storage, security, and disposition of all financial and inventory records.

**Online Banking**

The Board has entered into a written agreement with designated banks and trust companies for online banking and electronic or wire transfers, which includes the implementation of a security procedure for all transactions. Online transactions must be authorized by the District's Business Administrator or designee. The Assistant Treasurer, with a separate established user name and password, will have the authority to process online banking transactions. The Assistant Treasurer, with a separate established user name and password, will be responsible for online banking transactions in the event the District Treasurer is not available, or as a job responsibility delegated to him/her by the District Treasurer. A monthly report of all online banking activity will be reviewed by staff independent of the online banking process and reconciled with the bank statement. Online banking will only take place on a secure District computer located inside the Treasurer's or Business Office.

**Electronic or Wire Transfers**

Procedures will be implemented specifying who is authorized to initiate, approve, transmit, record, review and reconcile electronic transactions. At least two (2) individuals will be involved in each transaction. Authorization and transmitting functions will be segregated and whenever possible the recording function will be delegated to a third individual.

The District will enter into written wire transfer security agreements for District bank accounts which will include established procedures for authenticating wire transfer orders.

All wire transfers must be authorized by the District Treasurer or his/her designee. Dual approval controls will be established for non-routine wire transfer orders.

The Claims Auditor will periodically confirm that wire transfers have appropriate signatures, verification and authorization of proper personnel.

Education Law Section 2116-a  
General Municipal Law Article 2 Section 5-a,5-b,99-b  
N.Y. UCC Section 4-A-201

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> Reading – July 2, 2012  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – August 29, 2012  
Adopted – September 12, 2012  
Adopted – 062509

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011  
Adopted – April 6, 2011

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – March 13, 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – April 17, 2013  
Adopted – May 8, 2013

**SUBJECT: RESERVE FUNDS**

Reserve funds (essentially a legally authorized savings account designated for a specific purpose) are an important component in the District's financial planning for future projects, acquisitions and other lawful purposes. To this end, the District may establish and maintain reserve funds in accordance with New York State Laws, Commissioner's Regulations and the rules and/or opinions issued by the Office of the New York State Comptroller, as applicable. The District shall comply with the reporting requirements of Article 3 of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued GASB Statement Number 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*.

Any and all District reserve funds shall be properly established and maintained to promote the goals of creating an open, transparent and accountable use of public funds. The District may engage independent experts and professionals, including but not limited to, auditors, accountants and other financial and legal counsel, as necessary, to monitor all reserve fund activity and prepare any and all reports that the Board may require.

**Periodic Review and Annual Report**

The Board of Education will periodically review all reserve funds. The District will also prepare and submit an annual report of all reserve funds to the Board of Education. The annual report shall include the following information for each reserve fund:

- a) The type and description of the reserve fund;
- b) The date the reserve fund was established and the amount of each sum paid into the fund;
- c) The interest earned by the reserve fund;
- d) Capital gains or losses resulting from the sale of investments of the reserve fund;
- e) The total amount and date of each withdrawal from the reserve fund;
- f) The total assets of the reserve fund showing cash balance and a schedule of investments;  
and
- g) An analysis of the projected needs for the reserve fund in the upcoming fiscal year and a recommendation regarding funding those projected needs.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: RESERVE FUNDS (Cont'd.)**

The Board shall utilize the information in the annual report to make necessary decisions to adequately maintain and manage the District's reserve fund balances while mindful of its role and responsibility as a fiduciary of public funds.

The Superintendent shall develop any necessary and/or appropriate regulations to implement the terms of the Board's policy.

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011  
Adopted – April 6, 2011

**SUBJECT: EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND**

An extraclassroom activity (club) fund shall be established for activities conducted by students whose financial support is raised other than by taxation or through charges of the Board of Education.

All extraclassroom activities (clubs) shall be approved by the Superintendent. The Building Principal shall maintain an up to date register of all extraclassroom activities (club) that are approved or discontinued. Each extraclassroom activity (club) shall have a faculty advisor appointed by the Building Principal. A Central Treasurer (Faculty Auditor) shall oversee all financial aspects of extraclassroom activities. The annual District audit will include all extraclassroom activity funds.

All extraclassroom activity (club) funds shall be handled in accordance with the financial procedures illustrated by Finance Pamphlet No. 2, the Safeguarding, Accounting and Auditing of Extraclassroom Activity Funds, 2008, published by the New York State Education Department. All commitments and contracts shall be the sole responsibility of the extraclassroom activity (club) giving rise to the transaction, regardless of a change in advisors, membership or officers.

Proper books will be kept and all moneys deposited in appropriate accounts as set up by the Board of Education. These accounts shall be subject to audit. All transactions involving extraclassroom funds shall be on a cash basis and no accounts shall remain unpaid at the end of the school year. Funds shall be invested in accordance with the Board of Education's Fiscal Management Policy on the "Investment of District Funds".

The extraclassroom activities (club) of the District are not included in the exemption granted to the School District from New York State sales tax. Without exception, clubs and activities are prohibited from using the school's tax exemption. The Central Treasurer shall be responsible for filing the periodic sales tax returns for the extraclassroom activity funds.

Funds of discontinued extraclassroom activities (club), those inactive for two (2) years and of graduating classes shall revert to the account of the general student organization or student council and shall be expended in accordance with the organization's constitution.

The Building Principals, with approval of the Superintendent of Schools, shall set up procedures for receipt and payment from the extraclassroom activity (club) fund in their respective schools.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 172

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5620 -- Inventories and Accounting of Fixed Assets

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011

Adopted – April 6, 2011

Adopted 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: PETTY CASH FUNDS AND CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS****Petty Cash Funds**

A petty cash fund of not more than two hundred dollars (\$200) shall be maintained in the District Office and in each school building in a secure location. Payments from petty cash funds may be made for materials, supplies or services only when payment is required upon delivery. At the time of reimbursement, an itemized statement of expenditures, together with substantiating receipts, shall be submitted. Such accounts shall be authorized by Board resolution at their annual meeting.

Each year the Board of Education shall authorize petty cash funds by building and dollar amount. At least twice each year, and without advance notice, petty cash funds will be audited by the Business Office.

Petty cash accounts shall be administered by the Superintendent and he/she shall develop appropriate regulations for implementation of this policy.

**Cash in School Buildings**

Not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250), whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be held in the vault in the Main Office of each District school building. Under no circumstances shall cash be left in classroom areas or desks. The District will not be responsible for funds left unprotected.

All funds, whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be deposited prior to close of school each week. Only authorized personnel designated by the building administrator shall be allowed access to the building safe. In the District Office only personnel designated by the Superintendent or his/her designee shall be allowed in the District Office safe.

Education Law Sections 1604(26), 1709(29) and 2503(1)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.4

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – July 2, 2012

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – August 29, 2012

Adopted – September 12, 2012

**SUBJECT: PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

In compliance with Education Law, as a Central School District, the Board of Education is required to publish a financial statement, including a full, detailed account of moneys received and moneys expended, at least once a year, during either July or August. This annual financial report will be in the form prescribed in Commissioner's Regulations.

The law requires that the information be published in one (1) public newspaper which is published in the District. If no public newspaper is published in the District, then the District must use a newspaper having general circulation in the District. If no public newspaper is published in the District, and there is no newspaper having general circulation in the District, then the School District must provide the information to the taxpayers by posting copies in five (5) public places in the District.

Education Law Sections 1610, 1721, 2117, 2528 and 2577  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: MAINTENANCE OF FISCAL EFFORT (TITLE I PROGRAMS)**

A Local Educational Agency (LEA) may receive its full allocation of Title I funds if the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate expenditures of state and local funds with respect to the provision of free public education in the LEA for the preceding fiscal year was not less than ninety percent (90%) of the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate expenditures for the second preceding fiscal year.

In determining an LEA's compliance with the maintenance of effort requirement, the State Educational Agency (SEA) shall consider the LEA's expenditures from state and local funds for free public education. These include expenditures for administration, instruction, attendance, health services, student transportation services, plant operation and maintenance, fixed charges, and net expenditures to cover deficits for food services and student body activities.

The SEA shall not consider the following expenditures in determining an LEA's compliance with the maintenance of effort requirements:

- a) Any expenditures for community services, capital outlay, and debt service;
- b) Any expenditures made from funds provided by the federal government for which the LEA is required to account to the federal government directly or through the SEA.

The Board of Education assigns the School Business Official the responsibility of reviewing, as part of the budgeting process, combined fiscal effort so that expenditures of state and local funds with respect to the provision of free public education per student and in the aggregate for any fiscal year are not budgeted at less than ninety percent (90%) of the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate of expenditures for the preceding fiscal year.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200

**SUBJECT: ALLOCATION OF TITLE I, PART A FUNDS IN THE DISTRICT****Allocation of Funds**

The District allocates the Title I, Part A funds it receives to District school buildings on the basis of the total number of students from low-income families in each eligible school attendance area or eligible school, as defined in law. Unless the District school building is participating in a school wide program, the District school building will only use Title I, Part A funds for programs that provide services to eligible children, as defined in law, identified as having the greatest need for special assistance.

The District will reserve from its allocation of Title I, Part A funds, such funds as are necessary to provide services comparable to those provided to students in District school buildings that receive Title I, Part A funds in order to serve:

- a) Homeless children and youths, including educationally related support services to children in shelters and other locations where children may live;
- b) Children in local institutions for neglected children; and
- c) If appropriate, children in local institutions for delinquent children, and neglected or delinquent children in community day programs.

**Funds Will Supplement Not Supplant**

The District will ensure that Title I, Part A funds only supplement, not supplant, the funds that would, in the absence of such federal funds, be made available from state and local sources for the education of students participating in programs assisted by Title I, Part A funds.

**Allocation Methodology**

The District has developed an allocation methodology that is consistent with Title I guidelines.

20 USC §§ 6312-6315 and 6321

NOTE: Refer also to Policies # 5110 -- Budget Planning and Development  
# 5550 -- Maintenance of Fiscal Effort (Title I Programs)  
# 8260 -- Title I Parent and Family Engagement

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/12/18

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/16/19

Adopted: 2/13/19

Adopted – April 6, 2011

**SUBJECT: USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES**

The Board of Education prohibits the use of any federal funds for partisan political purposes or expenditures of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally-assisted programs.

This policy refers generally, but is not limited to, lobbying activities, publications, or other materials intended for influencing legislation or other partisan political activities.

In recognition of this stricture, the Board of Education assigns the Purchasing Agent the responsibility of monitoring expenditures of federal funds so that said funds are not used for partisan political purposes by any person or organization involved in the administration of any federally-assisted programs.

OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments (revised May 10, 2004)  
Compliance Supplement for Single Audit of State and Local Governments (revised June 27, 2003)  
supplementing OMB Circular A133

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6430 -- Employee Activities

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY**

The District has internal controls in place to ensure that:

- a) The goals and objectives of the District are accomplished;
- b) Laws, regulations, policies, and good business practices are complied with;
- c) Audit recommendations are considered and implemented;
- d) Operations are efficient and effective;
- e) Assets are safeguarded; and
- f) Accurate, timely, and reliable data are maintained.

The District's governance and control environment will include the following:

- a) The District's code of ethics addresses conflict of interest transactions with Board members and employees. Transactions that are less-than-arm's length are prohibited. Less-than-arm's length is a relationship between the District and employees or vendors who are related to District officials or Board members.
- b) The Board requires corrective action for issues reported in the Certified Public Accountant's (CPA's) management letter, audit reports, the Single Audit, and consultant reports.
- c) The Board has established the required policies and procedures concerning District operations.
- d) The Board routinely receives and discusses the necessary fiscal reports including the:
  - 1. Treasurer's cash reports,
  - 2. Budget status reports,
  - 3. Revenue status reports,
  - 4. Monthly extra-classroom activity fund reports, and
  - 5. Fund balance projections (usually starting in January).
- e) The District has a long-term (three to five years) financial plan for both capital projects and operating expenses.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY (Cont'd.)**

- f) The District requires attendance at training programs for Board members, business officials, treasurers, claims auditors, and others to ensure they understand their duties and responsibilities and the data provided to them.
- g) The Board has an audit committee to assist in carrying out its fiscal oversight responsibilities.
- h) The District's information systems are economical, efficient, current, and up-to-date.
- i) All computer files are secured with passwords or other controls, backed up on a regular basis, and stored at an off-site or in a secure fireproof location.
- j) The District periodically verifies that its controls are working efficiently.
- k) The District requires all staff to take leave time during which time another staff member performs the duties of the staff on leave. Staff may also schedule transactions and other responsibilities to occur electronically before taking a leave.

**Audit Response**

Periodically, the District receives audit reports from the External (Independent) Auditor and/or the Office of the New York State Comptroller. The Board will review all audit recommendations in consultation with the Audit Committee and respond appropriately. Independent and Comptroller audit reports and the accompanying management letters will be made available for public inspection. The District will also timely post a copy of the annual external audit report or the Comptroller's final audit report on its website for a period of five years. Notice of the availability of independent and Comptroller audit reports will be published in the District's official newspaper or one having general circulation in the District. If there is no newspaper, notice must be placed in ten public places within the District.

Education Law § 2116-a(3-b)  
General Municipal Law § 33(2)(e) and 35(1),(2)  
8 NYCRR § 170.12

Amended:  
Adopted: 6/14/17  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 5/8/17  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 4/5/17

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 3/13/13  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 4/17/13  
Adopted: 5/8/13

**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD****Reporting and Investigations of Allegations of Fraud**

All Board members and officers, District employees and third party consultants are required to abide by the District's policies, administrative regulations and procedures in the conduct of their duties. Further, all applicable federal and/or state laws and regulations must be adhered to in the course of District operations and practices. Any individual who has reason to believe that financial improprieties or wrongful conduct is occurring within the School System is to disclose such information according to the reporting procedures established by the District. The reporting procedures will follow the chain of command as established within the department or school building or as enumerated in the District's Organizational Chart. In the event that the allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct concern the investigating official, the report shall be made to the next level of supervisory authority. If the chain of supervisory command is not sufficient to ensure impartial, independent investigation, allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be reported as applicable, to the Internal Auditor (if available), or the Independent (External) Auditor, or the School Attorney, or the Board of Education. The District's prohibition of wrongful conduct, including fraud, will be publicized within the District as deemed appropriate; and written notification will be provided to all employees with fiscal accounting/oversight and/or financial duties including the handling of money.

Upon receipt of an allegation of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the Board or designated employee(s) will conduct a thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a report of suspected wrongful conduct, if the District has knowledge of, or reason to know of, any occurrence of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the District will investigate such conduct promptly and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all reports will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or to notify law enforcement officials as warranted, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. Written records of the allegation, and resulting investigation and outcome will be maintained in accordance with law.

Based upon the results of this investigation, if the District determines that a school official has engaged in financial improprieties/fraudulent and/or wrongful actions, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and any applicable collective bargaining agreement. Third parties who are found to have engaged in financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law. *The application of such disciplinary measures by the District does not preclude the filing of civil and/or criminal charges as may be warranted. Rather, when school officials receive a complaint or report of alleged financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct that may be criminal in nature, law authorities should be immediately notified.*

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD (Cont'd.)**

An appeal procedure will also be provided, as applicable, to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable investigating officer(s).

**Protection of School Employees who Report Information Regarding Illegal or Inappropriate Financial Practices**

Any employee of the School District who has reasonable cause to believe that the fiscal practices or actions of an employee or officer of the District violates any local, state, federal law or rule and regulation relating to the financial practices of the District, and who in good faith reports such information to an official of the District, or to the Office of the State Comptroller, the Commissioner of Education, or to law enforcement authorities, shall have immunity from any civil liability that may arise from the making of such report. Further, neither the School District, nor employee or officer thereof, shall take, request, or cause a retaliatory action against any such employee who makes such a report.

The Board also prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against any witnesses and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of an allegation of illegal or inappropriate fiscal practices or actions. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that no reprisals or retaliatory behavior has occurred to those involved in the investigation. Any act of retaliation is prohibited and subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Any individual who *knowingly* makes false accusations against another individual as to allegations of financial improprieties/fraud may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

Education Law Section 3028-d

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE**

An Audit Committee has been established by Board resolution. The Audit Committee may consist of:

- a) The Board as a whole;
- b) A subcommittee of the Board; or
- c) An Advisory Committee that may include, or be composed entirely of persons other than Board members if, in the opinion of the Board, membership is advisable to provide accounting and auditing expertise.

Persons other than Board members who serve on the advisory committee will be independent and will not be:

1. Employed by the District;
2. An individual who within the last two years provided, or currently provides, services or goods to the District;
3. The owner of or have a direct and material interest in a company providing goods or services to the District; or
4. A close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District.

The Audit Committee will consist of at least three members who should collectively possess knowledge in accounting, auditing, financial reporting, and District finances. They will serve without compensation, but will be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenditure incurred in relation to attendance at meetings. Employees of the District are prohibited from serving on the Audit Committee. Members of the Audit Committee will be deemed District Officers, but will not be required to be residents of the District.

The role of the Audit Committee will be advisory unless the Audit Committee consists of at least a quorum of Board members, and any recommendations it provides to the Board will not substitute for any required review and acceptance by the Board.

The Audit Committee will develop and submit to the Board for approval a formal, written charter which includes, but is not limited to, provisions regarding the committee's purpose, mission, duties, responsibilities, and membership requirements.

The Audit Committee will hold regularly scheduled meetings and report to the Board on the activities of the Committee on an as needed basis, but not less than annually. The report will address or include at a minimum:

- a) The activities of the Audit Committee;
- b) A summary of the minutes of the meeting;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

- c) Significant findings brought to the attention of the Audit Committee;
- d) Any indications of suspected fraud, waste, or abuse;
- e) Significant internal control findings; and
- f) Activities of the internal audit function.

The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include the following:

- a) Providing recommendations regarding the appointment of the External (Independent) Auditor for the District;
- b) Meeting with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- c) Reviewing and discussing with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable;
- d) Receiving and reviewing the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board in interpreting such documents;
- e) Making a recommendation to the Board on accepting the annual audit report; and
- f) Discussing and analyzing every corrective action plan developed by the District in response to any audit and assist the Board in its implementation.

**Corrective Action Plan**

Within 90 days of receipt of the report or management letter, the Superintendent will prepare a corrective action plan approved by the Board in response to any findings contained in:

- a) The annual external audit report or management letter;
- b) A final audit report issued by the District's internal auditor;
- c) A final report issued by the State Comptroller;
- d) A final audit report issued by the State Education Department (SED); or
- e) A final audit report issued by the United States or an office, agency, or department thereof.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

The Audit Committee will review and approve the corrective action plans developed by the Superintendent and Business Official. The corrective action plan must be filed with the SED, and if appropriate, must include the expected date(s) of implementation. The District will also timely post a copy of this plan on its website. To the extent practicable, implementation of the corrective action plan should begin no later than the end of the next fiscal year.

Additional responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: assisting in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function including, but not limited to, providing recommendations regarding the appointment of the Internal Auditor; reviewing significant findings and recommendations of the Internal Auditor; monitoring the District's implementation of these recommendations; and participating in the evaluation of the performance of the Internal Audit Function.

The Audit Committee may conduct an Executive Session pertaining to the following matters:

- a) To meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- b) To review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable; and
- c) To receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board in interpreting such documents.

Any Board member who is not a member of the Audit Committee may be allowed to attend an Audit Committee Meeting, including an executive session of the Audit Committee, if authorized by a Board resolution. However, if the Board member's attendance results in a meeting of a quorum of the full Board, any action taken by formal vote may constitute official Board action.

Education Law §§ 2116-a, 2116-c, and 3811-3813  
Public Officers Law §§ 105(b), 105(c), and 105(d)  
8 NYCRR § 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to policies #1330 -- Appointments and Designations by the Board  
#1335 -- Appointment and Duties of the Claims Auditor  
#2210 -- Committees of the Board

Amended:  
Adopted 6/14/17  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 5/8/17  
1<sup>st</sup> reading 4/5/17

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION**

The District has established an Internal Audit Function which includes:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations including, but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one (1) or more of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weaknesses, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which analyze significant risk assessment findings, recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks, and specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

The District is permitted to utilize existing District personnel to fulfill the Internal Audit Function, but such persons shall not have any responsibility for other business operations of the District while performing Internal Audit Functions. The District shall also be permitted to use inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950 or independent contractors to fulfill the Internal Audit Function as long as the personnel or entities performing this Function comply with any Regulations issued by the Commissioner of Education and meet professional auditing standards for independence between the auditor and the District.

Personnel or entities serving as the Internal Auditor and performing the Internal Audit Function shall report directly to the Board of Education. The Audit Committee shall assist in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function on behalf of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1339 -- Duties of the Internal Auditor

Adopted: 6/25/09

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY**

The School District shall comply with New York State and federal laws and regulations related to the School District's participation as a provider of care, services or supplies under the Medicaid program.

The School District as a provider receiving or submitting Medicaid claims, has established and implemented a Medicaid Compliance Program designed to detect and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

As outlined by the New York State Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (hereinafter referred to as the OMIG), the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program is comprised of the following core elements:

1. Written policies and procedures that describe compliance expectations as embodied in a code of ethics applicable to all School District personnel, including Board members. Such compliance expectations or standards of conduct shall include provisions designed to: implement the operation of the Medicaid Compliance Programs; provide guidance to employees and others on dealing with potential compliance issues; identify how to communicate compliance issues to appropriate personnel; and describe how issues are investigated and resolved;
2. A designated employee who will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. This employee's job duties may be exclusively related to Medicaid compliance issues or may be combined with other duties, provided that the Medicaid compliance portions of the employee's duties are satisfactorily fulfilled. The designated employee shall report directly to the School District Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee and shall also periodically report directly to the Board of Education on the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program activities and shall be referred to as the Medicaid Compliance Officer;
3. Training and education of all affected School District employees and other persons associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program, including, but not limited to, members of the District's Board of Education. Such training shall occur periodically and shall be made a part of any required training or orientation for new employees, Board members, volunteers and/or others on dealing with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program;

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY (Cont'd.)**

4. Communication lines and processes directed to the School District's designated employee (Medicaid Compliance Officer) who will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. Such communication lines and processes shall be accessible to all School District employees, Board members, volunteers and others associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. The communication lines and processes are designed to allow employees to report compliance issues, including the anonymous and confidential good faith reporting of any practice or procedure related to Medicaid reimbursement of school or preschool supportive health services, that an employee believes is inappropriate;
5. Disciplinary procedures that encourage good faith and fair dealing in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program by all affected individuals. Such disciplinary procedures shall include procedures that articulate expectations for reporting and assisting with the resolution of compliance issues and also provide sanctions for the failure to report suspected problems and participating (either actively or passively) in non-compliant behavior;
6. A system for the routine identification of Medicaid compliance risk areas in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. Self-evaluation of such risk areas may be accomplished by, but not necessarily limited to, internal audits and external audits, as appropriate;
7. A system for responding to, investigating, correcting and reporting compliance issues as they are raised, including the development of procedures and systems to reduce the potential for recurrence, identifying and reporting compliance issues to the OMIG and refunding overpayments; and
8. A policy of non-intimidation and non-retaliation against any person for the good faith participation in any aspect of the administration of the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program including, but not limited to, the reporting of potential issues, assisting as a witness with any investigation, evaluation, audit, remedial actions or reporting to appropriate officials as provided in Sections 740 and 741 of the New York State Labor Law.

Social Services Law Section 363-d  
18 NYCRR Part 521

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5570 - Financial Accountability  
#5571 - Allegations of Fraud  
#5572 - Audit Committee  
#5573 - Internal Audit Function  
#6110 - Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District  
Personnel  
#3420 – Anti-Harassment in the School District

1<sup>st</sup> reading – January 4, 2010  
Adopted – January 13, 2010 (second reading waived)

**SUBJECT: INSURANCE**

The objective of the Board of Education is to obtain the best possible insurance at the lowest possible cost, and to seek advice from an Insurance Appraisal Service to determine that adequate coverage is being provided regarding fire, boiler, general liability, bus and student accident insurance.

The Board shall carry insurance to protect the District's real and personal property against loss or damage. This property shall include school buildings, the contents of such buildings, school grounds and vehicles.

The Board may also purchase liability insurance to pay damages assessed against Board members and District employees acting in the discharge of their respective duties, within the scope of their employment and/or under the direction of the Board.

All insurance policies, along with an inventory of the contents of the building, should be kept in a fireproof depository or with the appropriate insurance agent for safekeeping and referral purposes. The Superintendent shall review the District's insurance program annually and make recommendations to the Board if more suitable coverage is required.

Education Law Sections 1709(8), 1709(26), 1709(34-b), 2503(10), 2503(10-a), 2503(10-b), 3023, 3028  
and 3811

General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52

Public Officers Law Section 18

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: FIXED ASSET INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING, AND TRACKING**

The Superintendent or his/her designee will maintain a continuous and accurate inventory of fixed assets owned by the District in accordance with applicable rules, standards, procedures, and best practices. Fixed assets are, generally, long-term, tangible resources intended to be continuously held or used, and may include land, buildings, improvements, machinery, and equipment.

All fixed assets purchased and received by the District will be checked, logged, and stored through an established procedure.

The School Business Official will account for assets on an annual basis according to applicable rules, standards, procedures, and best practices. These accounts will serve to:

- a) Maintain an inventory of assets;
- b) Establish accountability;
- c) Determine replacement costs; and
- d) Determine and provide appropriate insurance coverage.

The Board will establish a dollar threshold as a basis for considering which fixed assets are to be depreciated. This threshold will ensure that at least 80% of the value of these assets is reported. The threshold will not be greater than \$5,000. Standard methods and averaging conventions will be used in assessing, capitalizing, and depreciating fixed assets.

Fixed assets will be recorded at initial cost or, if not available, at estimated initial cost; gifts of fixed assets will be recorded at estimated fair value at the time of the gift. A property record will be maintained for each fixed asset and will contain, where possible, the following information:

- a) Date of acquisition;
- b) Description;
- c) Serial or other identification number;
- d) Any funding source and percentage contributed by the source;
- e) Vendor;

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations**SUBJECT: FIXED ASSET INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING, AND TRACKING (Cont'd.)**

- f) Cost or value;
- g) Location and use;
- h) Asset type;
- i) Condition and estimated useful life;
- j) Replacement cost;
- k) Current value;
- l) Salvage value;
- m) Sale price and date and method of disposition; and
- n) Responsible official.

All fixed assets will be labeled. Any discrepancies between an inventory and the District's property records should be traced, explained, and documented.

**Management of Assets Acquired Under a Federal Government Grant or Subgrant**

Inventories will be maintained for assets acquired with funds obtained through federal grant programs. A separate inventory will be maintained for each program. Each inventory will record assets in the same manner as the District's fixed asset inventory. Assets will be labeled to specify the source of funds used to purchase the item. All Title I assets will include "Title I" on the label. These inventories will track assets for at least five years from the date of receipt.

When original or replacement assets acquired under a federal grant or subgrant are no longer needed for the original project or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal agency, the District will dispose of the assets as follows:

- a) Assets with a current per-unit fair market value of less than \$5,000 may be retained, sold, or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the awarding agency.
- b) Assets with a current per-unit fair market value of greater than \$5,000 may be retained or sold and the awarding agency will have a right to an amount calculated by multiplying the current market value or proceeds from sale by the awarding agency's share of the assets.
- c) No federal approval is necessary to dispose of an asset costing over \$5,000 but approval from the New York State Education Department (SED) is necessary. Once SED has determined that it has no other need for the use of the asset, the District may proceed with selling it.

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: FIXED ASSET INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING, AND TRACKING (Cont'd.)**

School District will comply with the U.S. Department of Education regulations governing the use, management, and disposition of all equipment acquired through a federal government grant.

**Equipment Purchased with Extraclassroom Funds**

Title to all equipment acquired with extraclassroom activity funds will reside with the District and be carried as an insurable asset on its list of insurable values. This equipment will be tagged as District property but is available for exclusive use by the extraclassroom activity club acquiring it.

34 CFR Parts 74-99, 200

SED Finance Pamphlet, The Safeguarding, Accounting, and Auditing of Extraclassroom Activity Funds,  
2015

Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts (Fiscal Section)

Adopted 6/2009

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: February 2016

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: March 2016

Adopted: April 13, 2016

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE****Operation and Maintenance**

The Board, through the Superintendent and his or her staff, has the responsibility of protecting the District's facilities through a systematic maintenance program. The program will include periodic preventive maintenance activities, long-range maintenance schedules, and emergency repair procedures. The District will make reasonable attempts to ensure that all maintenance work will be carried out in the least intrusive manner.

**Construction and Remodeling of School Facilities**

The District will ensure all capital projects and maintenance comply with the requirements of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, the Manual of Planning Standards, and the Commissioner's regulations. Relevant documentation regarding all new buildings must be formally submitted to the State Education Department (SED) no matter the size or cost. The SED Office of Facilities Planning has provided an Instruction Guide on its official website.

Plans and specifications for the erection, enlargement, repair, or remodeling of facilities of the District will be submitted to the Commissioner consistent with applicable law.

Plans and specifications submitted to the Commissioner will bear the signature and seal of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York. The architect or engineer who sealed the plans and specifications must also certify that the plans and specifications conform to the standards set forth in the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and the State Energy Conservation Construction Code.

For remodeling or construction projects, the District will ensure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and Commissioner's regulations. The District will also retain the services of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in New York State as required by law or regulation, or as necessary given the scope and cost of the project.

**Carbon Monoxide Detection Requirements**

All new and existing District buildings that have appliances, devices, or systems that may emit carbon monoxide, and all attached garages, must have a means to detect carbon monoxide. Buildings include school buildings, administrative buildings, bus maintenance facilities, concession stands, and field houses. Carbon monoxide may be produced by fuel-fired heating systems (boilers, HVAC units, and makeup air units), emergency or standby electric generation within a building, fuel-fired kitchen equipment (ranges, ovens, steamers, dishwashers, and makeup air units serving hoods), fuel-fired domestic hot water heaters, laboratory/shop equipment (gas outlets, torches, gas-fired kilns, and stationary or portable engines), maintenance and storage areas with fuel-fired equipment, and in garages.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

The District may use a self-contained carbon monoxide alarm, a carbon monoxide detection system, or both. The District will comply with all laws and regulations regarding alarms or detectors, including where they must be located, their power sources, and labeling requirements. The District should develop written standard operating procedures to follow when a carbon monoxide detector is activated.

**Inspections**

The District is mindful of the health and safety of its students, staff, and visitors and, as such, the District administration will cooperate with appropriate officials conducting health, fire, asbestos, bus, and boiler inspections. In addition, the administration will keep the Board informed of the results of these inspections in a timely fashion.

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), the District will inform all employees and building occupants (or their legal guardians) at least once each school year about all asbestos inspections, response actions, post-response action activities, as well as triennial re-inspection activities and surveillance activities that are either planned or in progress. The District will provide yearly notification to parent, teacher, and employee organizations on the availability of the District's asbestos management plan and any asbestos-related actions taken or planned in the school.

**Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (RESCUE)**

To ensure that all District facilities are properly maintained and preserved and provide suitable educational settings, the Board requires that all occupied school facilities which are owned, operated or leased by the District comply with the provisions of the Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program, the Uniform Code of Public School Building Inspections, and the Safety Rating and Monitoring as prescribed in Commissioner's regulations. For this reason, the District will develop a Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program in accordance with Commissioner's regulations.

The program will be reevaluated and made current at least annually, and will include, at a minimum, the following:

- a) A five year capital facilities plan which will include an appraisal of the following: the educational philosophy of the District, with resulting administrative organization and program requirements; present and projected student enrollments; space use and State-rated student capacity of existing facilities; the allocation of instructional space to meet the current and future education program and service needs, and to serve students with disabilities in settings with nondisabled peers; priority of need of maintenance, repair or modernization of existing facilities, including consideration of the obsolescence and retirement of certain facilities; and the provision of additional facilities.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

- b) A District-wide building inventory, which will include information pertaining to each building including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Type of building, age of building, size of building;
  - 2. Rated capacity, current enrollment;
  - 3. List of energy sources and major systems (lighting, plumbing, electrical, heating); and
  - 4. Summary of triennial Asbestos Inspection reports.
- c) A building condition survey will be conducted for all occupied school buildings once every five years by a team that includes at least one licensed architect or engineer.
- d) A District-wide monitoring system which includes:
  - 1. Establishing a Health and Safety Committee;
  - 2. Development of detailed plans and a review process of all inspections;
  - 3. Procedures for a response in writing to all inquiries about building health and safety concerns, a copy of which will be sent to the District's Health and Safety Committee for oversight, and a copy kept on permanent file.
- e) Procedures to ensure the safety of the building occupants while a construction or renovation project is taking place. These procedures will include:
  - 1. Notification to parents, staff, and the community at least two months in advance of a construction project of \$10,000 or more to be conducted in a school building while the building is occupied; provided, however, that in the case of emergency construction projects, notice will be provided as far in advance of the start of construction as is practicable;
  - 2. A plan to ensure that all contractors comply with all health and safety issues and regulations, and wear photo identification badges;
  - 3. An opportunity for the District's Health and Safety Committee to conduct a walk-through inspection of newly renovated or constructed areas to confirm that the area is ready to be reopened for use; and

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

4. An emergency plan which will address potential concerns with the capital project including, but not limited to, evacuation procedures, fire drills, and structural failures.

Asbestos Inspection: 40 CFR Part 763, Subpart E

15 USC §§ 2641-2656

Carbon Monoxide Detection: 19 NYCRR § 1228.4

Fire Inspection: Education Law 807-a

8 NYCRR § 155.4

Health and Safety Committee: 8 NYCRR § 155.4(d)(1)

Lead Testing: 10 NYCRR § 67-4.1, *et seq.*

Legionella Protection: 10 NYCRR § 4.1, *et seq.*

Plans and Specifications: Education Law §§ 408, 408-a and 409

8 NYCRR §§ 155.1 and 155.2

19 NYCRR §§ 1221-1240

Structural Safety Inspections: Education Law §§ 409-d, 409-e, 3602 and 3641(4)

8 NYCRR §§ 155.1, 155.3, and 155.4(b)(1)

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 11/9/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 12/7/16

Adopted: 1/18/16

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15

Adopted: 10/7/15

Adopted 6/2009

**SUBJECT: HAZARDOUS WASTE AND HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY  
EMPLOYEES**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to protect human health and the environment from damage resulting from the improper handling of hazardous wastes.

The management of hazardous waste from its point of generation to the ultimate disposal is regulated through specific Federal and State laws.

The Board directs the Superintendent to adopt rules to ensure District implementation of applicable Federal and State laws pertaining to the identification, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes.

**Hazard Communication Standard**

All personnel shall be provided with applicable training to comply with the New York State "Right-to-Know" Law and the Hazard Communication Standard.

The Superintendent/designee shall maintain a current record of the name, address and social security number of every employee who handles or uses toxic substances and which substance(s) were handled or used by the employee.

Rules and regulations will be developed to ensure District implementation of this policy which shall include awareness information, employee training and record keeping.

Environmental Protection Agency, 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 261 and 262  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)  
Section 1910.1200  
Labor Law Sections 875-883  
Public Health Law Sections 4800-4808  
6 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 371  
9 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 1174

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE**

The Board of Education is committed to maintaining the integrity of school buildings and grounds while protecting the health and safety of students and staff and maintaining a productive learning environment.

Structural and landscape pests can pose significant problems for people and property. Weeds and infestations can destroy playing fields and playgrounds and more importantly, cause severe allergic reactions. Pesticides can pose risks to people, property, and the environment. It is therefore the policy of the School District to incorporate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) procedures for control of weeds, structural and landscape pests. The objective of this program is to provide necessary pest control while using the least toxic approach to all pests, weeds and infestations.

**Pest/Pesticide Management Plan**

The District will manage weeds and pests to:

- a) Reduce any potential human health hazard or threat to public safety.
- b) Prevent loss or damage to school structures or property.
- c) Prevent pests from spreading into the community, or to plant and animal populations beyond the site.
- d) Enhance the quality of life for students, staff, and others.

**Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Coordinator**

An IPM Coordinator will be appointed by the Superintendent of schools. The Coordinator will be responsible for implementing the IPM policy and plan. The coordinator's responsibilities will include the following:

- a) All applications of fertilizers and/or pesticides shall be directly recorded in the District log book.
- b) The application(s) of fertilizers and pesticides shall exclusively be performed by internal personal holding a current NYS Pesticide Applicator Certification and/or a certified local pest control firm.
- c) Obtain direction from applicable NYS agencies for any indeterminate measures in regards to the application and/or storage of fertilizers and pesticides.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE (Cont'd.)**

- d) Evaluating the school's progress in the IPM plan.

**Pesticide Use on Common Areas**

- a) Provide forty-eight (48) hours notification to parents, staff and neighbors who have requested a notice of an impending pesticide application.
- b) The School Board shall bestow permission for internal personnel holding a current NYS Pesticide Applicator certification the use of allowable exception products required to treat an emergency application as designated in the *Child Safe Playing Fields Act*.
- c) In the event that a school athletic field, playground or area poses a potential safety or health concern to students, staff, and general public the Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds shall:
- I. Inform the School Superintendent / Board of Education (BOE) of the inability to recover and/or maintain a school athletic field, playground or area
  - II. Provide the BOE with potential options to recuperate the area of concern
    - i. If the conclusion of the BOE is that an emergency application of a pesticide and/or herbicide is required in order to diminish a potential safety or health concern the Buildings and Grounds Department shall take the following actions:
      - Close access to field/area to any school or public use.
      - Provide forty-eight (48) hours notification to parents, staff and neighbors who have requested a notice of an impending pesticide application.
      - Post notification in school building's main entrance
      - Post treatment area with required flags and signage
      - Provide all relevant documentation to DEC

(continued)

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE (Cont'd.)****Notification**

The District's IPM Coordinator or designated Pesticide Representative will give prior written notice of all pesticide applications to anyone who has asked to receive such notice. The District will also notify parents, students and staff of periodic pesticide applications. The District will maintain a list of those people who wish to receive forty-eight (48) hour notice before pesticide applications and will ensure that a system is developed to deliver such notice in a timely fashion to all affected. The notification system may be by mail or email, and will ensure that a back-up method is available to notify those for whom the regular system is unworkable. The name and contact information for the District Pesticide Representative will be made available to all requesting it.

Sample forms for forty-eight (48) hour prior notification can be obtained at:

[http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/documents/PesticideNeighborNotificationGuidelineforSchools\\_091001.pdf](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/documents/PesticideNeighborNotificationGuidelineforSchools_091001.pdf)

The District must also provide additional written notification to all parents and staff three (3) times per year to inform them of any pesticide applications that have occurred: within ten (10) days of the end of the school year, within two (2) school days of the end of winter recess and within two (2) days of the end of spring recess.

**Recordkeeping**

Records of pesticide use will be maintained on site for three (3) years. Records will be completed on the day of pesticide use. In addition, pest surveillance records will be maintained to help verify the need for pesticide treatments. Annual reports of any applications must be sent to DEC.

Education Law Sections 409-k, 409-h  
Environmental Conservation Law Sections 17-2103, 33-0303  
40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 152.25  
7 United States Code Section 136(mm), 136q(h)(2) (FIFRA)  
NYCRR Part 155.4(d)(2)

Amended

First Reading – April 17, 2013

Second Reading – May 8, 2013

Adopted- June 5, 2013

Adopted 2009

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE**

The use of tobacco products is prohibited on school grounds. Smoking and vaping are prohibited on school grounds and within 100 feet of the entrances, exits, or outdoor areas of any of the District's property. In addition, the use of tobacco products, smoking, and vaping are prohibited at any school-sponsored event or activity that occurs off school grounds, including those taking place in another state.

For purposes of this policy, the following definitions apply:

- a) Tobacco products means one or more cigarettes or cigars, bidis, chewing tobacco, powdered tobacco, nicotine water, or any other tobacco products.
- b) Smoking means the burning of a lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other matter or substance containing tobacco.
- c) Vaping means the use of an electronic cigarette.
- d) Electronic cigarette (or e-cigarette) means an electronic device delivering vapor inhaled by an individual user, and includes any refill, cartridge, and any other component of such a device.
- e) School grounds means any building, structure, and surrounding outdoor grounds, including entrances or exits, contained within the District's preschool, nursery school, elementary, or secondary school's legally defined property boundaries as registered in the County Clerk's Office, as well as any vehicles used to transport children or school personnel.

This policy does not apply to smoking or vaping in a residence, or within the real property boundary lines of residential real property.

**Public Notification of Policy**

The District will prominently post signs prohibiting smoking and vaping on school grounds in accordance with applicable law. The District will also designate a school official to tell individuals found smoking or vaping in a non-smoking area that they are in violation of law and District policy.

The District will communicate this policy to staff, students, parents/guardians, volunteers, visitors, contractors, and outside groups through means such as the District's *Code of Conduct*, student handbooks, newsletters, announcements, facilities use forms/agreements, and/or the prominent display of this policy in appropriate locations.

**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE (Cont'd.)**

**Prohibition of Tobacco Promotional Items/Tobacco Advertising**

Tobacco promotional items (e.g., brand names, logos, and other identifiers) are prohibited:

- a) On school grounds;
- b) In any vehicles used to transport students or school personnel;
- c) At school-sponsored events or activities, including those that take place off school grounds, including in another state;
- d) In school publications;
- e) On clothing, shoes, accessories, gear, and school supplies in accordance with the District's *Code of Conduct* and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

This prohibition of tobacco promotional items will be enforced in accordance with the District's *Code of Conduct* and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

The District will request, whenever possible, tobacco free editions of periodical publications for school libraries and classroom use.

20 USC §§ 6081-6084, 7971-7974,  
Education Law § 409  
Public Health Law §§ 1399-n, 1399-o, 1399-p and 1399-aa  
8 NYCRR §§ 155.5, 156.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs, and Other Substances  
#8240 -- Instruction in Certain Subjects  
District *Code of Conduct*

Amended:

Adopted: December 12, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018

Adopted: January 11, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: December 6, 2017  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: November 1, 2017

**SUBJECT: ENERGY CONSERVATION IN THE SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of energy conservation and is committed to the analysis, development, and initiation of conservation measures throughout the District for the purpose of reducing energy consumption, particularly in these times of declining levels of natural energy resources and increasing cost of these resources. The Board maintains an aggressive and responsible program to reduce consumption of energy by its facilities and to provide education to both staff and students on the conservation of energy.

The District is committed to an energy conservation program that addresses not only capital-related energy projects but ongoing, day-to-day energy related issues as well. All staff are urged to participate actively in a program of energy conservation by assisting in the efforts to eliminate the wasteful use of energy in the operation of the District's buildings. Cooperation will be required of each employee and each student to achieve a meaningful energy conservation program that results in a more efficient use of energy resources. Involvement of staff and students is essential to a successful program of energy conservation.

**Energy Manager**

The Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds is designated as the Energy Manager of the District and he/she shall report directly to the Board of Education and the Superintendent, or their designee, on matters pertaining to energy conservation.

**Long-Range Considerations**

The energy conservation program is an important factor to be considered in planning effective use of school facilities, new construction, remodeling or rehabilitation programs, and modernization projects.

Environmental Conservation Law Sections 27-2101- 27-2117  
General Municipal Law Section 120-aa  
19 New York State Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 1221-1228 and  
Section 1240  
Energy Conservation Code of New York State 2007

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011

Adopted – February 9, 2011

Adopted: 6/25/09



Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: MEAL CHARGING AND PROHIBITION AGAINST MEAL SHAMING**

It is the District's goal to provide students with access to nutritious no- or low-cost meals each school day and to ensure that a student whose parent/guardian has unpaid meal charges is not shamed or treated differently than a student whose parent/guardian does not have unpaid meal charges.

Unpaid meal charges place a large financial burden on the District. The purpose of this policy is to ensure compliance with federal requirements for the USDA Child Nutrition Program and to provide oversight and accountability for the collection of outstanding student meal balances to ensure that the student is not stigmatized, distressed, or embarrassed.

The intent of this policy is to establish procedures to address unpaid meal charges throughout the District in a way that does not stigmatize, distress, or embarrass students. The provisions of this policy pertain to regular priced reimbursable school breakfast, lunch and snack meals only. Charging of items outside of the reimbursable meals (a la carte items, adult meals, etc.) is expressly prohibited.

**Access to Meals**

- a) Free meal benefit eligible students will be allowed to receive a free breakfast and lunch meal of their choice each day. A la carte items or other similar items must be paid/prepaid.
- b) Reduced meal benefit eligible students will be allowed to receive a breakfast of their choice for \$.25 and lunch of their choice for \$.25 each day. The charge meals offered to students will be reimbursable meals available to all students, unless the student's parent or guardian has specifically provided written permission to the District to withhold a meal. A la carte items or other similar items must be paid/prepaid.
- c) Full pay students will pay for meals at the District's published paid meal rate each day. The charge meals offered to students will be reimbursable meals available to all students, unless the student's parent or guardian has specifically provided written permission to the District to withhold a meal. A la carte items or other similar items must be paid/prepaid.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: MEAL CHARGING AND PROHIBITION AGAINST MEAL SHAMING  
(Cont'd.)**

**Ongoing Staff Training**

- a) Staff will be trained annually and throughout the year as needed on the procedures for managing meal charges using the State Education Department (SED) Webinar or the District's training program.
- b) Staff training will include ongoing eligibility certification for free or reduced price meals.

**Parent Notification**

Parents/guardians will be notified that a student's meal card or account balance is exhausted and has accrued unpaid meal charges within two (2) days of the charge and then every five (5) days thereafter.

**Parent Outreach**

- a) Staff will communicate with parents/guardians with five or more unpaid meal charges to determine eligibility for free or reduced price meals.
- b) Staff will make two documented attempts to reach out to parents/guardians to complete a meal application in addition to the application and instructions provided in the school enrollment packet.
- c) Staff will contact the parent/guardian to offer assistance with completion of meal application to determine if there are other issues within the household causing the student to have insufficient funds, offering any other assistance that is appropriate.

**Minimizing Student Distress**

- a) Staff will not publicly identify or stigmatize any student in line for a meal or discuss any outstanding meal debt in the presence of any other students.
- b) Students with unpaid meal charges will not be required to wear a wristband or handstamp, or to do chores or other work to pay for meals.
- c) Staff will not throw away a meal after it has been served because of the student's inability to pay for the meal or because of previous unpaid meal charges.
- d) Staff will not take any action directed at a student to collect unpaid meal charges.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: MEAL CHARGING AND PROHIBITION AGAINST MEAL SHAMING  
(Cont'd.)**

- e) Staff will deal directly with parents/guardians regarding unpaid meal charges.

**Ongoing Eligibility Certification**

- a) Staff will conduct direct certification through the New York Student Identification System (NYSSIS) or using SED Roster Upload at least monthly to maximize free eligibility.
- b) Staff will provide parents/guardians with free and reduced price application and instructions at the beginning of each school year in the school enrollment packet.
- c) If the District uses an electronic meal application, it will provide an explanation of the process in the school enrollment packet and instructions on how to request a paper application at no cost.
- d) The District will provide at least two additional free and reduced price applications throughout the school year to families identified as owing meal charges.
- e) The District will use its administrative prerogative to complete an application on a student's behalf judiciously, and only after using exhaustive efforts to obtain a completed application from the student's parent/guardian. The District will complete the application using only available information on family size and income that falls within approvable guidelines.
- f) The District will coordinate with the foster, homeless, migrant, and runaway coordinators at least monthly to certify eligible students.

**Prepaid Accounts**

Students/Parents/Guardians may pay for meals in advance via [www.myschoolbucks.com](http://www.myschoolbucks.com) or with a check payable to Iroquois Central School District. Further details are available on the District's webpage at [www.iroquoiscsd.org](http://www.iroquoiscsd.org). Funds should be maintained in accounts to minimize the possibility that a student may be without meal money on any given day. Any remaining funds for a particular student will be carried over to the next school year.

To obtain a refund for a withdrawn or graduating student, a written or e-mailed request for a refund of any money remaining in the student's account must be submitted. Students who are graduating at the end of the year will be given the option to transfer any remaining money to a sibling's account through a written request.

Unclaimed funds must be requested within one school year. Unclaimed funds will then become the property of the District Food Service Program.

Adopted: 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS**

The District is committed to providing a school environment that promotes and protects students' health, well-being, and ability to learn, by fostering healthy eating and physical activity before, during, and after the school day. This wellness policy outlines the District's approach to ensuring environments and opportunities for all students to practice healthy eating and physical activity behaviors throughout the school day while minimizing commercial distractions. This wellness policy applies to all students, staff, and schools in the District.

**Definitions**

For the purpose of this wellness policy:

- a) School campus means all areas of property under the jurisdiction of the District that are accessible to students during the school day.
- b) School day means the period from the midnight before, to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day.

**Governance**District Wellness Committee

The District has established a wellness committee that meets at least two (2) per year to oversee and establish goals for school health and safety policies and programs, including the development, implementation, and periodic review and update of this district-level wellness policy. The District Wellness Committee will evaluate and make recommendations that reflect the specific needs of the District and its students.

The District will actively seek members for the District Wellness Committee through the use of email, newsletters, the District's website, the District's social media page(s), and/or advertisements.

The District Wellness Committee membership will represent all school levels, and include (to the extent possible), but not be limited to, representatives from the following groups:

- a) Parents and caregivers;
- b) Students;
- c) Physical Education teachers;
- d) School health professionals;
- e) District food service program representatives;

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

- f) School Board;
- g) School administrators;
- h) General Education teachers;
- i) Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education (SNAP–ED) coordinators; and
- j) Members of the public.

District Wellness Leadership

The Iroquois Central School District Business Administrator is responsible for the implementation and oversight of this district-level wellness policy. The contact information for this individual is [jwolski@iroquoiscsd.org](mailto:jwolski@iroquoiscsd.org). This individual will be referred to as District Wellness Coordinator throughout this wellness policy.

The District Wellness Coordinator(s) will convene the District Wellness Committee, facilitate the development of and updates to this wellness policy, and serve as liaison(s) with community agencies. The District Wellness Coordinator(s) will also work to ensure each school's compliance with this wellness policy.

**Wellness Policy Implementation, Monitoring, Accountability, and Community Engagement**

The District will develop and maintain an implementation plan to manage and coordinate the execution of this wellness policy. The plan delineates roles, responsibilities, actions, and timelines specific to each school. It also includes specific goals and objectives for nutrition standards for all foods and beverages available on the school campus, food and beverage marketing, nutrition promotion and education, physical activity, physical education, and other school-based activities that promote student wellness. In developing these goals, the District will review and consider evidence-based strategies and techniques.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Annual Notification of Policy

The District will inform families and the general public each year, via the District website and/or District-wide communications, of information about this wellness policy, including, but not limited to: its implementation status, its content, and any updates to the policy. The District will endeavor to share as much information as possible about its schools' nutrition environment, including a summary of school events or activities relative to this wellness policy implementation. Each year, the District will also publicize the name and contact information of the District official(s) leading and coordinating the District Wellness Committee, as well as information on how the community may get involved with the District Wellness Committee.

Triennial Assessments

At least once every three years, the District will assess its compliance with this wellness policy. The triennial assessment will measure the implementation of this wellness policy, and include an assessment of:

- a) The extent to which schools in the District are in compliance with this wellness policy;
- b) The extent to which this wellness policy compares to model local school wellness policies; and
- c) A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of this wellness policy.

The following Iroquois Central School District Business Administrator is responsible for managing the District's triennial assessment. The contact information for this individual is [jwolski@iroquoiscsd.org](mailto:jwolski@iroquoiscsd.org). This District will actively notify the public of the availability of the triennial assessment results.

Revisions and Updating the Policy

This wellness policy will be assessed and updated, at a minimum, every three years based on the results of the triennial assessment. This wellness policy may also be updated as District priorities change, community needs change, wellness goals are met, new health science, information and technology emerge, and/or new Federal or State guidance or standards are issued.

Evaluation and feedback from interested parties are welcomed as an essential part of revising and updating this wellness policy.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Community Involvement, Outreach, and Communications

The District is committed to being responsive to community input, which begins with awareness of this wellness policy. On an annual basis, the District will make this wellness policy available to families and the public. The District will also annually inform families and the public, in culturally and linguistically appropriate ways, of its content and implementation status, as well as any updates to this wellness policy. The District will make this information available via the district website and/or district-wide communications. The District will use these same means to inform families and the public on how to become involved with and support this wellness policy, as well as about the results of the triennial assessment.

Recordkeeping

The District will retain records to document compliance with the requirements of this wellness policy in the District Office and/or on the District's central computer network. Documentation maintained at this location includes, but is not limited to:

- a) The written wellness policy;
- b) Documentation demonstrating that this wellness policy has been made available to the public;
- c) Documentation of efforts to review and update this wellness policy, including an indication of who is involved in the update and methods the District uses to make stakeholders aware of their ability to participate on the District Wellness Committee;
- d) Documentation demonstrating compliance with the annual public notification requirements;
- e) The most recent triennial assessment on the implementation of this wellness policy; and
- f) Documentation demonstrating that the most recent triennial assessment results have been made available to the public.

**Nutrition**

The District seeks to ensure all of its students obtain the knowledge and skills necessary to make nutritious food selections and enjoy life-long physical activity. To this end, the District sets forth the following goals relating to nutrition.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

School Meals

The District is committed to promoting student health and reducing childhood obesity by:

- a) Serving meals that meet or exceed nutrition requirements established by local, state, and Federal statutes and regulations;
- b) Ensuring all students have a scheduled lunch period;
- c) Providing all students with adequate time to consume meals;
- d) Promoting healthy food and beverage choices;
- e) Preparing meals that are appealing and attractive to students;
- f) Serving meals in clean and pleasant settings;
- g) Having lunch follow the recess period to better support learning and healthy eating; and
- h) Encouraging student participation in federal Child Nutrition Programs.

Child Nutrition Programs aim to improve the diet and health of school children, help mitigate childhood obesity, model healthy eating to support the development of lifelong healthy eating patterns and support healthy choices while accommodating cultural food preferences and special dietary needs.

All schools within the District participate in the following federal Child Nutrition Programs: National School Lunch Program and School Breakfast Program.

District food service staff will meet with students in grades 4 through 12 twice annually to solicit feedback on the school breakfast and/or school lunch program(s).

Staff Qualifications and Professional Development

All school nutrition program directors, managers, and staff will meet or exceed hiring and annual continuing education and training requirements as specified in the USDA Professional Standards for School Nutrition Professionals. In order to locate the training that best fits their learning needs, school nutrition personnel will refer to the USDA's Professional Standards for School Nutrition Standards website.

(Continued)



Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Water

To promote hydration, free, safe, unflavored drinking water will be available to all students and staff throughout the school day and throughout every school campus. The District will make drinking water available where school meals are served during meal times.

Competitive Foods and Beverages

All competitive foods will meet, at a minimum, the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards. The Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards aim to improve student health and well-being, increase consumption of healthful foods during the school day and create an environment that reinforces the development of healthy eating habits.

Competitive foods include all food and beverages available for sale to students on the school campus during the school day other than meals reimbursed through programs authorized by the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966. This includes, but is not limited to, a la carte options in cafeterias, vending machines, school stores, and snack or food carts.

Foods and Beverages Provided, But Not Sold, to Students During the School Day

The District is committed to ensuring that all foods and beverages available to students on the school campus during the school day support healthy eating. The foods and beverages provided, but not sold, to students on the school campus during the school day (e.g. classroom parties, classroom snacks brought by parents, or other foods given as incentives) will meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snack in School nutrition standards.

Fundraising

All foods and beverages available for sale to students through fundraisers on the school campus during the school day will meet, at a minimum, the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards. School-sponsored fundraisers conducted outside of the school day will be encouraged to support the goals of this wellness policy by promoting the sale of healthy food items (fresh fruit and produce) and/or non-food items, such as water bottles, plants, etc., and by promoting events involving physical activity.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Foods and Beverages Available for Sale at Events Outside of the School Day

The District is committed to ensuring that all foods and beverages available to students support healthy eating. The foods and beverages that are available for sale at school sponsored events outside of the school day will meet or exceed USDA Smart Snack in School nutrition standards.

Food and Beverages Marketing in Schools

All foods and beverages marketed or promoted to students on the school campus during the school day will meet, at a minimum, the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards. Food marketing commonly includes oral, written, or graphic statements made for the purpose of promoting the sale of a food or beverage product.

The District is aware that certain scoreboards, signs, and other durable equipment it employs may market foods and beverages in a way that is inconsistent with the aims of this wellness policy. While the immediate replacement of this equipment is not required, as the District replaces or updates this equipment over time, it will ensure its replacement and purchasing decisions reflect the marketing guidelines established by this wellness policy.

Nutrition Promotion and Education

Nutrition promotion and education positively influences lifelong eating behaviors. The District will model and encourage healthy eating by:

- a) Promoting healthy food and beverage choices for all students by using Smarter Lunchroom techniques which guide students toward healthful choices, as well as by ensuring that 100% of foods and beverages promoted to students meet the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards;
- b) Promoting nutrition education activities that involve parents, students, and the community;
- c) Promoting school and community awareness of this wellness policy through various means, such as publication on the District website;
- d) Encouraging and promoting wellness through social media, newsletters, and an annual family wellness event;
- e) Encouraging participation in federal Child Nutrition Programs;
- f) Ensuring that the marketing and advertising of foods and beverages on school campuses during the school day is consistent with nutrition education and health promotion;

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

- g) Integrating nutrition education within the comprehensive health education curriculum and other instructional areas, as appropriate, and taught at every grade level, K through 12. Nutrition education follows applicable New York State Standards and is designed to help students acquire:
  - 1. Nutrition knowledge, including, but not limited to: the benefits of healthy eating; essential nutrients; nutritional deficiencies; principles of healthy weight management; the use and misuse of dietary supplements; and safe food storage, handling, and preparation;
  - 2. Nutrition-related skills, including, but not limited to: planning healthy meals; understanding and using food labels; critically evaluating nutrition information, misinformation, and commercial food advertising; assessing personal eating habits; and setting and achieving goals related to these concepts;
- h) Providing families and teachers with a list of healthy party ideas, including non-food celebration ideas;
- i) Providing families with a list of classroom snacks and beverages that meet USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards;
- j) Discouraging staff from using food as a reward or withholding food as punishment under any circumstance – teachers and other appropriate school staff will be provided with a list of alternative ways to reward students; and
- k) Encouraging District staff to model healthy eating, drinking, and physical activity behaviors for students.

**Physical Activity and Education**

Physical Activity

Since physical activity affects students' emotional and physical well-being, as well as their cognitive development, the District is committed to ensuring that all students, including students with disabilities requiring adaptations or modifications, are provided the opportunity to participate in physical activity before, during, and after school. Physical activity opportunities will be in addition to, not in lieu of, physical education.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Recess, physical education, or other physical activity time will not be cancelled for instructional make-up time, nor will it be withheld for disciplinary action unless the student is a danger to him or herself or others. This does not include participation on sport teams that may have specific academic requirements. Classroom teachers will be provided with a list of ideas for alternative ways to discipline students.

The District is committed to encouraging physical activity through the following:

a) Classroom Physical Activity Breaks (Elementary and Secondary)

All classroom teachers, and particularly those engaged in the instruction of K through 5 students, are strongly encouraged to incorporate into the school day short breaks for students that include physical activity, especially after long periods of inactivity.

b) Recess (Elementary)

All elementary students will be offered one daily period of recess for a minimum of 20 minutes. This requirement will not apply on days where students arrive late, leave early, or are otherwise on campus for less than a full day. Outdoor recess will be offered when weather permits. In the event that indoor recess is necessary, it will be offered in a place that accommodates moderate to vigorous physical activity.

c) Active Academics

Teachers are encouraged to incorporate kinesthetic learning approaches into core learning subjects when possible to limit sedentary behavior during the school day.

d) Before and After School Activities

The District will offer opportunities for all students to participate in physical activity before and/or after the school day through various methods, such as physical activity clubs, intramurals, and interscholastic sports.

e) Active Transport

The District supports active transport to and from school, i.e. walking or biking. The District will encourage this behavior by securing storage facilities for bicycles and equipment and instructing students on walking and bicycling safety. The District strongly encourages the use of appropriate protective wear, such as helmets.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

Physical Education

The District will have a Board-approved Physical Education Plan on file with the New York State Education Department that meets or exceeds the requirements set forth in the Commissioner's regulations. All students will be required to fulfill the physical education requirements set forth in the Commissioner's regulations as a condition of graduating from the District's schools.

The District recognizes the importance of physical education classes in providing students with meaningful opportunities for physical exercise and development. Consequently, the District will ensure that:

- a) All physical education classes are taught or supervised by a certified physical education teacher;
- b) All physical education staff receive professional development relevant to physical education on a yearly basis;
- c) Interscholastic sports, intramural sports, and recess do not serve as substitutes for a quality physical education program;
- d) Students are afforded the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous activity for at least 50% of physical education class time;
- e) It provides adequate space and equipment for physical education and conforms to all applicable safety standards;
- f) An age-appropriate, sequential physical education curriculum consistent with national and state standards for physical education is implemented, with a focus on students' development of motor skills, movement forms, and health-related fitness;
- g) A physical and social environment is provided that encourages safe and enjoyable activity for all students; and
- h) Activities or equipment are adapted or modified to meet the needs of students who are temporarily or permanently unable to participate in the regular program of physical education. In doing so, the District will abide by specific provisions in 504 Plans and/or individualized education programs (IEP). To that end, the Committee on Special Education (CSE) will ensure that a certified physical education teacher participates in the development of a student's IEP, if the student may be eligible for adapted physical education.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

**Other School-Based Activities that Promote Student Wellness**

The District is committed to establishing a school environment that is conducive to healthy eating and physical activity for all. The District will, therefore, pursue the following:

Community Partnerships

The District will develop, enhance, and continue relationships with community partners in support of the implementation of this wellness policy. Existing and new community partnerships will be evaluated to ensure they are consistent with this wellness policy and its goals. The District will provide all community partners with a copy of this wellness policy so that they are aware of the District's requirements and goals.

Community Access to District Facilities for Physical Activities

School grounds and facilities will be available to students, staff, community members and organizations, and agencies offering physical activity and nutrition programs consistent with District policy, including provisions regarding conduct on school grounds and administrative approval of use by outside organizations.

Professional Learning

When feasible, the District will offer annual professional learning opportunities and resources for staff to increase knowledge and skills about promoting healthy behaviors in the classroom and school (e.g., increasing the use of kinesthetic teaching approaches or incorporating nutrition lessons into math class). Professional learning will help District staff understand the connections between academics and health and the ways in which health and wellness are integrated into ongoing district reform or academic improvement plans/efforts.

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: WELLNESS (Cont'd.)**

42 USC. §§ 1758, 1758b

7 CFR. §§ 210.10, 210.11, 210.18, 210.31, and 220.8

USDA, SP 24-2017, Local School Wellness Policy: Guidance and Q&As (Apr. 6, 2017)

81 Fed. Reg. 50,151 (July 29, 2016) (codified at 7 C.F.R. pts. 210 & 220)

Education Law § 915

8 NYCRR § 135.4

Memorandum from N.Y. St. Educ. Department on Smart Snacks Standards and Fundraisers (Sept. 16, 2014)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy # 5660 – Meal Charging and Prohibition Against Meal Shaming

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18

Adopted: 7/26/18

Adopted: 6/2009





**SUBJECT: RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

The Superintendent will designate a Records Management Officer, subject to Board approval, to develop and coordinate the District's orderly and efficient records management program. Among other aspects, this program includes the legal disposition or destruction of obsolete records and the storage and management of inactive records. The Records Management Officer will work with other District officials to develop and maintain this program.

**Retention and Disposition of Records**

The Superintendent will retain records for such a period and dispose of them in the manner described in Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1 or as otherwise approved by the Commissioner of Education.

**Replacing Original Records with Microforms or Electronic Images**

The District will follow procedures prescribed by the Commissioner of Education to ensure accessibility and intelligibility for the life of any microform or electronic records that replace paper originals or micrographic copies. .

**Retention and Preservation of Electronic Records**

The District will ensure that record-retention requirements are incorporated into any program, plan, or process for design, redesign, or substantial enhancement of an information system that stores electronic records. The District will also ensure that electronic records are not rendered unusable because of changing technology before their retention and preservation requirements expire.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law § 57.19  
8 NYCRR Part 185

Adopted: March 14, 2018  
Second Reading: January 10, 2018  
First Reading: December 6, 2018

**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS**

In accordance with the Federal Trade Commission's (FTC) "Disposal Rule," and in an effort to protect the privacy of consumer information, reduce the risk of fraud and identity theft, and guard against unauthorized access to or use of the information, the School District will take appropriate measures to properly dispose of sensitive information (i.e., personal identifiers) contained in or derived from consumer reports and records. Any employer who uses or possesses consumer information for a business purpose is subject to the Disposal Rule. According to the FTC, the standard for proper disposal of information derived from a consumer report is flexible, and allows the District to determine what measures are reasonable based on the sensitivity of the information, the costs and benefits of different disposal methods, and changes in technology.

The term "*consumer report*" shall include information obtained from a consumer reporting company that is used - or expected to be used - in establishing a consumer's eligibility for employment or insurance, among other purposes. The term "*employment purposes*" when used in connection with a consumer report means a report used for the purpose of evaluating a consumer for employment, promotion, reassignment or retention as an employee.

The FTC Disposal Rule defines "*consumer information*" as "any record about an individual, whether in paper, electronic, or other form, that is a consumer report or is derived from a consumer report. Consumer information also means a compilation of such records. Consumer information does not include information that does not identify individuals, such as aggregate information or blind data."

**Information Covered by the Disposal Rule**

The FTC has not included a rigid definition of the kinds of information that would be considered to identify particular individuals. In accordance with FTC guidance, there are a variety of personal identifiers beyond simply a person's name that would bring information within the scope of the Disposal Rule, including, but not limited to, a social security number, driver's license number, phone number, physical address, and e-mail address. Depending upon the circumstances, data elements that are not inherently identifying can, in combination, identify particular individuals.

**"Proper" Disposal**

The FTC Disposal Rule defines "*dispose*," "*disposing*," or "*disposal*," as:

- a) "The discarding or abandonment of consumer information," or
- b) "The sale, donation, or transfer of any medium, including computer equipment, upon which consumer information is stored."

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS  
(Cont'd.)**

The District will utilize disposal practices that are reasonable and appropriate to prevent the unauthorized access to - or use of - information contained in or derived from consumer reports and records. Reasonable measures to protect against unauthorized access to or use of consumer information in connection with District disposal include the following examples. These examples are not exclusive or exhaustive methods for complying with the Disposal Rule.

- a) Burning, pulverizing, or shredding of papers containing consumer information so that the information cannot practicably be read or reconstructed.
- b) Destroying or erasing electronic media containing consumer information so that the information cannot practicably be read or reconstructed.
- c) After due diligence, entering into and monitoring compliance with a contract with another party engaged in the business of record destruction to dispose of material, specifically identified as consumer information, in a manner consistent with the Disposal Rule. In this context, due diligence could include:
  1. Reviewing an independent audit of the disposal company's operations and/or its compliance with the Disposal Rule;
  2. Obtaining information about the disposal company from several references or other reliable sources;
  3. Requiring that the disposal company be certified by a recognized trade association or similar third party;
  4. Reviewing and evaluating the disposal company's information security policies or procedures;
  5. Taking other appropriate measures to determine the competency and integrity of the potential disposal company; or
  6. Requiring that the disposal company have a certificate of registration from the New York Department of State issued on or after October 1, 2008.
- d) For persons (as defined in accordance with the Fair Credit Reporting Act) or entities who maintain or otherwise possess consumer information through their provision of services directly to a person subject to the Disposal Rule, monitoring compliance with policies and procedures that protect against unauthorized or unintentional disposal of consumer information, and disposing of such information in accordance with examples a) and b) above.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS  
(Cont'd.)**

**Implementation of Practices and Procedures**

The Board delegates to the Superintendent/designee(s) the authority and responsibility to review current practices regarding the disposal of consumer information; and to implement such further reasonable and appropriate procedures, including staff training as necessary, to ensure compliance with the FTC's Disposal Rule.

The Fair Credit Reporting Act, 15 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
The Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003, Public Law 108-159  
Federal Trade Commission Disposal of Consumer Report Information and Records, 16 Code of Federal  
Regulations (CFR) Part 682  
General Business Law Article 39-G  
19 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 199

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION**

The School District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Further, the District is required to notify affected individuals when there has been or is reasonably believed to have been a compromise of the individual's *private information* in compliance with the Information Security Breach and Notification Act and Board policy.

a) "*Private information*" shall mean **\*\*personal information** in combination with any one (1) or more of the following data elements, when either the personal information or the data element is not encrypted or encrypted with an encryption key that has also been acquired:

1. Social security number;
2. Driver's license number or non-driver identification card number; or
3. Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password which would permit access to an individual's financial account.

"*Private information*" does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state or local government records.

**\*\*"Personal information"** shall mean any information concerning a person which, because of name, number, symbol, mark or other identifier, can be used to identify that person.

b) "*Breach of the security of the system,*" shall mean unauthorized acquisition or acquisition without valid authorization of computerized data which compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information maintained by the District. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the District for the purposes of the District is not a breach of the security of the system, provided that private information is not used or subject to unauthorized disclosure.

**Determining if a Breach has Occurred**

In determining whether information has been acquired, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired, by an unauthorized person or person without valid authorization, the District may consider the following factors, among others:

- a) Indications that the information is in the physical possession and control of an unauthorized person, such as a lost or stolen computer or other device containing information; or
- b) Indications that the information has been downloaded or copied; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) Indications that the information was used by an unauthorized person, such as fraudulent accounts opened or instances of identity theft reported; or
- d) System failures.

**Notification Requirements**

- a) For any computerized data owned or licensed by the School District that includes private information, the District shall disclose any breach of the security of the system following discovery or notification of the breach to any New York State resident whose private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization. The disclosure to affected individuals shall be made in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement, or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system. The District shall consult with the State Office of Information Technology and Services to determine the scope of the breach and restoration measures.
- b) For any computerized data maintained by the District that includes private information which the District does not own, the District shall notify the owner or licensee of the information of any breach of the security of the system immediately following discovery, if the private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization.

The notification requirement may be delayed if a law enforcement agency determines that such notification impedes a criminal investigation. The required notification shall be made after the law enforcement agency determines that such notification does not compromise the investigation.

**Methods of Notification**

The required notice shall be directly provided to the affected persons by one (1) of the following methods:

- a) Written notice;
- b) Electronic notice, provided that the person to whom notice is required has expressly consented to receiving the notice in electronic form; and a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons in electronic form. However, in no case shall the District require a person to consent to accepting such notice in electronic form as a condition of establishing any business relationship or engaging in any transaction;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) Telephone notification, provided that a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons by phone; or
- d) Substitute notice, if the District demonstrates to the State Attorney General that the cost of providing notice would exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), or that the affected class of subject persons to be notified exceeds five hundred thousand (500,000), or that the District does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of **all** of the following:
  - 1. E-mail notice when the District has an e-mail address for the subject persons;
  - 2. Conspicuous posting of the notice on the District's website page, if the District maintains one; and
  - 3. Notification to major statewide media.

Regardless of the method by which notice is provided, the notice shall include contact information for the notifying District and a description of the categories of information that were, or are reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization, including specification of which of the elements of personal information and private information were, or are reasonably believed to have been, so acquired.

In the event that any New York State residents are to be notified, the District shall notify the New York State Attorney General (AG), the New York State Department of State, and the New York State Office of Information Technology Services as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons.

In the event that more than five thousand (5,000) New York State residents are to be notified at one time, the District shall also notify consumer reporting agencies, as defined pursuant to State Technology Law Section 208, as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents. A list of consumer reporting agencies shall be compiled by the State Attorney General and furnished upon request to school districts required to make a notification in accordance with State Technology Law Section 208(2), regarding notification of breach of security of the system for any computerized data owned or licensed by the District that includes private information.

State Technology Law Sections 202 and 208

Amended: 1<sup>st</sup> reading 1/1/15  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 2/11/15  
Adopted: 3/18/15

Amended: 1<sup>st</sup> reading 10/9/13  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 11/13/13  
Adopted: 12/11/13

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT REPORT CARD**

Each year the Board of Education shall prepare a School District Report Card, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, and shall make it publicly available by transmitting it to local newspapers of general circulation, appending it to copies of the proposed budget made publicly available as required by law, making it available for distribution at the Annual Meeting and making it available to parents/guardians.

The School District Report Card shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) Measures of academic performance. The School District Report Card shall include, on a school-by-school basis, the student academic performance indicators applicable to each school as prescribed by the Commissioner for the school year. Such academic performance indicators shall include, but need not be limited to:
  2. The performance of students in the schools of the District on the State performance evaluation tests in reading, writing, mathematics, science and vocational courses; and
  3. The Regents examinations in English and languages other than English, mathematics, science and social studies, as designated by the Commissioner. The Report Card shall compare such measures of academic performance to statewide averages for all public schools and statewide averages for public school districts of comparable wealth and need, as developed and distributed by the Commissioner.
- a) Measures of fiscal performance. The Report Card shall include expenditures per student on regular education and expenditures per student on special education. The Report Card shall compare such measures of fiscal performance to statewide averages for all public school districts and statewide averages for public school districts of comparable wealth and need, as developed and distributed by the Commissioner.
- b) Special Education placements. Each year, the Report Card shall include the number and percentage of students in special education by placement, including both private and public school placements, and a comparison of such percentages to the statewide average in accordance with criteria as enumerated in Education Law and/or Commissioners' Regulations.
- c) Other measures/information to be included in the Report:
  1. The Report Card shall also include graduation and college-going rates; and attendance, suspension and dropout rates.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT REPORT CARD (Cont'd.)**

2. Any information regarding student performance and expenditure per student required to be included in the Annual Report by the Regents to the Governor and the Legislature in accordance with Education Law.
3. Any other information specified by the Commissioner.

Additional information may be added to the School District Report Card as determined by the Superintendent or his/her designee, and upon approval by the Board of Education, or order to provide a more comprehensive assessment of District achievements and the school population.

All budget documents for distribution to the public shall be in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents.

Education Law Sections 215-a, 1608, 1716, 2554(24),  
2590-E(23), 2590-g(21), and 2601-a(7)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 100-2(bb), 170.8, and 170.9

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION**

In accordance with Section 203-d of the New York State Labor Law, the District shall restrict the use and access to employee personal identifying information. As enumerated in law, "personal identifying information" shall include social security number, home address or telephone number, personal electronic mail address, Internet identification name or password, parent's surname prior to marriage, or driver's license number.

The District shall not unless otherwise required by law:

- a) Publicly post or display an employee's social security number;
- b) Visibly print a social security number on any identification badge or card, including any time card;
- c) Place a social security number in files with unrestricted access; or
- d) Communicate an employee's personal identifying information to the general public.

A social security number shall not be used as an identification number for purposes of any occupational licensing.

District staff shall have access to this policy, informing them of their rights and responsibilities in accordance with Labor Law Section 203-d. District procedures for safeguarding employee "personal identifying information" shall be evaluated; and employees who have access to such information as part of their job responsibilities shall be advised as to the restrictions on release of such information in accordance with law.

Labor Law Section 203-d

Adopted: 6/25/09

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT GRADING INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Student performance is assessed in many ways, but primarily through assigned grades. The District will help ensure the integrity of student grades by controlling access to its grading information system and by approving modifications to grades where warranted.

**The System**

The District utilizes an electronic software system that contains a record of student performance, credit accumulation, report cards, and a transcript. More specifically, the system includes class rosters where teachers enter student grades and track their students' academic progress. The system is used to generate student report cards and transcripts, and to maintain all student grading records.

To protect student data in the system, the District will first establish who has the authority to grant, change, or terminate user access. The personnel with this authority will be very limited. Further, if the grading system has a feature that allows one user or account to assume the identity of another user or account, the District will restrict or disable that feature. These types of features could allow a user greater access than intended, including inheriting permissions of another user that are greater than the user's.

**System Access**

The District will create categories of system users and assign appropriate system permissions to each. Users' permissions will be compatible with and restricted by their roles and job duties; their access will be as restrictive as possible. Typically, teachers will have the ability to enter, update, and modify grades each marking period before a pre-determined lockout date. The lockout function will be consistently used throughout the school year to help prevent grade modifications without authorization after a marking period closes. Through increased system permissions, other individuals—such as non-classroom teachers, guidance counselors, information technology (IT) staff, clerical staff, and support staff—will be able to view or modify grades.

The District will work with its IT, human resources, and other appropriate departments to determine how best to timely establish access rights, add users, deactivate or modify user accounts, and monitor user accounts. The District will develop further IT controls to protect against improper access, if needed.

**Grade Changes**

Once the lockout period begins, only authorized users identified by the District may change grades, and only under certain circumstances. The system will recognize when grades change, and a log of modified grades may then be viewed and printed. Any grade mismatches will be reconciled before the next marking period closes or before the end of the school year, whichever is earlier.

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT GRADING INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd.)**

The staff member seeking to change a grade will submit a grade-change form signed by the requesting party, the teacher who assigned the original grade, and the appropriate administrator. This form and all other documents supporting a grade modification will be electronically filed in the grading system or filed in a non-electronic system—if electronic filing is impossible or impractical—and maintained for six years. The personnel seeking the modification should specify one or more reasonable grounds for the grade change on the form. There must be reasonable grounds to alter a grade. The reasons may include:

- a) Data entry error;
- b) Computational error;
- c) A modification based on work submitted or considered after the lockout date;
- d) Changing an incomplete grade to a regular grade because a student completed course requirements;
- e) Credit recovery coursework;
- f) Administrative change; or
- g) Other acceptable justifications.

**Audit Log and Monitoring**

The District's grading system will have an audit log or grade-change report function that records certain system activities, including modifications to grades. The District will periodically monitor audit logs or grade-change reports to confirm the integrity of the system, to ensure proper access by personnel, and to confirm that modifications within the system are appropriate and completed in a timely manner. The District will also periodically monitor user accounts and rights so that the permissions granted are proper and the minimum necessary for each user or user group. To the extent feasible, the District will make sure that user accounts are current and updated regularly. The District will be able to print user information, logs, reports, and other documents from the student grading information system, as needed.

**Student Transcripts**

Student transcripts may show all credit-bearing classes; final grades; test scores; grade-point average; class rank; diploma type; SAT, ACT, and other standardized test scores; and graduation date. The same controls, protections, and monitoring applicable to student grading information apply equally to student transcripts.

Adopted: 05/09/17  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 04/05/17  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 03/08/17

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: DATA NETWORKS AND SECURITY ACCESS**

The District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law, regulations, and best practice. Accordingly, District officials and Information Technology (IT) staff will plan, implement, and monitor IT security mechanisms, procedures, and technologies necessary to prevent improper or illegal disclosure, modification, or denial of sensitive information in the District Computer System (DCS). Similarly, such IT mechanisms and procedures will also be implemented in order to safeguard District technology resources, including computer hardware and software. District network administrators may review District computers to maintain system integrity and to ensure that individuals are using the system responsibly. Users should not expect that anything stored on school computers or networks will be private.

In order to achieve the objectives of this policy, the Board of Education entrusts the Superintendent, or his/her designee, to:

- a) Inventory and classify personal, private, and sensitive Information on the DCS to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information;
- b) Develop password standards for all users including, but not limited to, how to create passwords and how often such passwords should be changed by users to ensure security of the DCS;
- c) Ensure that the "audit trail" function is enabled within the District's network operating system, which will allow the District to determine on a constant basis who is accessing the DCS, and establish procedures for periodically reviewing such audit trails;
- d) Develop procedures to control physical access to computer facilities, data rooms, systems, networks, and data to only authorized individuals; such procedures may include ensuring that server rooms remain locked at all times and the recording of arrival and departure dates and times of employees and visitors to and from the server room;
- e) Establish procedures for tagging new purchases as they occur, relocating assets, updating the inventory list, performing periodic physical inventories, and investigating any differences in an effort to prevent unauthorized and/or malicious access to these assets;
- f) Periodically grant, change, and terminate user access rights to the overall networked computer system and to specific software applications and ensure that users are given access based on, and necessary for, their job duties;
- g) Limit user access to the vendor master file, which contains a list of vendors from which District employees are permitted to purchase goods and services, to only the individual who is responsible for making changes to such list, and ensure that all former employees' access rights to the vendor master list are promptly removed;

(Continued)

Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: DATA NETWORKS AND SECURITY ACCESS (Cont'd.)**

- h) Determine how, and to whom, remote access should be granted, obtain written agreements with remote access users to establish the District's needs and expectations, as appropriate, and monitor and control such remote access;
- i) Deploy software to servers and workstations to identify and eradicate malicious software attacks such as viruses and malware;
- j) Develop a disaster recovery plan appropriate for the size and complexity of District IT operations to ensure continuous critical IT services in the event of any sudden, catastrophic event, including, but not limited to fire, computer virus or deliberate or inadvertent employee action.

Adopted: 5/09/17  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 4/05/17  
1st reading: 3/08/17

**SUBJECT: SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School District hereby declares that it is the policy of this School District to provide a safe and secure environment to all those persons, students, staff and visitors, who lawfully enter upon District property or who travel in District vehicles for the purposes of the District.

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to establish and carry out written regulations that will:

- a) Identify those staff members who will be responsible for the effective administration of the regulations;
- b) Provide staff time and other necessary resources for the effective administration of the regulations;
- c) Establish periodic written review of the activities of the staff to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- d) Provide an on-going mechanism for the effective review of safety and security concerns of the staff, students and affected public;
- e) Provide for reports to the Board of Education regarding the significant aspects of safety and security of the District.

Labor Law Section 27-a  
12 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 820, Article 28

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5681 -- School Safety Plans

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS**

The District considers the safety of its students and staff to be of the utmost importance and is keenly aware of the evolving nature of threats to schools. As such, it will address those threats accordingly through appropriate emergency response planning. The District-wide school safety plan and the building-level emergency response plan will be designed to prevent or minimize the effects of serious violent incidents and emergencies and to facilitate the coordination of schools and the District with local and county resources in the event of these incidents or emergencies.

These plans will be reviewed by the appropriate team on at least an annual basis and updated as needed by September 1. Specifically, the Board will make each District-wide school safety plan available for public comment at least 30 days prior to its adoption. The District-wide school safety plans may only be adopted by the Board after at least one public hearing that provides for the participation of school personnel, parents, students, and any other interested parties. Additionally, the District-wide school safety plan will designate the Superintendent or designee as the chief emergency officer responsible for coordinating communication between school staff and law enforcement and first responders, and for ensuring staff understanding of this plan. Similarly, the Superintendent will be responsible for ensuring the completion and yearly updating of building-level emergency response plans.

**District-Wide School Safety Plan**

District-wide school safety plan means a comprehensive, multi-hazard school safety plan that covers all school buildings of the District, addresses crisis intervention, emergency response and management at the District level, and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's regulations.

The District-wide school safety plan will be developed by the District-wide school safety team appointed by the Board. The District-wide team will include, but not be limited to, representatives of the Board, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel, and other school personnel.

The plan will further address, among other items as set forth in Education Law and Commissioner's regulations, how the District will respond to implied or direct threats of violence by students, teachers, other school personnel as well as visitors to the school, including threats by students against themselves (e.g. suicide).

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS (Cont'd.)****Building-Level Emergency Response Plan**

Building-level emergency response plan means a plan that addresses crisis intervention, emergency response and management at the building level and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's regulations. As part of this plan, the District will define the chain of command in a manner consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS)/Incident Command System (ICS).

The building-level emergency response plan will be developed by the building-level emergency response team. The building-level emergency response team is a building-specific team appointed by the building principal, in accordance with regulations or guidelines prescribed by the Board. The building-level team will include, but not be limited to, representatives of teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel, community members, law enforcement officials, fire officials, or other emergency response agencies, and any other representatives the Board deems appropriate.

**Training Requirement**

The District will submit certification to the New York State Education Department that all District and school staff have received annual training on the emergency response plan, and that this training included components on violence prevention and mental health. New employees hired after the start of the school year will receive training within 30 days of hire, or as part of the District's existing new hire training program, whichever is sooner.

**Filing/Disclosure Requirements**

The District will file a copy of its District-wide school safety plan and any amendments with the Commissioner of Education no later than 30 days after its adoption. A copy of each building-level emergency response plan and any amendments will be filed with the appropriate local law enforcement agency and with the state police within 30 days of its adoption. Building-level emergency response plans will be kept confidential and are not subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL) or any other provision of law.

Homeland Security Presidential Directives - HSPD-5, HSPD-8  
Homeland Security Act of 2002, 6 USC § 101  
Education Law §§ 807, 2801-a  
Public Officers Law Article 6  
8 NYCRR § 155.17

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16

Adopted: 10/12/16

Adopted: 062509

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES**

The School District shall provide and maintain on-site in each *instructional school facility* functional cardiac automated external defibrillator (AED) equipment as defined in Public Health Law Section 3000-b for use during emergencies. Each such facility shall have sufficient automated external defibrillator equipment available to ensure ready and appropriate access for use during emergencies in quantities and types as deemed by the Commissioner of Education, in consultation with the Commissioner of Health. Determination of the quantity and placement of AEDs must be made with consideration of at least the factors enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations. *An instructional school facility means a building or other facility maintained by the School District where instruction is provided to students pursuant to its curriculum.*

Whenever an *instructional School District facility* is used for a school-sponsored or school-approved curricular or extracurricular event or activity and whenever a *school-sponsored athletic contest* is held at any location, the public school officials and administrators responsible for such school facility or athletic contest shall ensure that AED equipment is provided on-site and that there is present during such event, activity or contest at least one (1) staff person who is trained in accordance with Public Health Law in the operation and use of an AED. *School-sponsored or school-approved curricular or extracurricular events or activities mean events or activities of the School District that are, respectively, associated with its instructional curriculum or otherwise offered to its students. A school-sponsored athletic contest means an extraclass intramural athletic activity of instruction, practice and competition for students in grades 4 through 12 consistent with Commissioner's Regulations Section 135.4.*

Where a *school-sponsored competitive athletic event* is held at a site other than a School District facility, School District officials shall assure that AED equipment is provided on-site by the sponsoring or host district and that at least one (1) staff person who is trained, in accordance with Public Health Law, in the operation and use of the AED is present during such athletic event. *A school-sponsored competitive athletic event means an extraclass interscholastic athletic activity of instruction, practice and competition for students in grades 7 through 12 consistent with Commissioner's Regulations Section 135.4.*

School District facilities and District staff responsible for carrying out the duties enumerated in Education Law Section 917 are deemed a "public access defibrillation provider" as defined pursuant to Public Health Law Section 3000-b and subject to the Public Health Law requirements and limitations.

Therefore, it is the policy of our School District to provide proper training requirements for District AED users, to ensure the immediate calling of 911 and/or the community equivalent ambulance dispatch entity whenever the AED is used, to ensure ready identification of the location of the AED units as enumerated in the District's Public Access Defibrillation Collaborative Agreement.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The District will provide for regular maintenance and checkout procedures of the AED unit(s) which meet or exceed manufacturer's recommendations. Appropriate documentation will be maintained in accordance with law and/or regulation. Further, the District will participate in the required Quality Improvement Program as determined by the Regional Emergency Medical Services Council.

The District shall post a sign or notice at the main entrance to the facility or building in which the AED unit(s) is stored, indicating the exact location where the unit(s) is stored or maintained on a regular basis.

Pursuant to Public Health Law Sections 3000-a and 3000-b, the School District (as a public access defibrillation provider), or any employee or other agent of the School District who, in accordance with the provisions of law, voluntarily and without expectation of monetary compensation renders emergency medical or first aid treatment using an AED to a person who is unconscious, ill or injured, shall not be liable for damages for injury or death unless caused by gross negligence.

Education Law Section 917

Public Health Law Sections 3000-a and 3000-b

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 135.4 and 136.4

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: FIRE AND EMERGENCY DRILLS, BOMB THREATS, AND BUS  
EMERGENCY DRILLS****Fire and Emergency Drills**

The administration of each school building will instruct and train students on appropriate emergency responses, through fire and emergency drills, in the event of a sudden emergency.

Fire and emergency drills will be held at least 12 times in each school year; eight of these will be evacuation drills and will be completed by December 31. Four of these eight required drills will be through use of the fire escapes on buildings where fire escapes are provided or identified secondary exits, and the other four drills will be lock-down drills. Drills will be conducted at different times of the school day. Students will also be instructed in the procedures to be followed in the event that a fire occurs during the regular school lunch period or assembly, however, this additional instruction may be waived if a drill is held during the regular lunch period or assembly.

Summer School

At least two additional drills will be held during summer school in buildings where summer school is held, and one of these drills will be held during the first week of summer school.

After-School Programs, Events, or Performances

The building principal or designee will require those in charge of after-school programs, events, or performances attended by any individuals unfamiliar with that school building, to announce at the beginning of these programs the procedures to be followed in the event of an emergency.

**Bomb Threats**School Bomb Threats

A bomb threat, even if later determined to be a hoax, is a criminal act. No bomb threat should be treated as a hoax when it is first received. Upon receiving any bomb threat, the school has an obligation and responsibility to ensure the safety and protection of the students and other occupants of the school. This obligation takes precedence over a search for a suspect object. Prudent action is dependent upon known information about the bomb threat-location, if any; time of detonation; etc. Specific procedures as to appropriate responses as a result of a bomb threat can be located in the building-level emergency response plan, as required by relevant law and regulation.

Police Notification and Investigation

Appropriate law enforcement agencies must be notified by the building administrator or designee of any bomb threat as soon as possible after receiving the threat. Law enforcement officials will contact, as the situation requires, fire and/or county emergency coordinators according to the county emergency plan.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE AND EMERGENCY DRILLS, BOMB THREATS, AND BUS  
EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**Implementation

The Superintendent or designee will develop written procedures to implement the terms of this policy. Additionally, these procedures will be incorporated in the District-wide school safety plan and the building-level emergency response plan, with provisions to provide written information to all staff and students regarding emergency procedures by October 1 of each school year, an annual drill to test the emergency response procedures under each of its building-level emergency response plans; and the annual review of the District-wide and building-level emergency response plans, along with updates as necessary, by September 1, as mandated by law or regulation.

**Bus Emergency Drills**

The administration will conduct a minimum of three emergency drills to be held on each school bus during the school year. The first drill will be conducted during the first seven days of school, the second drill between November 1 and December 31, and the third drill between March 1 and April 30. No drills will be conducted when buses are on routes.

Students who ordinarily walk to school will also be included in the drills. Students attending public and nonpublic schools who do not participate in regularly scheduled drills will also be provided drills on school buses, or as an alternative, will be provided classroom instruction covering the content of these drills.

Each drill will include practice and instruction in the location, use, and operation of the emergency door, fire extinguishers, first-aid equipment, and windows as a means of escape in the event of fire or accident. Similarly, students will be instructed on all topics mandated by relevant sections of the Education Law and Commissioner's regulations, including, but not limited to, the following:

- a) Safe boarding and exiting procedures with specific emphasis on when and how to approach, board, disembark, and move away from the bus after disembarking;
- b) Advancing at least ten feet in front of the bus before crossing the highway after disembarking; and
- c) Orderly conduct as bus passengers.

Instruction on Use of Seat Belts

When students are transported on school buses equipped with seat safety belts, the District will ensure that all students who are transported on any school bus owned, leased, or contracted for by the District will receive instruction on the use of seat safety belts. This instruction will be provided at least three times each year to both public and nonpublic school students who are so transported and will include, but not be limited to:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE AND EMERGENCY DRILLS, BOMB THREATS, AND BUS  
EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**

- a) Proper fastening and release of seat safety belts;
- b) Acceptable placement of seat safety belts on students;
- c) Times at which the seat safety belts should be fastened and released; and
- d) Acceptable placement of the seat safety belts when not in use.

Education Law §§ 807, 2801-a and 3623  
Penal Law §§ 240.55, 240.60 and 240.62  
8 NYCRR §§ 155.17, 156.3(f), 156.3(g), and 156.3(h)(2)

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16  
Adopted: 10/12/16

Adopted: 062509

**SUBJECT: PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS IN THE WORKPLACE AND THE  
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The District, in conjunction with its District-wide and building-level school safety plans and team, will identify a pandemic coordinator or designee and/or team with defined roles and responsibilities for preparedness and response planning. This team should include staff with expertise in all equal employment opportunity laws. Employees with disabilities should be included in planning discussions and employer communications concerning pandemic preparedness should be accessible to employees with disabilities.

Before an influenza pandemic occurs, the Pandemic Coordinator and/or Team may make inquiries that are not disability-related. An inquiry is not disability-related if it is designed to identify potential non-medical reasons for absence during a pandemic (e.g., curtailed public transportation) on an equal footing with medical reasons (e.g., chronic illnesses that increase the risk of complications). The inquiry should be structured so that the employee gives one answer of "yes" or "no" to the whole question without specifying the factor(s) that apply to him or her. The answer need not be given anonymously.

If an influenza pandemic becomes more severe or serious, according to the assessment of local, state or federal public health officials, the District may have sufficient objective information from public health advisories to reasonably conclude that employees will face a direct threat if they contract pandemic influenza. Only in this circumstance, may the District make disability-related inquiries or require medical examinations of asymptomatic employees to identify those at higher risk of influenza complications.

The District may also encourage employees to telecommute (i.e., whereby the daily commute to a central workplace is replaced by telecommunication links, allowing employees to work from other locations such as their homes, etc.) as an infection-control strategy during a pandemic. Similarly, telecommute may be requested as a reasonable accommodation by employees with disabilities to reduce their chances of infection during an influenza pandemic.

**School Safety Plans**

The School District has developed comprehensive District-wide and building-level school safety plans that address prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response and management at both the District and building level, and have the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

Both safety plans address pandemic preparedness and will be reviewed to ensure continuity with the Board policy and administrative regulations.

Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) of 2008, Public Law 110-325  
Education Law Section 2801-a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 155.17

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011  
Adopted – February 9, 2011

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND ON SCHOOL BUSES**

It is the Board of Education's responsibility to ensure the safety of the District's students, staff, facilities, and property. While the Board of Education recognizes the importance of privacy, it has authorized the use of surveillance cameras on District property including in school buildings, school facilities, as well as on school buses, when necessary. These surveillance cameras will help to assist the Board in maintaining the overall safety and welfare of the District's students, staff, property, and visitors, as well as to deter theft, violence, and other criminal activities.

Further, surveillance cameras will only be placed in public or common areas, such as stairwells, hallways, cafeterias, parking lots, or playgrounds, and not in private areas such as locker rooms, bathrooms, or other areas in which individuals have a reasonable expectation of privacy. Audio recordings will not be utilized by the District officials within the District buildings. Audio recording shall be on District transportation vehicles and additional, this prohibition may not preclude the use of audio recordings by law enforcement officials in accordance with their official duties or as otherwise authorized by law.

**Disciplinary Proceedings**

Video recordings or footage from District surveillance cameras may be used in student or employee disciplinary proceedings, as appropriate.

**Signage/Notification**

The District will place signage at entrances to the school campus or at major entrances into school buildings notifying students, staff, as well as any visitors of the District's use of surveillance cameras. Students and staff will also receive additional notification, as deemed appropriate by the Superintendent, regarding the use of its surveillance cameras through means such as publication in the District calendar, employee handbook, and/or the student handbook.

**Maintenance of Video Recordings**

Any video surveillance recording in the schools, on school buses, or on school property, on tape, CD, or digitally, will be the sole property of the District and stored in its original form and in a secure location to avoid tampering and also to ensure its confidentiality in accordance with relevant law and regulations.

In addition, to the extent that any video images create student or personnel records, the District will comply with all applicable state and federal laws related to record retention, record maintenance, and record disclosure, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA").

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16  
Adopted: 10/12/16



**SUBJECT: EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM**

The District shall establish an exposure control program designed to prevent and control exposure to bloodborne pathogens. According to the New York State Department of Labor's Division of Safety and Health and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, the program shall consist of:

- a) Guidelines for maintaining a safe, healthy school environment to be followed by staff and students alike.
- b) Written standard operating procedures for blood/body fluid clean-up.
- c) Appropriate staff education/training.
- d) Evaluation of training objectives.
- e) Documentation of training and any incident of exposure to blood/body fluids.
- f) A program of medical management to prevent or reduce the risk of pathogens, specifically hepatitis B and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV).
- g) Written procedures for the disposal of medical waste.
- h) Provision of protective materials and equipment for all employees who perform job-related tasks involving exposure or potential exposure to blood, body fluids or tissues.

29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1910.10:30

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

Whenever, upon investigation and evaluation by the Director of School Health Services or other health professionals acting upon direction or referral of the director, a student in the public schools shows symptoms of any communicable or infectious disease reportable under the public health law that imposes a significant risk of infection of others in the school, he/she shall be excluded from the school and sent home immediately, in a safe and proper conveyance. The Director of School Health Services shall immediately notify a local public health agency of any disease reportable under the public health law.

Following absence on account of illness or from unknown cause, the Director of School Health Services may examine each student returning to a school without a certificate from a local public health officer, a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

The Director of School Health Services, or other health professionals acting upon direction or referral of the director, may make evaluations of teachers and any other school employees, school buildings and premises as, in their discretion, they may deem necessary to protect the health of the students and staff.

Regulations and procedures will be developed for dealing with communicable diseases (including but not limited to pandemic flu) in ways that protect the health of both students and staff while minimizing the disruption of the education process.

Education Law Section 906

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 136.3(h) and 136.3(i)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) RELATED ILLNESSES**

The Board of Education contends that a student shall not be denied the right to attend school or continue his/her education nor shall an employee be denied the right to continue his/her employment who has been diagnosed or identified as having a positive blood test for the antibodies to the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). The Board further contends that under current law and regulations, the disclosure of confidential HIV-related information shall be strictly limited.

Administrative regulations and procedures shall be developed and implemented by the administration based on recommendations from the New York State Education Department and from consultation with appropriate professional and medical staff in the District.

The Superintendent shall also establish protocols for routine sanitary procedures for dealing with the cleaning and handling of body fluids in school, with special emphasis placed on staff awareness.

Confidentiality:

Public Health Law Article 27-F

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to comply with the letter and spirit of the New York State Education Law; with the regulations of the Department of Motor Vehicles and of the Department of Transportation and with the Commissioner of Education's regulations and decisions pertinent to student transportation, and these shall govern any questions not covered by specific declaration of policy herein.

While regular transportation is authorized for students residing in Iroquois Central School District #1, this does not imply door-to-door pickup and return. It is the responsibility of parents to insure the children are at the designated pickup point. The Transportation Supervisor will establish bus routes according to the following criteria:

- a) Consideration shall be given to establishing bus routes that provide for the safety of the students within existing limitation of traffic conditions, weather, visibility and bus operation. (Transportation will not be provided on dead-end roads and end of route runs where turn-arounds do not exist or are inadequately maintained.)
- b) On dead-end roads, end of route runs, road spurs, etc., students in Grades 1 through 5 who live beyond .2 mile from the street corner or designated stop shall receive bus service.
- c) On dead-end roads, end of route runs, road spurs, etc., students in Grades 6 through 12 who live beyond .35 mile from the street corner or designated stop shall receive bus service.
- d) Bus routes may be modified to accommodate kindergartners, first through third grades who are alone at the bus stop, and students with handicapping conditions. Modification will be in accordance with the appropriate administrative procedure.
- e) Contracts with a private carrier will be granted on the basis of competitive bidding, except where bidding is not required by law or regulation.
- f) In the event the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee declare Iroquois Central School not in session due to inclement weather or other emergency situation, those students assigned an out-of-district placement will not be provided with transportation.
- g) In the event the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee declare Iroquois Central School not in session due to a scheduled student non-attendance day (conference day), those students assigned an out-of-district placement will be provided with transportation.
- h) Transportation to nonpublic schools will be provided only on those days when Iroquois Central Schools are in session, including those days when Teacher Conferences or Parent/Teacher conferences are being held. The Superintendent or their designee shall be entitled to make exceptions to this for Students with Disabilities upon a review of the request.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Scheduling and Routing**

Bus routes are authorized by the Board of Education and any requests for a change must be submitted to the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Transportation services shall be provided to meet the needs of the students of the District within specified limits and areas established by the Board of Education.

**Posting of School Bus Schedules**

While posting of school bus schedules online is certainly convenient, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) warns that doing so can pose risks of child abductions, terrorist attacks and other unwanted scenarios. Online school bus schedules are accessible to anyone, thus raising the following risks:

- a) Enabling a non-custodial parent to illegally take custody of a child once they have easy access to the child's unsupervised whereabouts;
- b) Enabling a sexual predator to take advantage of the same situation. Also, such information would reduce the need for predators to target victims at schools, where they are more likely to be noticed; and
- c) Enabling an act of terrorism or school assault by allowing for multiple targets and optimal hostage situations.

The District shall either mail schedules directly to parents or have parents pick up schedules at school. When mailing bus schedules, for example within the District newsletter, no student names will be included. Information will be limited to route numbers.

**Use of Buses by Community Groups**

Upon formal application to and approval by the Board of Education buses may be rented or leased to a municipal corporation; to any senior citizen center recognized and funded by the Office for the Aging; to any not-for-profit organization serving those with disabilities; or, to any not-for-profit organization which provides recreational youth services or neighborhood recreation centers. Such rentals/leases can be made only for times when vehicles are not needed for student transport and must be made for a consideration acceptable to the Board which shall not be less than the full amount of the costs and expenses resulting from the lease or rental. The organization shall use a current Iroquois Central School District employed bus driver.

(Continued)

2009

5710  
3 of 3

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 1501-b, 3602(7), 3620-3628, 3635 and 3636  
NYS Education Law Education Law Sections 3602(7) and 3635 et seq.  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 136

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS****Requests for Transportation to and from Nonpublic Schools**

The parent or person in parental relation of a parochial or private school child residing in the District who desires his or her child to be transported to a parochial, private, or charter school outside of the District during the next school year, must submit a written request to the Board no later than April 1 of the preceding year, or within 30 days of moving into the District. The District will publish the April 1 date in its school calendar and/or local newspaper as a reminder to parents of this deadline. Late requests will not be denied where a reasonable explanation is provided for the delay.

**Transportation to Nonpublic Schools on Holidays**

The District will share its calendar and start and dismissal times with nonpublic schools before the start of the school year. The District is not required to provide transportation to nonpublic schools on days on which the District's schools are not in session.

**Transportation for Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

For students with disabilities, ages 5 through 21, who are parentally placed in nonpublic schools outside their district of residency, if special education services are to be provided to a student at a site other than the nonpublic school, the school district of location is responsible for providing the special education services, including, as applicable, arranging and providing transportation necessary for the student to receive special education services.

The district of residence remains responsible to provide transportation to parentally placed nonpublic school students from the student's home to the nonpublic school.

**Transportation of Students with Disabilities**

Transportation of students with disabilities in the District may not exceed 50 miles one way from the student's home to the appropriate special service or program, unless the Commissioner certifies that no appropriate nonresidential special service or program is available within 50 miles. In that event, the Commissioner may then establish transportation arrangements.

**Student Information**

Upon written consent of the parent or person in parental relation, every school bus which is used to regularly transport students with disabilities will maintain the following information about each student with a disability being transported:

- a) Student's name;
- b) Nature of the student's disability;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Name of the student's parent, guardian, or person in parental relation and one or more telephone numbers where that person can be reached in an emergency; and/or
- d) Name and telephone number of any other person designated by such parent, guardian, or person in parental relation who can be contacted in an emergency.

This information will be used solely for the purpose of contacting the student's parent, guardian, person in parental relation, or designee in the event of an emergency involving the student, will be kept in a manner which retains the privacy of the student, and will not be accessible to any person other than the driver or a teacher acting in a supervisory capacity. In the event that the driver or teacher is incapacitated, this information may be accessed by any emergency service provider.

This information will be updated as needed, but at least once each school year and will be destroyed if parental consent is revoked, the student no longer attends the school, or the disability no longer exists.

**Fire Extinguishers**

If manufactured on or after January 1, 1990, fueled with other than diesel fuel, and used to transport three or more wheelchairs or with a total capacity of more than eight passengers and used to transport non-ambulatory students, an automatic fire extinguishing system and/or automatic signal device shall be provided to warn the driver of fire in the engine compartment. (Such devices shall be designed to activate whenever the temperature in the engine compartment reaches 350 F degrees).

Every vehicle operated upon the public highways of the state having a carrying capacity of ten or more passengers shall be equipped with at least one portable fire extinguisher containing not less than four pounds of carbon dioxide or two pounds of dry chemical shall be provided. Such extinguishers shall be:

- (a) a type approved by a recognized Underwriter's Laboratory or Factory Mutual Laboratories under classification 4B:C,
- (b) properly filled and serviceable, and
- (c) mounted so as to be properly identified and readily accessible for use.

**Transportation of Non-Resident Students**

Non-resident families must provide their own transportation.

**Transportation to School Sponsored Events**

Where the District has provided transportation to students enrolled in the District to a school sponsored field trip, extracurricular activity, or any other similar event, it will also provide transportation back to either the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District unless a student's parent or legal guardian has provided the District with written notice, consistent with District

(Continued)



Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

policy, authorizing an alternative form of return transportation for the student. In cases where intervening circumstances make transportation of a student back to the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District impractical, and the parent has not authorized alternative return transportation, a representative of the District will remain with the student until the student's parent or legal guardian has been contacted and informed of the intervening circumstances and the student has been delivered to his or her parent.

**Transportation in Personal Vehicles**

Personal cars of teachers and staff will not be used to transport students except in the event of extenuating circumstances and authorized by the administration.

Education Law §§ 1604, 1709, 1804, 1903, 1950, 2503, 2554, 2590-e, 3242, 3602-c, 3621(15), 3623-a(2c), 3635, 4401-a, 4401(4), 4402, 4404, 4405, and 4410-6  
Vehicle and Traffic Law § 375(20)(1) and 375(21-i)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – November 9, 2016

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – December 7, 2016

Adopted – January 18, 2017

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011

Adopted – February 9, 2011

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM**

The safe transportation of students to and from school is of primary concern in the administration of the school bus program. All state laws and regulations pertaining to the safe use of school buses shall be observed by drivers, students and school personnel.

To assure the safety and security of students Boarding or exiting school buses on school property, it shall be unlawful for a driver of a vehicle to pass a stopped school bus when the red bus signal is in operation.

**Use of Cell Phones and Portable Electronic Devices Prohibited**

Use of portable electronic devices by a school bus driver at times the vehicle is in operation on the roadway poses a potential safety risk. All school bus drivers are prohibited from using portable electronic devices while the bus is in operation and students are on the bus unless it is in a case of emergency at which time the bus will be stopped and secured.

Personal cell phones are to be placed in the "off" position when in the possession of the school bus driver while the bus is in operation. Cell phones may be used in case of emergency.

The following terms are defined as:

- a) "Portable electronic device" shall mean any mobile telephone (hand held or "hands free"), personal digital assistant (PDA), portable device with mobile data access, laptop computer, pager, broadband personal communication device, two-way messaging device, electronic game, or portable computing device.
- b) "Using" shall mean holding a portable electronic device while viewing, taking or transmitting images, playing games, or composing, sending, reading, viewing, accessing, browsing, transmitting, saving or retrieving e-mail, text messages, or other electronic data.
- c) "In operation" shall mean that the bus engine is running, whether in motion or not.

The Transportation Supervisor, in cooperation with the Principals, has the responsibility of developing and publishing safety rules to be followed by drivers and passengers, including rules of student conduct. In order to ensure maximum safety to those riding school buses, it is necessary that students and drivers cooperate in this effort. There is no substitute for training to develop safe habits in pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

All buses and other vehicles owned and operated by the School District will have frequent safety inspections, and will be serviced regularly. The Transportation Supervisor will maintain a comprehensive record of all maintenance performed on each vehicle.

Every bus driver is required to report promptly any school bus accident involving death, injury, or property damage. All accidents, regardless of damage involved, must be reported at once to the Transportation Supervisor.

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

All buses and other vehicles owned by vendors/contract bus companies with whom the District contracts will have frequent safety inspections and be serviced regularly. The Transportation Supervisor shall have access to a comprehensive record of all maintenance performed on each vehicle.

Every bus driver is required to report promptly any school bus accident involving death, injury or property damage. All accidents, regardless of damage involved, must be reported at once to the Transportation Supervisor by the vendors/contract bus companies.

Education Law Section 3623

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-a(7), 509-1(1-b), 1174(a) and 1174(b)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5683 -- Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills  
#5741 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 7/2/12

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/29/12

Adopted – 9/12/12

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS IDLING**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to promote the health and safety of District students and staff and to protect the environment from harmful emissions found in bus exhaust, in particular diesel exhaust, by eliminating the unnecessary idling of all school buses on school property including all schools within the District or at any school or school related activities to which District students are transported. For purposes of this policy, an "idling school bus" shall mean a school bus that is parked or stopped at a school or other location and has its engine running. *This policy applies to the operation of every District-owned and/or contracted school bus.* The District shall strive to eliminate all unnecessary idling of school buses such that idling time is minimized in all aspects of school bus operation.

In accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC), excessive idling of certain vehicles is illegal in New York State. State regulations provide in part that buses exceeding 8,500 pounds and designed primarily for transporting persons or properties (i.e., a "heavy duty vehicle") shall not idle for more than five (5) consecutive minutes when not in motion unless otherwise authorized by the regulations. Significantly, the state regulations apply to a heavy duty vehicle whether or not powered by a diesel or non-diesel fueled engine.

**Exceptions**

Unless otherwise required by State or local law, the idling of a school bus or vehicle engine may be permitted to the extent necessary to achieve the following purposes:

- a) For mechanical work; or
- b) To maintain an appropriate temperature for passenger comfort; or
- c) In emergency evacuations where necessary to operate wheelchair lifts.

**Requirements of School Bus Drivers**

- a) Instruct pupils on the necessity to Board the bus promptly to reduce loading time;
- b) Turn off the engine during sporting or other events.

**Additional School District Responsibilities**

- a) Annually provide their school personnel with a notice of the provisions of Education Law Section 3637 and Commissioner's Regulation Section 156.3(h).
- b) Notice shall be provided no later than five (5) days after the start of school.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS IDLING (Cont'd.)**

- c) Prepare a written report describing the actions taken to review compliance and the degree of adherence found.
- d) Copies of the report to be maintained by the District for six (6) years and provided to the State Education Department (SED) only upon request.
- e) Include a provision in all pupil transportation contracts entered into on or after July 1, 2008 that requires the vendor's compliance with provisions of reducing idling.

To assist school districts with compliance the State Education Department has prepared materials for the annual notice to school personnel and for training school bus drivers. These materials have been posted on our website at [www.emsc.nysed.gov/schoolbus/anit-idling/home.html](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/schoolbus/anit-idling/home.html). School districts may meet the notice requirement by providing employees with a copy of Education Law Section 3637 and Commissioner's Regulations 156.3(h). As an alternative, districts may notify employees that the materials have been posted on all employee bulletin Boards and the District website.

**Publication of District Policy/Bus Driver Training**

This policy shall be posted at the Transportation Department and bus garage; and the Director of Transportation shall provide training to District bus drivers/transportation personnel on the District's idling reduction program and other practices for environmentally friendly bus operations to reduce school bus emissions and minimize exposure to bus exhaust. Appropriate signage shall be posted at each school to remind drivers and school staff of the policy.

Also, as may be applicable, the District shall ensure that each vendor/contract bus company receives a copy of the District policy regarding idling of school buses and shall provide any educational materials, regulations and/or procedures developed by the District with regard to meeting training requirements of the District's idling program. The vendor/contract bus company shall sign for receipt of all of the above documents at the beginning of each school year and shall provide training for all currently employed bus drivers/transportation personnel. The vendor/contract bus company must also ensure that newly hired bus drivers, upon employment, are informed of the District policy and provided appropriate training regarding the idling of school buses.

The provisions of this policy shall be incorporated by reference in all transportation contracts and agreements.

The District shall otherwise publish its School Bus Idling Policy at its discretion which may include publication in the local newspaper and/or annual District calendar.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS IDLING (Cont'd.)****Sanctions for Violation of District Policy**

District employed bus drivers as well as other District employees who are known to have engaged in prohibited behavior with regard to excessive idling of school buses are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to the applicable collective bargaining agreement, as well as the sanctions provided for in law and/or regulations.

Any significant violations by vendors/contract bus companies of District policy and/or regulations regarding excessive idling of school buses shall result in revocation of their contract for the transportation of District students; and they may be subject to sanctions provided for in law and/or regulations.

The District will monitor and enforce compliance with this policy; and any person may report incidents of noncompliance by contacting the Director of Transportation.

6 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Subpart 217-3  
New York City Administrative Code Section 24-163

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF BUS DRIVERS**

A person shall be qualified to operate a bus only if such person:

- a) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age;
- b) Has been issued a currently valid operator's or commercial driver's license which is valid for the operation of a bus in New York State;
- c) Has passed the annual bus driver physical examination administered pursuant to Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month (13) period;
- d) Is not disqualified to drive a motor vehicle under Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-c and 509-cc and any other provisions of Article 19-A;
- e) Has on file at least three (3) statements from three (3) different persons who are not related to the driver/applicant pertaining to the moral character and to the reliability of such driver/applicant;
- f) Has completed, or is scheduled to complete, State Education Department safety programs as required by law;
- g) Is in compliance with federal law and regulations, as well as District policy and/or regulations, as it pertains to meeting the standards governing alcohol and controlled substance testing of bus drivers if and when applicable;
- h) Has taken and passed a physical performance test at least once every two (2) years and/or following an absence from service of sixty (60) or more consecutive days from his/her scheduled work duties; and
- i) Is in compliance with all other laws and regulations for operating a school bus, including licensing and training requirements.

**Special Requirements For New Bus Drivers**

Before employing a new bus driver, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall:

- a) Require such person to pass a physical examination within four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Obtain a driving record from the appropriate agency in every state in which the person resided, worked, and/or held a driver's license or learner's permit during the preceding three (3) years;
- c) Investigate the person's employment record during the preceding three (3) years;
- d) Require such person to submit to the mandated fingerprinting procedures/criminal history background check;
- e) Request the Department of Motor Vehicles to initiate a driving record abstract check; and
- f) Require that newly hired bus drivers take and pass the physical performance test, as mandated by Commissioner's Regulations, before they transport students.

**Occasional Drivers**

Under Commissioner's Regulations, an occasional driver is defined as a certified teacher employed by a school district or Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) who is not primarily employed as a school bus driver or substitute bus driver on either a full-time or part-time basis. Occasional drivers used for other than regular routes are not required to fulfill the training required for regular school bus drivers that are required by Article 19-A. They are, however, required to meet certain State Education Department requirements.

Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991, (Public Law 102-143)

49 United States Code (USC) Section 521(b)

49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 40, 382, 391, 392 and 395

Education Law Section 3624

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-c, 509-cc and Article 19-A

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3

15 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5741 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

In order to help prevent accidents and injuries resulting from the misuse of drugs and/or alcohol by school bus drivers, the Board adopts this policy in compliance with federal and state law and regulation.

The District has designated the Transportation Supervisor to answer driver questions about this policy and related materials.

**Drug and Alcohol Testing Program**

School bus drivers are subject to drug and/or alcohol testing in a variety of circumstances. The District will comply with all federal and state law and regulation regarding the implementation of a drug and alcohol testing program for school bus drivers.

The District will either establish and manage its own drug and alcohol testing program or by contract have a consortium/third-party administrator manage all, or part of, its drug and alcohol testing program for school bus drivers.

The District will ensure that vendors or contract bus companies either establish and manage their own drug and alcohol testing program or by contract have a consortium/third-party administrator manage all, or part of, their drug and alcohol testing program for school bus drivers.

Under federal law and regulation, individuals who operate a Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV) designed to transport 16 or more occupants (including the driver) and are subject to commercial driver's license (CDL) requirements established by the United States Department of Transportation are safety-sensitive employees and are subject to the following drug and/or alcohol testing:

- a) **Pre-employment drug testing** which will be conducted after a conditional offer to hire has been extended, but before the actual performance of safety-sensitive functions for the first time. This pre-employment testing will also be required when employees transfer to a safety-sensitive position.
- b) **Random drug and/or alcohol testing** which will be conducted on an unannounced basis.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

- c) **Reasonable suspicion drug and/or alcohol testing** which will be conducted when reasonable suspicion exists that a driver has engaged in prohibited use of drugs and/or alcohol. The required observation for reasonable suspicion drug and/or alcohol testing must be made by a supervisor or official who has been trained in accordance with federal law and regulation.
- d) **Post-accident drug and/or alcohol testing** which will be conducted as soon as practicable following certain occurrences involving a CMV operating on a public road.
- e) **Return-to-duty drug and/or alcohol testing** which will be conducted on a driver who has engaged in prohibited drug and/or alcohol conduct before the driver returns to perform a safety-sensitive function.
- f) **Follow-up drug and/or alcohol testing** which will be conducted on a driver who has engaged in prohibited drug and/or alcohol conduct and has returned to performing a safety-sensitive function. This testing will be conducted on an unannounced basis in accordance with a written follow-up testing plan developed by a substance abuse professional (SAP).

All procedures used to test for the presence of drugs and/or alcohol will conform to the requirements outlined in federal law and regulation for protecting the driver, ensuring the integrity of the testing process, safeguarding the validity of the test results, and ensuring that all test results are attributed to the correct driver.

Under New York State law and regulation, all school bus drivers are subject to pre-employment and random drug and alcohol testing in accordance with the provisions and requirements of federal regulations, regardless of commercial driver's license endorsement. Every school bus driver will be included in the random testing pool and must submit to testing when selected.

**Prohibitions and Consequences for School Bus Drivers**

Under federal law and regulation, individuals who operate a CMV designed to transport 16 or more occupants (including the driver) and are subject to CDL requirements established by the United States Department of Transportation are prohibited from:

- a) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty to perform safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. If testing shows an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, the employee must be removed from performing safety-sensitive activities for not less than 24 hours, but no punitive action will be taken by the employer;
- b) Using alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions;

(Continued)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Performing safety-sensitive functions within four hours after using alcohol;
- d) When required to take a post-accident alcohol test, using alcohol within eight hours following the accident or prior to undergoing a post-accident alcohol test, whichever comes first;
- e) Refusing to submit to a drug or alcohol test required by post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion, return-to-duty, or follow-up testing requirements;
- f) Refusing to submit to a pre-employment drug test;
- g) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty, requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions, when the driver uses any drugs, as defined by federal law and regulation. This prohibition does not apply when the use is pursuant to the instructions of a licensed medical practitioner who is familiar with the driver's medical history and has advised the driver that the substance will not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a CMV; or
- h) Reporting for duty, remaining on duty, or performing a safety-sensitive function, if the driver tests positive for drugs.

Additionally, under New York State law, all school bus drivers are prohibited from:

- a) Consuming a drug or intoxicating liquor, regardless of its alcoholic content, or be under the influence of a drug or intoxicating liquor, within six hours before going on duty or operating, or having physical control of a bus;
- b) Consuming a drug or intoxicating liquor, regardless of its alcoholic content while on duty, or operating, or in physical control of a bus; or
- c) Possessing a drug or intoxicating liquor, regardless of its alcoholic content while on duty, operating or in physical control of a bus. However, this paragraph does not apply to the possession of a drug or intoxicating liquor which is transported as part of a shipment or personal effects of a passenger or to alcoholic beverages which are in sealed containers.

It is the employer's responsibility to ensure that no school bus driver:

- a) Violates any of the above listed provisions of New York State law; or
- b) Be on duty or operate a school bus if, by a person's general appearance or by a person's conduct or by other substantiating evidence, a person appears to have consumed a drug or intoxicating liquor within the preceding eight hours.

(Continued)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

Any violation of this policy and/or District procedures, and applicable federal and state law and regulation by a school bus driver will be grounds for disciplinary action and penalties including, but not limited to, fines, suspension, and/or discharge in accordance with the District's and/or the vendors' or contract bus companies' policies, collective bargaining agreements, and applicable law.

Drivers who are found to have engaged in prohibited conduct under federal law and regulation will be removed immediately from safety-sensitive functions and will not be allowed to return to perform safety-sensitive functions until they:

- a) Are evaluated by a SAP;
- b) Complete any requirements for rehabilitation as set by the employer and the SAP; and
- c) Pass a return-to-duty test with the result below 0.02 if the conduct involved alcohol, or a drug test with a verified negative result if the conduct involved drug use.

Any significant violation of this policy or District procedures, and applicable federal and state law and regulation by a vendor or contract bus company and its employees will result in revocation of its contract for the transportation of students.

**Employee Notification**

The Superintendent or designee will ensure that each school bus driver receives a copy of District policy, educational materials that explain the requirements of drug and alcohol testing law and regulation, and any regulations and/or procedures developed by the District with respect to meeting those requirements. The Superintendent or designee will ensure that a copy of these materials is distributed to each school bus driver, who will sign for receipt of all of the above documents, as well as other appropriate personnel, prior to the start of any drug and/or alcohol testing as well as at the beginning of each school year or at the time of hire for any school bus driver. Representatives of applicable collective bargaining units will be notified of the availability of this information.

The Superintendent or designee will further ensure that each school bus driver receives educational materials concerning: the effects of drug and alcohol use on an individual's health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of a drug or alcohol problem (the driver's or a co-worker's); and available methods of intervening when a drug or alcohol problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to any employee assistance program and/or referral to management.

(Continued)

## Non-Instructional/Business Operations

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

The Superintendent or designee will arrange for training of all supervisors who may be utilized to determine whether reasonable suspicion exists to test a driver for prohibited conduct involving drugs and/or alcohol.

**Records Management and Retention**

Employee records relating to drug and/or alcohol testing, as well as to substance abuse and/or alcohol prevention programs, will be maintained in accordance with law and regulation. All employee drug and/or alcohol testing will be kept confidential and will only be revealed as required or authorized by law or regulation.

49 USC §§ 31136 and 31306  
49 CFR Parts 40, 382, and 383  
Vehicle and Traffic Law §§ 142, 509-g, 509-l

Amended:  
Adopted: 6/12/19  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 5/14/19  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 4/10/19

Amended:  
Adopted: 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

6/25/09

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION IN CHILD SAFETY ZONES**

In accordance with Education Law, the Board of Education is authorized to adopt a resolution providing for student transportation in child safety zones. Transportation in a child safety zone shall be available to resident students for the particular school year designated in the resolution. Such resolution shall continue in effect for subsequent school years until the Board adopts a resolution providing otherwise.

Transportation in child safety zones may be provided upon the determination by the Board that a hazardous zone exists which, in the opinion of the Board, would be reasonably alleviated by the establishment of a child safety zone. "Child safety zone" means a designated area of the School District, including at least one (1) personal residence, within which children who reside at a lesser distance from the school they legally attend than the minimum transportation limit of the District will be provided transportation on the basis that their most direct walking route to school will traverse a hazardous zone. Transportation in child safety zones may be provided without regard to like circumstances, notwithstanding the provisions of Education Law Section 3635(1).

The Commissioner of Transportation has established regulations for determination of a hazardous zone. Such regulations shall be used by the Board of Education in determining whether a hazardous zone exists.

**Designation of Child Safety Zones**Submission of Petitions/Requests

The Board of Education shall, upon written petition of a parent/person in parental relation of a child residing in the District, or of any representative authorized by such parent/person in parental relation, (signed by twenty-five [25] qualified voters of the District or five percent [5%] of the number of voters who voted in the previous annual election of Board members, whichever is greater) make an investigation to determine whether a hazardous zone exists requiring the establishment of a child safety zone.

Petitions and/or additional written requests from individual parents/persons in parental relation requesting designation of an area as a child safety zone shall be in accordance with the procedures and time frames enumerated in Education Law Section 3635-b.

Determination by the Board as to the designation of a child safety zone shall be in accordance with law and/or regulations.

Investigation by Board of Education

The Board may directly, or by appointment of an advisory committee, make an investigation to determine if a hazardous zone exists within the District. Such investigation shall be made pursuant to

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION IN CHILD SAFETY ZONES (Cont'd.)**

the Regulations of the Commissioner of Transportation and shall include consultation with state or local transportation authorities and the investigation of other, less costly, reasonable alternatives to the creation of a child safety zone.

In accordance with the State Education Department (SED), without having been petitioned, the Board may also conduct an investigation on its own initiative to determine whether a hazardous zone exists requiring the designation of a child safety zone.

Determination by the Board as to the designation of a child safety zone shall be in accordance with law and/or regulations.

**Cost of Providing Transportation**

The cost of providing transportation in child safety zones shall be an ordinary contingent expense and shall be included as an item of expense for purposes of determining the transportation quota of the District.

**District Immunity from Liability**

Education Law Section 3635-b does not impose a duty upon the School Board to provide transportation services pursuant to this Section of law; nor is the Board to be held liable for failure to provide such transportation.

A Board member, school officer or employee shall have immunity from any civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as a result of the provisions of Section 3635, provided that such person shall have acted in good faith. For the purpose of any proceeding, civil or criminal, the good faith of any such person shall be presumed.

Education Law Sections 3635 and 3635-B  
Transportation Law Section 14(30)  
17 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Part 191

Adopted: 6/25/09

Personnel

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**PERSONNEL**

1.1	Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District Personnel .....	6110
1.2	Equal Employment Opportunity .....	6120
1.2.1	Sexual Harassment of District Personnel.....	6121
1.2.2	Complaints and Grievances by Employees .....	6122
1.3	Evaluation of Personnel: Purposes .....	6130
1.4	Health Examinations.....	6140
1.5	Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel).....	6150
1.5.1	Drug-Free Workplace .....	6151
1.6	Professional Growth/Staff Development.....	6160
1.6.1	Travel and Reimbursement.....	6161
1.7	Safety of Students (Fingerprinting Clearance of New Hires).....	6170
1.7.1	Safe Mentoring Act.....	6171
1.8	Staff-Student Relations (Fraternization).....	6180

**CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

2.1	Certified Personnel .....	6210
2.1.1	Employment of Relatives of Board of Education Members.....	6211
2.1.2	Certification and Qualifications.....	6212
2.1.3	Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development Requirement.....	6213
2.1.4	Incidental Teaching.....	6214
2.1.5	Probation and Tenure.....	6215
2.1.6	Disciplining of a Tenured Teacher or Certified Personnel .....	6216
2.1.7	Professional Staff: Separation.....	6217
2.2	Temporary Personnel.....	6220
2.3	Athletic Trainers .....	6230

**SUPPORT STAFF**

3.1	Appointment - Support Staff.....	6310
3.2	Supplementary School Personnel .....	6320
3.3	School Bus Monitors and Attendants .....	6330



2009 6000  
Personnel

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**ACTIVITIES**

4.1	Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources .....	6410
4.1.1	Use of Email in the School District.....	6411
4.2	Employee Personnel Records and Release of Information.....	6420
4.3	Employee Activities.....	6430
4.4	Negotiations .....	6440
4.5	Theft of Services or Property.....	6450
4.6	Jury Duty.....	6460

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

5.1	Health Insurance .....	6510
5.2	Workers' Compensation.....	6520
5.3	Employee Assistance Program (EAP).....	6530
5.4	Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees .....	6540
5.5	Leaves of Absence .....	6550
5.5.1	Family and Medical Leave Act.....	6551
5.5.2	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)/Military Leaves of Absence .....	6552
5.6	Tax Sheltered Annuities.....	6560

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL****General Provisions**

Officers and employees of the District hold their positions to serve and benefit the public, and not to obtain unwarranted personal or private gain in the exercise of their official powers and duties. The Board recognizes that, in furtherance of this fundamental principle, there is a need for clear and reasonable standards of ethical conduct.

The provisions of this policy are intended to supplement Article 18 of the General Municipal Law and any other law relating to ethical conduct of District officers and employees, and should not be construed to conflict with those authorities.

**Standards of Conduct**

The following rules and standards of conduct apply to all officers, including Board members, and employees of the District.

Gifts

No person may directly or indirectly solicit, accept, or receive any gift having a value of \$75 or more under circumstances in which it could reasonably be inferred that the gift was intended or expected to influence the individual in the performance of his or her official duties or was intended as a reward for any official action on the part of the individual. This prohibition applies to any gift, including money, services, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or any other form.

Confidential Information

No person may disclose confidential information acquired by him or her in the course of his or her official duties or use this information to further his or her personal interests.

Conflicts of Interest

Except as permitted by law, no person may have an interest in any contract with the District when he or she, individually, or as a member of the Board, has the power or duty to: negotiate, prepare, authorize, or approve the contract or authorize or approve payment under the contract; audit bills or claims under the contract; or appoint an officer or employee who has any of these powers or duties.

Likewise, unless permitted by law, no chief fiscal officer, treasurer, or his or her deputy or employee, may have an interest in a bank or trust company designated as a depository, paying agent, registration agent, or for investment of funds of the District.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

No employee, officer, or agent will participate in selecting, awarding, or administering a contract supported by a federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. These conflicts could arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization that employs or is about to employ any of these parties has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal interest benefit from a firm considered for a contract. Employees, officers, and agents will not solicit or accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. The District may, however, set standards for situations where the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value.

"Interest," as used in this policy, means a direct or indirect pecuniary or material benefit accruing to a District officer or employee as the result of a contract with the District. A District officer or employee will be considered to have an interest in the contract of: his or her spouse, minor children and dependents, except a contract of employment with the District; a firm, partnership or association of which he or she is a member or employee; a corporation of which he or she is an officer, director or employee; and a corporation any stock of which is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by him or her.

The provisions of the preceding four paragraphs should not be construed to preclude the payment of lawful compensation and necessary expenses of any District officer or employee in one or more positions of public employment, not prohibited by law.

Representing Others in Matters Before the District

No person may receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services rendered in relation to any matter before the District. Likewise, no one may receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services rendered in relation to any matter before the District, where the individual's compensation is contingent upon any action by the District with respect to the matter.

Disclosure of Interest in Contracts and Resolutions

Any District officer or employee who has, will have, or later acquires an interest in or whose spouse has, will have or later acquires an interest in any actual or proposed contract, purchase agreement, lease agreement, or other agreement, including oral agreements, with the District must publicly disclose the nature and extent of that interest in writing. The disclosure must be made when the officer or employee first acquires knowledge of the actual or prospective interest, and must be filed with the person's immediate supervisor and the Board. Any written disclosure will be made part of and included in the official minutes of the relevant Board meeting.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**Investments in Conflict with Official Duties

No person may invest or hold any investment directly or indirectly in any financial, business, commercial, or other private transaction, that creates a conflict with his or her official duties, or that would otherwise impair his or her independence of judgment in the exercise or performance of his or her official powers or duties.

Private Employment

No person may engage in, solicit, negotiate for, or promise to accept private employment or render services for private interests when that employment or service creates a conflict with or impairs the proper discharge of his or her official duties.

Future Employment

No person may, after the termination of service or employment with the District, appear before the District on behalf of his or her employer in relation to any case, proceeding, or application in which he or she personally participated during the period of his or her service or employment with the District or which was under his or her active consideration while he or she was with the District.

Notice of Code of Ethics and General Municipal Law Sections 800-809

The Superintendent will ensure that a copy of this code of ethics is distributed to every District officer and employee, and that a copy of General Municipal Law Sections 800-809 is posted conspicuously in each District building. The failure to distribute this code of ethics or to post General Municipal Law Sections 800-809 will have no effect on either the duty of District officers and employees to comply with their provisions, or the ability of the District or other relevant authorities to enforce them.

Penalties

Any person who knowingly or intentionally violates any of the provisions of this policy may be fined, suspended, removed from office or employment, or subject to additional or other penalties as provided by law.

Education Law § 410  
General Municipal Law Article 18 and §§ 800-809  
2 CFR § 200.318(c)(1)

Revised:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 10/17/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 11/14/18  
Adopted: 12/12/18

Revised:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – 1/13/16  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 2/10/16  
Adopted – 3/16/16

Education Law § 410  
General Municipal Law Article 18 and §§ 800-809

**SUBJECT: TESTING MISCONDUCT AND MANDATORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

School District employees are expressly prohibited from: engaging in testing misconduct, as that term is described in the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education; assisting in the engagement of, or soliciting another to engage in testing misconduct; and/or the knowing failure to report testing misconduct. When committed by an employee of the School District in a position for which a teaching or school leader certificate is required, such actions or inactions will be deemed to raise a reasonable question of moral character under Part 83 of the Commissioner's Regulations. A School District employee in a position for which a teaching or school leader certificate is not required who commits an unlawful act in respect to examination and records will be subject to disciplinary action by the Board of Education in a manner consistent with New York State law and regulation.

School District employees will report to the State Education Department any known incident of testing misconduct by a certified educator or any known conduct by a non-certified individual involved in the handling, administration or scoring of state assessments in violation of New York State law. Such report will be made in accordance with directions and procedures established by the Commissioner for the purpose of maintaining the security and confidential integrity of State assessments.

The School District will not dismiss or take other disciplinary or adverse action against an employee because he/she submitted a report regarding testing misconduct to the State Education Department. Any such adverse action by an individual holding a teaching or school leader certificate will be deemed to raise a reasonable question of moral character under Part 83 of the Commissioner's Regulations and may be referred to the Office of School Personnel Review and Accountability at the State Education Department.

8 NYCRR Section 102.4

1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14  
Adopted 9/10/14

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

The Iroquois Central School District is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment in its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Further, the District does not discriminate on the basis of religion or creed, sexual orientation, military status, genetic status, marital status, domestic violence victim status, criminal arrest or conviction record, or any other basis prohibited by state or federal non-discrimination laws.

**Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

The School District will act to promptly, thoroughly, and equitably investigate all complaints, whether verbal or written, of discrimination, and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further discrimination. All such complaints will be handled in a manner consistent with the District's policies, procedures, and/or regulations regarding the investigation of discrimination and harassment complaints, including Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District; Policy #6121 -- Sexual Harassment of District Personnel; Policy #6122 -- Employee Grievances; and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

Additional information regarding the District's discrimination and harassment complaint and grievance procedures, including but not limited to the designation of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer, knowingly making false accusations, and possible corrective actions, can be found in Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Complaints of retaliation may be directed to the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

Where appropriate, follow-up inquiries will be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination have not suffered retaliation.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Cont'd.)**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) Public Law 110-233  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Civil Service Law Section 75-B  
Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015  
Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE**

The District is committed to maintaining a discrimination-free work environment. Sexual harassment is one form of workplace discrimination. This policy addresses sexual harassment in the workplace and is one component of the District's commitment to a discrimination-free work environment. The District will provide this policy to all employees in writing. The District will post this policy prominently throughout the District to the extent practicable.

Sexual harassment is a form of employee misconduct, a violation of District policy, and unlawful. Employees of every level who engage in sexual harassment, including supervisory personnel who engage in sexual harassment, who knowingly allow such behavior to continue, or fail to report suspected sexual harassment will be subject to remedial and/or disciplinary action by the District. Sexual harassment may also subject the District to liability for harm to targets of sexual harassment. Harassers may also be individually subject to liability.

This policy applies to all instances of sexual harassment perpetrated against a "covered person," regardless of immigration status, by anyone in the workplace, including a co-worker, supervisor, or third-party such as a non-employee, paid or unpaid intern, vendor, building security, visitor, volunteer, parent, or student. For purposes of this policy, a "covered person" includes:

- a) Employees;
- b) Applicants for employment;
- c) Paid or unpaid interns; and
- d) Non-employees, which include anyone who is (or is employed by) a contractor, subcontractor, vendor, consultant, or other person providing services pursuant to a contract in the workplace.

Sexual harassment in the workplace can occur between any individuals, regardless of their sex or gender. Unlawful sexual harassment is not limited to the physical workplace itself. Sexual harassment can occur on school grounds, school buses or District vehicles, and at school-sponsored events, programs, or activities, including those that take place at locations off school premises. It can also occur while employees are traveling for District business. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage can constitute unlawful workplace harassment, even if they occur away from school grounds, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

**What Constitutes Sexual Harassment**

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity, and the status of being transgender.

(Continued)



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- a) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- b) Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- c) Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually discriminatory remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called "quid pro quo" harassment.

Any covered person who feels harassed should report the conduct so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

**Examples of Sexual Harassment**

The following describes some actions that may constitute unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- a) Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
  1. Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another person's body or poking another person's body; and
  2. Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- b) Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

1. Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target's job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments; and
2. Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- c) Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- d) Sex stereotyping, which occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- e) Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials, or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- f) Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, and the status of being transgender, such as:
  1. Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person's workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual's ability to perform the job;
  2. Sabotaging an individual's work; and
  3. Bullying, yelling, or name-calling.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Whistle-Blower Protection)**

Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage a covered person from coming forward to make or support a sexual harassment claim. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

The District prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Such retaliation is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. The New York State Human Rights Law protects any individual who has engaged in "protected activity." Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- a) Made a complaint of sexual harassment, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

- b) Testified or assisted in a proceeding involving sexual harassment under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination law;
- c) Opposed sexual harassment by making a verbal or informal complaint of harassment to a supervisor, building principal, other administrator, or the Civil Rights Compliance Officer (CRCO);
- d) Reported that another employee has been sexually harassed; or
- e) Encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment.

Even if the alleged harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of harassment.

**Reporting Sexual Harassment**

Preventing sexual harassment is everyone's responsibility. The District cannot prevent or remedy sexual harassment unless it knows about it. Any covered person who has been subjected to behavior that may constitute sexual harassment is encouraged to report such behavior to a supervisor, building principal, other administrator, or the CRCO. Anyone who witnesses or becomes aware of potential instances of sexual harassment should report such behavior.

Reports of sexual harassment may be made verbally or in writing. A form for submission of a written complaint is posted on the District website, and all covered persons are encouraged to use this complaint form. Persons who are reporting sexual harassment on behalf of another person should use the complaint form and note that it is being submitted on another person's behalf.

Any person who believes they have been a target of sexual harassment may also seek assistance in other available forums, as explained below in the section on Legal Protections.

**Supervisory Responsibilities**

All supervisors, building principals, and other administrators who receive a complaint or information about suspected sexual harassment, observe what may be sexually harassing behavior or for any reason suspect that sexual harassment is occurring, are required to report such suspected sexual harassment to the CRCO. In the event the CRCO is the alleged harasser, the report will be directed to another CRCO, if the District has designated another individual to serve in that capacity, or to the Superintendent.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

In addition to being subject to discipline if they engaged in sexually harassing conduct themselves, supervisors, building principals, and other administrators will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected sexual harassment or otherwise knowingly allowing sexual harassment to continue.

Supervisors, building principals, and other administrators will also be subject to discipline for engaging in any retaliation.

**Investigating Complaints**

All complaints or information about sexual harassment will be investigated, whether that information was reported in verbal or written form. Investigations will be conducted in a timely manner, and will be confidential to the extent possible.

An investigation of any complaint, information or knowledge of suspected sexual harassment will be prompt and thorough, commenced immediately and completed as soon as possible. The investigation will be kept confidential to the extent possible. Disclosure may, however, be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or notify law enforcement officials. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses, and alleged harassers will be accorded due process, as outlined below, and in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreements to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation.

The District will not tolerate retaliation against anyone who files complaints, supports another's complaint, or participates in an investigation regarding a violation of this policy.

While the process may vary from case to case, investigations should be done in accordance with the following steps:

- a) Upon receipt of a complaint, the CRCO will conduct an immediate review of the allegations, and take any interim actions (e.g., instructing the respondent to refrain from communications with the complainant), as appropriate. In the event that the CRCO is the alleged harasser, the complaint will be directed to another CRCO or District designee for investigation.
- b) If a complaint is verbal, encourage the individual to complete the complaint form, which is available on the District website, in writing. If he or she refuses, prepare a complaint form based on the verbal reporting.
- c) If documents, emails, or phone records are relevant to the investigation, take steps to obtain and preserve them.
- d) Request and review all relevant documents, including all electronic communications.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

- e) Interview all parties involved, including any relevant witnesses. If a student is involved, the District will follow all applicable District policies and procedures regarding questioning students.
- f) Create written documentation of the investigation (such as a letter, memo or email), which contains the following:
  - 1. A list of all documents reviewed, along with a detailed summary of relevant documents;
  - 2. A list of names of those interviewed, along with a detailed summary of their statements;
  - 3. A timeline of events;
  - 4. A summary of prior relevant incidents, reported or unreported; and
  - 5. The basis for the decision and final resolution of the complaint, together with any corrective action(s).
- g) Keep the written documentation and associated documents in a secure and confidential location.
- h) Promptly notify the individual who reported and the individual(s) about whom the complaint was made of the final determination and implement any corrective actions identified in the written document.
- i) Inform the individual who reported of the right to file a complaint or charge externally as outlined in the next section.

If an investigation reveals that discrimination or harassment has occurred, the District will take immediate corrective action as warranted. This action will be taken in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, as well as any and all relevant codes of conduct, District policies and administrative regulations, collective bargaining agreements, and/or third-party contracts.

**Annual Training**

The District will provide a sexual harassment prevention training program to all employees on an annual basis. The training will be interactive and will include:

- a) An explanation of sexual harassment consistent with guidance issued by the Department of Labor in consultation with the Division of Human Rights;
- b) Examples of conduct that would constitute unlawful sexual harassment;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

- c) Information concerning the federal and state statutory provisions concerning sexual harassment and remedies available to victims of sexual harassment;
- d) Information concerning employees' rights of redress and all available forums for adjudicating complaints; and
- e) Information addressing conduct by supervisors and any additional responsibilities for such supervisors.

**Legal Protections and External Remedies**

Sexual harassment is not only prohibited by the District but is also prohibited by state, federal, and, where applicable, local law.

Aside from the District's internal process, individuals may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities. While a private attorney is not required to file a complaint with a governmental agency, an individual may seek the legal advice of an attorney.

In addition to those outlined below, individuals may have additional legal protections.

**State Human Rights Law (HRL)**

The Human Rights Law (HRL), codified as N.Y. Executive Law, art. 15, § 290 et seq., applies to all employers in New York State with regard to sexual harassment, and protects covered persons, regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with the Division of Human Rights (DHR) or in New York State Supreme Court.

Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file with DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged sexual harassment. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed a HRL complaint in state court.

Complaining internally to the District does not extend your time to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from the date of the most recent incident of harassment.

Individuals do not need an attorney to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR.

DHR will investigate your complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that sexual harassment has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If sexual harassment is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring your employer to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying of monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458. Individuals may call (718) 741-8400 or visit: [www.dhr.ny.gov](http://www.dhr.ny.gov).

Contact DHR at (888) 392-3644 or visit [dhr.ny.gov/complaint](http://dhr.ny.gov/complaint) for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

Civil Rights Act of 1964

The United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 USC § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint, and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court.

The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief, but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. In general, private employers must have at least 15 employees to come within the jurisdiction of the EEOC.

An individual alleging discrimination at work can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (TTY: 1-800-669-6820), visiting their website at [www.eeoc.gov](http://www.eeoc.gov) or via email at [info@eeoc.gov](mailto:info@eeoc.gov).

If an individual filed an administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Title IX

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in any federally funded education program or activity. The U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) enforces Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

For more information about how to file a complaint, contact OCR at 800-421-3481 (TDD 800-877-8339) or visit: <https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/howto.html>. The website contains information about filing the complaint online, by mail, or by email.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)**Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Local Police Department

If the harassment involves unwanted physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime. Contact the local police department.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC § 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC § 1681 et seq.  
29 CFR § 1604.11(a)  
34 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter I  
Civil Service Law § 75-B  
Executive Law Article 15  
Labor Law § 201-g

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the District  
#6122 -- Employee Grievances  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018  
Adopted: December 12, 2018

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015  
Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCES**

In accordance with Article 15-C of the General Municipal Law, all District employees shall have the opportunity to present grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. The District shall provide at least two (2) procedural stages and an appellate stage for the settlement of any such grievance.

General Municipal Law Sections 681-685

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015  
Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF PERSONNEL**

## All Staff Members

The administration shall undertake a continuous program of supervision and evaluation of all personnel in the School District in order to promote improved performance and to make decisions about the occupancy of positions.

## Teachers and Administrators

The Iroquois Central School District is committed to supporting the development of effective teachers and administrators. To this end, the District shall provide procedures for the evaluation of all professional staff. District plans for Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) of teachers and Principals shall be developed in accordance with applicable laws, Commissioner's Regulations, and Rules of the Board of Regents.

The primary purposes of this evaluation are:

- a) To encourage and promote improved performance;
- b) To guide professional development efforts; and
- c) To provide a basis for evaluative judgments by school administrators.

District Plan

The Superintendent, in collaboration with teachers, pupil personnel professionals, administrators, and parents, shall develop a professional performance review plan for the District. The plan can be annual or multi-year. The Board will approve the plan and make it available for review by September 10 of each school year or within ten (10) days after its approval by the Commissioner, whichever is later. Parent organizations and representatives from teacher's bargaining units will be given an opportunity to comment on the plan before adoption.

**APPR Ratings for Appropriate Teachers and Administrators**

The Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) will result in a single composite effectiveness score and a rating of "highly effective," "effective," "developing," or "ineffective." The composite score will be determined as follows:

- a) 20% - student growth on state assessments or a comparable measure of student achievement growth (increases to 25% upon implementation of a value-added growth model);
- b) 20% - locally selected measures of student achievement that are determined to be rigorous and comparable across classrooms (decreases to 15% upon implementation of a value-added growth model); and
- c) 60% - other measures of teacher/principal effectiveness.

The rating scale shall be based on composite scores has been established as follows:

- a) Highly Effective = composite effectiveness score of 91-100
- b) Effective = composite effectiveness score of 75-90
- c) Developing = composite effectiveness score of 65-74
- d) Ineffective = composite effectiveness score of 0-64

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

If a teacher or principal is rated "developing" or "ineffective," the School District will develop and implement a teacher or principal improvement plan. Tenured teachers and principals with a pattern of ineffective teaching or performance, defined as two consecutive annual "ineffective" ratings, may be charged with incompetence and considered for termination through an expedited hearing process.

The School District will ensure that all evaluators are appropriately trained and that an appeals procedure is established.

**Disclosure of APPR Data**

Consistent with Chapter 68 of the Laws of 2012, which amends Education Law 3012-c, the Commissioner is required to disclose professional performance review data for teachers and Principals on the New York State Education Department (NYSED) website and in any other manner to make such data widely available to the public. However, the release of such aggregate data may not include personally identifiable information for any teacher or Principal. Such public disclosure of final quality ratings and composite effectiveness scores will be suitable for research, analysis and comparison of APPR data for teachers and Principals across the state.

Upon request, the District will release to parents/legal guardians the final quality ratings and composite effectiveness scores for teachers and Principals to which their student is currently assigned. The District's obligation to disclose this information is limited to those teachers and Building Principals subject to Education Law 3012-c. The District will provide conspicuous notice to parents/legal guardians of their right to obtain such information and the methods by which the data can be obtained. Upon request, parents will receive an oral or written explanation of the composite effectiveness scoring ranges for final quality ratings and be offered the opportunity to understand such scores in the context of teacher evaluation and student performance. When a request for this information is received, reasonable efforts will be made to verify that it is a bona fide request by a parent/legal guardian entitled to review the data.

Annual professional performance reviews of individual teachers and Principals shall not be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

Education Law 3012-c  
Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89  
8 NYCRR Sections 80-1.1 and 100.2(o)

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> Reading – March 13, 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – April 17, 2013  
Adopted- May 8, 2013

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – October 9, 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – November 13, 2013  
Adopted – December 11, 2013

Adoption Date 062509

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: HEALTH EXAMINATIONS**

All staff initially appointed to probationary positions are required to obtain a physical examination. When such examination is made by the school physician/nurse practitioner the cost of such examination shall be borne by the District. A staff member, however, may elect to have a health examination at his/her own expense by a physician of his/her own choice. Tenure appointments, after Board approval, are contingent upon passage of a physical examination by the school doctor at District expense. The school nurse will assume responsibility for scheduling examinations and sending the reports to the Office of the Superintendent.

The Board reserves the right to request a health examination at any time during employment, at School District expense, in order to determine whether any employee can perform the essential functions of the position with or without reasonable accommodation.

Support staff personnel initially appointed to positions may be requested to obtain physical examinations at the expense of the School District. The physical examination is to be obtained from the school physician.

Annual or more frequent examinations of any employee may be required, when, in the judgment of the school physician/nurse practitioner and the Superintendent, such procedure is deemed necessary.

All bus drivers and substitute bus drivers shall have yearly physical examinations. Each bus driver initially employed by the School District shall have a physical examination within the four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month period.

The final acceptance or rejection of a medical report with reference to the health of an employee lies within the discretion of the Board. The decision of the physician designated by the Board as the determining physician shall take precedence over all other medical advice.

All medical and health related information will be kept in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).

For information addressing Exposure Control Program, Communicable Diseases and AIDS/HIV, refer to Policies #5690, #5691 and #5692 respectively.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191  
45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 160 and 164  
Education Law Sections 913 and 3624  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3(2)  
10 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 14  
15 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 6

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (SCHOOL PERSONNEL)**

The Board of Education, recognizing that students are often influenced by teachers and other members of a school's staff, impresses upon staff members the importance of maintaining a high level of professionalism appropriate to their position, which, in turn, shall set a positive example for students.

The Board, therefore, prohibits the consumption, sharing and/or selling, use and/or possession of illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs or alcoholic beverages in the workplace, or when the effects of such drugs and/or alcohol use may impair an employee's job performance.

Information about any drug and alcohol counseling and/or rehabilitation programs shall be made available to employees. Data will also include the range of penalties (consistent with local, state and federal law) up to and including termination of employment and referral for prosecution that will be imposed on employees who have transgressed the terms of this policy.

Additionally, confidentiality shall be ensured as required by state and federal law.

The Superintendent/designee shall periodically review the drug and alcohol abuse prevention program to determine its effectiveness and support appropriate modifications, as needed.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.  
Civil Service Law Section 75  
Education Law Sections 913, 1711(2)(e), 2508(5) and 3020-a

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6530 -- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

It shall be the general policy of the Board of Education to affirm that all programs in the District that receive Federal funds shall guarantee that their workplaces are free of controlled substances. "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 USC 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 1308.11-1308.15. An acknowledgment form shall be signed by the Superintendent indicating that the District is in full compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act. This policy shall guarantee that not only Federally funded programs, but the entire District is free of controlled substances.

"Workplace" is defined as a school building or other school premises; any school-owned vehicle or any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property during any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the School District.

The Board of Education directs the administration to develop regulations to comply with this policy, and further supports such actions and activities of the administration as shall be required to maintain a drug-free workplace.

Drug-Free Workplace Act, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 7101 et seq.  
21 United States Code (USC) Section 812  
21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 1308.11-1308.15  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 85

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6530 -- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

It is the policy of the District that attention be given to in-service, pre-service, and other staff development programs which are believed to be of benefit to the School District and its students. The Superintendent, in consultation with the appropriate administrative staff and/or teacher committees, is directed to arrange in-service programs and other staff development opportunities which will provide for the selection of subjects pertinent to the curriculum in the schools, to build from these subjects those topics or courses for in-service or staff development which will help employees acquire new methods of performing their job responsibilities or help staff improve on those techniques which are already being used in the schools, with the objective of improving professional competencies.

It is recommended that administration develop meaningful in-service and/or staff development programs which will achieve the following:

- a) Contribute to the instructional program of the schools;
- b) Contribute to improved education for students;
- c) Achieve state mandates; and
- d) Enhance the professional competencies and/or instructional abilities of staff members.

The Board of Education, therefore, encourages all employees to improve their competencies beyond that which they may obtain through the regular performance of their assigned duties. Opportunities should be provided for:

- a) Planned in-service programs, courses, seminars, and workshops offered both within the School System and outside the District.
- b) Visits to other classrooms and schools, as well as attendance at professional meetings, for the purpose of improving instruction and/or educational services.
- c) Orientation/re-orientation of staff members to program and/or organizational changes as well as District expectations.

Attendance at such professional development programs must be directly linked to the duties and responsibilities comprising the job description of the employee. Consequently, employees are encouraged to participate in the planning of staff development programs designed to meet their specific needs.

Members of the staff are also encouraged to continue their formal education as well as to attend their respective work-related workshops, conferences and meetings.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

Funds for participating at such conferences, conventions, and other similar professional development programs will be budgeted for by the Board of Education on an annual basis. Reimbursement to District staff for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for conference attendance and expense reimbursement.

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee has authority to approve release time and expenses for staff members' attendance at professional training conferences, study councils, in-service courses, workshops, summer study grants, school visitations, professional organizations and the like within budgetary constraints.

A conference request form/course approval form must be submitted by the employee and approved by the designated administrator prior to the employee's attendance at such conference or other professional development program.

**Mentoring Programs for First Year Teachers**

First year teachers must participate in a mentoring program as a component of the School District's Professional Development Plan. The purpose of the mentoring program is to increase the retention of new teachers and improve their ability to assist students in attaining State learning standards. The mentor's role is to provide guidance and support to a new teacher. However, additional mentor responsibilities may be negotiated and reflected in a collective bargaining agreement.

Education Law Sections 1604(27), 3004 and 3006

General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 52.21(b)(3)(xvi), 52.21(b)(3)(xvii), 80-3.4(b)(2), 80-5.13, 80-5.14 and 100.2(dd)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6213 -- Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development Requirement

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: CONFERENCE/TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

Conference travel will be for official business and will be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

All individuals must have completed the entire process for their conference request in the appropriate software program, including the approval by the appropriate supervisor. The Superintendent/designee approves those Travel Conference Requests which have reimbursable employee expenses greater than one hundred dollars (\$100).

Expenses for overnight-approved travel will be reimbursed when accompanied by original receipts for lodging and other reimbursable expenses. Meal expenses for overnight travel will only be reimbursed based on the Board approved per diem rates which are modeled after the United States General Services Administration per diem rates.

New York State sales tax cannot generally be reimbursed. Sales tax may, however, be reimbursed when such costs constitute an actual and necessary expense. A Sales Tax-Exempt Form can be obtained prior to travel for hotel accommodations.

Original receipts are required when submitting for parking and tolls, however "EZ Pass" statements may be substituted with the appropriate charges highlighted.

General Municipal Law § 77-b(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5323 -- Reimbursement For Meals/Refreshments

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: December 6, 2017

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: January 10, 2018

Adopted: March 14, 2018

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 1/13/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 2/10/16

Adopted – 3/16/16 Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SAFETY OF STUDENTS (FINGERPRINTING CLEARANCE OF NEW HIRES)**

Unless otherwise authorized, the District will not employ or utilize a prospective school employee unless the prospective school employee has been granted "full" clearance for employment by the State Education Department (SED). The District will require a prospective school employee who is not in the SED criminal history file database to undergo a fingerprint supported criminal history record background check. "Criminal history record" means a record of all criminal convictions and any pending criminal charges maintained on an individual by the Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The District will obtain the applicant's consent to the criminal history records search.

The SED joined the Statewide Vendor Management System (SVMS) operated by MorphoTrust in conjunction with DCJS for the capture and transmission of the fingerprint application, fee, and digital fingerprint images. The District will use the SVMS as directed by SED. The District will still request clearance for employment, view information regarding an applicant's status, and enter hire/termination dates through SED's Web-based application known as TEACH.

**Safety of Students**

The District will develop internal building and/or program procedures to help ensure the safety of students who have contact with an employee holding conditional appointment or emergency conditional appointment. These procedures will address the safety of students in the classroom, students attending off-campus activities under the supervision of the District, and students participating in extracurricular and/or co-curricular activities (including sports and athletic activities).

Safety procedures to be addressed include, but are not limited to supervision of the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment as determined appropriate by the applicable building/program administrator; and periodic visitations by the building/program administrator to the classroom, program, and/or activity assigned to the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment.

Correction Law Article 23-A

Education Law §§ 305(30), 305(33), 1604, 1709, 1804, 1950, 2503, 2554, 2590-h, 2854, 3004-b, 3004-c  
and 3035

Executive Law § 296(16)

Social Services Law Article 5, Title 9-B

8 NYCRR §§ 80-1.11 and Part 87

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16

Adopted: 10/12/16

First reading: 12/07/09

Adopted: 1/13/10 (second reading waived)

Amended: First Reading July 2, 2012

Second Reading August 29, 2012

Adopted September 12, 2012

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SAFE MENTORING ACT**

In accordance with the Safe Mentoring Act, to ensure the safety of students involved in the District's mentoring program, the District will obtain a criminal history record check from the Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) for each prospective employee as well as prospective volunteer mentors who are involved in any District mentoring program and who may engage in unsupervised activities with youth or in activities with youth in a setting without constant District or parental/guardian oversight.

**Definitions**

- a) "Prospective employee" shall mean a person being considered for employment by a mentoring program.
- b) "Prospective mentor" shall mean an individual who is currently applying to volunteer to help a child or a group of children in a mentoring program for a period of time. Such help shall include, but not be limited to, being a positive role model for youth, building relationships with youth, and providing youth with academic assistance and exposure to new experiences and examples of opportunity that enhance the ability of children to become responsible adults.
- c) A "criminal history record" shall mean a record of all convictions of crimes and any pending criminal charges maintained on an individual by the DCJS and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).
- d) "Mentoring program" shall mean a formalized program operated by an educational institution or school district that matches youth with adult volunteers with the purpose of providing such youth with positive role models to enhance their development.

**Prospective School Employees**

All prospective school employees (as enumerated pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations Section 80-1.11 and Part 87) must already receive clearance from the State Education Department (SED) in accordance with existing procedures. However, all other requirements of the Safe Mentoring Act apply to prospective school employees who are being considered for employment by a mentoring program.

The District shall require that a criminal history record check be conducted for any "prospective employee" not otherwise defined as a "prospective school employee" per Commissioner's Regulations in accordance with Social Services Law Section 390-e and District procedures.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SAFE MENTORING ACT (Cont'd.)****Prospective Volunteer Mentors**

Volunteers, however, are not "covered" by such regulations, and "prospective mentors" (i.e., defined as applicants for volunteer work in a mentoring role/program) will be subject to the requirements of Social Services Law Section 390-e and District procedures.

**Fees for Fingerprinting**

Both the DCJS and the FBI impose a processing fee. The fees for the criminal history record search shall be an amount equal to the fees established by DCJS and the FBI for processing the criminal history information request. In addition, the entity that actually takes the fingerprints may impose a fee. The fees shall be payable to Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) and paid by money order, check or certified check by the District.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Board of Education, the prospective employee and/or prospective volunteer mentor shall pay such fees.

**Waiver by Custodial Parent/Guardian**

A custodial parent/guardian may sign a waiver authorizing a mentor to work with his/her child regardless of a criminal charge or crime related to a mentor, unless the crime is a sex offense or a crime against a child. No waiver is permitted in the case of a sex offense or a crime against a child. This waiver process may only be initiated upon the consent of the prospective mentor, and be on a form developed by the OCFS. Where applicable, the District may notify a custodial parent/guardian of his/her waiver right, but a waiver shall only be authorized by a custodial parent or guardian.

**Confidentiality**

The criminal history record shall be confidential pursuant to applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, and shall not be published or in any way disclosed to persons other than authorized personnel, unless otherwise authorized by law.

**Parental Disclosure**

The District will provide each custodial parent/guardian of every child participating in its mentoring program a description of the kind of criminal background checks conducted on prospective employees and prospective volunteer mentors in accordance with law.

Social Services Law Section 390-e  
Correction Law Sections 752 and 755  
Executive Law Section 837(8-a)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 80-1.11 and Part 87

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION)**

The Board of Education requires that all School District employees maintain a professional, ethical relationship with District students that is conducive to an effective, safe learning environment; and that staff members act as role models for students at all times, whether on or off school property and both during and outside of school hours. Staff must establish appropriate personal boundaries with students and not engage in any behavior that could reasonably lead to even the appearance of impropriety.

Staff members are prohibited, under any circumstances, to date or engage in any improper fraternization or undue familiarity with students, regardless of the student's age and/or regardless of whether the student may have "consented" to such conduct. Further, employees shall not entertain students or socialize with students in such a manner as to create the perception that a dating relationship exists. Similarly, any action or comment by a staff member which invites romantic or sexual involvement with a student is considered highly unethical, in violation of District policy, and may result in the notification of law enforcement officials and the filing of criminal charges and/or disciplinary action by the District up to and including termination of employment.

Inappropriate employee behavior includes, but is not limited to, flirting; making suggestive comments; dating; requests for sexual activity; physical displays of affection; giving inappropriate personal gifts; frequent personal communication with a student (via phone, e-mail, letters, notes, etc.) unrelated to course work or official school matters; providing alcohol or drugs to students; inappropriate touching; and engaging in sexual contact and/or sexual relations.

Even if the student participated "willingly" in the activity (regardless of the student's age), inappropriate fraternization of staff with students is against District policy and may be in violation of professional standards of conduct and New York State Law. However, inappropriate employee conduct does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions.

Any student who believes that he/she has been subjected to inappropriate staff behavior as enumerated in this policy, as well as students, school employees or third parties who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of inappropriate staff-student relations, shall report the incident to any staff member or either the employee's supervisor, the student's Principal or the District's designated Complaint Officer. In all events such reports shall be forwarded to the designated Complaint Officer for further investigation. Anonymous complaints of inappropriate fraternization of staff members with students shall also be investigated by the District. Investigations of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of inappropriate staff-student behavior shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

Any employee having knowledge of or reasonable suspicion that another employee may have engaged in inappropriate conduct with a student that may constitute child abuse (specifically, child

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION) (Cont'd.)**

abuse in an educational setting) must *also* follow the District's reporting procedures for such allegations; and such information will be reported by the designated administrator as required by state law to law enforcement officials, the State Education Department and/or Child Protective Services as may be applicable.

If a student initiates inappropriate behavior toward a staff member, that employee shall document the incident and report it to his/her Building Principal or Supervisor.

The District shall promptly investigate all complaints of inappropriate staff-student relations, and take prompt corrective action to stop such conduct if it occurs.

**Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring shall be made to ensure that the alleged conduct has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation have not suffered retaliation. Any act of retaliation is subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**District Responsibility/Training**

The Principal of each school and/or program supervisor shall be responsible for informing students, staff and volunteers of the requirements of this policy, including the duty to report and the procedures established for investigation and resolution of complaints. Further, staff training shall be provided to facilitate staff identification of possible behavior that may constitute inappropriate staff-student relationships. Students shall be provided such training in an age appropriate manner.

The District's policy (or a summary thereof) shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Further, this topic shall be addressed in the District Code of Conduct.

**Disciplinary Sanctions**

Any staff member who engages in inappropriate conduct with a student, prohibited by the terms of this policy, shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures up to and including termination of employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement. A violation of this policy may also subject the employee to criminal and/or civil sanctions as well as disciplinary action by the State Education Department.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
Education Law Article 23-B  
Social Services Law Sections 411-428  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 83  
Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

6210

Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

The Board of Education shall, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, create, abolish, maintain and/or consolidate positions involving certified persons as necessary for the proper and efficient achievement of its goals.

All assignments and transfers shall be made in accordance with the provisions of law, Board of Education policies, and the employee's negotiated agreement.

Education Law Sections 2510 and 3013  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 30

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

6211

Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

The appointment of a teacher who is related by bloodline or legal process (including marriage) to any member of the Board of Education shall be subject to the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board of Education to be determined at a Board meeting and to be entered upon the proceedings of the Board.

The Board shall take the same stance in the hiring of professional staff other than teachers.

Education Law Section 3016  
General Municipal Law Sections 800-809

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS**

The following provisions will govern certification and qualifications of District personnel:

- a) In accordance with applicable statutes, Rules of the Board of Regents, and Commissioner's regulations, each employee whose employment requires certification or other licensure must inform the Superintendent immediately of any change in his or her certification or licensure status. The changes may include the granting, revocation, upgrading, expiration, conversion, and/or extension of documents as to their periods of validity or their titles.
- b) Commissioner's regulations extend the expiration dates for various certificate holders engaged in active military service for the period of active service and an additional 12 months from the end of the service. The regulations also reduce the professional development requirements for certification holders called to active duty for the time of active service.
- c) Online verification of an employment applicant's certification status will be used in lieu of printed certificates for current and potential employees. The District will also check the TEACH database to ensure that any Permanent or Professional certificates for new hires remain valid.
- d) **It is the responsibility of the employee to ensure that he or she maintains the appropriate certification and/or licensure required for his or her assignment.**

**Parent Notification**

The District is required to provide parents, upon request, with specific information about the professional qualifications of their children's classroom teachers. The following will be provided by the District upon request:

- a) If the teacher has met New York State qualifications and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas he or she teaches;
- b) Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status through which the state qualification or licensing criteria have been waived;
- c) The teacher's college major; whether the teacher has any advanced degrees and, if so, the subject of the degrees; and
- d) If the child is provided services by any instructional aides or similar paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS (Cont'd.)**

20 USC § 7801(23)

34 CFR §§ 200.55 and 200.56

Education Law §§ 210, 305, 3001, 3001-a, 3004, 3006 and 3008

8 NYCRR Subparts 57-3, 80-1, 80-2, 80-3, 80.4, and 80.5

8 NYCRR §§ 100.2(dd) and 100.2(o)

Amended:

Adopted: July 26, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: July 2, 2018

1<sup>st</sup> reading: June 13, 2018

Adopted:6/25/09

**SUBJECT: REGISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT****Registration**

All employees who are certificate holders must register with the State Education Department (SED) every five years through the TEACH system. An employee is a certificate holder if he or she holds a permanent or professional certificate in the classroom teaching service, a permanent or professional certificate in the educational leadership service (i.e., school building leader, school district leader, or school district business leader), or a Level III Teaching Assistant certificate. Only registered employees may teach or supervise in the District.

Employees who were certificate holders prior to July 1, 2016 had to apply for initial registration during the 2016-2017 school year and each subsequent five-year period thereafter.

Any individual who is issued a new certificate is automatically registered with SED. These certificate holders must renew their registration every five years during their birth month.

Any certificate holder who fails to register by the beginning of the appropriate registration period may be subject to late filing penalties.

Certificate holders must notify SED of any change of name or mailing address within 30 days of such change through the TEACH system. Any certificate holder who willfully fails to inform SED of changes to his or her name and/or address within 180 days of such change may be subject to moral character review.

**Continuing Teacher and Leader Education (CTLE) Credit Hours**

All continuing teacher and leader education certificate holders (CTLE certificate holders) must successfully complete a minimum of 100 hours of acceptable CTLE hours during each five-year registration period to maintain a valid certificate. An employee is a CLTE certificate holder if he or she holds a professional certificate in the classroom teaching service, a professional certificate in educational leadership service, or a Level III Teaching Assistant certificate. This requirement may be completed at any time over the course of a five-year period. Credit hours cannot carry over to subsequent registration periods.

SED sets high standards for courses, programs, and activities that qualify for CTLE credit, and it must approve all CTLE sponsors. Generally, acceptable CTLE will be in the content area of any certificate title held by an individual or in pedagogy. Further, the CTLE will be aligned with professional development standards created by the New York Professional Standards and Practices Board for Teaching.

The District will describe opportunities for teachers and administrators to engage in CTLE in its Professional Development Plan. The District will annually certify, in a form and on a time table prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, that the requirements to have a professional development plan for the succeeding school year have been met and that it has complied with the professional

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: REGISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

development plan for the current school year. The District will provide CTLE opportunities that are designed to improve the teacher or leader's pedagogical and/or leadership skills and are targeted at improving student performance, among other things. A peer-review teacher or principal acting as an independent trained evaluator who conducts a classroom observation as part of a teacher evaluation under relevant sections of the Education Law may apply the observation time to fulfilling CTLE requirements. Time spent mentoring may also be counted toward required CTLE credit hours.

**Language Acquisition CTLE and Exemption**

Employees holding an English to speakers of other languages (all grades) certificate or a bilingual extension are required to complete a minimum of 50 percent of the required CTLE hours in language acquisition aligned with the core content area of instruction taught, including a focus on best practices for co-teaching strategies, and integrating language and content instruction for English Language Learner (ELL) students. All other certificate holders must complete a minimum of 15 percent of the required hours dedicated to language acquisition addressing the needs of ELLs, including a focus on best practices for co-teaching strategies and integrating language and content instruction for ELLs. A minimum of 15 percent of the required CTLE hours for employees holding a Level III Teaching Assistant certificate will be dedicated to language acquisition addressing the needs of ELLs and integrating language and content instruction for ELLs.

Employees holding school district business leader certificates are exempt from the language acquisition CTLE requirements for each year that they are employed in the District. Instead, they must complete a minimum of 15 percent of the required CTLE hours dedicated to the needs of ELLs and federal, state, and local mandates for ELLs.

Employees may be eligible for a waiver of language acquisition CTLE requirements. Each school year when there are fewer than 30 ELL students enrolled in the District or ELLs make up less than 5% of the total student population, the District may obtain an exemption. If the District obtains this exemption, employees would be exempt from the language acquisition CTLE requirement for each year that they are employed in the District.

**CTLE Adjustments**

The Commissioner may adjust an employee's number of CTLE hours and/or time to complete them due to poor health, as certified by a health-care provider; extended active duty in the Armed Forces; or other acceptable good cause. Any employee holding a certificate in the classroom teaching service who obtains certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards will be considered CTLE-compliant for the registration period in which he or she obtains this certification. The employee must still meet any language acquisition requirements, however.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: REGISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

Employees must maintain a record of completed CTLE hours for at least three years from the end of the applicable registration period. The record must include the title of the program, the total number of hours completed, the number of hours completed in language acquisition addressing the need of ELLs, the sponsor's name, any identifying number, attendance verification, and the date and location of the program.

The District will maintain a record of any professional development it conducts or provides for at least seven years from the date of completion. The District will submit to SED, in a form and timetable prescribed by SED, information concerning the completion of professional development for regularly employed certificate holders.

Education Law §§ 3006, 3006-a, 3012-d  
8 NYCRR Subpart 80-6  
8 NYCRR §§ 100.2(dd) and 154-2.3(k)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6160 -- Professional Growth/Staff Development

Amended:

Adopted: 2/13/19

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/16/19

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/12/18

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16

Adopted: 10/12/16

Adoption Date: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING**

The Superintendent may assign a teacher to teach a subject not covered by such teacher's certificate or license for a period not to exceed five (5) classroom hours a week, when no certified or qualified teacher is available after extensive and documented recruitment efforts, and provided that approval of the Commissioner of Education is obtained in accordance with the requirements as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations.

Not later than twenty (20) business days after such an assignment, the Superintendent shall submit for approval an application, in a form satisfactory to the Commissioner, containing the following information:

- a) Evidence of extensive recruitment of a teacher certified in the appropriate area;
- b) The name and certification status of the teacher given such assignment;
- c) The subject which the teacher is being assigned to teach on an incidental basis and the total number of classes in the subject being taught on an incidental basis;
- d) The qualifications of the teacher to teach such subject on an incidental basis;
- e) The specific reasons why an incidental assignment is necessary;
- f) The anticipated duration of the incidental teaching assignment; and
- g) The number of applications, approved or pending, for authorization to make incidental teaching assignments in the same certification area for which the current authorization is being sought.

To be approved, the application shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that an incidental teaching assignment is necessary, that the teacher assigned is the best qualified to teach the subject on an incidental basis, and that the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations have been met.

The Commissioner will issue a determination within twenty (20) business days of receipt of the District's application.

In the event that the application is disapproved, the Superintendent, within seven (7) business days of receipt of the notice of disapproval, shall terminate the incidental assignment. In the event that the application is approved, such approval shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of the incidental teaching assignment and shall terminate on the last day of the school year for which it is granted.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING (Cont'd.)**

The Superintendent may renew an incidental teaching assignment, in accordance with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, for any subsequent school year. In addition to submitting to the Commissioner the information noted above for initial approval of an incidental teaching assignment, a renewal application must provide a number of assurances, including that the teacher assigned a course on an incidental basis has completed, or has agreed to complete, within the prescribed time period, at least three (3) semester hours of credit or the equivalent leading to certification in the subject area of the incidental assignment.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 80-5.3

**SUBJECT: PROBATION AND TENURE****Probation**

Certified staff members will be appointed to a probationary period by a majority vote of the Board upon recommendation of the Superintendent.

Full-time certified staff members will be appointed to a probationary period of four years. The probationary period will not exceed three years for teachers previously appointed to tenure in this or another school district or BOCES within the state, provided that the teacher was not dismissed from the prior district or BOCES and met the required annual professional performance review (APPR) rating in his/her final year of service there. Additionally, up to two years of service as a regular substitute teacher may be applied toward probationary service. (This is sometimes referred to as Jarema Credit.)

During the probationary period, a staff member will be given assistance in adjusting to the new position, but the essential qualifications for acceptable performance will be assumed because the staff member attained the required certification or license.

A staff member's appointment may be discontinued at any time during his/her probationary period upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and by majority vote of the Board. Any person not recommended for tenure appointment will be notified in writing by the Superintendent no later than 60 days before his/her probationary period expires.

**Tenure**

The Board will follow all applicable laws and regulations regarding tenure.

At the expiration of the probationary period or within six months prior, the Superintendent will make a written report to the Board recommending for appointment to tenure those certified staff members who have been found competent, efficient, and satisfactory, and who have received the APPR rating of efficient or highly efficient in three of the preceding four years. If a teacher or principal receive an APPR rating of ineffective in their final probationary year, the Board may not award tenure, but may extend that teacher's or principal's probationary time by an additional year. The teacher or principal may be eligible for immediate tenure if he/she successfully appeals the ineffective rating. The Board may then—by a majority vote—appoint ~~one~~to tenure any or all of the persons recommended by the Superintendent.

When their initial probationary period expires, the teacher or principal will remain on probationary status until the end of the school year in which he/she received APPR ratings of effective or highly effective. The Board may also grant tenure contingent upon a teacher's or principal's receipt of a minimum APPR rating in the final year of the probationary period.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: PROBATION AND TENURE (Cont'd.)****Resolutions Making Appointments**

Each Board resolution making a probationary appointment or an appointment on tenure will specify:

- a) The name of the appointee;
- b) The tenure area or areas in which the professional will devote a substantial portion of his/her time;
- c) The date of commencement of probationary service or service on tenure in each such area; and
- d) The certification status of the appointee in reference to the position to which the individual is appointed.

In addition, resolutions confirming a probationary appointment must include a statement that:

- a) The probationary expiration date will depend on the individual's APPR ratings.
- b) To receive tenure, the individual must receive overall APPR ratings of effective or highly effective in at least three of four preceding years.
- c) If the teacher or principal receive an ineffective composite or overall APPR rating in their final year of probation, they will not be eligible for tenure at that time.

Education Law §§ 2509, 3012, 3012-c, 3012-d, and 3031  
8 NYCRR §§ 30-1.3, 80-3.6, 80-3.9, and 80-3.10

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 8/26/15

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 9/16/15

Adopted – 10/7/15

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER OR CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

The District may discipline tenured teachers and certain certified personnel in accordance with applicable law, including, without limitation, Education Law Sections 3012, 3020-a, and 3020-b; Commissioner's regulations; or applicable contract provisions.

**Ineffective Personnel**

The District or Board may bring incompetence charges against a teacher or building principal who receives two or more consecutive ineffective ratings under the APPR; the District or Board must bring incompetence charges against anyone who receives three consecutive ineffective APPR ratings. A single hearing officer from the American Arbitration Association's labor arbitration panel will govern the competency hearing. The hearing may be public or private, at the employee's discretion. The employee will have a reasonable opportunity to defend himself/herself, but will not be required to testify. Each party has the right to be represented by counsel, to subpoena witnesses, to cross-examine witnesses, and to make motions or applications. There will be a full and fair disclosure of witnesses and evidence to be offered by both the District and the employee. A record of the proceeding will be kept.

**Allegations of Abuse**

The Board may suspend, without pay, an employee charged with physically or sexually abusing a student pending an expedited probable-cause hearing. A single hearing officer will conduct the probable-cause hearing.

**Child Witnesses**

A child under 14 may be allowed to testify through live, two-way, closed-circuit television if the hearing officer determines by clear and convincing evidence that the child would suffer serious mental or emotional harm that would substantially impair his/her ability to communicate if required to testify live, and that using closed-circuit television would diminish the likelihood or extent of the child suffering serious mental or emotional harm. In making this decision, the hearing officer will consider applicable factors listed in Criminal Procedure Law Section 65.20, including: whether the offense was particularly heinous, the child's age and vulnerability, the child's susceptibility to psychological harm due to an underlying physical or mental condition, whether the accused occupied a position of authority over the child, if the offense charged was part of an ongoing course of conduct committed by the accused against the child over an extended period of time, use of a dangerous or deadly weapon, whether the child suffered serious physical injury, threats made against the child, the accused's access to the child, and expert testimony that the child would be particularly susceptible to psychological harm if required to testify in open court or to be in the physical presence of the accused.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER OR CERTIFIED PERSONNEL  
(Cont'd.)****Automatic Revocation of Teacher and Administrative Certificates by the Commissioner of Education**

The Commissioner will revoke and annul the certificate of a teacher, teaching assistant, pupil personnel services professional, school administrator or supervisor, or superintendent convicted of:

- a) A sex offense for which registration as a sex offender is required under the Sex Offender Registration Act; or
- b) Any other violent felony offense committed against a child when the child was the intended victim of the offense.

These offenses include, but are not limited to, sexual misconduct, sexual abuse, rape, statutory rape, assault, various other criminal sexual acts, and certain kidnapping offenses. Annulment and revocation will be conducted in accordance with Education Law Section 305(7-a).

In addition, the Commissioner will revoke and annul the certificate of a school district administrator, school administrator or supervisor, or school business administrator convicted of fraud under Penal Law Section 195.20 which makes it a **Class E** felony to obtain government property, services, or other resources in excess of \$1,000:

- a) Through a systemic ongoing course of conduct with the intent to defraud; or
- b) By false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises; or
- c) To make use of the property, services, or other resources for private business or other compensable nongovernment purposes.

Annulment and revocation will be conducted in accordance with Education Law Section 305(7-b).

Criminal Procedure Law §§ 65.00, 65.20, 65.30, and 380.95  
Education Law §§ 305(7-a), 305(7-b), 2573(8), 2590-j(7), 3012 3020-a, and 3020-b  
Penal Law § 195.20  
8 NYCRR Subpart 82-3  
Correction Law Article 6-C

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15

Adopted: 10/7/15

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL STAFF: SEPARATION**

A probationary professional staff member may be discontinued at any time during his/her probationary period on the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a majority vote of the Board of Education.

If the Superintendent will be submitting to the Board a negative recommendation for tenure or a recommendation to discontinue the services of a probationary professional staff member, the Superintendent must give the probationary employee written notice thirty (30) days prior to the Board meeting at which such recommendation will be considered. If a majority of the Board accepts the recommendation and votes to dismiss, the professional staff member must then be given a written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of termination of services. The District will adhere to all other statutory timeframes.

The Board shall expect any professional staff member desiring to terminate his/her services to provide the Board with a minimum of thirty (30) days notice before the effective termination date.

When possible, a professional staff member shall make every effort to terminate employment at the end of the school year. Resignations must be in writing and include the effective date.

Education Law Sections 2509, 3012, 3019-a and 3031

Adopted: 6/25/09

Personnel

**SUBJECT: TEMPORARY PERSONNEL**

The District's needs sometimes require temporary appointments. The terms of these appointments will be defined by the Board on a case-by-case basis.

**Student Teachers**

The District will cooperate with teacher training institutions in the placement of student teachers to provide beginning teachers with the best possible student teaching experience.

Schools are required to allow student teachers to videotape themselves providing instruction in a classroom to meet part of their performance assessment requirements for teaching certification. The video must remain confidential, is a confidential record of the New York State Education Department (SED), and is not subject to viewing or disclosure to an individual or entity other than the student teacher applicant and relevant SED personnel.

**Substitute Teachers**

The Superintendent will employ appropriately qualified substitute teachers. A substitute teacher is employed in the place of a regularly appointed teacher who is absent, but is expected to return.

The Board will annually establish the rate for per diem substitute teachers.

New York State recognizes the following three categories of substitute teachers:

- a) Substitutes with valid NYS teaching certificates or certificates of qualification. A substitute teacher in this category may be employed in any capacity, for any number of days, in any number of school districts. However, if employed for more than 40 days by a school district in any given school year, the substitute teacher must be employed in the area for which they are certified.
- b) Substitutes without a valid NYS certificate, but who are completing collegiate study toward NYS certification at the rate of not less than six semester hours per year. A substitute teacher in this category may be employed in any capacity, for any number of days, in any number of school districts. However, if employed for more than 40 days by a school district in any given school year, the substitute teacher must be employed in the area for which they are seeking certification.

(continued)

Personnel

**SUBJECT: TEMPORARY PERSONNEL**

- c) Substitutes without a NYS valid certificate and who are not working towards NYS certification.  
A substitute teacher in this category may be employed in any capacity, but is limited to 40 days in one school district in any school year.

Education Law § 3023  
8 NYCRR §§ 80-1.5 and 80-5.4

Amended:  
Adopted: December 12, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018

Adopted: July 26, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: July 2, 2018  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: June 13, 2018

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Every individual serving as an athletic trainer in the School District shall possess a valid license as a Certified Athletic Trainer from the State of New York issued pursuant to Education Law Article 162. In addition, candidates must have successfully completed training in the operation and use of an automated external defibrillator (AED) pursuant to Public Health Law Section 3000-b(3)(a). Persons already serving as athletic trainers on July 10, 2003 have until December 31, 2003 to complete AED training.

The practice of the profession of athletic training shall be as defined in, and consistent with, Education Law. The services provided by an athletic trainer shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Prevention of athletic injuries, including assessment of an athlete's physical readiness to participate;
- b) Reconditioning to minimize the risk of re-injury and to return the athlete to activity as soon as possible, excluding the reconditioning of neurological injuries, conditions or disease;
- c) Health care administration, including medical record keeping, documentation and reporting of injuries, writing policies and procedures, budgeting and referral of injured athletes to appropriate authorized health care professionals when indicated;
- d) Education and counseling of coaches, parents, student athletic trainers and athletes;
- e) Risk management and injury prevention as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations;
- f) Management of athletic injuries as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations;
- g) Immediate care of athletic injury and physical conditions as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations;
- h) Treatment and reconditioning of athletic injuries as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations;
- i) Organization and administration as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations; and
- j) Other professional development and responsibilities, including those enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations.

Education Law Article 162  
Public Health Law Section 3000-b(3)(a)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 135.4(c)(7)(i)(d)

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

6310

Personnel

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT - SUPPORT STAFF**

The probationary period for all new civil service employees shall be for the maximum period established by the local Civil Service Commission.

The time, place, conditions of employment, and transfer of support staff shall be vested in the Superintendent of Schools who shall conduct such actions in compliance with all applicable contract provisions. The duties for each Civil Service employee shall be clearly defined.

Civil Service Law Section 63

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL****Teacher Aides**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teacher aides to assist in the daily operation of the school through **non-teaching duties**.

The duties and responsibilities to be assumed by teacher aides shall be outlined by the Superintendent in accordance with Civil Service guidelines. Teacher aides shall be responsible to the Building Principal/designee.

A teacher aide may be assigned to assist teachers in such non-teaching duties as:

- a) Managing records, materials and equipment;
- b) Attending to the physical needs of children; and
- c) Supervising students and performing such other services as support teaching duties when such services are determined and supervised by a teacher.

**Teaching Assistants**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teaching assistants to provide, under the general supervision of a licensed or certified teacher, **direct instructional service** to students.

Teaching assistants assist teachers by performing duties such as:

- a) Working with individual students or groups of students on special instructional projects;
- b) Providing the teacher with information about students that will assist the teacher in the development of appropriate learning aspects;
- c) Assisting students in the use of available instructional resources and assisting in the development of instructional materials;
- d) Utilizing their own special skills and abilities by assisting in instructional programs in such areas as foreign language, arts, crafts, music, and similar subjects; and
- e) Assisting in related instructional work as required.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

Teaching assistants who hold a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate shall have the same scope of duties as enumerated above for other teaching assistants. Within that scope of duties, teaching assistants holding a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate may, at the discretion of the District, and while under the general supervision of a teacher, perform such duties as:

- a) Working with small groups of students so that the teacher can work with a large group or individual students;
- b) Helping a teacher to construct a lesson plan;
- c) Presenting segments of lesson plans, as directed by the teacher;
- d) Communicating with parents of students at a school site or as otherwise directed by a teacher; and
- e) Helping a teacher to train other teaching assistants.

Licensure and certification requirements shall be as mandated pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 80-5.6

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS MONITORS AND ATTENDANTS****School Bus Monitors and Attendants**

In accordance with Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, the employment of school bus monitors and school bus *attendants shall be approved by the Superintendent of Schools for any school bus requiring such monitor/attendant that is operated within the School District.* Approval for employment as a school bus monitor or attendant shall be in writing on a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

As defined in Commissioner's Regulations:

- a) A **school bus monitor** shall mean any person employed for the purpose of assisting children to safely embark and disembark from a school bus which is owned, leased or contracted for by a public school district or Board of Cooperative Educational Services, and for the purpose of assisting the school bus driver with maintaining proper student behavior on such bus.
- b) A **school bus attendant** shall mean any person who is employed for the purpose of serving pupils with a disabling condition on a school bus which is owned, leased or contracted for by a public school district or Board of Cooperative Educational Services.

All school bus monitors and attendants shall be at least nineteen (19) years of age; and shall have the physical and mental ability to satisfactorily perform his/her duties.

On order of the Superintendent of Schools, each monitor or attendant may be examined by a duly licensed physician within two (2) weeks prior to the beginning of such monitor's or attendant's service in each school year. The written report of the physician shall be considered by the Superintendent in determining the fitness of the monitor or attendant to carry out his/her functions. The examining physician shall require the monitor or attendant to undergo any diagnostic tests that are necessary to determine the physical and mental ability of the monitor or attendant to perform his/her duties.

Each school bus monitor or attendant of a school bus owned, leased or contracted for by a school district or Board of Cooperative Educational Services shall pass a physical performance test approved by the Commissioner. Individuals employed by a school district, Board of Cooperative Educational Services or contractor as a monitor or attendant on July 1, 2003 shall have until July 1, 2004 to take and pass a physical performance test. Individuals hired as a monitor or attendant after July 1, 2003, must take and pass a physical performance test before they may assume their duties.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS MONITORS AND ATTENDANTS (Cont'd.)**

A school bus monitor or attendant who fails any portion of the physical performance test shall be deemed unqualified to perform the duties of that position. The monitor or attendant may request a re-examination. The cost of such re-examination shall be borne by the employer if the monitor/attendant passes the re-examination, or by the monitor/attendant if he/she fails the re-examination.

All school bus monitors and attendants shall meet the qualifications and/or certification requirements as enumerated in law and/or Commissioner's Regulations. Further, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, school bus monitors and attendants shall receive pre-service instruction, safety training, specialized training, and refresher training.

In addition to such instruction, any person employed on January 1, 2004 as a school bus monitor, or as a school bus attendant serving students with a disabling condition, shall, by July 1, 2004, receive instruction as prescribed by the Commissioner upon recommendation of the Commissioner's School Bus Driver Instructor Advisory Committee relating to special needs transportation, including, but not limited to, the proper techniques for assisting disabled students in entering and exiting the school bus. Any person hired after January 1, 2004 shall complete such special needs instruction prior to assuming their duties as a school bus monitor or as a school bus attendant.

**School Bus Attendants - Special Requirements**

Every school bus attendant serving students with a disabling condition shall receive school bus safety training and instruction relating to the special needs of such students. Such training shall include guidance on the proper techniques for assisting disabled students in entering and exiting the school bus, and shall include instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) where such skills are required as part of the individualized education plan (IEP) prepared for the student. Such training and instruction shall also include any additional first aid or health emergency skills that the Commissioner of Education deems appropriate and necessary for school bus attendants to possess. In addition, school bus attendants shall demonstrate the ability to perform procedures necessary in emergency situations as deemed appropriate by the Commissioner of Education.

Any person employed as a school bus attendant serving students with a disabling condition on January 1, 2004 shall comply with the requirements of Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations by July 1, 2004. Any person hired after January 1, 2004 shall comply with such prior to assuming their duties.

Education Law Section 3624  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 1229-d  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156.3

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES**

The Board of Education will provide staff with access to various computerized information resources through the District's computer system (DCS hereafter) consisting of software, hardware, computer networks, wireless networks/access and electronic communication systems. This may include access to electronic mail, so-called "on-line services" and the "Internet." It may also include the opportunity for staff to have independent access to the DCS from their home or other remote locations, and/or to access to DCS from their personal devices. All use of the DCS and the wireless network, including independent use off school premises, and use on personal devices, shall be subject to this policy and accompanying regulations.

The Board encourages staff to make use of the DCS to explore educational topics, conduct research and contact others in the educational world. The Board anticipates that staff access to various computerized information resources will both expedite and enhance the performance of tasks associated with their positions and assignments. Toward that end, the Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee(s) to provide staff with training in the proper and effective use of the DCS.

Staff use of the DCS is conditioned upon written agreement by the staff member that use of the DCS will conform to the requirements of this policy and any regulations adopted to ensure acceptable use of the DCS. All such agreements shall be kept on file in the District office.

Generally, the same standards of acceptable staff conduct which apply to any aspect of job performance shall apply to use of the DCS. Employees are expected to communicate in a professional manner consistent with applicable District policies and regulations governing the behavior of school staff. Electronic mail and telecommunications that are not approved by the District are not to be utilized to share confidential information about students or other employees.

Access to confidential data is a privilege afforded to District employees in the performance of their duties. Safeguarding this data is a District responsibility that the Board of Education takes very seriously. Consequently, District employment does not automatically guarantee the initial or ongoing ability to use mobile/personal devices to access the DCS and the information it may contain.

This policy does not attempt to articulate all required and/or acceptable uses of the DCS; nor is it the intention of this policy to define all inappropriate usage. Administrative regulations will further define general guidelines of appropriate staff conduct and use as well as proscribed behavior.

District staff shall also adhere to the laws, policies and rules governing computers including, but not limited to, copyright laws, rights of software publishers, license agreements, and rights of privacy protected by federal and state law.

Staff members who engage in unacceptable use may lose access to the DCS and may be subject to further discipline under the law and in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements. Legal action may be initiated against a staff member who willfully, maliciously or unlawfully damages or destroys property of the District.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES****Social Media Use by Employees**

The School District recognizes the value of teacher and professional staff inquiry, investigation and communication using new technology tools to enhance student learning experiences. The School District also realizes its obligations to teach and ensure responsible and safe use of these new technologies. Social media, including social networking sites, have great potential to connect people around the globe and enhance communication. Therefore, the Board of Education recognizes the use of District approved social media tools and the exploration of new and emerging technologies to supplement the range of communication and educational services.

For purposes of this Policy, the definition of **public social media networks or Social Networking Sites (SNS)** are defined to include: websites, Web logs (blogs), wikis, social networks, online forums, virtual worlds, video sites and any other social media generally available to the School District community which do not fall within the District's electronic technology network (e.g., Facebook, MySpace, Twitter, LinkedIn, Flickr, Vine, Instagram, SnapChat, blog sites, etc.). The definition of District approved password-protected social media tools are those that fall within the District's electronic technology network or which the District has approved for educational use. Within these internal forums, the District has greater authority and ability to protect minors from inappropriate content and can limit public access.

The use of social media (whether public or internal) can generally be defined as Official District Use, Professional/Instructional Use and Personal Use. The School District takes no position on an employee's decision to participate in the use of social media or SNS for personal use on personal time. However, personal use of these media during District time or on District-owned equipment is discouraged. In addition, employees are encouraged to maintain the highest levels of professionalism when communicating, whether using District devices or their own personal devices, in their professional capacity as educators. They have a responsibility to address inappropriate behavior or activity on these networks, including requirements for mandated reporting and compliance with all applicable District Policies and Regulations

**Confidentiality, Private Information and Privacy Rights**

Confidential and/or private data, including but not limited to, protected student records, employee personal identifying information, and District assessment data, shall only be loaded, stored or transferred to District approved devices which have encryption and/or password protection. This restriction, designed to ensure data security, encompasses all computers and devices within the DCS, any mobile devices, including flash or key drives, and any devices that access the DCS from remote locations. Staff will not use email to transmit confidential files in order to work at home or another location. Staff will not use cloud-based storage services (such as Dropbox, GoogleDrive, SkyDrive, etc.) for confidential files.

Staff will not leave any devices unattended with confidential information visible. All devices are required to be locked down while the staff member steps away from the device, and settings enabled to freeze and lock after a set period of inactivity.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES**

Staff data files and electronic storage areas shall remain District property, subject to District control and inspection. The Technology Coordinator may access all such files and communications without prior notice to ensure system integrity and that users are complying with requirements of this policy and accompanying regulations. Staff should **NOT** expect that information stored on the DCS will be private.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy, addressing general parameters of acceptable staff conduct as well as prohibited activities so as to provide appropriate guidelines for employee use of the DCS.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8271 -- Children's Internet Protection Act:  
Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14  
Adopted 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Electronic mail or email is a valuable business communication tool, and users shall use this tool in a responsible, effective and lawful manner. Every employee/ authorized user has a responsibility to maintain the District's image and reputation, to be knowledgeable about the inherent risks associated with email usage and to avoid placing the School District at risk. Although email seems to be less formal than other written communication, the same laws and business records requirements apply. School District employees/authorized users shall use the District's designated email system, such as Lotus Notes or Microsoft Exchange, for all business email, including emails in which students or student issues are involved.

**Employee Acknowledgement**

All employees and authorized users shall acknowledge annually and follow the District's policies and regulations on acceptable use of computerized information resources, including email usage.

**Classified and Confidential**

District employees and authorized users may not:

- a) Provide lists or information about District employees or students to others and/or classified information without approval. Questions regarding usage and requests for such lists or information should be directed to a Principal/supervisor.
- b) Forward emails with confidential, sensitive, or secure information without Principal/supervisor authorization. Additional precautions, such as encryption, should be taken when sending documents of a confidential nature.
- c) Use file names that may disclose confidential information. Confidential files should be password protected and encrypted, if possible. File protection passwords shall not be communicated via email correspondence.
- d) Use email to transmit any individual's personal, private and sensitive information (PPSI). PPSI includes social security number, driver's license number or non-driver ID number, account number, credit/debit card number and security code, or any access code/password that permits access to financial accounts or protected student records.
- e) Send or forward email with comments or statements about the District that may negatively impact it.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Personal Use**

Employees and authorized users may use the District's email system for limited personal use. However, there is no expectation of privacy in email use. Personal use should not include chain letters, junk mail, and jokes. Employees and authorized users shall not use the District's email programs to conduct job searches, post personal information to bulletin boards, blogs, chat groups and list services, etc. without specific permission from the Principal/ supervisor. The District's email system shall not be used for personal gain or profit.

**Email Accounts**

All email accounts on the District's system are the property of the School District. Employees and authorized users shall not access any other email account or system (Yahoo, Hotmail, AOL, etc.) via the District's network. Personal accounts and instant messaging shall not be used to conduct official business.

**Receiving Unacceptable Mail**

Employees and authorized users who receive offensive, unpleasant, harassing or intimidating messages via email or instant messaging shall inform their Principal/supervisor immediately.

**Records Management and Retention**

Retention of email messages are covered by the same retention schedules as records in other formats, but are of a similar program function or activity. Email shall be maintained in accordance with the NYS Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1 and as outlined in the Records Management Policy. Email records may consequently be deleted, purged or destroyed after they have been retained for the requisite time period established in the ED-1 schedule.

**Archival of Email**

All email sent and received to an employee's email account should be archived by the District for a period of no less than six (6) years. This time period was determined based on the possibility of emails that are the official copy of a record according to schedule ED-1. Depending on the District's archival system, employees may have access to view their personal archive, including deleted email.

**Training**

Employees/authorized users should receive regular training on the following topics:

- a) The appropriate use of email with students, parents and other staff to avoid issues of harassment and/or charges of fraternization.
- b) Confidentiality of emails.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

- c) Permanence of email: email is never truly deleted, as the data can reside in many different places and in many different forms.
- d) No expectation of privacy: email use on District property is NOT to be construed as private.

**Sanctions**

The Computer Coordinator may report inappropriate use of email by an employee/authorized user to the employee/authorized user's Principal/supervisor who will take appropriate disciplinary action. Violations may result in a loss of email use, access to the technology network and/or other disciplinary action. When applicable, law enforcement agencies may be involved.

**Notification**

All employees/authorized users will be required to access a copy of the District's policies on staff and student use of computerized information resources and the regulations established in connection with those policies. Each user will acknowledge this employee/designated user agreement before establishing an account or continuing in his/her use of email.

**Confidentiality Notice**

A standard Confidentiality Notice will automatically be added to each email as determined by the District.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3320 -- Confidentiality of Computerized Information  
#3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#5670 -- Records Management  
#6410 -- Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources  
#8271 -- Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy

**Amended**

1<sup>st</sup> reading – October 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – November 11, 2013

Adopted – December 11, 2013

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011

Adopted – February 9, 2011

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL RECORDS AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION****Personnel Records**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy to maintain a personnel file for each teacher, administrator and support staff member employed by the District.

Regulations and procedures will be developed addressing the inspection by District employees of their personnel files.

**Release of Personnel Information**

All steps should be taken to protect the privacy of the employees of the Board of Education. To ensure the individual's privacy, directory or confidential information should not be shared with a third party except in the following situations:

- a) When members of the Board of Education need information from the employee's personnel record to aid them in performing their legal responsibilities in such matters as appointments, assignments, promotions, demotions, remuneration, discipline, dismissal or to aid in the development and implementation of personnel policies.
- b) When the employee grants permission.

Procedures for obtaining consent for release of records to third parties shall be developed by the administration.

**Release of Information Concerning Former Employees**

The District shall not release information concerning the employment records, personnel file or past performance of a former employee, unless such information is required to be disclosed by law. Only the initial and final dates of employment and the position held shall be provided through a written response to a written request. The former employee may authorize the release of any additional information.

**Confidentiality of District Staff Directory**

The District provides the Teachers' Association a list of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of its staff on a yearly basis. It is the intent of the Board of Education that this information is for the sole use of the Iroquois staff, is confidential, is to be used solely within the District and is not to be distributed to any other people, corporations or concerns for any reason whatsoever.

Public Officers Law Section 87  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 84

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES****Political Activities**

The Board of Education recognizes the right of its employees, as citizens, to engage in political activities and to exercise their constitutionally-protected rights to address matters of public concern.

However, a District employee's constitutional rights to raise matters of public concern are limited when the speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school times. When such speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school time, the Board of Education can impose reasonable restrictions on the time, place and manner of the speech or action, and can further regulate the content of such speech when it materially imperils the efficient operation of the school.

Teachers may not use their classrooms or school surroundings as a means to promote their personal political views and beliefs. However, teachers are encouraged to address issues of current events for their instructional and informational value to students, to invite public and/or political figures to visit the classroom as a community resource, and to motivate students to participate in the political process.

**Solicitations by Staff**

Staff members shall not be engaged in advertising or commercial solicitations on school time, except as authorized by the Superintendent and/or designee.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5560 -- Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures

**SUBJECT: NEGOTIATIONS****Legal Status**

The legal status for negotiations is the Public Employees' Fair Employment Law (Taylor Law), Civil Service Law Article 14.

Organizations recognized for the purposes of collective bargaining include:

- a) Iroquois Faculty Association;
- b) Iroquois Central Unit, Local 868, Civil Service Employees' Association, Inc., Local 1000, AFSCME, AFL-CIO;
- c) Iroquois Central School Administrators' Association.

2009

6450

Personnel

**SUBJECT: THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY**

The theft of services or property from the District by an employee will result in immediate disciplinary action that can lead to dismissal or other penalty, and shall not preclude the filing of criminal or civil charges by the District.

Adopted: 6/25/09

2014 6460

Personnel

**SUBJECT: JURY DUTY**

2014 6460

Personnel

**SUBJECT: JURY DUTY**

As provided by law, any employee who is summoned to serve as a juror and who notifies the District to that effect prior to his/her term of service will not, on account of absence by reason of jury service, be subject to discharge or penalty. The District will ensure that all such absences are granted in accordance with law and the terms of any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Judiciary Law Section 521

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14  
Adopted 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: HEALTH INSURANCE**

Health insurance for certified and support staffs shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements and applicable law.

**Continuation of Medical Insurance Coverage at Termination of Employment**

Under the provisions of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), employees and their dependents are eligible to continue their insurance coverage for up to eighteen (18) months when termination of their insurance is due to a reduction in their hours worked, or upon termination of their employment.

Dependents of employees are eligible to continue their insurance for up to thirty-six (36) months upon occurrence of one (1) of the following events:

- a) Death of the covered employee; or
- b) Divorce or legal separation from the covered employee; or
- c) An employee becomes eligible for Medicare and ceases to participate in the employer-sponsored plan; or
- d) The dependents of a covered employee reach the maximum age for dependent coverage.

Spouses of deceased retirees may continue in any community-rated health insurance plan at their own expense. Those who are eligible to continue coverage have up to sixty (60) days to complete the Continuation of Coverage Election Form. They must pay the full cost of their premium plus administrative costs incurred by the District.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5  
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985  
Insurance Law Section 3221(m)(4)(5) and (6)  
Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA), Public Law 111-148

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading October 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading November 11, 2013

Adopted December 11, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09



2009

6520

Personnel

**SUBJECT: WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Employees injured in the performance of their duties are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance. Employees shall report work-related injuries immediately to their immediate supervisor. Delay in reporting, if necessary, must be justified to the satisfaction of the Board of Education and/or the insurance agency.

Reimbursement for Workers' Compensation Insurance benefits shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements.

Education Law Sections 1604(31), 1709(34) and 2503(10)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (EAP)**

The District will provide an Employee Assistance Program for employees who are experiencing personal difficulties. The purpose of the program is to assist employees in obtaining help to resolve such problems in an effective and confidential manner. This program recognizes that the primary obligation to seek assistance and to resolve the problem rests with the employee.

The Board recognizes that a wide range of problems that are not directly associated with an employee's job function may have an effect on an employee's job performance. The problems may involve physical illness, mental or emotional illness, alcohol abuse or alcoholism, drug abuse or dependency, tobacco abuse or personal problems such as those of a marital, family, or financial nature.

A joint District/employee organization committee will be established to assist in the implementation of this policy.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6151 -- Drug-Free Workplace

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES****Liability Protection Pursuant to Education Law**

The Board of Education recognizes its statutory obligation to indemnify School District employees (and in certain circumstances, Board of Education members and volunteers) pursuant to the provisions of Education Law Sections 3023, 3028 and 3811. For the purposes of this policy, the term "employee" shall be as defined in the applicable statute(s).

The District shall not be subject to the duty to defend unless the employee, within the time prescribed by statute, delivers appropriate notice of the claim to the Board of Education.

- a) For purposes of Education Law Section 3811, the employee must give written notice within five (5) days after service of process upon him/her. The statute mandates only written notice of the claim to the Board of Education; however, submission of relevant legal documents by the employee to the Board is also encouraged.
- b) For purposes of Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028, the employee must deliver the original or a copy of the relevant legal documents to the Board within ten (10) days after service of process upon him/her.

The District will provide legal defense and/or indemnification for all damages, costs, and reasonable expenses incurred in the defense of an action or proceeding if authorized pursuant to statute and provided that the alleged action or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred is covered by the appropriate statute(s). Furthermore, the District will not be required to provide indemnification protection and/or legal defense unless the employee was, at the time of the alleged incident, acting in the discharge of his/her duties within the scope of his/her employment or authorized volunteer duties and/or under the direction of the Board of Education.

**Public Officers Law Section 18**

The Board of Education hereby also confers the benefits of New York State Public Officers Law Section 18 upon the "employees" of the District, as defined in Public Officers Law Section 18; and the District assumes the liability for the costs incurred in accordance with the provisions of Public Officers Law Section 18. The benefits accorded to District employees under Public Officers Law Section 18 shall supplement and be available in addition to defense or indemnification protection conferred by other enactment or provisions of law.

The term "employees" shall include members of the Board of Education; the Superintendent; District officers; District employees; volunteers expressly authorized to participate in a District sponsored volunteer program; or any other person holding a position by election, appointment or employment in the service of the District, whether or not compensated. The term "employee" shall also include a former employee, his/her estate or judicially appointed representative.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

Pursuant to the provisions of Public Officers Law Section 18, and upon compliance by the employee with the requirements of this statute, the District shall provide for the defense of the employee in any civil action or proceeding, state or federal, arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. Furthermore, the District shall indemnify and save harmless its employees in the amount of any judgment obtained against such employees in a state or federal court, or in the amount of any settlement of a claim, provided that the act or omission from which such judgment or claim arose occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. However, in the case of a settlement, the duty to indemnify and save harmless shall be conditioned upon the approval of the amount of the settlement by the Board of Education.

The duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless, in accordance with Public Officers Law Section 18, shall be conditioned upon the delivery by the employee to the School Attorney or to the Superintendent a written request to provide for his/her defense, together with the original or a copy of any summons, complaint, process, notice, demand or pleading within ten (10) days after he/she is served with such document. Pursuant to Public Officers Law Section 18, the full cooperation of the employee in the defense of such action or proceeding and in the defense of any action or proceeding against the District based upon the same act or omission, and in the prosecution of any appeal, shall also be required as a condition for the District's duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless to exist.

**Exceptions to Liability Coverage**

Indemnification coverage and/or provision of legal defense by the District will not apply unless the actionable claim is of the type covered by the statute(s) and/or is not otherwise exempt from coverage pursuant to law. Additionally, indemnification coverage and/or the duty to provide a defense shall not arise where such action or proceeding is brought by or on behalf of the School District.

Paul D. Coverell Teacher Protection Act of 2001, as authorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 6731 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 1604(25), 1604(31-b), 1709(26), 1709(34-b), 2560, 3023, 3028 and 3811  
General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52  
Public Officers Law Section 18

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

In general, leaves of absence will be administered by the Superintendent. The Board reserves the right to grant leaves of absence for purposes or under conditions not contemplated or considered in the policy statement. Where a leave of absence is falsely requested or improperly used, the Board may undertake appropriate disciplinary action. The purpose or conditions of a leave of absence may not be altered except by permission of the Superintendent, as expressed in writing.

Leaves of absence, contractual, et al.

- a) Employees who are members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted in accordance with provisions of contracts in effect between the District and each bargaining unit.

- b) Employees who are not members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted by these employees where the requests are consistent with provisions of contracts in effect between the District and the bargaining unit most compatible with the employment status of the employee.

- c) Employees who are under contract to the District:

Authorization is granted to implement provisions for leaves of absence contained in each contract.

Leaves of absence, unpaid, not covered above

- a) Subject to limitations enumerated in this policy statement, authorization is granted for the following unpaid leaves of absence:

1. For a period of time not to exceed one school year for approved graduate study, this leave to include any required internship experience.
2. At the expiration of a paid sick leave of absence, this leave may be extended for a period of time not longer than the end of the school year after the school year in which the paid leave of absence began.

- b) Unpaid leaves of absence cannot be used to extend vacation periods, to take vacations, to engage in other occupations, or to provide additional personal leaves, except that the Superintendent will have discretion, where circumstances warrant, to approve leaves of absence for those purposes.

- c) Unpaid leaves of absence will not be granted unless the services of a substitute employee, satisfactory in the discretion of the Superintendent, can be secured.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

- d) Except where it interferes with an employee's legal or contractual rights, the timing of unpaid leaves of absence will be granted at the convenience of the District.

Other leaves of absence

- a) Emergency Service Volunteer Leave

Upon presentation of a written request from the American Red Cross and with the approval of the Superintendent, employees certified by the American Red Cross as disaster volunteers will be granted leave from work with pay for up to 20 days in any calendar year to participate in specialized disaster relief operations. This leave will be provided without loss of seniority, compensation, sick leave, vacation leave, or other overtime compensation to which the volunteer is otherwise entitled.

- b) Screenings for Cancer

Employees will be granted up to four hours of paid leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for cancer. This leave will be excused leave and will not be charged against any other leave to which the employee is entitled.

- c) Blood Donation

The District must either, at its option:

1. Grant three hours of unpaid leave of absence in any 12-month period to an employee who seeks to donate blood off-premises. The leave may not exceed three hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent or designee; or
2. Allow its employees without use of accumulated leave time to donate blood during work hours at least two times per year at a convenient time and place set by the Superintendent or designee, including allowing an employee to participate in a blood drive at the District.

Leave taken by employees at a District-designated donation alternative (such as a District-sponsored blood drive at the workplace) must be paid leave that is provided without requiring the employee to use accumulated vacation, personal, sick, or other leave time.

The District will not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence under this section. Additional leaves for the purpose of blood donation under any other provision of law will not be prevented.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

d) Bone Marrow Donation

Employees seeking to undergo a medical procedure to donate bone marrow will be granted leaves to do so, the combined length of the leaves to be determined by the physician, but may not exceed 24 work hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent or designee. The District will require verification for the purpose and length of each leave requested by the employee for this purpose.

e) Nursing Mothers

The District will provide reasonable unpaid break time or permit the use of paid break time or meal time each day to allow an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for up to three years following child birth. The District will make reasonable efforts to provide a room or other location in close proximity to the work area where the nursing mother can express milk in privacy. The District will not discriminate against an employee who chooses to express breast milk in the workplace.

Reasonable unpaid break time is generally no less than 20 minutes and no more than 30 minutes dependent upon the proximity of the designated location for expressing breast milk. In most situations, the District is required to provide unpaid break time at least once every three hours if requested by the employee. At the employee's option, the District will allow the employee to work before or after her normal shift to make up the amount of time used during the unpaid break time(s) so long as the additional time requested falls within the District's normal work hours.

The District will provide written notice to employees who are returning to work following the birth of a child of their right to take unpaid leave for the purpose of expressing breast milk. This notice may either be provided individually to affected employees or to all employees generally through publication of the notice in the employee handbook or posting of the notice in a central location.

Any employee wishing to avail herself of this benefit is required to give the District advance notice, preferably prior to her return to work, to allow the District an opportunity to establish a location and schedule leave time to accommodate employees as needed.

f) Victims of Domestic Abuse

Employers are required to provide employees with an unpaid leave to appear as a witness, consult with the district attorney, or exercise the employee's statutory rights as the victim of, or witness to a crime of domestic violence. A victim of domestic violence may need one or more of these types of leave.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

To use this leave, the employee must provide notice of the need for leave at any time prior to the actual day of leave. Employers are permitted to ask the employee who sought the attendance or testimony of the employee to provide verification of the employee's service. Employees will not be penalized or discharged for absences by reason of a required appearance as a witness in a criminal proceeding, or consultation with the district attorney, or exercising his or her rights as provided under the law.

g) Military Leave

The District will comply with state and federal laws regarding military leave and re-employment.

h) Jury Duty

As provided by law, any employee who is summoned to serve as a juror and who notifies the District to that effect prior to his or her term of service will not, on account of absence by reason of jury service, be subject to discharge or penalty. The District will ensure that all absences for this purpose are granted in accordance with law and the terms of any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), 38 USC §§ 4301-4333

Civil Service Law §§ 71-73 and 159-b

Education Law §§ 1709(16), 3005, 3005-a and 3005-b

General Municipal Law § 92-c

Judiciary Law §§ 519 and 521

Labor Law §§ 202-a, 202-c, 202-I, 202-j and 206-c

Military Law §§ 242 and 243

Penal Law § 215.14

Amended: July 26, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: July 2, 2018

1<sup>st</sup> reading: June 13, 2018

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

The Board, in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA), gives "eligible" employees of the District the right to take unpaid leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks in a 12-month period as determined by the District.

The District uses a "rolling" 12-month period measured backward from the date of any FMLA leave usage as its method for calculating the leave year period for the commencement of the FMLA leave period. In certain cases, FMLA leave may be taken on an intermittent or reduced schedule basis rather than all at once.

The entitlement to leave for the birth or placement of a child will expire at the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of the birth or placement.

Employees are "eligible" if they have been employed by the District for at least 12-months and for at least 1,250 hours of service during the previous 12-month period. Full-time teachers are deemed to meet the 1,250-hour test. However, a break in employment for military service (i.e., call to active duty) should not interrupt the 12-month/1,250 hours of employment requirement and should be counted toward fulfilling this prerequisite. The law covers both full-time and part-time employees.

Qualified employees may be granted leave for one or more of the following reasons:

- a) The birth of a child and care for the child;
- b) Adoption of a child and care for the child;
- c) The placement of a child with the employee from foster care;
- d) To care for a spouse, minor child or parent who has a "serious health condition" as defined by the FMLA;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

- e) To care for an adult child who is also incapable of self-care due to a disability (regardless of date of the onset of disability) and has a "serious health condition" as defined by the FMLA; and/or
- f) A "serious health condition" of the employee, as defined by the FMLA, that prevents the employee from performing his or her job.

A "serious health condition" is defined as an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care or continuing treatment by a health care provider that renders the person incapacitated for more than three consecutive calendar days. Furthermore, the first visit to a health care provider for an employee claiming a "serious health condition" under FMLA must occur within seven days of the aforementioned incapacity with the second required visit occurring within 30 days of the incapacitating event. In order for an employee to claim the need for continuous treatment under FMLA for a chronic serious health condition, the condition must require a minimum of two visits per year to a healthcare provider, continue over an extended period of time, and may cause episodic rather than a continuing period of incapacity. A "serious health condition" is also defined as any period of incapacity related to pregnancy or for prenatal care.

**Military Family Leave Entitlements**Military Caregiver Leave

An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin (defined as the nearest blood relative) is entitled to up to 26 weeks of leave in a single 12-month period to care for a "military member" who is:

- a) Recovering from a service-connected serious illness or injury sustained while on active duty; or
- b) Recovering from a serious illness or injury that existed prior to the service member's active duty and was aggravated while on active duty; or
- c) A veteran who has a qualifying injury or illness from service within the last five years and aggravates that illness or injury.

This military caregiver leave is available during a single 12-month period during which an eligible employee is entitled to a combined total of 26 weeks of all types of FMLA leave. Military Caregiver Leave may be combined with other forms of FMLA-related leave providing a combined total of 26 weeks of possible leave for any single 12-month period; however, the other form of FMLA leave when combined cannot exceed 12 of the 26 weeks of combined leave. Military Caregiver Leave has a set "clock" for calculating the 12-month period for when FMLA leave begins and tolling starts at the first day of leave taken.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

The term "military member" means:

- a) A member of the Regular Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a serious injury or illness; or
- b) A veteran (discharged or released under any condition other than dishonorable) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, for a serious injury or illness and who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during the period of five years preceding the date on which the veteran undergoes that medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy.

"Qualifying Exigency" Leave/Call to Active Duty

An "eligible" employee is entitled to FMLA leave because of "a qualifying exigency" arising out of circumstances where the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the employee is serving in the regular Armed Forces or either the National Guard or the Reserves and is on active duty during a war or national emergency called for by the President of the United States or Congress, or has been notified of an impending call to active duty status, in support of a contingency operation. There is no "qualifying exigency" unless the military member is or is about to be deployed to a foreign country.

A "qualifying exigency" related to families of the Army National Guard of the United States, Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air National Guard of the United States, Air Force Reserve and Coast Guard Reserve personnel on (or called to) active duty to take FMLA protected leave to manage their affairs is defined as any one of the following reasons:

- a) Short-notice deployment;
- b) Military events and related activities;
- c) Childcare and school activities;
- d) Parental care leave;
- e) Financial and legal arrangements;
- f) Counseling;
- g) Rest and recuperation (for up to 15 calendar days);
- h) Post-deployment activities; and

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

- i) Any additional activities where the employer and employee agree to the leave.

In any case in which the necessity for leave due to a qualifying exigency is foreseeable, the employee will provide such notice to the employer as is reasonable and practicable. This military-related leave is for up to 12 weeks during a single 12-month period. Leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule.

**Concurrent Leave**

Employees must use paid leave concurrently with periods of FMLA leave.

**Implementation/Benefits/Medical Certification**

At the Board or employee's option, certain types of paid leave may be substituted for unpaid leave.

An employee on FMLA leave is also entitled to have health benefits maintained while on leave. If an employee was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to leave, the employee will continue to pay his or her share during the leave period.

In most instances, an employee has a right to return to the same position or an equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefits, and working conditions at the conclusion of the leave.

The Board has a right to 30 days' advance notice from the employee where practicable. In addition, the Board may require an employee to submit certification from a health care provider to substantiate that the leave is due to the "serious health condition" of the employee or the employee's immediate family member. Under no circumstance should the employee's direct supervisor contact any health care provider regarding the employee's condition; all contact in this manner must be made by a health care provider (employed by the employer), a human resource professional, a leave administrator or a management official. If the medical certification requested by the employer is found to be deficient, the employer must indicate where the errors are, in writing, and give the employee seven days to provide corrected materials to cure any deficiency prior to any action being taken.

**Special Provisions for District Employees**

An instructional employee is an employee whose principal function is to teach and instruct students in a class, a small group, or an individual setting (e.g., teachers, coaches, driving instructors, special education assistants, etc.). Teaching assistants and aides who do not have instruction as the principal function of their job are not considered an "instructional employee."

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**Intermittent Leave Taken by Instructional Employees

FMLA leave that is taken at the end of the school year and resumes at the beginning of the next school year is not regarded as intermittent leave but rather continuous leave. The period in the interim (i.e., summer vacation) is not counted against an employee and the employee must continue to receive any benefits that are customarily given over the summer break.

Intermittent leave may be taken but must meet certain criteria. If the instructional employee requesting intermittent leave [or leave on a reduced schedule](#) will be on that leave for more than 20% of the number of working days during the period for which the leave would extend, the following criteria may be required by the employer:

- a) Take leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the duration of the planned treatment; or
- b) Transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified, which has equivalent pay and benefits and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the employee's regular position.

Appropriate notice for foreseeable FMLA leave still applies and all employees must be returned to an equivalent position within the school district. Additional work-related certifications, requirements and/or training may not be required of the employee as a contingent of their return to work.

Leave Taken by Instructional Employees Near the End of the Instructional Year

There are also special requirements for instructional employees taking leave and the leave's relation to the end of the term. If the instructional employee is taking leave more than five weeks prior to the end of the term, the District may require that the employee take the leave until the end of the term if the leave lasts more than three weeks and the employee was scheduled to return prior to three weeks before the end of the term.

If the instructional employee is taking leave less than five weeks prior to the end of the term for any of the previous FMLA-related reasons except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee remain out for the rest of the term if the leave lasts more than two weeks and the employee would return to work during that two-week period at the end of the instructional term.

If the instructional employee begins taking leave during the three weeks prior to the end of the term for any reason except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee continue leave until the end of the term if the leave is scheduled to last more than five working days.

Any additional time that is required by the District due to the timing of the end of the school year, will not be charged against the employee as FMLA leave because it was the District who requested that the leave extend until the end of the term.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)****FMLA Notice**

A notice which explains the FMLA's provisions and provides information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA will be posted in each school building and a notice of an employee's FMLA rights and responsibilities will be either placed in the employee handbook of the employer or furnished to each new employee upon hire. The District has five days to supply this notice from the date of hire.

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended), Public Law 103-3  
National Defense Authorization Act of 2008, Public Law 110-181  
10 USC 101(a) (13)  
29 USC 1630.1 and 2611-2654  
29 CFR Part 825 and Part 1630  
42 USC 12102  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191  
45 CFR Parts 160 and 164

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6552 -- Military Leaves of Absence

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: February 8, 2017

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: March 22, 2017

Adopted: April 5, 2017

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 11, 2013

Adopted: December 11, 2013

6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

In accordance with the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) and State Law, the School District, upon advance notice by the employee, shall grant leaves of absence for service in the uniformed services and/or military duty (hereinafter referred to as "military service" or "military duty") to its employees who are ordered to duty or volunteer for qualifying military service. The employee's notice may be either verbal or written. No advance notice is required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice, or the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable under all the circumstances.

**Employment Rights**

Time during which an employee is absent pursuant to military leave shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment in the School District and no such employee shall be subjected, directly or indirectly, to any loss or diminution of time service, increment, vacation or holiday privileges, or any other right or privilege, by reason of such absence; nor shall any employee be prejudiced by reason of such absence with reference to continuance in employment, reemployment, reinstatement, transfer or promotion.

**Salary/Compensation**

Every employee shall be paid his/her salary or other compensation for any and all periods of absence while engaged in the performance of ordered military duty, and while going to and returning from such duty. This payment of salary/compensation shall not exceed a total of thirty (30) days or twenty two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one (1) calendar year; and shall not exceed thirty (30) days or twenty-two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one (1) continuous period of such absence.

The employee must be permitted, upon request, to use any accrued vacation, annual, or similar leave with pay during the period of military service in order to continue his/her civilian pay. The School District may not require the employee to use accrued leave.

The employee is not entitled to use accrued sick leave during the period of military service, unless the District allows employees to use sick leave for any reason or allows other similarly situated employees on comparable furlough or leave of absence to use accrued paid sick leave.

**Employee Benefits**Health Plan Coverage

If the employee has coverage under a health plan in connection with his/her employment with the District, the employee must be permitted to elect to continue the coverage for a certain period of time as designated in law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

When the employee is performing military service, he/she is entitled to continuing coverage for himself/herself (and dependents if the plan offers dependent coverage) under a health plan in connection with the employment. The plan must allow the employee an opportunity to continue coverage for a period of time that is the lesser of:

- a) The 24-month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
- b) The period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins, and ending on the date on which the employee fails to return from service or apply for a position of reemployment.

Health plan administrators may develop reasonable requirements addressing how continuing coverage may be elected, consistent with the terms of the plan and USERRA's exceptions to the requirement that the employee give advance notice of military service. Further, health plan administrators may develop reasonable procedures for employee payment to continue coverage, consistent with USERRA and the terms of the plan.

**Pension/Retirement Plans**

While on military duty, any School District employee who is a member of any pension or retirement system may elect to contribute to such pension or retirement system the amount which he/she would have contributed had such employment been continuous. Upon making such contribution, the employee shall have the same rights in respect to membership in the retirement system as he/she would have had if the employee had been present and continuously engaged in the performance of his/her position. To the extent that such contributions are paid, absence while engaged in the performance of military duty shall be counted in determining the length of total service under such pension or retirement system.

Alternatively, employees will have an opportunity to make up contributions to the pension or retirement system upon return to employment in the District in accordance with law and the individual employee's pension/retirement system.

The payment of member contributions required under law to obtain military service credit is waived for members called to active military duty on or after September 11, 2001 and prior to January 1, 2006, as the result of Non-Contributory Military Service Credit legislation signed as Chapter 326 of the Laws of 2005.

Time during which an employee is absent on military duty shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment, but such time shall not be counted or included in determining the length of total service in the pension or retirement system unless the employee contributes to the pension or

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

retirement system the amount he/she would have been required to contribute if the employee had been continuously employed during the period of military duty.

Leaves of Absence for Military Spouses

The spouse of a member of the armed forces of the United States, national guard or reserves who has been deployed during a period of military conflict (defined as a period of war declared by the United States Congress, or in which a member of a reserve component of the armed forces is ordered to active duty pursuant to the United States Code), to a combat theater or combat zone of operations shall be allowed up to ten (10) days unpaid leave by their employer. Such leave shall only be used when such person's spouse is on leave from the armed forces of the United States, National Guard or reserve while deployed during a period of military conflict to a combat theater or combat zone of operations.

In accordance with law, an employee means a person who performs services for hire for the District for an average of twenty (20) or more hours per week, and includes all individuals employed at any District site having twenty (20) or more District employees, but shall not include independent contractors.

An employer shall not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence as provided above. The provisions of this section shall not affect or prevent an employer from providing leave for military spouses in addition to leave allowed under any other provision of law. The provisions of this section shall not affect an employee's rights with respect to any other employee benefit provided by law.

**Reemployment/Restoration Rights ("Escalator Principle")**

Per USERRA, as a general rule, the employee is entitled to reemployment in the job position that he/she would have attained with reasonable certainty if not for the absence due to military service. The position to which the returning service member should be restored has become known as the "escalator position." The escalator principle requires that the employee be reemployed in a position that reflects with reasonable certainty the pay, benefits, seniority, and other job benefits that he/she would have attained if not for the period of military service.

Depending on the circumstances/intervening events, the escalator principle may cause an employee to be reemployed in a higher or lower position, transferred, laid off, or even terminated.

The employee must be qualified for the reemployment position. The District shall make reasonable efforts to help the employee become qualified to perform the duties of this position. The District is not required to reemploy the employee on his/her return from military service if the

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

employee cannot, after reasonable efforts by the District, qualify for the appropriate reemployment position.

Per State law, an employee restored to his/her position after the termination of military duty shall be entitled to the rate of compensation he/she would have received had the employee remained in his/her position continuously during the period of military duty; and the employee shall be deemed to have rendered satisfactory and efficient service in the job position during the period of military leave of absence. Further, the employee shall not be subjected directly or indirectly to any loss of time service, increment, or any other right or privilege; nor shall an employee be prejudiced in any way with reference to promotion, transfer, reinstatement or continuance in employment.

All other rights, benefits, and responsibilities of a District employee serving in the military shall be in accordance with law, regulations, and/or the applicable contract/collective bargaining agreement.

**Probationary Service**

Public Employees in General

If a public employee (with the exception of the probationary service of "teachers" as described below) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period in any position to which he/she may have been appointed, or to which he/she may thereafter be appointed or promoted, the time such employee is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period.

Teachers/Supervisory Staff

In any case where a "teacher" (as defined in State Education Law Section 3101, the term "teacher" encompasses a broad category of full-time members of the teaching and supervisory staff of the District, and is not limited to "instructional" employees) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period to which he/she may have been appointed, the time the "teacher" is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period. If the end of such probationary service occurs while the "teacher" is on military duty or within one (1) year following the termination of military duty, the period of the probationary service may be extended by the Board of Education for a period not to exceed one (1) year from the date of termination of military duty. However, in no event shall the period of probationary service in the actual performance of teaching services extend beyond that required by the School District at the time of the "teacher's" entry into military service.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

**Collective Bargaining Agreements/Contracts/Plans/Practices**

In accordance with USERRA, any State or local law, contract, agreement, policy, plan, or practice that establishes an employment right or benefit that is more beneficial than, or is in addition to, a right or benefit under USERRA, such greater employment right or benefit will supersede this Federal Law.

**Notice of Rights and Duties**

The District shall provide a notice of the rights, benefits and obligations of employees and the District under USERRA. The District may provide the notice by posting it where employee notices are customarily placed. The District may also provide such notice to its employees in other ways that will minimize costs while ensuring that the full text of the notice is provided (e.g., by handing or mailing out the notice, or distributing the notice via electronic mail).

The U.S. Department of Labor has developed and made available on its web site <http://www.dol.gov/vets/programs/userra/poster.htm> a poster for use by private and State employers (including school districts) that can be posted in order to comply with the notification mandate.

The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)  
38 United States Code (USC) Sections 4301-4333  
Public Law 108-454  
20 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1002  
Military Law Sections 242 and 243  
Education Law Section 3101

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: TAX SHELTERED ANNUITIES**

The Board of Education authorizes staff participation in tax sheltered annuities and shall provide for payroll deductions for such participation. Any company selected by members of the staff must be approved by the Board of Education.

The Board of Education shall determine criteria which shall serve as the minimal requirements which a firm must comply with in order to solicit participation among the staff. Any firm soliciting participation in such tax sheltered annuities among the staff of the School District must comply with the provisions of Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. Additionally, such firms must also abide by all other relevant laws and regulations set forth by the State of New York and its relevant agencies, and must be licensed to provide tax sheltered annuities in New York State.

The Superintendent and/or the School Business Official are authorized to approve, on behalf of the Board of Education, application from employees for agreements with the School District for reductions in contract salary, the amount of such deduction to be remitted to the company specified by the employee in the agreement for the purpose of purchasing a tax sheltered annuity which qualifies for purposes of Section 403(b).

All companies which sell tax sheltered annuities to employees through the School District must be approved by the Superintendent and/or School Business Official; and all vendors servicing the 403(b) tax sheltered annuity plan must complete all District created forms.

Every deduction from the employee's salary must be made through the proper salary reduction authorization card signed by the employee, the agent, and the plan administrator. The plan administrator must sign and complete this deduction card prior to processing. The deduction will become effective, as soon as possible, based on the current payroll schedule.

All tax sheltered annuity agreements and any changes thereafter, under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code must be filed using a District generated form or equivalent form that includes a hold-harmless agreement acceptable to the District.

Failure on the part of any vendor and/or agent to comply with this policy will be sufficient grounds for denying further sales to School District employees.

Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended  
Education law Sections 1604(31-a), 1709(34-a), 1709(35), and 3109  
General Municipal law Sections 93-b and 93-c

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS**

A retired person may be employed and earn compensation in a position in the School District, without any effect on his/her status as retired and without suspension or diminution of his/her retirement allowance subject to the conditions enumerated in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 211(1). However, there shall be no earning limitations on or after the calendar year in which any retired person attains age sixty-five (65).

No retired person may be employed in the District except upon approval of the Civil Service Commission or the Commissioner of Education unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law, as discussed below.

Two sections of the Retirement and Social Security Law (RSSL Section 211 and 212) affect a retiree's return to public employment in New York State. If a retiree returns to public employment, he/she may still be able to collect his/her pension depending upon:

- a) How much is earned after returning to work; and
- b) The retiree's age.

If a retiree is under age 65, he/she can return to public employment without approval or reduction in retirement benefits as long as his/her calendar year earnings do not exceed \$30,000 (the RSSL Section 212 limit). If a retiree's earnings will be more than the Section 212 limits, the employer must request and receive prior approval from the appropriate agency to hire the retiree under Section 211. This may help avoid a reduction or suspension of the retiree's pension. (Refer to subheading below for more information regarding RSSL Section 211 and the approval process.)

Section 211 waivers are provided for "unclassified service" positions. Retired police officers employed by a school district as a School Resource Officer fall under the "classified service" but may have the earnings limitation waived at the discretion of the Commissioner of Education, as long as all of the requirements for waivers in the unclassified service are fulfilled.

There is generally no restriction on a retiree's earnings beginning in the calendar year he/she turns 65, unless returning to public office.

**RSSL Section 211 Approval Process**

Approval for post-retirement employment of a person under the age of 65 or a retired police officer employed as a School Resource Officer whose calendar year earnings exceed thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) may be granted only on the written request of the District giving detailed reasons related to the standards set forth in Section 211; and on a finding of satisfactory evidence by the Civil Service Commission or the Commissioner of Education that the retired person is duly qualified, competent and physically fit for the performance of the duties of the position in which he/she is to be employed and is properly certified where such certification is required.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS (Cont'd.)**

The District will prepare a detailed recruitment plan to fill such vacancy on a permanent basis when the need arises and will undertake extensive recruitment efforts to fill the vacancy prior to making a determination that there are no available non-retired persons qualified to perform the duties of such position.

Approvals to hire retired individuals may be granted for periods not exceeding two (2) years each, provided that a person may not return to work in the same or similar position for a period of one (1) year following retirement. However, in accordance with RSSL Section 212, a retiree may return to work in the same or similar position within the same year following retirement if his/her earnings are under thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or if he/she receives a Section 212 waiver, or other conditions exist as enumerated in law.

**Reporting Requirements and Disclosure**

- a) The School District shall report all money earned by a retired person in its employ in excess of the earnings limitation outlined in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 212 to the retirement system administered by the State or any of its political subdivisions from which the retired person is collecting his/her retirement allowance.
- b) The School District, when employing a retired person who is eligible to collect or is already collecting a retirement allowance from a retirement system administered by the State or any of its political subdivisions, shall report on an annual basis to the retirement system paying such retirement allowance and to the State Comptroller. This report shall consist of the re-employed retiree's name, date of birth, place of employment, current position, and all earnings.

**Public Record**

Any request for approval of the employment of a retired person, including the reasons stated, and the findings and determination of such request shall be a public record open for inspection in the Office of the Civil Service Commission, the Commissioner of Education, or the Board of Education making such findings and determination as specified in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 211.

Education Law Section 525  
Retirement and Social Security Law Sections 111, 211, 212, 217, and 411  
8 NYCRR Section 80-5.5(b)

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – August 19, 2014

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – August 27, 2014

Adopted – September 10, 2014

Adopted 6/25/2009

**Iroquois Central School District****NUMBER****ATTENDANCE**

1.1	Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy.....	7110
1.2	Age of Entrance .....	7120
1.2.1	Diagnostic Screening of Students .....	7121
1.3	Entitlement to Attend -- Age and Residency .....	7130
1.3.1	Education of Students in Temporary Housing.....	7131
1.3.2	Non-Resident Students .....	7132
1.3.3	Education of Student in Foster Care.....	7133
1.3.4	Employment of Students of Minor Age.....	7134
1.4	School Census.....	7140

**STUDENT PROGRESS**

2.1	Student Evaluation.....	7210
2.1.1	Provision of Interpreter Services to Parents Who Are Hearing Impaired .....	7211
2.2	Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs .....	7220
2.2.1	Participation in Graduation Ceremonies and Activities .....	7221
2.2.2	Credential Options for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
2.3	Dual Credit for College Courses.....	7230
2.4	Student Records: Access and Challenge.....	7240
2.4.1	Student Directory Information.....	7241
2.4.2	Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students.....	7242
2.4.3	Notification of Rights Under FERPA for Elementary and Secondary Schools.....	7243
2.5	Student Privacy, Parental Access to Information, and Administration of Certain Physical Examinations to Minors .....	7250
2.6	Designation of Person in Parental Relation .....	7260

**STUDENT CONDUCT**

3.1	School Conduct and Discipline.....	7310
3.1.1	Loss or Destruction of District Property or Resources .....	7311
3.1.2	Student Dress Code.....	7312
3.1.3	Suspension of Students .....	7313
3.1.4	Students Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes .....	7314
3.1.5	Student Use of Computerized Information Resources (Acceptable Use Policy) .....	7315
3.1.6	Cell Phones and Electronic Devices .....	7316
3.2	Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students).....	7320

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENT CONDUCT (Cont'd.)**

3.3	Searches and Interrogations of Students.....	7330
3.4	Bus Rules and Regulations .....	7340
3.5	Corporal Punishment/Emergency Interventions.....	7350
3.6	Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act.....	7360

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

4.1	Extracurricular Activities.....	7410
4.1.1	Censorship of School Sponsored Student Publications and Activities.....	7411
4.2	Sports and the Athletic Program.....	7420
4.2.1	Mixed Competition on Interschool Athletic Teams .....	7421
4.3	Contests for Students, Student Awards and Scholarships .....	7430
4.5	Fund Raising by Students .....	7450
4.6	Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools .....	7460

**STUDENT WELFARE**

5.1	School Health Services .....	7510
5.1.1	Immunization of Students.....	7511
5.1.2	Student Physicals .....	7512
5.1.3	Administration of Medication.....	7513
5.1.4	Health Records.....	7514
5.2	Accidents and Medical Emergencies.....	7520
5.2.1	Students with Life-Threatening Health Conditions.....	7521
5.2.2	Students with Life Threatening Allergies (Anaphylaxis).....	7522
5.3	Child Abuse and Neglect/Maltreatment	
5.5	Complaints and Grievances by Students .....	7550
5.5.1	Sexual Harassment of Students.....	7551
5.5.2	Bullying: Peer Abuse in the Schools .....	7552
5.5.3	Hazing of Students.....	7553
5.6	Notification of Sex Offenders.....	7560
5.7	Supervision of Students .....	7570
5.8	Safe Public School Choice Option to Students who are Victims of a Violent Criminal Offense.....	7580
5.8.1	Identification and Notification of Missing Children.....	7581
5.9	Recess .....	7582



**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

6.1	Special Education: District Plan .....	7610
6.1.1	Children with Disabilities .....	7611
6.1.2	Grouping by Similarity of Needs.....	7612
6.1.3	The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program .....	7613
6.1.4	Preschool Special Education Program.....	7614
6.1.5	Least Restrictive Environment.....	7615
6.1.6	Prereferral Intervention Strategies .....	7616
6.1.7	Declassification of Students with Disabilities .....	7617
6.2	Students with Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
6.2.1	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 .....	7621
6.3	Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members	
6.3.1	Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/ Subcommittee on Special Education Members .....	7631
6.3.2	Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members .....	7632
6.4	Student Individualized Education Program (IEP): Development and Provision.....	7640
6.4.1	Transition Services .....	7641
6.4.2	Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs .....	7642
6.4.3	Transfer Students with Disabilities.....	7643
6.5	Identification and Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find) .....	7650
6.6	Parent Involvement for Children with Disabilities .....	7660
6.7	Impartial Due Process Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers .....	7670
6.8	Independent Educational Evaluations.....	7680
6.9	Special Education Mediation.....	7690

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY****Statement of Overall Objectives**

School attendance is both a right and a responsibility. The School District is an active partner with students and parents in the task of ensuring that all students meet or exceed the New York State Learning Standards. Because the School District recognizes that consistent school attendance, academic success and school completion have a positive correlation, the School District has developed, and, if necessary, will revise a Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy to meet the following objectives:

- a) To increase school completion for all students;
- b) To raise student achievement and close gaps in student performance;
- c) To identify attendance patterns in order to design attendance improvement efforts;
- d) To know the whereabouts of every student for safety and other reasons;
- e) To verify that individual students are complying with education laws relating to compulsory attendance;
- f) To determine the District's average daily attendance for State aid purposes.

**Description of Strategies to Meet Objectives**

The School District will:

- a) Create and maintain a positive school building culture by fostering a positive physical and psychological environment where the presence of strong adult role models encourages respectful and nurturing interactions between adults and students. This positive school culture is aimed at encouraging a high level of student bonding to the school, which in turn should lead to increased attendance.
- b) Develop a Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy based upon the recommendations of a multifaceted District Policy Development Team that includes representation from the Board of Education, administrators, teachers, students, parents and the community. The District will hold at least one (1) public hearing prior to the adoption of this collaboratively developed Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy.
- c) Maintain accurate recordkeeping via a Register of Attendance to record attendance, absence, tardiness or early departure of each student.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- d) Utilize data analysis systems for tracking individual student attendance and individual and group trends in student attendance problems.
- e) Develop early intervention strategies to improve school attendance for all students.

**Determination of Excused and Unexcused Absences, Tardiness and Early Departures**

Based upon our District's education and community needs, values and priorities, the School District has determined that absences, tardiness and early departures will be considered excused or unexcused according to the following standards.

- a) **Excused:** An absence, tardiness or early departure may be excused if due to personal illness, illness or death in the family, impassable roads due to inclement weather, religious observance, road test, quarantine, required court appearances, medical appointments, approved college visits, approved cooperative work programs, military obligations, administratively approved school-sponsored activities or other such reasons as may be approved by the Board of Education.
- b) **Unexcused:** An absence, tardiness or early departure is considered unexcused if the reason for the lack of attendance does not fall into the above categories (e.g., family vacation, hunting, babysitting, hair cut, obtaining learner's permit, oversleeping).

**Student Attendance Recordkeeping/Data Collection**

The record of each student's presence, absence, tardiness and early departure shall be kept in a register of attendance in a manner consistent with Commissioner's Regulations. An absence, tardiness or early departure will be entered as "excused" or "unexcused" along with the District code for the reason.

*Attendance shall be taken and recorded in accordance with the following:*

- a) For students in non-departmentalized kindergarten through grade eight (i.e., self-contained classrooms and supervised group movement to other scheduled school activities such as physical education in the gym, assembly, etc.), such student's presence or absence shall be recorded after the taking of attendance once per school day, provided that students are not dismissed from school grounds during a lunch period. Where students are dismissed for lunch, their presence or absence shall also be recorded after the taking of attendance a second time upon the student's return from lunch. For purposes of APPR and Teacher-Student Data Linkages (TSDL), classroom attendance for all students K-12 must be recorded on a subject by subject basis for Teacher of Record Determinations.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- b) For students in grades 9 through 12 or in departmentalized schools at any grade level (i.e., students pass individually to different classes throughout the day), each student's presence or absence shall be recorded after the taking of attendance in each period of scheduled instruction.
- c) Any absence for a school day or portion thereof shall be recorded as excused or unexcused in accordance with the standards articulated in this policy.
- d) In the event that a student at any instructional level from grades K through 12 arrives late for or departs early from scheduled instruction, such tardiness or early departure shall be recorded as excused or unexcused in accordance with the standards articulated in this policy.

A record shall be kept of each scheduled day of instruction during which the school is closed for all or part of the day because of extraordinary circumstances including adverse weather conditions, impairment of heating facilities, insufficiency of water supply, shortage of fuel, destruction of or damage to a school building, or such other cause as may be found satisfactory to the Commissioner of Education.

Attendance records shall also indicate the date when a student withdraws from enrollment or is dropped from enrollment in accordance with Education Law Section 3202(1-a).

At the conclusion of each class period or school day, all attendance information shall be compiled and provided to the designated school personnel who are responsible for attendance. The nature of the absence, tardiness or early departure shall be coded on a student's record in accordance with the established District/building procedures.

**Student Attendance/Course Credit**

The District believes that classroom participation is related to and affects a student's performance and grasp of the subject matter and, as such, is properly reflected in a student's final grade. For purposes of this policy, classroom participation means that a student is in class and prepared to work.

Consequently, for each marking period a certain percentage of a student's final grade will be based on classroom participation as well as the student's performance on homework, tests, papers, projects, etc. as determined by the building administrator and/or classroom teacher.

Students are expected to attend all scheduled classes. Consistent with the importance of classroom participation, unexcused student absences, tardiness, and early departures will affect a student's grade, including credit for classroom participation, for the marking period.

At the middle school/high school level, any student with more than twenty-seven (27) absences in a course may not receive credit for the course. However, it is District policy that students with properly excused absences, tardiness and early departures for which the student has performed any assigned make-up work, assignments and/or tests shall not be counted as an absence for the purpose of determining the student's eligibility for course credit. District procedures will specify how student tardiness and early departures will be calculated and factored into the District's minimum attendance standard.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

However, where a student earns a passing grade, credit will not be denied for the course(s).

For summer school and courses meeting one-half (1/2) year or one-quarter (1/4) year, the same policy will apply and a calculation of the absences will be prorated accordingly.

Transfer students and students re-enrolling after having dropped out will be expected to attend a prorated minimum number of the scheduled class meetings during their time of enrollment.

Students will be considered in attendance if the student is:

- a) Physically present in the classroom or working under the direction of the classroom teacher during the class scheduled meeting time; or
- b) Working pursuant to an approved independent study program; or
- c) Receiving approved alternative instruction.

Students who are absent from class due to their participation in a school sponsored activity are to arrange with their teachers to make up any work missed in a timely manner as determined by the student's teacher. Attendance at school sponsored events where instruction is substantially equivalent to the instruction which was missed shall be counted as the equivalent of regular attendance in class.

Upon returning to school following a properly excused absence, tardiness or early departure, it shall be the responsibility of the student to consult with his/her teacher(s) regarding arrangements to make up missed work, assignments and/or tests in accordance with the time schedule specified by the teacher.

Notice of Minimum Attendance Standard/Intervention Strategies Prior to the Denial of Course Credit

In order to ensure that parents/persons in parental relation and students are informed of the District's policy regarding minimum attendance and course credit, and the implementation of specific intervention strategies to be employed **prior to the denial of course credit to the student for insufficient attendance**, the following guidelines shall be followed:

- a) Copies of the District's Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy will be mailed to parents/persons in parental relation and provided to students at the beginning of each school year or at the time of enrollment in the District.
- b) School newsletters and publications will include periodic reminders of the components of the District's Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy. Copies of the Attendance Policy will also be included in parent/student handbooks.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- c) At periodic intervals, a designated staff member(s) will notify, by telephone, the parent/person in parental relation of the student's absence, tardiness, or early departure and explain the relationship of the student's attendance to his/her ability to receive course credit. If the parent/person in parental relation cannot be reached by telephone, a letter shall be sent detailing this information.
- d) A designated staff member will review the District's Attendance Policy with students who have excessive and/or unexcused absences, tardiness or early departures. Further, appropriate student support services/personnel within the District, as well as the possible collaboration/referral to community support services and agencies, will be implemented prior to the denial of course credit for insufficient attendance by the student.

**Notice of Students who are Absent, Tardy or Depart Early Without Proper Excuse**

A designated staff member shall notify by telephone the parent/person in parental relation to a student who is absent, tardy or departs early without proper excuse. The staff member shall explain the District's Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy, the District's/building level intervention procedures, and, if appropriate, the relationship between student attendance and course credit. If the parent/person in parental relation cannot be reached by telephone, the staff member will provide such notification by mail. Further, the District's Attendance Policy will be mailed to the parent/person in parental relation to promote awareness and help ensure compliance with the policy.

If deemed necessary by appropriate school officials, or if requested by the parent/person in parental relation, a school conference shall be scheduled between the parent/person in parental relation and appropriate staff members in order to address the student's attendance. The student may also be requested to attend this conference in order to address appropriate intervention strategies that best meet the needs of the student.

**Disciplinary Consequences**

Unexcused absences, tardiness and early departures will result in disciplinary sanctions as described in the District's Code of Conduct. Consequences may include, but are not limited to, in-school suspension, detention and denial of participation in interscholastic and extracurricular activities. Parents/persons in parental relation will be notified by designated District personnel at periodic intervals to discuss their child's absences, tardiness or early departures and the importance of class attendance and appropriate interventions. Individual buildings/grade levels will address procedures to implement the notification process to the parent/person in parental relation.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)****Intervention Strategy Process**

In order to effectively intervene when an identified pattern of unexcused absences, tardiness or early departures occur, designated District personnel will pursue the following:

- a) Identify specific element(s) of the pattern (e.g., grade level, building, time frame, type of unexcused absences, tardiness or early departures);
- b) Contact the District staff most closely associated with the element. In specific cases where the pattern involves an individual student, the student and parent/person in parental relation will be contacted;
- c) Discuss strategies to directly intervene with specific element;
- d) Recommend intervention to Superintendent or his/her designee if it relates to change in District policy or procedure;
- e) Implement changes, as approved by appropriate administration;
- f) Utilize appropriate District and/or community resources to address and help remediate student unexcused absences, tardiness or early departures;
- g) Monitor and report short and long term effects of intervention.

**Appeal Process**

A parent/person in parental relation may request a building level review of their child's attendance record. The appeal process may be initiated by contacting the Building Principal.

**Building Review of Attendance Records**

The Building Principal will work in conjunction with the building attendance clerk and other designated staff in reviewing attendance records at the end of each term. This review is conducted to identify individual and group attendance patterns and to initiate appropriate action to address the problem of unexcused absences, tardiness and early departures.

**Annual Review by the Board of Education**

The Board of Education shall annually review the building level student attendance records and if such records show a decline in student attendance, the Board shall make any revisions to the Policy and plan deemed necessary to improve student attendance.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)****Community Awareness**

The Board of Education shall promote necessary community awareness of the District's Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy by:

- a) Providing a plain language summary of the policy to parents or persons in parental relation to students at the beginning of each school year and promoting the understanding of such a policy to students and their parents/persons in parental relation;
- b) Providing each teacher, at the beginning of the school year or upon employment, with a copy of the policy; and
- c) Providing copies of the policy to any other member of the community upon request.

Education Law Sections 3024, 3025, 3202, 3205, 3206, 3210, 3211 and 3213  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 104.1, 109.2 and 175.6

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 11, 2013

Adopted: December 11, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: AGE OF ENTRANCE****Kindergarten**

Students who are legal residents of the School District and who reside with parents or guardians within the School District at the time of the opening day of school must be five (5) years of age or more on December 1 in order to register for Kindergarten.

A child who transfers into the School District at any time during the school year may be considered for admission to Kindergarten by the Superintendent provided:

- a) The parents were not legal residents of the School District on the opening day of school, and
- b) The child has been registered and enrolled in kindergarten in the District in which his/her parents were legal residents.

**Other Grades**

Admission of children to other grades shall involve a consideration of both chronological age and the readiness of the children to do the work of those grades.

**Proof of Age**

A student's birth certificate or other satisfactory evidence of age shall be presented at the time of initial registration. The child shall be entered under his/her legal name.

Education Law Sections 1712, 3202 and 3212

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS**

The School District has developed a plan for the diagnostic screening of all new entrants and students with low test scores.

A new entrant means a student entering the New York State public school system, pre-kindergarten through grade 12, for the first time, or re-entering a New York State public school with no available record of a prior screening.

Students with low test scores are students who score below level two on either the third grade English language arts or mathematics assessment for New York State elementary schools.

Such diagnostic screening will be utilized to determine which students:

- a) Have or are suspected of having a disability;
- b) Are possibly gifted; or
- c) Are possibly limited English proficient.

Such diagnostic screening shall be conducted:

- a) By persons appropriately trained or qualified;
- b) By persons appropriately trained or qualified in the student's native language if the language of the home is other than English;
- c) In the case of new entrants, prior to the school year, if possible, but no later than December 1 of the school year of entry or within fifteen (15) days of transfer of a student into a New York State public school should the entry take place after December 1 of the school year;
- d) In the case of students with low test scores, within thirty (30) days of the availability of the test scores.

**New Entrants**

For new entrants, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a) A health examination by a physician/physician's assistant or nurse practitioner or submission of a health certificate in accordance with Education Law Sections 901, 903, and 904;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Certificates of immunization or referral for immunization in accordance with Section 2164 of the Public Health Law;
- c) Vision, hearing and scoliosis screenings as required by Section 136.3 of Commissioner's Regulations;
- d) A determination of development in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skills and reading fluency and comprehension, mathematical calculation and problem solving, motor development, articulation skills, and cognitive development using recognized and validated screening tools; and
- e) A determination whether the student is of foreign birth or ancestry and comes from a home where a language other than English is spoken as determined by the results of a home language questionnaire and an informal interview in English and the native language.

**Students with Low Test Scores**

For students with low test scores, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) Vision and hearing screenings to determine whether a vision or hearing impairment is impacting the student's ability to learn; and
- b) A review of the instructional programs in reading and mathematics to ensure that explicit and research validated instruction is being provided in reading and mathematics.

No screening examination for vision, hearing or scoliosis condition is required where a student, parent, or person in parental relation objects on the grounds that such examination conflicts with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs.

**Results and Reports**

The results of the diagnostic screening shall be reviewed and a written report of each student screened shall be prepared by appropriately qualified School District staff. The report shall include a description of diagnostic screening devices used, the student's performance on those devices and, if required, the appropriate referral.

If such screening indicates a possible disability, a referral, with a report of the screening, shall be made to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such diagnostic screening.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

If such screening indicates a possibly gifted child, the name and finding shall be reported to the Superintendent of Schools and to the parents/legal guardians no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such screening. The term gifted child is defined as a child who shows evidence of high performance capability and exceptional potential in areas such as general intellectual ability, special academic aptitude and outstanding ability in visual and performing arts. Such definition shall include those children who require educational programs or services beyond those normally provided by the regular school program in order to realize their full potential.

If such screening indicates a child identified as possibly being of limited English proficiency, such child shall be referred for further evaluation in accordance with Part 154 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education to determine eligibility for appropriate transitional bilingual or free-standing English as a Second Language (ESL) programs.

**Reporting to Parents**

Parents/guardians of children to be screened shall receive information in advance regarding the purpose of screening, the areas to be screened and the referral process. The information shall be communicated either orally or in writing in the parents' primary language(s). This information will be provided during the registration interview.

Parents/guardians have the right to request information regarding their child's performance on screenings. They shall have access to the screening results and obtain copies upon request. The results of all mandated screening examinations shall be in writing and shall be provided to the child's parent/guardian and to any teacher of the child within the school while the child is enrolled in the school. A letter will be sent to the parent/guardian of any child failing a screening.

**Confidentiality of Information**

The Board of Education's policy and administrative regulations in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) shall apply to all information collected about a child through the screening program. In accordance with the policy and regulations, parents shall be informed of their right to privacy, their right to access to the records and their right to challenge those records should they be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
Education Law Sections 901, 903, 904, 905, 914 and 3208(5)  
Public Health Law Section 2164  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 117, 136, 142.2 and 154

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#8240 -- Instructional Programs: Driver Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Physical Education

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY****Entitlement to Attend**

All persons residing within the District who are between the ages of five (5) years and twenty-one (21) years and who have not obtained a high school diploma are entitled to enroll in the District.

A student who becomes six (6) years of age on or before the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day that the District schools are in session in September of such school year, and a student who becomes six (6) years of age after the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day of session in the following September. Each student shall be required to remain in attendance until the last day of session in the school year in which the student becomes sixteen (16) years of age.

However, in accordance with Education Law Section 3205(3), the Board of Education in **any** school district shall have the power to require minors from sixteen (16) to seventeen (17) years of age who are not employed to attend full-time instruction until the end of the school year in which the student turns seventeen (17) years of age.

All persons dwelling within the District who are between the ages of five (5) years and twenty-one (21) years and who have not received a high school diploma shall be entitled to enroll in the District.

Evidence of a prospective student's age and residency must be presented in such form as is permitted by state and federal law and regulation.

Undocumented children, like U.S. citizen children, have the right to attend school full-time as long as they meet the age and residency requirements established by state law.

**Proof of Age**

The State Education Department does not require districts to collect students' social security numbers for any purpose. While school districts may need to collect certain data pursuant to State and/or federal laws, they should do so **after** a student has enrolled in school so as not to inadvertently give the impression that information related to immigration status will be used in making registration/enrollment determinations.

In accordance with Education Law, where a birth certificate or record of baptism is not available, a passport (including foreign passport) may be used to determine a child's age for purposes of enrollment/registration in school. Should none of these be available, the District may consider certain other documentary or recorded evidence to determine a child's age.

(continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY**

The following are examples of documentation that may be used to establish a student's age. This list is not intended to be exhaustive, nor is it a list of required documentation.

- a) School photo ID with date of birth;
- b) Hospital or health records;
- c) State or other government-issued ID;
- d) Military dependent ID card;
- e) Native American Tribal document;
- f) Record(s) from non-profit international aid agencies and voluntary agencies (VOLAGs);
- g) Consulate identification card; and
- h) Official driver's license.

**Determination of Student Residency**

"Residence," for purposes of this policy, is established by a child's physical presence as an inhabitant within the District and his/her intent to reside in the District.

A child's residence is usually determined by the residence of the custodial parent. However, a noncustodial parent who resides in the District may enroll his/her child in a District school if he/she shares the day-to-day responsibilities for the child and the custodial parent designates the child's residence with the noncustodial parent.

The residence of children dwelling within the District boundaries shall be established in a manner consistent with State Law and the Regulations of the Commissioner. The Board of Education or its designee shall determine whether a child is entitled to attend a District school. Any adverse residency decision by a school official, other than the Board or its designee, shall include written notice to the parent/person in parental relation of the procedures for obtaining review of the decision within the District.

The presumption that a child resides with his/her parents or legal guardians may be rebutted upon demonstration that custody of such child has been totally and permanently transferred to another individual. The District will not acknowledge living arrangements with persons other than a child's parents or legal guardians which are made for the sole purpose of taking advantage of the District's schools.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)**

The presumption that a child resides with his/her parents or legal guardians may also be rebutted upon demonstration that such child is an emancipated minor. To establish emancipation, a minor may submit documentation of his/her means of support, proof of residency, and an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the student's emancipation, including a description of the student's relationship with his/her parents or persons in parental relation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all determinations of student residency will be made consistent with applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

**Undocumented Children**

The District is mindful that undocumented children are entitled to attend the District's schools, provided they meet the age and residency requirements established by state law. Consequently, the District will not request or require on any enrollment or registration form, in any meeting, or in any other form of communication, any documentation and/or information regarding or tending to reveal the immigration status of a child, a child's parent(s) or the person(s) in parental relation. In the event the District is required to collect such information, the District will do so after the child has been enrolled. In no instance will such information be required as a condition of enrollment or continued attendance.

**Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel**

Students temporarily residing outside the boundaries of the District, due to relocation necessitated by the call to active military duty of the student's parent or person in parental relation, will be allowed to attend the public school that they attended prior to the relocation. However, the District is not required to provide transportation between a temporary residence located outside the District and the school the child attends.

**Children Living With Persons Not Their Parents -- Guardianship or Custody**

In accordance with the Family Court Act and Domestic Relations Law, a person possessing a lawful order of guardianship or custody of a minor child who is not the parent of such child may enroll the child in public school in the school district where he/she and the child reside.

Therefore, upon application for enrollment by the guardian or custodian, the District shall enroll such a child for such time as the child resides with the guardian or custodian in the District upon verification that the guardian or custodian possess a lawful order of guardianship or custody for the child and that the guardian or custodian and the child properly reside in the same household within the District.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)****Homeless Children**

Determinations regarding whether a child is entitled to attend the District's schools as a homeless child or youth will be made in accordance with Section 100.2(x) of the Commissioner's Regulations, as well as applicable District policy and regulation.

**Children Living With Persons Not Their Parents -- Guardianship or Custody**

In accordance with the Family Court Act and Domestic Relations Law, a person possessing a lawful order of guardianship or custody of a minor child who is not the parent of such child may enroll the child in public school in the school district where he/she and the child reside.

Therefore, upon application for enrollment by the guardian or custodian, the District shall enroll such a child for such time as the child resides with the guardian or custodian in the District upon verification that the guardian or custodian possess a lawful order of guardianship or custody for the child and that the guardian or custodian and the child properly reside in the same household within the District.

Education Law Sections 3202, 3205 and 3218  
Family Court Act Section 657  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(x) and (y)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing  
#7132 -- Non-Resident Students

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – April 22, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – May 12, 2015  
Adopted – June 10, 2015

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 9, 2011  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 9, 2011  
Adopted – April 6, 2011



## **SUBJECT:EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING**

The Board recognizes the unique challenges that face students in temporary housing (i.e., homeless children and youth) and will provide these students with access to the same free and appropriate public education, including public preschool education, as other students, as well as access to educational and other services necessary to be successful in school. The District will ensure that these students are not separated from the mainstream school environment. The Board is also committed to eliminating barriers to the identification, enrollment, attendance, and success of students in temporary housing.

### **Identification of Students in Temporary Housing**

All districts are obligated to affirmatively identify all students in temporary housing. Therefore, the District will determine whether there are students in temporary housing within the District by using a housing questionnaire to determine the nighttime residence of all newly enrolled students and all students whose address changes during the school year. Not all students in temporary housing can be identified through social service agencies or shelters, as children may be sharing the housing of other persons, such as family or friends, due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or other similar reason. For this reason, the District uses a housing questionnaire that asks for a description of the current living arrangements of the child or youth to determine whether the child or youth meets the definition of a homeless child.

In addition to using the housing questionnaire, the District will also contact the local department of social services (LDSS) (i.e., the social services district) to identify students in temporary housing, as well as the local runaway and homeless youth shelter, and any other shelters located within District boundaries to ensure all students in temporary housing are properly identified and served.

### **Definitions**

- a) Feeder school means:
  - 1. A preschool whose students are entitled to attend a specified elementary school or group of elementary schools upon completion of that preschool;
  - 2. A school whose students are entitled to attend a specified elementary, middle, intermediate, or high school or group of specified elementary, middle, intermediate, or high schools upon completion of the terminal grade of such school; or
  - 3. A school that sends its students to a receiving school in a neighboring school district.
- b) Homeless child means:
  - 1. A child or youth who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, including a child or youth who is:

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- (a) Sharing the housing of other persons due to a loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason (sometimes referred to as "doubled-up");
  - (b) Living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations;
  - (c) Abandoned in hospitals;
  - (d) A migratory child who qualifies as homeless under (a), (b), or (c) of this subparagraph or item 2) below; or
  - (e) An unaccompanied youth; or
2. A child or youth who has a primary nighttime location that is:
- (a) A supervised, publicly, or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations, including, but not limited to, shelters operated or approved by the state or LDSS, and residential programs for runaway and homeless youth established in accordance with applicable law; or
  - (b) A public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a child or youth who is living in a car, park, public space, abandoned building, substandard housing, bus or train station, or similar setting.
- c) Migratory child means a child or youth who made a qualifying move in the preceding 36 months:
- 1. As a migratory agricultural worker or a migratory fisher; or
  - 2. With, or to join, a parent or spouse who is a migratory agricultural worker or a migratory fisher
- d) Preschool means a publicly funded prekindergarten program or a Head Start program administered by the District and/or services under the Individuals with Disabilities Act administered by the District.
- e) Receiving school means:
- 1. A school that enrolls students from a specified or group of preschools, elementary schools, middle schools, intermediate schools, or high schools; or

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

2. A school that enrolls students from a feeder school in a neighboring local educational agency.
- f) Regional placement plan means a comprehensive regional approach to the provision of educational placements for homeless children that has been approved by the Commissioner of Education.
- g) School district of current location means the public school district within New York State in which the hotel, motel, shelter or other temporary housing arrangement of a homeless child, or the residential program for runaway and homeless youth, is located, which is different from the school district of origin.
- h) School district of origin means the school district within New York State in which:
  1. The homeless child was attending a public school or preschool on a tuition-free basis or was entitled to attend when circumstances arose that caused the child to become homeless, which is different from the school district of current location;
  2. The child was residing when circumstances arose that caused the child to become homeless if the child was eligible to apply, register, or enroll in public preschool or kindergarten at the time the child became homeless; or
  3. The homeless child has a sibling who attends a school in the school district in which the child was residing when circumstances arose that caused the child to become homeless.
- i) School of origin means:
  1. The public school that the child or youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which the child or youth was last enrolled, including a preschool or a charter school;
  2. The designated receiving school at the next grade level for all feeder schools for a student in temporary housing who completes the final grade level served by the school of origin; and
  3. The public school or preschool in which the child would have been entitled or eligible to attend based on the child's last residence before the circumstances arose which caused the child to become homeless if the child becomes homeless after the child is eligible to apply, register, or enroll in the public preschool or kindergarten or if the child is living with a school-age sibling who attends school in the school district of origin.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- j) Unaccompanied youth means a homeless child or youth who is not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian.

**The McKinney-Vento Liaison for Students in Temporary Housing**

The District will designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as the District liaison for students in temporary housing (otherwise referred to as the McKinney-Vento liaison). The District's McKinney-Vento liaison serves as one of the primary contacts between families experiencing homelessness and school staff, district personnel, shelter workers, and other service providers. The McKinney-Vento liaison coordinates services to ensure that homeless children and youth enroll in school and have the opportunity to succeed.

The District's McKinney-Vento liaison must ensure that:

- a) Students in temporary housing are identified by school personnel and through coordination activities with other entities and agencies;
- b) Students in temporary housing enroll in, and have full and equal opportunity to succeed in, the District's schools;
- c) Students in temporary housing and their families receive educational services for which they are eligible, including Head Start programs administered by a local educational agency, Early Head Start, early intervention services under part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and other preschool programs administered by the District.
- d) Students and parents in temporary housing receive referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health and substance abuse services, housing services and other appropriate services;
- e) Parents or guardians of students in temporary housing are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children;
- f) Parents and guardians of students in temporary housing, and unaccompanied youth, are fully informed of all transportation services, including transportation to and from the school district of origin and are assisted in accessing transportation services;
- g) Disputes regarding eligibility, school selection, enrollment and/or transportation are mediated in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- h) Assistance in commencing an appeal, in accordance with applicable law, of a final determination regarding eligibility, enrollment, school selection, and/or transportation is provided to the student in temporary housing's parent or guardian or the unaccompanied youth;
- i) A record is maintained of all appeals of enrollment, school selection, and transportation;
- j) Public notice of the educational rights of students in temporary housing is posted in locations where these students receive services, such as schools, shelters, public libraries, and soup kitchens, in a manner and form understandable to the parents and guardians of students in temporary housing, and unaccompanied youth;
- k) School personnel providing services to students in temporary housing receive professional development and other support;
- l) Unaccompanied youths:
  - 1. Are enrolled in school;
  - 2. Have opportunities to meet the same challenging State academic standards as the State establishes for other children and youth, including receiving credit for full or partial coursework earned in a prior school pursuant to Commissioner's regulations; and
  - 3. Are informed of their status as independent students under section 480 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and that the youths may obtain assistance from the McKinney-Vento liaison to receive verification of this status for purposes of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA);
- m) School personnel, service providers, advocates working with students in temporary housing, parents and guardians of students in temporary housing, and students in temporary housing are informed of the duties of the McKinney-Vento liaison; and
- n) Assistance with obtaining any necessary immunizations or screenings, or immunization or other required health records is provided to the parents or guardians of the students in temporary housing.

**School District and School Designations**

A designator will make the initial decision about which school district and school a student in temporary housing will attend. A designator is:

- a) The parent or person in parental relation (guardian) to a student in temporary housing;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- b) The student in temporary housing, together with the McKinney-Vento liaison, in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or
- c) The director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth, in consultation with the student in temporary housing, where the student is living in that program.

The District will ask the designator to designate one of the following as the school district of attendance for the student in temporary housing:

- a) The school district of current location;
- b) The school district of origin; or
- c) A school district participating in a regional placement plan.

The District will also ask the designator to designate one of the following as the school where a student in temporary housing seeks to attend:

- a) The school of origin; or
- b) Any school that permanent housed children and youth who live in the attendance area in which the child or youth is actually living are eligible to attend, including a preschool.

A student in temporary housing is entitled to attend the schools of the school district of origin without the payment of tuition for the duration of his or her homelessness and through the remainder of the school year in which the student becomes permanently housed and for one additional year if that year constitutes the student's terminal year in that school building, subject to a best interest determination.

**Designation/STAC 202 Form**

The District will identify all students in temporary housing, and a designation form will be completed by the designator for all these students and any other student who claims homelessness. Designations must be made on the STAC 202 form provided by the Commissioner.

The appropriate designator must complete the designation form. The District makes designation forms available to a student in temporary housing who seeks admission to school or to the parent or person in parental relation who seeks to enroll the child in school.

The District will provide completed designation forms to the McKinney-Vento liaison immediately, but no later than two business days from the earlier date on which the child or youth either:

- a) Sought enrollment in school; or

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- b) Was placed in a temporary housing facility or residential facility for runaway and homeless youth.

Where a parent or person in parental relation or a child who is neither placed in a temporary housing facility by the LDSS nor housed in a residential program for runaway homeless youth, designates the District as the school district of current location, the District will forward to the State Education Department a completed designation form and a statement of the basis for its determination that the child is a homeless child entitled to attend the District's schools.

**Immediate Enrollment and Best Interest Determinations**

Upon identification of a child who is in temporary housing and/or receipt of a completed designation/STAC 202 form, the District will:

- a) Immediately review the designation form to ensure that it has been completed and admit the student in temporary housing even if the child or youth is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, medical records, immunization records, proof of residency or other documentation and even if the child or youth has missed application deadlines;
- b) Determine whether the designation made by the designator is consistent with the best interests of the student in temporary housing. In making best interests decisions the District will:
  - 1. Presume that keeping the child in the school of origin is in the child's best interest, except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of the parent or guardian (or youth in the case of an unaccompanied youth); and
  - 2. Consider student-centered factors such as the effect of mobility on student achievement, education, health, and safety of the child, giving priority to the wishes of the child's parent or guardian (or the youth, if a homeless unaccompanied youth). If the District determines that it is in the best interest of the student in temporary housing to attend a school other than the school of origin or the designated school, the District will provide the parent or guardian (or youth, if an unaccompanied youth) with a written explanation of its determination, including information about the right to appeal.
- c) Provide the child with access to all of the District's programs, activities and services to the same extent as they are provided to resident students;
- d) Immediately contact the school district where the child's records are located in order to obtain a copy of these records and coordinate the transmittal of records for students with disabilities pursuant to applicable laws and regulations;

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- e) Immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student in temporary housing to the McKinney-Vento liaison who must assist in obtaining necessary immunizations or immunization or medical records if the child or youth needs to obtain immunizations or immunization or medical records;
- f) Forward the STAC 202 form to the Commissioner and the school district of origin, where applicable. In all cases, the District will give a copy of the completed STAC 202 form to the designator and keep a copy of the STAC 202 form for the District's records;
- g) Arrange for transportation in accordance with applicable laws and regulations; and
- h) Arrange for the child to receive free school meals.

**Request for Records**

Within five days of receipt of a request for school records from a new school, the District will forward, in a manner consistent with state and federal law, a complete copy of the student in temporary housing's records, including, but not limited to, proof of age, academic records, evaluations, immunization records, and guardianship papers, if applicable.

**\*\*Tuition Reimbursement**

The District is eligible to request reimbursement from the State Education Department for the direct costs of educational services to students in temporary housing that are not otherwise reimbursed under special federal programs, when:

- a) The District is either the school district of current location or a school district participating in a regional placement plan;
- b) The District is designated as the school district of attendance; and
- c) The school district of origin for the student in temporary housing is within New York State.

All claims for reimbursement will be made on the STAC 202 form prescribed by the Commissioner of the State Education Department.

(Continued)



## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the District is eligible for reimbursement for the direct costs of educational services, including transportation costs for students who continue enrollment in the District schools after finding permanent housing midyear in a different school district within New York State. In these cases, the District will directly bill the new district where the student permanently resides for all direct costs of educational services, including transportation, that are not otherwise reimbursed under special federal programs.

**Transportation Responsibilities**

The LDSS is responsible for providing transportation to students in temporary housing, including preschool students and students with disabilities who are eligible for benefits under Social Services Law §350-j and placed in temporary housing arrangements outside their designated districts. Where the LDSS requests that the District provide or arrange for transportation for a student in temporary housing in the circumstances above, the District will provide or arrange for the transportation and directly bill the LDSS so that the district will be fully and promptly reimbursed for the cost of the transportation.

If the District is the designated school district of attendance, the District will provide for the transportation of each student in temporary housing who is living in a residential program for runaway and homeless youth, including if the temporary housing is located outside the school district. The costs for transportation for each student in temporary housing who lives in a residential program for runaway youth and homeless youth located outside of the designated school district will be reimbursed by the State Education Department, to the extent funds are provided for the purpose, with the submission of a Runaway and Homeless Youth Act Transportation Program Form. Where the District provides transportation for a student living in a Runaway and Homeless Youth facility, the District will promptly request reimbursement using the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act Transportation Form.

The District will transport any student in temporary housing to their school of origin, including preschools and charter schools, where it is the designated district of attendance and the student in temporary housing is not entitled to receive transportation from the Department of Social Services.

When the District is designated as the school district of current location for a student in temporary housing and the student does not attend the school of origin, the District will provide transportation on the same basis as it is provided to resident students, unless the local transportation policy represents a barrier to the student's attendance in school.

If the student in temporary housing designates the District as the school district of attendance, transportation will not exceed 50 miles each way, unless the Commissioner determines that it is in the best interest of the child.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

Where the District is designated as the school district of attendance and it has recommended the student in temporary housing attend a summer educational program, the district of attendance will provide transportation services to students in temporary housing for summer educational programs if the lack of transportation poses a barrier to the student's participation in the program.

Where the District is designated as the school district of attendance, it will provide transportation services to students in temporary housing for extracurricular or academic activities when:

- a) The student participates in or would like to participate in an extracurricular or academic activity, including an after-school activity, at the school;
- b) The student meets the eligibility criteria for the activity; and
- c) The lack of transportation poses a barrier to the student's participation in the activity.

Where the District is designated as the school district of attendance, it will provide transportation as described above for the duration of homelessness, unless the LDSS is responsible for providing transportation. After the student becomes permanently housed, the District will provide transportation to the school of origin until the end of the school year and for one additional year if that year constitutes the child's terminal year in the school building.

Where a student in temporary housing must cross state-lines to attend a school of origin, the District will coordinate with the District in the neighboring state to provide transportation services when:

- a) The student is temporarily living in New York State and continues to attend school in a neighboring state; or
- b) The student is temporarily living in a neighboring state and continues to attend school in New York State.

**Dispute Resolution Process**

The District has established the following procedures for the prompt resolution of disputes regarding school selection or enrollment of a homeless child or youth:

- a) The District will provide a written explanation, including a statement regarding the right to appeal, to the parent or guardian of a student in temporary housing, or to an unaccompanied youth, if the District determines that the District is not required to either enroll and/or transport the child or youth to the school of origin or a school requested by the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth, or if there is a disagreement about a child's or youth's status as a homeless child or unaccompanied youth. The written explanation will be in a

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

manner and form understandable to the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth and will include a statement regarding the McKinney-Vento liaison's availability to help the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth with any appeal and the contact information for the liaison.

- b) The District will immediately enroll the student in the school in which enrollment is sought by the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth, provide transportation to the school, and will delay for 30 days the implementation of a final determination to decline to either enroll in and/or transport the student in temporary housing to the school of origin or a school requested by the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth.
- c) If the parent or guardian of a student in temporary housing or unaccompanied youth commences an appeal to the Commissioner within 30 days of such final determination, the student will be permitted to continue to attend the school he or she is enrolled in at the time of the appeal and/or receive transportation to that school pending the resolution of all available appeals.

**The McKinney-Vento Liaison's Dispute Resolution Responsibilities**

The District's McKinney-Vento liaison must assist the student in temporary housing's parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth in bringing an appeal to the Commissioner of a final school district decision regarding enrollment, school selection and/or transportation. In the event of a dispute regarding eligibility, enrollment, school selection, and/or transportation, the District's McKinney-Vento liaison will:

- a) Provide the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth with a copy of the form petition;
- b) Assist the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth in completing the form petition;
- c) Arrange for the copying of the form petition and supporting documents for the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth, without cost to the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth;
- d) Accept service of the form petition and supporting papers on behalf of any District employee or officer named as a party, or the District if it is named as a party, or arrange for service by mail by mailing the form petition and supporting documents to any District employee or officer named as a party, and, if the District is named as a party, to a person in the office of the Superintendent who has been designated by the Board to accept service on behalf of the District;
- e) Provide the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth with a signed and dated acknowledgment verifying that he or she has received the form petition and supporting documents, and will either accept service of these documents on behalf of the District

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

employee or officer of District, or effect service by mail by mailing the form petition and supporting documents to any District employee or officer named as a party, and, if the District is named as a party, to a person in the office of the Superintendent who has been designated by the Board to accept service on behalf of the District;

- f) Transmit on behalf of the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth, within five days after the service of, the form petition or any pleading or paper to the Office of Counsel, New York State Education Department, State Education Building, Albany, New York 12234;
- g) Provide the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth with a signed and dated acknowledgement verifying that he or she has received the form petition and supporting documents and will transmit these documents on behalf of the parent, guardian or unaccompanied youth to the Office of Counsel, New York State Education Department, State Education Building, Albany, New York 12234;
- h) Accept service of any subsequent pleadings or papers, including any correspondence related to the appeal, if the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth so elects. He or she will also make this correspondence available to the parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth; and
- i) Maintain a record of all appeals of enrollment, school selection, and transportation determinations.

**Coordination**

The District will coordinate the provision of services described in this policy with local social services agencies, housing providers and other agencies or programs providing services to students in temporary housing and their families, including services and programs funded under the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act.

The District will coordinate with other school districts on inter-district issues, such as transportation or transfer of school records.

The District will coordinate implementation of the above provision of services with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) for students with disabilities.

**Coordination with Title I**

The District acknowledges that students in temporary housing are eligible for services under Title I, Part A, whether or not they live in a Title I school attendance area or meet the academic requirements required of other children. The District will ensure that:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)**

- a) Title I, Part A funds are set aside as are necessary to provide students in temporary housing, who may have unique needs that differ from their permanently housed peers, with educationally related support services;
- b) Its local plan includes a description of how the plan is coordinated with McKinney-Vento;
- c) Its local plan describes the services provided to students in temporary housing;
- d) Its local plan describes the efforts it made to identify students in temporary housing, including unaccompanied youth, if the District reports that there are no students in temporary housing enrolled in the District. These efforts will include contacting the LDSS or Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) to verify that there are no students in temporary housing in the District; and
- e) Its housing questionnaire asks about the living arrangements of the child or unaccompanied youth, including asking if he or she is living in a shelter; with relatives or others due to loss of housing or economic hardship; in an abandoned apartment/building; in a motel/hotel, camping ground, car, train/bus station or other similar situation due to the lack of alternative, adequate housing. Documentation of the District's efforts to identify students in temporary housing will be maintained on file and a copy of the housing questionnaire will also be kept on file.

**Reporting Requirements**

The District will collect and transmit to the Commissioner of Education, at the time and in the manner as the Commissioner may require, a report containing information as the Commissioner determines is necessary, including the numbers of homeless students, their grade, and their nighttime residence.

**Access to Free Meals**

The District will provide free meals to all children identified as homeless. They do not have to complete a free or reduced-price meal application. When the McKinney-Vento liaison or a shelter director provides a child's name to the District's school food service office, free school meals will commence immediately.

**Removal of Barriers**

The District will review and revise its policies that may act as barriers to the identification of students in temporary housing and their enrollment and retention in school, including barriers to enrollment and retention due to outstanding fees or fines, or absences.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN TEMPORARY HOUSING (Cont'd.)****Comparable Services**

The District will provide services to students in temporary housing comparable to those offered to other students in the District, including: transportation services; educational services for which the child or youth meets the relevant criteria, such as services provided under Title I or similar State or local programs; educational programs for students with disabilities; educational programs for English learners; programs in career and technical education; programs for gifted and talented students; and school nutrition programs.

**Student Privacy**

Information about a student in temporary housing's living situation will be treated as a student education record and will not be deemed to be directory information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). A parent or guardian or unaccompanied youth may consent to the release of a student's address information in the same way they would for other student education records under FERPA.

**Training**

All school enrollment staff, secretaries, school counselors, school social workers, and principals will be trained on the requirements for enrollment of students in temporary housing. Other staff members including school nutrition staff, school registered professional nurses, teachers, and bus drivers will receive training on homelessness that is specific to their field.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) of 2015,  
42 USC § 11431, et seq.  
Education Law §§ 902(b) and 3209  
Executive Law Article 19-H  
8 NYCRR § 100.2(x)

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – June 13, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – July 2, 2018

Adopted – July 26, 2018

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – February 8, 2017

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – March 22, 2017

Adopted –April 5, 2017

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15

Adopted: 10/7/15

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS****Non-Resident Student Attendance**

Because the Iroquois Central School District (the "District") is committed to providing the maximum educational opportunity for each resident student, and in consideration of the resources available with which to accomplish that goal, the District Board of Education will not admit non-resident students to attend the District's schools, except in the case of:

- a) Non-resident students whose attendance is compelled by existing legal authority; or
- b) Non-resident students enrolled in the District's schools, who are entering Grade 11 may be permitted to remain in attendance through the completion of Grade 12 subject to the approval of the Superintendent of Schools. Superintendent approval shall be based on students' academic, attendance and behavior throughout the remainder of their time at Iroquois.

Transportation to school, or to a regular school bus pick-up point, shall be the responsibility of the family or guardian of the non-resident student.

The District will charge tuition for non-resident attendance; the amount of which shall be determined by the Superintendent of Schools. Failure to pay the required tuition charge on a timely basis shall disqualify the non-resident student from continued enrollment in the District's schools.

**Tuition-Paying Students**Future Students

The children of families who have signed a contract to buy or build a residence in the School District may be enrolled for the semester in which they expect to become residents provided that documentation is provided to the Superintendent of Schools indicating closing date of residence.

Foreign Exchange Students

Foreign students participating in a recognized Student Exchange Program may attend District schools without payment of tuition upon approval of the Superintendent or his designee.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Former Residents**

- a) Students of any grade who move from the Iroquois Central School District during the school year may be given permission to finish the semester in which the move occurs. Superintendent approval shall be based on students' academic, attendance and behavior throughout the remainder of their time at Iroquois.
- b) A student who moves from the District after completion of the first semester of the year preceding his/her anticipated graduation year may be given permission to remain in the Iroquois Central School District until graduation. Superintendent approval shall be based on students' academic, attendance and behavior throughout the remainder of their time at Iroquois.

**Proof of Residency**

Such documentary or sworn proof as shall be required by the administration or Board of Education must be furnished prior to the admission of any child residing in the District with a person not his parent or who is the child of a non-resident. The admission of homeless children and youth will be in accordance with law.

**Reservation of Claims**

Should a material misstatement of fact be made and relied upon by any administrator or the Board of Education in admitting a non-resident student without tuition, the Board shall be entitled to recover the cost of instruction for the time the student was not authorized to attend a school in the District from the person having made the misstatement or from a person in parental relation to the student.

**Tuition Fees**

Where applicable, tuition fees are computed according to a formula established by the Commissioner of Education.

Tuition of individual non-resident students shall be computed in advance at the time of enrollment. Methods of payment (e.g., monthly) may be arranged in the District Office and approved by the Superintendent. Non-resident status is contingent upon timely payment of tuition fees as established by the Board of Education.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

**Legal Residence**

Parents who maintain more than one (1) residence, but whose legal residence for the purposes of voting or filing income tax is within the District, are eligible to send their children to District schools. However, school tax payments of non-residents who own assessable property in the District will be deducted from any tuition charges levied against such non-resident and does not entitle them to legal residency for the purpose of sending their children to the District.

Education Law Sections 1709(13), 2045 and 3202  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 174.2  
8 United States Code (USC) Chapter 12

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Amended:  
First Reading – April 22, 2015  
Second Reading – May 12, 2015  
Adopted – June 10, 2015

Amended:  
First Reading – April 17, 2013  
Second Reading – May 2013  
Adopted – June 10, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE**

The District recognizes the importance of educational stability for students in foster care and will collaborate, as appropriate, with the State Education Department (SED) and the local Department of Social Services (LDSS) to ensure that students in foster care have the same opportunity to achieve at the high-levels as their peers. For purposes of this policy, LDSS also refers to the local Social Services District or the local child welfare agency.

**Definitions**

- a) **Child or youth in foster care** ("student in foster care") means a child who is in the care and custody or custody and guardianship of a local Commissioner of Social Services or the Commissioner of the Office of Children and Family Services.
- b) **Feeder school** means:
  - 1. A preschool whose students are entitled to attend a specified elementary school or group of elementary schools upon completion of that preschool;
  - 2. A school whose students are entitled to attend a specified elementary, middle, intermediate, or high school or group of specified elementary, middle, intermediate, or high schools upon completion of the terminal grade of such school; or
  - 3. A school that sends its students to a receiving school in a neighboring school district pursuant to applicable laws and regulations.
- c) **Foster care** means 24-hour substitute care for children placed away from their parents or guardians and for whom the state or tribal child welfare agency has placement and care responsibility. This includes, but is not limited to, placements in foster family homes, foster homes of relatives, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, child care institutions, and pre-adoptive homes. A child is in foster care regardless of whether the foster care facility is licensed and payments are made by the state, tribal or local agency for the care of the child, whether adoption subsidy payments are being made prior to the finalization of an adoption, or whether there is federal matching of any payments that are made.
- d) **Preschool** means a publicly funded prekindergarten program administered by SED or a local educational agency or a Head Start program administered by a local educational agency and/or services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) administered by a local educational agency.
- e) **Receiving school** means:
  - 1. A school that enrolls students from a specified or group of preschools, elementary schools, middle schools, intermediate schools, or high schools; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE (Cont'd.)**

2. A school that enrolls students from a feeder school in a neighboring local educational agency pursuant to applicable laws and regulations.
- f) **School district of origin** means the school district within New York State in which the child or youth in foster care was attending a public school or preschool on a tuition-free basis or was entitled to attend at the time of placement into foster care when the Social Services District or the Office of Children and Family Services assumed care and custody or custody and guardianship of such child or youth, which is different from the school district of residence.
- g) **School district of residence** means the public school district within New York State in which the foster care placement is located, which is different from the school district of origin.
- h) **School of origin** means a public school that a child or youth attended at the time of placement into foster care, or the school in which the child or youth was last enrolled, including a preschool or a charter school. For a child or youth in foster care who completes the final grade level served by the school of origin, the term school of origin will include the designated receiving school at the next grade level for all feeder schools. Where the child is eligible to attend school in the school district of origin because the child was placed in foster care after such child is eligible to apply, register, or enroll in the public preschool or kindergarten or the child is living with a school-age sibling who attends school in the school district of origin, the school of origin will include any public school or preschool in which such child would have been entitled or eligible to attend based on such child's last residence before the circumstances arose which caused such child to be placed in foster care.

**District Foster Care Liaison**

The District will designate an appropriate staff person to act as the District's point of contact for students in foster care (i.e., the "Foster Care Liaison"). The Foster Care Liaison will not be the same staff person as the McKinney-Vento Liaison unless the McKinney-Vento Liaison has sufficient ability to carry out the responsibilities of both roles.

The Foster Care Liaison will work collaboratively with representatives from the LDSS.

The District will ensure that the name and contact information for the Foster Care Liaison are:

- a) Submitted to SED;
- b) Provided, in writing, to the point of contact for any LDSS known by the District to have students in its custody; and
- c) Posted on the District website.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE (Cont'd.)**

**Designation of School District and School**

The LDSS, in consultation with the appropriate local educational agency or agencies, will determine whether placement in the school district of origin or the school district of residence is in the best interest of a student in foster care. Provided that the District is an appropriate local educational agency, the District will work with the LDSS to make the best interest determination as quickly as possible in order to prevent educational discontinuity for the student. If the student has an Individualized Education Program (IEP), a Section 504 plan, or is an English language learner, relevant school staff may be consulted during the best interest determination process.

To the extent feasible and appropriate, the student should remain in his or her school of origin while the best interest determination is being made.

Subject to a best interest determination, a student in foster care is entitled to attend the school of origin or any school that children and youth who live in the attendance area in which the foster care placement is located are eligible to attend, including a preschool, for the duration of the student's placement in foster care and until the end of the school year in which he or she is no longer in foster care, and for one additional year if that year constitutes the student's terminal year in that building.

Where the school district of origin or school of origin that a student was attending on a tuition-free basis, or was entitled to attend when the student entered foster care is located, in New York State and the student's foster care placement is located in a contiguous state, the student is entitled to attend his or her school of origin or any school that children and youth who live in the attendance area in which the foster care placement is located are eligible to attend, including a preschool, subject to a best interest determination, for the duration of the student's placement in foster care and until the end of the school year in which he or she is no longer in foster care, and for one additional year if that year constitutes the student's terminal year in such building.

**Responsibilities When Designated as the School District of Attendance**

If the District is designated as the school district of attendance for a student in foster care, the District will immediately:

- a) Enroll the student in foster care, even if the student is unable to produce records which are normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, records of immunization and/or other required health records, proof of residency or other documentation and/or even if the student has missed application or enrollment deadlines during any period of placement in foster care, if applicable;
- b) Treat the student in foster care as a resident for all purposes; and

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE (Cont'd.)**

- c) Make a written request to the school district where the student's records are located in order to obtain a copy of the student's records and coordinate the transmittal of these records in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

**Request for Records**

Within five days of receipt of a request for school records from a new school, the District will forward, in a manner consistent with federal and state law, a complete copy of the records of the student in foster care, including, but not limited to: proof of age; academic records; evaluations; immunization records; and guardianship papers (if applicable).

**Tuition Reimbursement**

Except as otherwise provided in law or regulation, the cost of instruction of a student in foster care will be borne by the school district of origin. Where a district other than the school district of origin is designated as the school district of attendance, the cost of instruction will be borne by the school district of origin and the tuition paid to the designated school district of attendance will be computed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

**Transportation Responsibilities**

Any student in foster care who requires transportation in order to attend his or her school of origin, is entitled to receive that transportation.

As appropriate, the District will coordinate and collaborate with the LDSS to make an appropriate transportation plan that supports the student's school stability plan and is fair to the District's taxpayers, consistent with the District's obligations under federal and state law.

When the District is the designated school district of attendance, and the student requires transportation to attend his or her school of origin, the District will provide transportation to and from the student's foster care placement location and the school of origin. The costs for transportation may be aidable pursuant to applicable laws and regulations.

When the District is the school district of residence and the designated school district of attendance, and the student does not attend his or her school of origin, the District will provide transportation on the same basis as provided to resident students. The costs for transportation may be aidable pursuant to applicable laws and regulations.

When transporting students in foster care, the District may incur excess transportation costs, as defined by law. The District and the LDSS may enter into a written agreement relating to how excess transportation costs should be funded, consistent with applicable laws and regulations. Absent such an

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE (Cont'd.)**

agreement, excess transportation costs incurred by the District will be shared equally between the LDSS responsible for the foster care costs of the student and the designated school district of attendance. The District and the LDSS will consider and utilize all allowable funding sources, including any available federal funds, to cover excess transportation costs.

Where a student in foster care has been placed in foster care in a contiguous state, and the District is the designated district of attendance, the District will collaborate with the LDSS to arrange for transportation.

**Where the School of Origin is a Charter School**

Where the school of origin is a charter school, the school district designated as the school district of attendance for a student in foster care will be deemed to be the school district of residence for the student for purposes of fiscal and programmatic responsibility and will be responsible for transportation of the student in foster care. If the designated school district of attendance is not the school district of origin, the designated school district of attendance may seek reimbursement from the school district of origin in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

**Dispute Resolution Process**

To the extent feasible and appropriate, the District will ensure that a student in foster care remains in his or her school of origin while any dispute is being resolved in order to minimize disruptions and reduce the number of moves between schools.

**Coordination with Other Agencies**

The District will coordinate the provision of services described in this policy, as appropriate, with agencies or programs providing services to students in foster care.

The District will coordinate with other school districts on inter-district issues, such as transportation or transfer of school records.

The District will coordinate implementation of the above provision of services with the requirements of IDEA for students with disabilities.

**Comparable Services**

Each student in foster care will be provided services comparable to other students in the school of attendance, including: transportation services; educational services for which the student meets eligibility criteria; educational programs for students with disabilities; educational programs for English learners; programs in career and technical education; programs for gifted and talented students; and school nutrition programs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN FOSTER CARE (Cont'd.)**

**Student Privacy**

As appropriate, the District will collaborate with SED and/or the LDSS to determine what documentation related to a student in foster care should be shared among involved parties. In all cases, the District will comply with all statutory requirements to protect student privacy, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and any other applicable privacy requirements under federal, state, or local laws.

45 USC § 6312

45 CFR § 1355.20(a)

US DOE, Non-Regulatory Guidance: Ensuring Stability for Children in Foster Care (June 23, 2016)

Education Law §§ 3202 and 3244

Memorandum from NY St. Educ. Department on Educational Stability and Transportation Provisions for Students in Foster Care Memo (December 2, 2016)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5660 -- Meal Charging and Prohibition Against Meal Shaming  
#7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

Adopted: December 12, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018

1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018

## Students

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENTS OF MINOR AGE**

A minor's work hours shall be in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations as well as requirements established by the School District.

Pursuant to Education Law, minors may be employed when attendance upon instruction is not required, provided they obtain a valid employment certificate or permit (if applicable); and provided such employment is not prohibited by and/or in violation of the Labor Law or other law.

Minors may not work during the hours they are required to attend school unless otherwise authorized pursuant to law and/or regulation.

However, students at least fourteen (14) years of age may be employed during the school lunch period in their school's cafeteria if the minor presents a valid employment certificate issued in accordance with Education Law.

Students over the age of fourteen (14) may be employed without an employment certificate or permit when attendance upon instruction is not required and the student is in one (1) of the following occupations: caddy on a golf course, babysitter, casual employment consisting of yard work and household chores (not including the use of power driven machinery) involving a residence, non-profit, or non-commercial entity. A student sixteen (16) years of age or older may be casually employed without an employment certificate for yard work, household chores (including use of power driven machinery) for a residence, non-profit, or non-commercial entity.

A minor 11 years of age or older may be employed as a newspaper carrier in accordance with Education Law Section 3228.

A minor may perform various tasks on a farm under the following conditions: a student twelve (12) or thirteen (13) years of age may work on a farm when attendance upon instruction is not required. A minor twelve (12) years must obtain a farm work permit to assist in the hand work harvest of berries, fruits and vegetables, for a period of four (4) hours per day when attendance upon instruction is not required; a minor twelve (12) or thirteen (13) years of age may assist with family relatives in the sale of produce at a farm stand or market when school is not in session and the minor has written consent from his/her parent or natural guardian. A student sixteen (16) years of age or older may work on a farm without an employment certificate.

When school is in session, students sixteen (16) and seventeen (17) years of age may not work more than four (4) hours on any day preceding a school day, other than a Sunday or a holiday, unless an exception applies under New York Labor Law Section 143. A student sixteen (16) and seventeen (17) years of age may not work: more than eight (8) hours on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday, or holiday; more than twenty-eight (28) hours total per week; more than six (6) days per week; after 10 p.m. on any day preceding a school day or after midnight on any day unless parental consent is received and the student is in satisfactory academic standing; or before 6 a.m.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENTS OF MINOR AGE (Cont'd.)**

Before issuing a certificate of satisfactory academic standing, the District shall ensure that students and their parents/guardians are afforded all legal rights and protections, including the right of consent, in complying with requests for disclosure of student records and information from such records under the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (FLSA), as amended  
29 United States Code (USC) Section 201 et seq.  
29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 570-580  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99  
Education Law Article 65  
Labor Law Articles 4 and 4-A  
Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Article 35  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 141.8 and 141.9 and Part 190

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CENSUS**

Although not required by law, the Iroquois Central School District will take a census of all children from birth to eighteen (18) years of age. Census data shall be reported as required by law.

The census must indicate the names of all children between birth and eighteen (18) years of age, and of children with disabilities between birth and twenty-one (21) years of age; their respective residences by street and number; the day of the month and the year of their birth; the names of the parents/persons in parental relation to them; such information relating to physical or mental disabilities, to illiteracy, to employment and to the enforcement of the law relating to child labor and compulsory education as the State Education Department and the Board of Education shall require; and also such further information as the Board shall require.

On written request and in such form as prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, the Board shall provide to the Commissioner a report containing the names, ages and addresses of those children who are blind or deaf, and those children having serious physical or mental disabilities. Additionally, such report shall further indicate whether such children are being educated within the public schools of the District or, if they are not, where such education is being furnished to them.

Parents/persons in parental relation to those children within the prescribed census age ranges are to make such reports as the Board of Education shall require, including, but not limited to, providing two (2) weeks before the child reaches compulsory school age, the name of the child; the child's residence; the name of the person or persons in parental relation to the child; the name and location of the school to which the child shall have been or shall be sent as a student; and such other information as required by law or as the Board may require.

A parent, guardian or other person having under his/her control or charge a child between birth and eighteen (18) years of age who withholds or refuses to give information in his/her possession relating to such census data as required by law pertaining to the child; or, in the alternative, gives false information in relation to such census data, shall be liable to and punished by a fine or imprisonment as established by law.

**Count of Immigrant Children and Youth**

As a provision of the federal Title III Part A – English Language Acquisition, Language Enhancement, and Academic Achievement Act under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the U.S. Secretary of Education requires that **all local educational agencies (LEAs)** count the number of "immigrant children and youth" enrolled in the public and nonpublic schools in the geographic area under the jurisdiction of, or served by, the LEA. The results of this count have important implications for the receipt of supplemental federal funds to eligible LEAs in New York State for services to recently arrived immigrant children and youth.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CENSUS (Cont'd.)**

For purposes of this count, the term "immigrant children and youth" shall include those individuals who:

- a) Are ages three (3) through twenty-one (21);
- b) Were **NOT** born in any State or from the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; and
- c) Have **NOT** been attending schools in any one (1) or more States for more than three (3) full academic years.

Each nonpublic school shall report its data to the public school district in which it is located. It is the responsibility of each public school district to report its immigrant count as well as the counts for all nonpublic schools within its jurisdiction.

In accordance with law, the District shall conduct its survey and submit the information electronically to the New York State Education Department by the specified deadline date. LEAs must also maintain on file a list of the immigrant students counted, their countries of origin, dates of arrival, and the public or nonpublic school in which they are registered as well as copies of the letter to each of the nonpublic schools in its jurisdiction regarding the count.

Education Law Sections 3240-3243 and 4402(1)(a)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 200.2(a)  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 6811

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7650 -- Identification and Register of Children With Disabilities

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT EVALUATION, PROMOTION AND PLACEMENT****Grade Promotion and Placement**

Grade promotion and the placement within the District's instructional system shall be at the discretion of the school administration and shall be subject to review at any time. In making such decisions, the administrator or Building Principal will be guided by performance in class, past records, including various measures of student growth; parent/guardian and teacher recommendations; and any other appropriate sources of information. With regard to students placement decisions, parents may submit written requests for teacher attributes that would best serve their child's learning needs; however, requests for specific teachers will not be honored.

**Testing Program**

The Iroquois Central School District utilizes various ability, achievement, diagnostic, readiness, interest and guidance tests for the purpose of complying with state and federal law and/or aiding the implementation of quality educational services. The District will not make any student promotion or placement decisions based solely or primarily on student performance on the state administered English language arts and mathematics assessments for grades 3 through 8. The District may, however, consider student performance on such state assessments in making student promotion and placement decisions provided that multiple measures are used in addition to such assessments and that such assessments do not constitute the major factor in such determinations.

**Alternative Testing Procedures**

The use of alternative testing procedures shall be limited to:

- a) Students identified by the Committee on Special Education and/or Section 504 Team as having a disability. Alternative testing procedures shall be specified in a student's Individualized Education Program or Section 504 Accommodation Plan; and
- b) Students whose native language is other than English (i.e., English language learners) in accordance with State Education Department Guidelines.

The alternative testing procedures employed shall be based upon a student's individual needs and the type of test administered.

The District shall report the use of alternative testing procedures to the State Education Department on a form and at a time prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Reporting to Parents/Guardians and Persons in Parental Relation to Students**

Parents, guardians, and/or persons in parental relation to District students shall receive an appropriate report of student progress at regular intervals.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT EVALUATION, PROOTION AND PLACEMENT (Cont'd.)**

The District will not place or include on a student's official transcript or maintain in a student's permanent record any individual student score on a state administered standardized English language arts or mathematics assessment for grades 3 through 8. However, the District will comply with state and federal requirements regarding the maintenance and transfer of student test scores. Any test results on a state administered standardized English language arts or mathematics assessment for grades 3 through 8 sent to parents or persons in parental relations to a student shall include a clear and conspicuous notice that such results will not be included on the student's official transcript or in the student's permanent record and are being provided to the student and parents for diagnostic purposes.

When necessary, attempts will be made to provide interpreters for non-English speaking parents, guardians, and/or persons in parental relation to District students.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 305(45) – (47), 1709(3)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(g), 100.3(b)(2)(iv), 100.4(b)(2)(v), 100.4(e)(6) 117 and 154  
8 NYCRR Parts 117 and 154

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015  
Adopted: March 18, 2015

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> Reading – March 13, 2013  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – April 17, 2013  
Adopted – May 8, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: PROVISION OF INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED**

The Board of Education assures parents or persons in parental relation who are hearing impaired the right to meaningful access to school initiated meetings or activities pertaining to the academic and/or disciplinary aspects of their children's education. School initiated meetings or activities are defined to include, but are not limited to, parent-teacher conferences, child study or building-level team meetings, planning meetings with school counselors regarding educational progress and career planning, suspension hearings or any conferences with school officials relating to disciplinary actions. The term "hearing impaired" shall include any hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which prevents meaningful participation in School District meetings or activities.

Parents or persons in parental relation shall be notified of the availability of interpreter services to be provided at no charge, provided that a written request is made to the School District within seven (7) days of the scheduled event. Exceptions to the time frame request may be made for unanticipated circumstances as determined by the Principal/designee. The District shall also notify appropriate school personnel as to the terms and implementation of this policy.

If interpreter services are requested, the District shall appoint an interpreter for the hearing impaired to interpret during the meeting or activity. The District will arrange for interpreters through a District-created list or through an interpreter referral service. The District shall also develop interagency agreements, as appropriate, to ensure that sign language interpreters are provided for eligible parents or persons in parental relation when District students attend out-of-District schools or programs.

In the event that an interpreter is unavailable, the School District shall make other reasonable accommodations which are satisfactory to the parents or persons in parental relation. Examples of what constitutes reasonable accommodations in the event an interpreter cannot be located may include, but are not limited to, the use of:

- a) Written communications, transcripts, note takers, etc.; and
- b) Technology, such as: a decoder or telecommunication device for the deaf, assistive listening devices, and closed or open captioning.

Education Law Section 3230  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(aa)

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: GRADUATION OPTIONS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

In order to graduate from the District, a student must complete or may exceed the requirements set forth in Part 100 of the Commissioner's regulations. The Board reserves the right to establish requirements for graduation which exceed the minimum standards as defined by the New York State Regents. All students must be in compliance with Commissioner's regulations for graduation to achieve a minimum of a Regents diploma unless otherwise indicated. Therefore, in accordance with applicable law and regulations, the District may award one or more of the following to students:

- a) Regents Diploma;
- b) Regents Diploma with Honors;
- c) Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation;
- d) Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation with Honors;
- e) Annotation of Science and/or Math Mastery;
- f) Career and Technical Endorsement.

**Pathways to Graduation**

In addition to the four Regents examinations or approved alternative exams required of all students, the fifth examination requirement may be satisfied by passing an approved Pathways Assessment that measures an equivalent level of knowledge and skill.

**Appeal of Regents Examination Score Option**

Students who fail certain Regents examinations may have access to the appeals process in accordance with the provisions of the Commissioner's regulations.

**Early Graduation**

Upon request from the student's parent or guardian, a student will be eligible for early graduation in fewer than eight semesters upon completion of all requirements for graduation, excluding physical education, as mandated by Commissioner's regulations. A student will not be required to continue enrollment for the sole purpose of completing physical education requirements.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)****Accelerated Programs**Eighth Grade Acceleration for Diploma Credits

Individual eighth grade students may be afforded the opportunity to take high school courses in mathematics and in at least one of the following areas: English, social studies, languages other than English, art, music, career and technical education subjects, or science courses. The Superintendent or designee is responsible for determining whether an eighth grade student is eligible to take high school courses. The District will utilize a set of criteria to determine each student's readiness for acceleration. Students who are accelerated for diploma credit must have been provided instruction designed to facilitate their attainment of, by the end of grade 7, the State intermediate learning standards in each subject area in which they are accelerated.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement (AP) examinations for a variety of courses are administered by the College Board in May of each year with strict guidelines as to their implementation. AP examinations afford students the opportunity to earn credit or advanced standing in many of the nation's colleges and universities. The District will utilize a set of criteria to determine a student's readiness for enrollment in any AP classes.

**Dual Credit for College Courses**

Students who wish to enroll in college level coursework must meet all academic, grade level, and coursework requirements as set forth by administrative guidelines. Students who have demonstrated intellectual and social maturity may choose to matriculate at any one of the colleges that have a cooperative agreement with our District. These opportunities may include early admission to college, collegiate-level work offered in the high school, or other means of providing advanced work. Review and approval by the administration are necessary before any college courses may be taken during the school day.

The Board will not be required to pay tuition and other related costs for those high school students enrolled in college courses.

**Online Coursework**

The District may offer students the ability to complete general education and diploma requirements for a specific subject through online instruction or blended coursework that combines online and classroom-based instruction.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

**SUBJECT: GRADUATION OPTIONS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

To receive credit for this online coursework, students must successfully complete an online or blended course and demonstrate mastery of the learning outcomes for the subject by passing the Regents exam and/or other assessment in the subject area.

8 NYCRR §§ 100.1(i), 100.2(f), 100.4(d), 100.5, 100.6 and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7222 -- Diploma and/or Credential Options for Students with Disabilities

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading 9/14/16

Adopted 10/12/16

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15

Adopted: 10/7/15

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: PARTICIPATION IN GRADUATION CEREMONIES AND ACTIVITIES**

Any student who has satisfactorily completed all graduation requirements will be permitted to participate in the graduation ceremony and all related graduation activities.

The District permits any student to participate in the graduation ceremony and all related graduation activities of his or her high school graduating class, if the student has been awarded a Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential or a Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) Commencement Credential, but has not otherwise qualified to receive a Regents or local diploma. While permitted to participate, these students are not required to participate in the graduation ceremony or related graduation activities of his or her high school graduating class. For purposes of this policy, a student's high school graduating class is the twelfth grade class with which he or she entered into ninth grade.

The District will provide annual written notice of this policy and any related procedures to all students and their parents or guardians.

Education Law § 3204(4-b)

Amended – December 12, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 14, 2018  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 17, 2018

Adopted: 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

**SUBJECT: DIPLOMA OR CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The District will provide students with disabilities appropriate opportunities to earn a diploma or non-diploma high school exiting credential in accordance with Commissioner's regulations. Students with disabilities may be eligible for one or more of the following:

**Diploma Options**

- a) Regents Diploma, including with honors, an advanced designation, a career and technical education endorsement, and/or any other designation or endorsement as may be available from time to time.
- b) Local Diploma, including with any endorsement as may be available from time to time.

**Existing Credentials Options**

- a) Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) Commencement Credential, which may be as a supplement to a Regents or local diploma or as a student's only exiting credential.
- b) Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential.

Specific requirements and detailed information for each diploma and non-diploma high school exiting credential are specified in the Commissioner's regulations and various guidance materials issued by the New York State Department of Education.

8 NYCRR §§ 100.1, 100.2, 100.5, and 100.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7220 -- Graduation Options/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs  
#7221 -- Participation in Graduation Ceremonies  
#7641 -- Transition Services

Adopted: 2/13/19  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/16/19  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/12/18

Adopted: 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

Students

**SUBJECT: DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in college level coursework shall meet all academic, grade level and coursework requirements as set forth by administrative guidelines. Students who have demonstrated intellectual and social maturity may choose to matriculate at any one (1) of the colleges that have a cooperative agreement with our School District. Such opportunities may include early admission to college, collegiate-level work offered in the high school, or other means of providing advanced work. Review and approval by the administration are necessary before any college courses may be taken during the school day.

The Board shall not be required to pay tuition and other related costs for those high school students enrolled in college courses.

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE**

The District will comply with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). Under its provisions, parents or guardians and noncustodial parent(s) whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, of a student under 18, or a student who is 18 years of age or older, or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, have a right to inspect and review any and all education records maintained by the District.

**Education Records**

The term "education records" is defined as all records, files, documents, and other materials containing information directly related to a student; and maintained by the education agency or institution, or by a person acting for that agency or institution. This includes all records regardless of medium, including, but not limited to, handwriting, videotape or audiotape, electronic or computer files, film, print, microfilm, and microfiche.

In addition, for students who attend a public school district, all records pertaining to services provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" under FERPA and they are subject to the confidentiality provisions of both Acts.

However, personal notes made by teachers or other staff are not considered education records if they are:

- a) Kept in the sole possession of the maker;
- b) Not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute; and
- c) Used only as a memory aid.

Additionally, FERPA does not prohibit a school official from disclosing information about a student if the information is obtained through the school official's personal knowledge or observation and not from the student's education records.

Records created and maintained by a law enforcement unit for law enforcement purposes are also excluded.

**Access to Student Records**

Administrative regulations and procedures will be developed to comply with the provisions of federal law relating to the availability of student records. The purpose of these regulations and procedures is to make available to the parents or guardians of students and noncustodial parent(s) whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, or students who are 18 years of age or older,

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**

or who are attending an institution of post-secondary education, student records, and files on students, and to ensure the confidentiality of these records with respect to third parties.

Under FERPA, unless otherwise exempted in accordance with law and regulation, the District may release personally identifiable information (PII) contained in student education records only if it has received a "signed and dated written consent" from a parent or eligible student. Signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form provided that the signature:

- a) Identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
- b) Indicates the person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.

**Exceptions**

Without the consent of a parent or eligible student, the District may release a student's information or records when it is:

- a) Directory Information and Limited Directory Information

"Directory information" is information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. "Limited Directory Information Disclosure" means that the District may limit disclosure of its designated directory information to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. The intent is to allow schools the option to implement policies that allow for the disclosure of student information for uses such as yearbooks, honor roll lists, graduation programs, and playbills, but restrict disclosure for more potentially dangerous purposes. The District will limit disclosure of its designated directory information as otherwise specified in its public notice to parents of students in attendance and eligible students in attendance.

- b) To School Officials who have a Legitimate Educational Interest

To other school officials, including teachers, within the educational agency or institution whom the school has determined to have legitimate educational interests. An educational interest includes the behavior of a student and disciplinary action taken against the student for conduct that posed a significant risk to the safety or well-being of the student, other students, or other members of the school community. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**c) To Another Educational Institution

The District may disclose any and all educational records, including disciplinary records and records that were created as a result of a student receiving special education services under Part B of IDEA, to another school or postsecondary institution at which the student seeks or intends to enroll, or after the student has enrolled or transferred, so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer. Parental consent is not required for transferring education records if the school's annual FERPA notification indicates that these disclosures may be made. In the absence of information about disclosures in the annual FERPA notification, school officials must make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent about the disclosure, unless the parent initiated the disclosure. Additionally, upon request, the District will provide a copy of the information disclosed and an opportunity for a hearing.

d) For Health and Safety Emergency Reasons

The District must balance the need to protect students' PII with the need to address issues of school safety and emergency preparedness. Under FERPA, if an educational agency or institution determines that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, it may disclose information from education records, without consent, to any person whose knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of the student or other individuals during the period of the health or safety emergency. The District may release information from records to appropriate parties including, but not limited to, parents, law enforcement officials, and medical personnel. The District's determination that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals will be based upon a totality of the circumstances, including the information available, at the time the determination is made. The District must record the articulable and significant threat that formed the basis for the disclosure and maintain this record for as long as the student's education records are maintained.

e) To Juvenile Justice Systems

Information may be disclosed to state and local officials or authorities to whom information is specifically allowed to be reported or disclosed by a state statute that concerns the juvenile justice system and the system's ability to effectively serve, prior to adjudication, the student whose records were released. In these cases, the official or authority must certify in writing that the information will not be disclosed to any other party except as provided under law without prior written consent.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**f) To Foster Care Agencies

The District may release records to an agency caseworker or other representative of a state or local child welfare agency, who has the right to access a student's case plan, when the agency or organization is legally responsible, for the care and protection of the student. This does not give a child welfare agency the right to look into any non-foster care student's records, without parental consent, when there has been a mere allegation of abuse or maltreatment, absent an order or subpoena.

g) Pursuant to a Subpoena or Court Order

When the District receives a subpoena or court order for the release of records, it will make a reasonable effort to notify the parent or guardian or eligible student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance. This allows the parent or guardian or eligible student to seek protective action against the subpoena or order before the release of the records.

The District may disclose a student's records without first notifying parents or guardians or eligible students if the disclosure is:

1. Based on a subpoena in which the court orders, for good cause shown, not to reveal to any person the existence or contents of the subpoena or any information furnished pursuant to the subpoena;
2. In accordance with a judicial order in cases where the parents are a party to a court proceeding involving child abuse or maltreatment or dependency matters, and the order is issued in the context of that proceeding; or
3. Made to a court (with or without an order or subpoena) when the District is involved in a legal action against a parent or student and the records are relevant to the matter.

h) For Financial Aid Purposes

Pertinent information may be released in connection with the determination of eligibility, amount, conditions, and enforcement of terms of a student's financial aid.

i) To Accrediting Organizations

Disclosure of a student's records may be made to an organization in which that student seeks accreditation, in order to carry out their accrediting function.



**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**j) To Parents of a Dependent Student

Even when a student turns 18 years of age or older the District may disclose education records to that student's parents, without the student's consent, if the student is claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by either parent.

k) For Audit/Evaluation Purposes

The audit or evaluation exception allows for the disclosure of PII from education records without consent to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the U.S., the Attorney General, the Secretary of Education, federal, state, or local educational authorities. Under this exception, PII from education records must be used to audit or evaluate a federal or state supported education program, or to enforce or comply with federal legal requirements that relate to those education programs.

The District may occasionally disclose PII from education records without consent to authorized representatives of the entities listed above. The District may also designate its own authorized representative who may access PII without consent in connection with an audit or evaluation of an education program within the District. As an example, the District might designate a university as its authorized representative in order to disclose, without consent, PII from education records on its former students to the university. The university could then disclose, without consent, transcript data on those former students attending the university to allow the District to evaluate how effectively the District prepared its students for success in postsecondary education.

l) For Conducting Studies

This exception allows for the disclosure of PII from education records without consent to organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, schools, school districts, or postsecondary institutions. Studies can be for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, or improving instruction.

The District may disclose PII from education records without consent to these organizations conducting studies for the District, in accordance with its obligations under FERPA.

In addition, other entities outside of the District may occasionally disclose PII from education records that the District has previously shared with that entity, to organizations conducting studies on behalf of the District. For example, a State Education Agency (SEA) may disclose PII from education records provided by the District without consent to an organization for the purpose of conducting a study that compares program outcomes across school districts to further assess the effectiveness of these programs with the goal of providing the best instruction.

(Continued)

2018 7240  
6 of 6

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**

**Required Agreements for the Studies or Audit/Evaluation Exceptions (see items k and l)**

To the extent required by law, the District will enter into a written agreement with organizations conducting studies for the District, or, with its designated authorized representatives in connection with audits or evaluations of education programs within the District. In the event that the District discloses PII from education records to its own designated authorized representative in connection with an audit or evaluation of an educational program within the District, it will use reasonable methods to ensure to the greatest extent practicable that its designated authorized representative complies with FERPA and its regulations.

**Challenge to Student Records**

Parents or guardians of a student under the age of 18, or a student who is 18 years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, will have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the school records and to ensure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy of students, and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data.

**Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent**

The District may presume that the noncustodial parent has the authority to request information concerning his or her child and release this information upon request. If the custodial parent wishes to limit the noncustodial parent's access to the records, it is his or her responsibility to obtain and present to the school a legally binding instrument that prevents the release of information related to the child.

**Parents' Bill of Rights**

The District posts a parents' bill of rights for data privacy and security on its website, and it includes this bill of rights with every contract it enters into with a third-party contractor that receives student, teacher, or principal data. The bill of rights informs parents of the legal requirements regarding privacy, security, and use of student data.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC § 1232g  
34 CFR Part 99  
Education Law § 2-d

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7241 -- Student Directory Information  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Students  
#7243 -- Student Data Breaches  
#7643 -- Transfer Students with Disabilities

Adopted: January 11, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: December 6, 2017  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: November 1, 2017

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

Directory information is information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed.

The District shall publish an annual public notice informing parents or eligible students (i.e., a student eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education) of the District's definition of directory information, the parent/eligible student's right to refuse the release of student directory information and indication of the time period for their response. Following such public notice and a reasonable response period, the District may release such information to an outside group without individual consent.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) defines student directory information as any of the items as indicated in the following list. The Iroquois Central School District will release the following defined directory information\* as checked below:

- name
- address
- telephone listing
- date and place of birth
- major field of study
- grade level
- participation in sports and activities
- weight and height (for members of athletic teams)
- dates of attendance
- honors, degrees and awards
- e-mail address
- photograph
- name of educational institution previously attended

Directory information **does not** include:

- a) A student's social security number; or
- b) A student's identification (ID) number, except as provided below.

Directory information includes a student ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by the student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems, or that is displayed on a student ID card or badge, but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user. Parents and eligible students may not, by opting out of disclosure of directory information, prevent a school from requiring a student to wear or present a student identification card or a badge that displays information that may be directory information.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION****Limited Directory Information Disclosure**

Limited Directory Information Disclosure means that that the District may limit disclosure of its designated directory information to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. Allowing limited directory information disclosure may permit the District to use student directory information for such limited purposes as school yearbooks, honor roll lists, graduation programs, playbills and other similar uses, without obtaining individual consent. Limiting the disclosure of such information may be beneficial when the District perceives such disclosure as putting students at risk of becoming targets of marketing campaigns, news media or possible victims of criminal acts. The District shall limit its disclosure of its designated directory information as specified in its public notice to parents and eligible students.

**Military Recruiter Access**

The release of student directory information is not to be confused with the release of names, addresses and telephone listings of eligible students (i.e., a student seventeen (17) years of age or older or in the eleventh grade (or its equivalent) or higher) to Military Recruiters. In compliance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB), and the National Defense Authorization Act, the School District shall notify parents that by law it routinely releases this information to Military Recruiters upon request subject to a parents'/eligible students' written request not to disclose such information.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1232(g)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 99

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 10/9/13

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 11/11/13

Adopted – 12/11/13

Adopted 6/24/09

SUBJECT: MILITARY RECRUITERS AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

**Requests for Information**

The District will comply with requests from military recruiters and institutions of higher education (IHEs) for access to the name, address and telephone listing of each secondary school student, except for any student whose parent (or the student, if he or she is at least 18 years of age) has submitted a written request to opt out of this disclosure, in which case the information will not be released without the parent's (or student's, if he or she is at least 18 years of age) prior written consent.

**Annual Notification and Opt Out Opportunity**

The District will annually notify parents of a secondary student (or the student, if he or she is at least 18 years of age) of the opportunity to submit a written request to opt out of disclosure of the student's name, address, and telephone listing to military recruiters and IHEs. If a written opt out request is submitted, the District will not disclose the student's information to military recruiters or IHEs without the parent's (or student's, if he or she is at least 18 years of age) prior written consent.

**Military Recruiter Access**

The District will provide military recruiters the same access to secondary school students as is provided generally to IHEs or prospective employers of those students.

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, 20 USC § 7908 as amended  
by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) of 2015  
10 USC § 503  
34 CFR § 300.571  
Education Law § 2-a

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 06/13/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 07/02/18  
Adopted: 07/26/18

Students

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS UNDER FERPA FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents of students under eighteen (18) years of age, and students over eighteen (18) years of age ("eligible students") certain rights with respect to the student's education records. These rights are:

- a) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within forty-five (45) days of the day the School receives a request for access.

Parents or eligible students should submit to the School Principal, (or appropriate school official as designated by the Superintendent) a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The School official will make arrangements for access and notify the parent or eligible student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

- b) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the parent or eligible student believes are inaccurate.

Parents or eligible students may ask the School to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate. They should write the School Principal, (or appropriate school official as designated by the Superintendent) clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate. If the School decides not to amend the record as requested by the parent or eligible student, the School will notify the parent or eligible student of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.

- c) The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One (1) exception, which permits disclosure without consent, is disclosure to School officials with legitimate educational interests. A School official is a person employed by the School as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a person serving on the School Board; a person or company with whom the School has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or a parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his/her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his/her professional responsibility.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS UNDER FERPA FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

- d) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the school to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DATA BREACHES**

A student data breach is defined as any instance in which there is an unauthorized release of or access to personally identifiable information (PII) or other protected information of students not suitable for public release.

School districts have a legal responsibility to protect the privacy of education data, including personally identifiable information (PII) of its students. The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, commonly known as FERPA, protects the privacy of student education records. Although FERPA does not include specific data breach notification requirements, it does protect the confidentiality of education records and requires districts to record each incident of data disclosure in accordance with 34 CFR 99.32 (a)(1). In addition, under state law, direct notification of parents and/or affected students may be warranted depending on the type of data compromised, such as student social security numbers and/or other identifying information that could lead to identity theft.

The District has implemented privacy and security measures designed to protect student data stored in its student data management systems. These measures include reviewing information systems and data to identify where personally identifiable information is stored and used; monitoring data systems to detect potential breaches; and conducting privacy and security awareness training for appropriate staff. In the event of an alleged breach, the District will promptly take steps to validate the breach, mitigate any loss or damage, and notify law enforcement if necessary.

The Superintendent will develop and implement regulations for prevention, response and notification regarding student data breaches.

34 CFR 99.32 (a)(1)  
Technology Law Sections 202 and 208

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5672 -- Information Security Breach and Notification  
#7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 10/9/13  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 11/11/13  
Adopted – 12/11/13



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS**

The District shall make instructional materials available for inspection by parents/guardians if those materials will be used in connection with a DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation in which their children participate. In addition, the School District **shall obtain prior written parental/guardian consent** before minor students are required to participate in any DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation that reveals information.

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) governs the administration to students of a survey, analysis, or evaluation that concerns one (1) or more of the following **eight (8) protected areas**:

- a) Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian;
- b) Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family;
- c) Sex behavior or attitudes;
- d) Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
- e) Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;
- f) Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
- g) Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent/guardian; or
- h) Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

PPRA also concerns marketing surveys and other areas of student privacy, parental access to information, and the administration of certain physical examinations to minors.

**General Provisions**

The requirements of PPRA do not apply to a survey administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Further, PPRA does not supersede any of the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

The rights provided to parents/guardians under PPRA transfer from the parent/guardian to the student when the student turns eighteen (18) years old or is an emancipated minor under applicable State law.

The School District may use funds provided under Part A of Title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 to enhance parental/guardian involvement in areas affecting the in-school privacy of students.

**Notification of Policies/"Opt Out" Provisions**

The School District shall provide for reasonable notice of the adoption or continued use of this policy directly to the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the District. At a minimum, the District shall provide such notice at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period of time after any substantive change in this policy.

Further, in the notification, the District shall offer an opportunity for parents/guardians to opt their child out of participation in the following activities:

- a) Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose.
- b) The administration of any survey containing one (1) or more of the eight (8) items of information listed above in the subheadings referencing DOE-funded surveys as well as non-DOE-funded surveys.
- c) Any non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is required as a condition of attendance; administered by the school and scheduled by the school in advance; and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student, or of other students. The term "*invasive physical examination*" means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but *does not include a hearing, vision or scoliosis screening.*

Notification of Specific Events

In the notification, the School District shall directly notify parents/guardians, at least annually at the beginning of the school year, of the specific or approximate dates during the school year when the above activities are scheduled or expected to be scheduled.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

**Specific Notification**

In the event that the District does not identify the specific or approximate dates of the activities or surveys to be administered in the general annual notification, it shall "directly" notify, such as through U.S. Mail or e-mail, the parents of students who are scheduled to participate in the specific activities or surveys prior to participation and provide an opportunity for the parent to provide written consent or opt his/her child out of participation in accordance with law and the surveys conducted.

**U.S. Department of Education-Funded Surveys**

In compliance with the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), the School District is committed to protecting the rights and privacy interests of parents/guardians and students with regard to surveys funded in whole or part by any program administered by the U.S. Department of Education (DOE).

The District shall make instructional materials available for inspection by parents/guardians if those materials will be used in connection with a DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation in which their children participate. In addition, the School District **shall obtain prior written parental/guardian consent** before minor students are required to participate in any DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation that reveals information concerning any of the **eight (8) protected areas**.

**Surveys Funded by Sources Other than U.S. Department of Education**

The School District has developed and adopted this Board policy, in consultation with parents/guardians, regarding the following:

- a) The right of the parent/person in parental relation to inspect, upon request, a survey created by a third party (i.e., by a party other than the DOE) before the survey is administered or distributed by the school to a student. Requests by parents/guardians to inspect such surveys are to be submitted, in writing, to the Building Principal at least ten (10) days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey. Further, the District shall grant a request by the parent/guardian for reasonable access to such survey within a reasonable period of time after the request is received by the District.
- b) Arrangements shall be provided by the District to protect student privacy in the event of the administration or distribution of a survey to a student containing one (1) or more of the **eight (8) protected areas**, including the right of the parent/guardian of the student to inspect, upon request, any survey containing one (1) or more of the **eight (8) protected areas**. Such requests must be submitted by the parent/guardian, in writing, to the Building Principal at least ten (10) days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Parents/guardians shall be granted, upon request, reasonable access and the right to inspect instructional materials used as part of the educational curriculum for the student within a reasonable period of time (defined by the School District, for the purposes of this policy, as thirty [30] days) after such request is received by the District. Requests shall be submitted by parents/guardians, in writing, to the Building Principal. The term "*instructional material*" means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, including printed or representational materials, audiovisual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). *The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.*
- d) The administration of physical examinations or screenings that the School District may administer to a student.

*Further, this law does not apply to any physical examination or screening that is permitted or required by State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.*

In the implementation of this provision regarding the administration of physical examinations or screenings that the school may administer to the student, the School District incorporates by reference Board policies that address student health services, as applicable, including but not limited to policies regarding the administration of medication, immunization of students, and student physicals.

- e) Unless mandated/authorized in accordance with Federal or State law and/or regulation, it is policy of the Board of Education, to **not permit** the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information (the term "*personal information*" is defined as individually identifiable information including a student's or parent/guardian's first and last name; home address; telephone number; or Social Security number) collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose), *unless otherwise exempted pursuant to law as noted below*. Questions regarding the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for such marketing purposes may be referred to the school attorney as deemed necessary by the Superintendent/designee.

This law is not intended to preempt applicable provisions of State law that require parental/guardian notification.

These requirements **do not apply** to the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

- a) College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or *military recruitment*;  
  
*\*Military recruiter access to student information is governed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002.*
- b) Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products;
- c) Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools;
- d) Tests and assessments used by elementary schools and secondary schools to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments;
- e) The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities;
- f) Student recognition programs.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1232h(b) and 1232h(c)  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 98

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#7513 -- Medication and Personal Care Items

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION**

A parent of a minor or incapacitated person may designate another person as a person in parental relation to that minor or incapacitated person for certain health care and educational decisions for a period not exceeding 12 months. However, this parental designation is conditioned upon there being no prior order of any court in any jurisdiction currently in effect that would prohibit the parent from exercising the same or similar authority; and provided further that, in the case where a court has ordered that both parents must agree on education or health decisions regarding the child, a designation in accordance with this law will not be valid unless both parents have given their consent.

The designation of a person in parental relation must be in writing in the form prescribed by law, and must include specified information as set forth in law for designations of 30 days or less, as well as additional information required for designations of more than 30 days. The designation of a person in parental relation may be presented to any school that requires the designation by either the parent or designee. The designation may specify a period of time less than 12 months for which the designation will be valid unless earlier revoked by the parent in accordance with law. However, a designation specifying a period of more than 30 days must be notarized.

If no time period is specified in the designation, it will be valid until the earlier of:

- a) Revocation; or
- b) The expiration of 30 days from the date of signature if the designation does not meet the requirements for designations of more than 30 days; or
- c) Twelve months from the date of commencement specified in the designation if the designation meets the requirements for designations of more than 30 days.

**Scope of Designation**

A designation made in accordance with this law may specify:

- a) The treatment, diagnosis, or activities for which consent is authorized;
- b) Any treatment, diagnosis, or activity for which consent is not authorized; or
- c) Any other limitation on the duties and responsibilities conveyed by the designation.

**Form of Designation**Designations in General

A designation of a person in parental relation in accordance with this law must be in writing and include:

- a) The name of the parent;
- b) The name of the designee;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) The name of each minor or incapacitated person with respect to whom the designation is made;
- d) The parent's signature; and
- e) The date of the signature.

The designation may specify a period of time less than 12 months for which the designation will be valid unless earlier revoked by the parent in accordance with Section 5-1554 of General Obligations Law. However, any designation specifying a period of more than 30 days must also conform to the following provisions as set forth in law.

**Designations for More Than 30 Days**

A designation specifying a period of more than 30 days must also include:

- a) An address and telephone number where the parent can be reached;
- b) An address and telephone number where the designee can be reached;
- c) The date of birth of each minor or incapacitated person with respect to whom the designation is made;
- d) The date or contingent event on which the designation commences;
- e) The written consent of the designee to the designation; and
- f) A statement that there is no prior order of any court in any jurisdiction currently in effect prohibiting the parent from making the designation.

A designation specifying a period of more than 30 days must be notarized.

**Revocation of Designation**

A parent may revoke a designation by notifying, either orally or in writing, the designee or the school to which the designation has been presented, or by any other act evidencing a specific intent to revoke the designation. A designation will also be revoked upon the execution by the parent of a subsequent designation. Revocation by one parent authorized to execute a designation will be deemed effective and complete revocation of a designation in accordance with law.

A designee who receives notification from a parent of any revocation must immediately notify any school to which a designation has been presented. A parent may directly notify the school of the revocation. The failure of the designee to notify the school of the revocation will not make the revocation ineffective.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION (Cont'd.)**

**Effect of Designation**

- a) A designee will possess all the powers and duties of a person in parental relation unless otherwise specified in the designation.
- b) A designation will not impose upon a designee a duty to support the child.
- c) A designation will not cause a change in the school district of residence of the child for purposes of the Education Law, and during the period of validity of the designation, the child will be presumed to be a resident of the school district in which the parent resided at the time the designation was made.
- d) A designation will terminate and be revoked upon the death or incapacity of the parent who signed the designation.
- e) The decision of a designee will be superseded by a contravening decision of a parent.

A person who acts based upon the consent of a designee reasonably, and in the good faith belief that the parent has authorized the designee to provide the consent, will not be deemed to have acted negligently, unreasonably, or improperly in accepting the designation and acting upon the consent. However, this person may be deemed to have acted negligently, unreasonably, or improperly if he or she has knowledge of facts indicating that the designation was never given, or did not extend to an act or acts in question, or was revoked.

No provision of General Obligations Law Title 15-A will be construed to require designation of a person in parental relation where the designation is not otherwise required by law, rule, or regulation.

Education Law §§ 2 and 3212  
Family Court Act § 413  
General Obligations Law Title 15-A  
Public Health Law §§ 2164 and 2504

Amended:  
Adopted – 2/13/19  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 1/16/19  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – 12/1/218

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE**

The Board of Education acknowledges its responsibility to protect the educational climate of the District and to promote responsible student behavior. Accordingly, the Board delegates to the Superintendent the responsibility for assuring the implementation of a *Code of Conduct for the Maintenance of Order on School Property*, including school functions, which shall govern the conduct of students as well as teachers, other school personnel, and visitors.

School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

The Board shall further provide for the enforcement of such Code of Conduct, which shall be developed in collaboration with student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other personnel and shall incorporate, at a minimum, those components addressed in law and enumerated in Policy #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property. Specific components may vary as appropriate to student age, building levels, and educational needs.

In accordance with the *Code of Conduct on School Property*, areas addressing student conduct and behavior will further utilize the following strategies in promoting acceptable student behavior:

- a) A bill of rights and responsibilities of students that focuses upon positive student behavior, and is publicized and explained to all students on an annual basis;
- b) A Code of Conduct for student behavior setting forth prohibited student conduct and the range of penalties that may be imposed for violation of such Code, that is publicized and disseminated to all students and parents/guardians on an annual basis pursuant to law;
- c) Strategies and procedures for the maintenance and enforcement of public order on school property that shall govern the conduct of all persons on school premises, in accordance with Education Law Section 2801 and accepted principles of due process of law;
- d) Procedures within each building to involve student service personnel, administrators, teachers, parents/guardians and students in the early identification and resolution of discipline problems. For students identified as having disabilities, procedures are included for determining when a student's conduct shall constitute a reason for referral to the Committee on Special Education for review and modification, if appropriate, of the student's individualized education program;
- e) Alternative educational programs appropriate to individual student needs;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE (Cont'd.)**

- f) Disciplinary measures for violation of the school policies developed in accordance with subparagraphs b) and c) of this paragraph. Such measures shall be appropriate to the seriousness of the offense and, where applicable, to the previous disciplinary record of the student. Any suspension from attendance upon instruction may be imposed only in accordance with Education Law Section 3214; and
- g) Guidelines and programs for in-service education for all District staff to ensure effective implementation of school policy on school conduct and discipline.

Education Law Sections 2801 and 3214

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(1)(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES**

The District is authorized to seek restitution, through civil action when necessary, from the parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has willfully, maliciously, or unlawfully damaged, defaced or destroyed real or personal property in the care, custody and/or ownership of the District; or
- b) Has knowingly entered or remained in a District building, and wrongfully taken, obtained or withheld personal property owned or maintained by the District.

In instances where the District has sought and obtained a judgment from a court of competent jurisdiction, parent/guardian liability for civil damages shall not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000). Under certain circumstances, prior to the entering of a judgment in the sum total of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more, a court may consider the parent's or guardian's financial inability to pay any portion or all of the amount of damages which are in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500), and enter a judgment in an amount within the financial capacity of the parent or guardian. However, no such judgment shall be entered for an amount which is less than five hundred dollars (\$500).

**Liability for Theft or Loss of Personal Property**

The Iroquois Central School District shall not be liable for theft or loss of personal property on District grounds. Should students choose to bring personal belongings to school, the students, not the District, are responsible for ensuring that their belongings are secured.

The District takes reasonable precautions to ensure the general security of property within the buildings. Students at the High School and Middle School are provided with combination lockers for depositing personal belongings. It is the responsibility of the students to make sure that the combination locks are properly used to secure their lockers. Students are not permitted to share lockers and must keep the combination to their locks confidential.

Students are discouraged from bringing valuable belongings to school. Valuable belongings include cash, electronic or digital equipment (i.e., CD players, games, cameras, computers, etc.), roller blades, expensive clothing attire, jewelry, etc. Should students choose to bring such items to school, they do so at their own risk.

Parents/guardians should take steps to ensure that any valuable items are appropriately covered under their homeowners insurance or renters insurance.

Where appropriate, the District will report to authorities and prosecute all thefts or vandalism to property.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES  
(Cont'd.)**

**False Reporting of an Incident and/or Placing a False Bomb**

A School District is also authorized to seek restitution, as described in law, from a parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has falsely reported an incident; or
- b) Has placed a false bomb as defined in the New York State Penal Law.

Damages for falsely reporting an incident or placing a false bomb shall mean the funds reasonably expended by the School District in responding to such false report of an incident or false bomb, less the amount of any funds which have been or will be recovered from any other source as enumerated in law.

In seeking restitution, the School District shall file with the court, the County District Attorney and defense counsel an affidavit stating that the funds reasonably expended for which restitution is being sought have not been and will not be recovered from any other source or in any other civil or criminal proceeding, except as provided for pursuant to General Obligations Law Section 3-112.

General Obligations Law Section 3-112  
Penal Law Sections 60.27, 240.50, 240.55, 240.60 and 240.61

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DRESS CODE**

The responsibility for the dress and appearance of students shall rest with individual students and parents. They have the right to determine how the student shall dress, provided that such attire does not interfere with the operation of the school or infringe upon the general health, safety and welfare of District students or employees. Student dress and appearance must be in accordance with the *District Code of Conduct*. The administration is authorized to take action in instances where individual dress does not meet these stated requirements.

While the school administration may require students participating in physical education classes to wear certain types of clothing such as sneakers, socks, shorts, and tee shirts, they may not prescribe a specific brand which students must wear.

This policy does not mean that student, faculty, or parent groups may not recommend appropriate dress for school or special occasions. It means that a student shall not be prevented from attending school or a school function, or otherwise be discriminated against, so long as his/her dress and appearance meet the above requirements. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

Education Law Section 2801(1) -- definition of school function

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS**

The Superintendent or the principal may suspend the following students from required attendance upon instruction:

- a) A student who is insubordinate or disorderly; or
- b) A student who is violent or disruptive; or
- c) A student whose conduct otherwise endangers the safety, morals, health, or welfare of others.

**Suspension**Five School Days or Less

The Superintendent or the principal of the school where the student attends has the power to suspend a student for a period not to exceed five school days. In the absence of the principal, the designated acting principal may then suspend a student for a period of five school days or less.

When the Superintendent or the principal (the "suspending authority") proposes to suspend a student for five school days or less, the suspending authority must provide the student with notice of the charged misconduct. If the student denies the misconduct, the suspending authority will provide an explanation of the basis for the suspension.

When suspension of a student for a period of five school days or less is proposed, the Superintendent or principal will also immediately notify the parent or person in parental relation in writing that the student may be suspended from school.

Written notice will be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of the notice within 24 hours of the decision to propose suspension at the last known address or addresses of the parents or persons in parental relation. Where possible, notification will also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents or persons in parental relation.

The notice will provide a description of the incident(s) for which suspension is proposed and will inform the student and the parent or person in parental relation of their right to request an immediate informal conference with the principal in accordance with the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3)(b). Both the notice and the informal conference will be in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents or persons in parental relation. At the informal conference, the student or parent or person in parental relation will have the opportunity to present the student's version of the event(s) and to ask questions of the complaining witnesses.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

The notice and opportunity for informal conference will take place prior to suspension of the student unless the student's presence in the school poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the academic process, in which case the notice and opportunity for an informal conference will take place as soon after the suspension as is reasonably practical.

Teachers will immediately report or refer a violent student to the principal or Superintendent for a violation of the District's *Code of Conduct* and a minimum suspension period.

More Than Five School Days

In situations where the Superintendent determines that a suspension in excess of five school days may be warranted, the student and parent or person in parental relation, upon reasonable notice, will have an opportunity for a fair hearing. At the hearing, the student has protected due-process rights such as the right of representation to be represented by counsel, the right to question witnesses against him or her, and the right to present witnesses and other evidence on his or her behalf.

Where the basis for the suspension is, in whole or in part, the possession on school grounds or school property by the student of any firearm, rifle, shotgun, dagger, dangerous knife, dirk, razor, stiletto or any of the weapons, instruments or appliances specified in Penal Law Section 265.01, the hearing officer or Superintendent will not be barred from considering the admissibility of the weapon, instrument, or appliance as evidence, notwithstanding a determination by a court in a criminal or juvenile delinquency proceeding that the recovery of the weapon, instrument, or appliance was the result of an unlawful search or seizure.

Minimum Periods of Suspension

In accordance with law, Commissioner's regulations, and the District's *Code of Conduct*, minimum periods of suspension will be provided for the following prohibited conduct, subject to the requirements of federal and state law and regulations:

- a) Consistent with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act, any student who is determined to have brought a firearm to school or possessed a firearm on school premises will be suspended for a period of not less than one calendar year. However, the Superintendent has the authority to modify this suspension requirement on a case-by-case basis.
- b) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce the period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. The definition of "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority" is set forth in Commissioner's regulations.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- c) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student in accordance with Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a), provided that the suspending authority may reduce the period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law.

**Suspension of Students with Disabilities**

Generally, disciplinary action against a student with a disability or presumed to have a disability will be in accordance with procedures set forth in the District's *Code of Conduct* and in conjunction with applicable law, and the determination of the Committee on Special Education (CSE).

For suspensions or removals up to ten school days in a school year that do not constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities must be provided with alternative instruction or services on the same basis as non-disabled students of the same age.

If suspension or removal from the current educational placement constitutes a disciplinary change in placement because it is for more than ten consecutive school days or is a pattern of removals which constitutes a change of placement, a manifestation determination must be made. The District determines on a case-by-case basis whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement. This determination is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.

**Manifestation Determinations**

A review of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to disciplinary action to determine if the conduct is a manifestation of the disability must be made by a manifestation team immediately, if possible, but in no case later than ten school days after a decision is made:

- a) By the Superintendent to change the placement to an interim alternative educational setting (IAES);
- b) By an Impartial Hearing Officer (IHO) to place the student in an IAES; or
- c) By the Board, District Superintendent, Superintendent, or building principal to impose a suspension that constitutes a disciplinary change of placement.

The manifestation team will include a representative of the District knowledgeable about the student and the interpretation of information about child behavior, the parent, and relevant members of the CSE as determined by the parent and the District. The parent must receive written notice prior to the meeting to ensure that the parent has an opportunity to attend. This notice must include the purpose of the meeting, the names of those expected to attend and notice of the parent's right to have relevant members of the CSE participate at the parent's request.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

The manifestation team will review all relevant information in the student's file including the student's individualized education program (IEP), any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine if: the conduct in question was caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability; or the conduct in question was the direct result of the District's failure to implement the IEP. If the team determines the conduct in question was the direct result of failure to implement the IEP, the District must take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies.

Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined, as a result of this review, that the student's behavior is a manifestation of his or her disability, the CSE will conduct a functional behavioral assessment (FBA), if one has not yet been conducted, and implement or modify a behavioral intervention plan (BIP).

An FBA is the process of determining why the student engages in behaviors that impede learning and how the student's behavior relates to the environment. An FBA must be developed consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's regulations Section 200.22(a) and will include, but not be limited to, the identification of the problem behavior, the definition of the behavior in concrete terms, the identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors), and the formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

BIP is a plan that is based on the results of an FBA and, at a minimum, includes a description of the problem behavior, global and specific hypotheses as to why the problem behavior occurs, and intervention strategies that include positive behavioral supports and services to address the behavior.

Unless the change in placement was due to behavior involving serious bodily injury, weapons, illegal drugs or controlled substances, the student must be returned to the placement from which the student was removed unless the parent and the District agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the BIP.

No Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined that the student's behavior is not a manifestation of his or her disability, the relevant disciplinary procedures applicable to students without disabilities may be applied to the student in the same manner and for the same duration for which they would be applied to students without disabilities, subject to the right of the parent or person in parental relation to request a hearing objecting to the manifestation determination and the District's obligation to provide a free, appropriate public education to the student.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Provision of Services Regardless of the Manifestation Determination**

Regardless of the manifestation determination, students with a disability will be provided the services necessary for them to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and progress toward meeting the goals set out in their IEP as delineated below:

- a) During suspensions or removals for periods of up to ten school days in a school year that do not constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities of compulsory attendance age will be provided with alternative instruction on the same basis as nondisabled students. Students with disabilities who are not of compulsory attendance age will be entitled to receive services during suspensions only to the extent that services are provided to nondisabled students of the same age who have been similarly suspended.
- b) During subsequent suspensions or removals for periods of ten consecutive school days or less that in the aggregate total more than ten school days in a school year but do not constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities will be provided with services necessary to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the student's IEP and to receive, as appropriate, an FBA, behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so it does not recur. School personnel, in consultation with at least one of the student's teachers, will determine the extent to which services are needed, so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress in meeting the goals set out in the student's IEP.
- c) During suspensions or other disciplinary removals, for periods in excess of ten school days in a school year which constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities will be provided with services necessary to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, to progress toward meeting the goals set out in the student's IEP, and to receive, as appropriate, an FBA, behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so it does not recur. The IAES and services will be determined by the CSE.

**Interim Alternative Educational Setting (IAES)**

Students with disabilities who have been suspended or removed from their current placement for more than ten school days may be placed in an IAES which is a temporary educational setting other than the student's current placement at the time the behavior precipitating the IAES placement occurred.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Additionally, an Impartial Hearing Officer in an expedited due process hearing may order a change in placement of a student with a disability to an appropriate IAES for up to 45 school days if the Hearing Officer determines that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the students or others.

There are three specific instances when a student with a disability may be placed in an IAES for up to 45 school days without regard to a manifestation determination:

- a) Where the student carries or possesses a weapon to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or
- b) Where a student knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or
- c) Where a student has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District. Serious bodily harm has been defined in law to refer to one of the following:
  1. Substantial risk of death;
  2. Extreme physical pain; or
  3. Protracted and obvious disfigurement or protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily member, organ or mental faculty.

School function means a school sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where the event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

School premises means in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school.

School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a student with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

In all cases, the student placed in an IAES will:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- a) Continue to receive educational services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress towards the goals set out in the student's IEP, and
- b) Receive, as appropriate, an FBA and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

The period of suspension or removal may not exceed the amount of time a non-disabled student would be suspended for the same behavior.

**Suspension from BOCES**

The BOCES principal may suspend District students from BOCES classes for a period not to exceed five school days when student behavior warrants that action.

**In-School Suspension**

In-school suspension will be used as a lesser discipline to avoid an out-of-school suspension. The student will be considered present for attendance purposes. The program is used to keep each student current with his or her class work while attempting to reinforce acceptable behavior, attitudes and personal interaction.

**BOCES Activities**

BOCES activities, such as field trips and other activities outside the building itself, are considered an extension of the school program. Therefore, an infraction handled at BOCES will be considered as an act within the District itself.

A student who is ineligible to attend a District school on a given day may also be ineligible to attend BOCES classes. The decision rests with the Superintendent or designee.

**Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies**

If a parent or person in parental relation wishes to appeal the decision of the building principal ~~and~~/or Superintendent to suspend a student from school, regardless of the length of the student's suspension, the parent or person in parental relation must appeal to the Board ~~prior to~~ before commencing an appeal to the Commissioner of Education. Any appeal to the Board must be commenced within 30 days from the date of the Superintendent's decision. To be timely, the appeal must be received by the District Clerk within this 30-day period.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Procedure After Suspension**

When a student has been suspended and is of compulsory attendance age, immediate steps will be taken to provide alternative instruction which is of an equivalent nature to that provided in the student's regularly scheduled classes.

When a student has been suspended, the suspension may be revoked by the Board whenever it appears to be for the best interest of the school and the student to do so. The Board may also condition a student's early return to school and suspension revocation on the student's voluntary participation in counseling or specialized classes, including anger management or dispute resolution, where applicable.

18 USC § 921

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC § 1400 et seq.

Gun Free Schools Act, 20 USC § 7151, as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) of 2015  
34 CFR Part 300

Education Law §§ [310](#), 2801(1), 3214, and 4402

Penal Law § 265.01

8 NYCRR §§ 100.2(1)(2), 200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.22, [275.16](#), and Part 201

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7360 -- Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 061318

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 070218

Adopted: 072618

Amended: 1<sup>st</sup> reading: October 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: November 11, 2013

Adopted: December 11, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS PRESUMED TO HAVE A DISABILITY FOR DISCIPLINE PURPOSES**

The parent of a student who has violated any rule or code of conduct of the School District and who was not identified as a student with a disability at the time of such behavior may assert several protections provided for under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and State regulations *if the School District is deemed to have had knowledge (as determined in accordance with law and/or regulations and referenced below) that the student was a student with a disability before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred.*

**Basis of Knowledge**

The School District shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if prior to the time the behavior occurred:

- a) The parent of the student has expressed concern in writing to supervisory or administrative personnel, or to a teacher of the student, that the student is in need of special education and related services. However, expressions of concern may be oral if the parent does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement;
- b) The parent of the student has requested an evaluation of the student in writing; or
- c) A teacher of the student, or other District personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student, directly to the Director of Special Education or to other supervisory personnel in accordance with the District's established child find or special education referral system.

**Exception**

A student is not a student presumed to have a disability for discipline purposes if, as a result of receiving the information specified above (i.e., subheading "Basis of Knowledge"):

- a) The parent of the student has not allowed an evaluation of the student pursuant to law and/or regulations;
- b) The parent of the student has refused services under law and/or regulations; or
- c) The student has been evaluated and it was determined that the student is not a student with a disability.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS PRESUMED TO HAVE A DISABILITY FOR DISCIPLINE  
PURPOSES (Cont'd.)****Responsibility for Determining Whether a Student is a Student Presumed to Have a Disability**

If it is claimed by the parent of the student or by School District personnel that the District had a basis for knowledge, in accordance with law and/or regulation, that the student was a student with a disability prior to the time the behavior subject to disciplinary action occurred, it shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent of Schools, Building Principal or other school official imposing the suspension or removal to determine whether the student is a student presumed to have a disability.

**Conditions That Apply if There is No Basis of Knowledge**

If it is determined that there is no basis for knowledge that the student is a student with a disability prior to taking disciplinary measures against the student, the student may be subjected to the same disciplinary measures as any other nondisabled student who engaged in comparable behaviors.

However, if a request for an individual evaluation is made during the time period in which such nondisabled student is subjected to a disciplinary removal, an expedited evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with law and/or regulations. Pending the results of the evaluation, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities.

If the student is determined to be a student with a disability, taking into consideration information from the evaluation and information provided by the parents, the District shall provide special education and related services in accordance with law and/or regulations.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446, Section 615(k)(5)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 201.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7313 -- Suspension of Students

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES  
(ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY)**

The Board of Education will provide access to various computerized information resources through the District's computer system ("DCS" hereafter) consisting of software, hardware, computer networks and electronic communications systems. This may include access to electronic mail, so-called "on-line services" and the "Internet." It may include the opportunity for some students to have independent access to the DCS from their home or other remote locations. All use of the DCS, including independent use off school premises, shall be subject to this policy and accompanying regulations. Further, all such use must be in support of education and/or research and consistent with the goals and purposes of the School District.

One (1) purpose of this policy is to provide notice to students and parents/guardians that, unlike most traditional instructional or library media materials, the DCS will allow student access to external computer networks not controlled by the School District where it is impossible for the District to screen or review all of the available materials. Some of the available materials may be deemed unsuitable by parents/guardians for student use or access. This policy is intended to establish general guidelines for acceptable student use. However, despite the existence of such District policy and accompanying guidelines and regulations, it will not be possible to completely prevent access to computerized information that is inappropriate for students. Furthermore, students may have the ability to access such information from their home or other locations off school premises. Parents/guardians of students must be willing to set and convey standards for appropriate and acceptable use to their children when using the DCS or any other electronic media or communications.

**Standards of Acceptable Use**

Generally, the same standards of acceptable student conduct which apply to any school activity shall apply to use of the DCS. This policy does not attempt to articulate all required and/or acceptable uses of the DCS; nor is it the intention of this policy to define all inappropriate usage. Administrative regulations will further define general guidelines of appropriate student conduct and use as well as proscribed behavior.

District students shall also adhere to the laws, policies and rules governing computers including, but not limited to, copyright laws, rights of software publishers, license agreements, and student rights of privacy created by federal and state law.

Students who engage in unacceptable use may lose access to the DCS in accordance with applicable due process procedures, and may be subject to further discipline under the District's school conduct and discipline policy and the District Code of Conduct. The District reserves the right to pursue legal action against a student who willfully, maliciously or unlawfully damages or destroys property of the District. Further, the District may bring suit in civil court against the parents/guardians of any student who willfully, maliciously or unlawfully damages or destroys District property pursuant to General Obligations Law Section 3-112.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES  
(ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY) (Cont'd.)**

Student data files and other electronic storage areas will be treated like school lockers. This means that such areas shall be considered to be School District property subject to control and inspection. The Computer Coordinator may access all such files and communications without prior notice to ensure system integrity and that users are complying with the requirements of this policy and accompanying regulations. Students should **NOT** expect that information stored on the DCS will be private.

**Notification/Authorization**

The District's Acceptable Use Policy and Regulations will be disseminated to parents and students in order to provide notice of the school's requirements, expectations, and students' obligations when accessing the DCS.

Student use of the DCS is conditioned upon written agreement by all students and their parents/guardians that student use of the DCS will conform to the requirements of this policy and any regulations adopted to ensure acceptable use of the DCS. All such agreements shall be kept on file in the District Office.

Regulations will be established as necessary to implement the terms of this policy.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8271 -- Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy

Students

**SUBJECT: CELL PHONES AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES**

The use of cell phones with photographic capability and text messaging devices create the potential for violations of privacy as well as threats to testing/examination security.

In order to insure examination security and the privacy of individuals, the Board of Education prohibits the use of such devices as follows:

- a) During any test, examination, etc. or in any way that involves plagiarism or cheating;
- b) In any bathroom, locker room or other area where individuals have an expectation of privacy.

This policy will be referenced in the District Code of Conduct as well as student handbooks.

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS, AND OTHER SUBSTANCES**

The Board recognizes that the misuse of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), and other illegal substances is a serious problem with legal, physical, emotional, and social implications for our students, as well as the entire community. Therefore, the consumption, sharing, selling, use, or possession of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, e-cigarettes, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of these drugs is prohibited at any school-sponsored function, on school grounds, and on school buses at all times. The unauthorized use or misuse of prescription and over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, supplements, herbs, or other similar substances is also prohibited.

Students are not permitted to be under the influence of alcohol or other prohibited substances on school grounds or at school-sponsored events. A school-sponsored function includes a school sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where the event or activity takes place.

**Non-Medical Use of Prescription Drugs**

Non-medical use of prescription drugs is prohibited. If a student is found to be in possession of these substances, he or she will be disciplined in accordance with the District *Code of Conduct*.

**Disciplinary Measures**

Disciplinary measures for students consuming, sharing, selling, using, or possessing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, e-cigarettes, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of these drugs are outlined in the District *Code of Conduct*.

Education Law §§ 409 and 2801(1)  
Public Health Law § 1399-o

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials, and Equipment  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#8210 -- Safety Conditions and Prevention Instruction  
District *Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 7/26/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

## Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS**

A student may be searched and prohibited items seized on school grounds or in a school building by an authorized District official only when he or she has reasonable suspicion to believe the student has engaged in or is engaging in activity which is in violation of the law and/or the rules of the school (i.e., the District *Code of Conduct*). The reasonableness of any search involves a twofold inquiry: 1) School officials must first determine whether the action was justified at its inception, and 2) determine whether the search, as actually conducted, was reasonably related in scope to the circumstances which justified the interference in the first place.

Factors to be considered in determining whether reasonable suspicion exists to search a student include:

- a) The age of the student;
- b) The student's school record and past history;
- c) The predominance and seriousness of the problem in the school where the search is directed;
- d) The probative value and reliability of the information used as a justification for the search;
- e) The school official's prior knowledge of and experience with the student; and
- f) The urgency to conduct the search without delay.

If reasonable suspicion exists to believe that a student has violated or is violating the law and/or school rules, it is permissible for an authorized school official to search that student's outer clothing, pockets, or property. The search may include, but is not limited to, the student's outer clothing such as a jacket or coat, pockets, backpack, and/or purse. Whenever possible, searches will be conducted by a staff member of the same sex as the student and another staff member will be present as a witness.

**Strip Searches**

A strip search is a search that requires a student to remove any or all of his or her clothing, other than an outer coat or jacket. Strip searches are intrusive in nature and are almost never justified. If school officials have highly credible evidence that such a search would prevent danger or yield evidence, such a search may be conducted under exigent circumstances. In the alternative, if school authorities believe there is an emergency situation that could threaten the safety of others, the student will, to the extent practicable, be isolated and secured. Police and parents will be contacted immediately.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**Scope of Search

School officials are authorized to conduct searches of students and their belongings if the authorized school official has reasonable suspicion to believe that the search will produce evidence that the student has violated or is violating the law and/or the *Code of Conduct*.

School officials, whenever possible, will seek the least intrusive means to conduct a search to safeguard the privacy interests of students in their person and property.

**Searches and Seizure of School Property**

Student desks, lockers, textbooks, computers, and other materials, supplies or storage spaces loaned by the school to students remain the property of the school, and may be opened and inspected by school employees at any time without prior notice and without their consent. The purpose of these searches, when they occur, is to ensure the safety of students, faculty, and staff, enhance school security and prevent disruptions of the learning environment. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy with respect to school property; and school officials retain complete control over such property. However, a student's personal belongings contained within a locker, desk, etc. are subject to the reasonable suspicion standard for searches by an authorized school official.

**Parent Notification**

The student's parent or guardian will be notified if any illegal, prohibited, or dangerous articles or materials are found in the student's locker, vehicle, or other property or possessions, or on the student's person, as a result of a search conducted in accordance with this policy.

**Documentation of Searches**

The designated school official conducting the search will be responsible for the custody, control and disposition of any illegal, prohibited or dangerous items taken from the student. The school official or his or her designee must clearly label each item taken from the student and retain control of the item(s) until the item(s) is turned over to the police or secured by alternate means.

This school official will also be responsible for promptly documenting information about the search including, but not limited to, the reasons for the search, the purpose of the search, the type and scope of the search, and the results of the search.

**Questioning of Students by School Officials**

School officials have the right to question students regarding any violations of school rules and/or illegal activity. In general, administration may conduct investigations concerning reports of misconduct which may include, but are not limited to, questioning students, staff, parents/guardians, or other individuals as may be appropriate and, when necessary, determining disciplinary action in accordance with applicable due process rights.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Should the questioning of students by school officials focus on the actions of one particular student, the student will be questioned, if possible, in private outside the presence of other students, by the appropriate school administrator(s). The student's parent or guardian may be contacted; the degree, if any, of parental or guardian involvement will vary depending upon the nature and the reason for questioning, and the necessity for further action which may occur as a result.

The questioning of students by school officials does not preclude subsequent questioning/interrogations by police authorities as otherwise permitted by law. Similarly, the questioning of students by school officials does not negate the right or responsibility of school officials to contact appropriate law enforcement agencies, as may be necessary, with regard to statements given by students to school officials.

School officials acting alone and on their own authority, without the involvement of or on behalf of law enforcement officials are not required to give the so-called "Miranda warnings" (i.e., advising a person, prior to any custodial interrogations as defined in law, of the right to remain silent; that any statement made by the individual may be used as evidence against him or her; and that the individual has the right to the presence of an attorney, either retained or appointed) prior to the questioning of students.

**Law Enforcement Officials**

A cooperative effort will be maintained between the school administration and law enforcement agencies. Law enforcement officials may be summoned in order to conduct an investigation of alleged criminal conduct on school premises or during a school sponsored activity, or to maintain the educational environment. They may also be summoned for the purpose of maintaining or restoring order when the presence of officers is necessary to prevent injury to persons or property.

Administrators have the responsibility and the authority to determine when the assistance of law enforcement officers is necessary within their respective jurisdictions.

**School Resource Officers**

Districts may utilize School Resource Officers (SROs), law enforcement officers who work within the school building. There are different types of SROs: those employed by the District and those employed by local law enforcement. SROs, acting in their capacity as law enforcement, are held to a different search standard than District staff. Searches by law enforcement SROs must be justified by probable cause, not the District's standard of reasonable suspicion. District staff need to clearly establish who is initiating and conducting a search, the District or law enforcement, and that the appropriate standard for the search has been met.

**Dissemination of Information**

Copies of this Regulation will be distributed to students when they enroll in school, and will be included in the District *Code of Conduct* available to students and parents at the beginning of each school year.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Interrogation of Students by Law Enforcement Officials**

Generally, police authorities may only interview students on school premises without the permission of the parent or guardian in situations where a warrant has been issued for the student's arrest (or removal). Police authorities may also question students for general investigations or general questions regarding crimes committed on school property. In all other situations, unless an immediate health or safety risk exists, if the police wish to speak to a student without a warrant they should take the matter up directly with the student's parent or guardian.

Whenever police wish to question a student on school premises, administration will attempt to notify the student's parent or guardian.

If possible, questioning of a student by police should take place in a private area outside the presence of other students but in the presence of the building principal or designee.

**Child Protective Services' Investigations**

Occasionally, Child Protective Services (CPS) may desire to conduct interviews of students on school property. These interviews generally pertain to allegations of suspected child abuse or neglect. The Board encourages cooperation with CPS with respect to access to records and access to any child named as a victim, any of the victim's siblings, or any other child residing in the same home as the named victim, in accordance with applicable law.

Education Law §§ 1604(9), 1604(30), 1709(2), 1709(33), and 2801  
 Family Court Act § 1024  
 Social Services Law §§ 411-428  
 8 NYCRR § 100.2(1)

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading: August 24, 2016  
 2<sup>nd</sup> reading: September 14, 2016  
 Adopted: October 12, 2016

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – March 13, 2013  
 2<sup>nd</sup> reading – April 17, 2013  
 Adopted – May 8, 2013

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010  
 2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011  
 Adopted – February 9, 2011  
 Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: BUS RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The Iroquois Central School District furnishes transportation to those students whose disability or distance from the school make the service essential. Except as otherwise mandated in a student's Individualized Education Program (IEP), riding these buses is a privilege and may be withdrawn if the student does not comply with the rules and regulations set forth in this District.

Bus drivers shall be held responsible for reasonable and acceptable behavior of students while riding the school bus. Students riding school buses are expected to conform to the rules of conduct in order to permit the bus driver to transport his/her passengers safely.

The Board of Education, the Superintendent and/or his/her designee has the authority to suspend the transportation privileges of children who are disorderly and insubordinate on buses. Generally, parent(s)/guardian(s) will be required to make alternative transportation arrangements for their children who have been suspended from riding the bus. However, the effect of a suspension from transportation on the student's ability to attend school will be considered. If a suspension from transportation effectively results in a suspension from attendance because of the distance between the home and the school and the absence of alternative public or private means of transportation, the District shall make appropriate arrangements to provide for the student's education.

If a student with a disability who receives transportation as a related service as part of his/her Individualized Education Program is being considered for suspension from transportation, and that suspension would effectively result in a change in placement, the student shall be referred to the Committee on Special Education.

The Board directs the administration to establish rules and regulations for student conduct on buses, including applicable due process rights to be afforded students suspended from transportation privileges. These rules and regulations shall be promulgated to all concerned, including the nonpublic schools to which students are transported.

Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 156

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS****Corporal Punishment**

Corporal punishment as a means of discipline shall not be used against a student by any teacher, administrator, officer, employee or agent of this School District.

Whenever a school employee uses physical force against a student, the school employee shall immediately report the situation to his/her Principal/Supervisor. The Principal/Supervisor shall, within the same school day, make a report to the Superintendent describing in detail the circumstances and the nature of the action taken.

The Superintendent of Schools shall submit a written report semi-annually to the Commissioner of Education, with copies to the Board of Education, by January 15 and July 15 of each year, setting forth the substance of each written complaint about the use of corporal punishment received by the Iroquois Central School District authorities during the reporting period, the results of each investigation, and the action, if any, taken by the school authorities in each case.

**Emergency Interventions**

However, if alternative procedures and methods which would not involve physical force do not work, then the use of reasonable physical force is not prohibited for the following reasons:

- a) Self-protection;
- b) Protection of others;
- c) Protection of property; or
- d) Restraining/removing a disruptive student.

Such emergency interventions shall only be used in situations where alternative procedures and methods not involving the use of reasonable physical force cannot reasonably be employed. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a punishment or as a substitute for systematic behavioral interventions that are designed to change, replace, modify or eliminate a targeted behavior.

Staff who may be called upon to implement emergency interventions will be provided appropriate training in safe and effective restraint procedures. The parent(s) of the student shall be notified whenever an emergency intervention is utilized.

The District will maintain documentation on the use of emergency interventions for each student including:

- a) Name and date of birth of student;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Setting and location of the incident;
- c) Name of staff or other persons involved;
- d) Description of the incident and emergency intervention used, including duration;
- e) A statement as to whether the student has a current behavioral intervention plan; and
- f) Details of any injuries sustained by the student or others, including staff, as a result of the incident.

This documentation will be reviewed by District supervisory personnel and, if necessary, by the school nurse or other medical personnel.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 19.5, 100.2(1)(3), 200.15(f)(1) and 200.22(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7313 -- Suspension of Students

**SUBJECT: WEAPONS IN SCHOOL AND THE GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT**

With the exception of those students who receive prior written permission from the Board of Education or its designee, no student may bring in or possess any "firearm" or "weapon" on school property, on a school bus or District vehicle, in school buildings, or at school sponsored activities or settings under the control or supervision of the District regardless of location. Any student who has been found guilty of bringing in or possessing a firearm or weapon in violation of this policy will be disciplined in a manner consistent with State and Federal law and the District's Code of Conduct. Such discipline may include a mandatory suspension for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year for a student who is determined to have violated the Federal Gun-Free Schools Act and its implementing provisions in the New York State Education Law, provided that the Superintendent may modify the suspension requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Students who have brought a "weapon" or "firearm" to school will be referred by the Superintendent to either a presentment agency (the agency or authority responsible for presenting a juvenile delinquency proceeding) or to appropriate law enforcement officials. Such referrals will be made as follows: a student who is under the age of sixteen (16) and who is not a fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) year-old who qualifies for juvenile offender status under the Criminal Procedure Law will be referred to a presentment agency for juvenile delinquency proceedings; a student who is sixteen (16) years old or older, or who is fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) and qualifies for juvenile offender status, will be referred to the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

For the purposes of this policy, the term "weapon" will be as defined in 18 USC 930(g)(2).

For the purposes of this policy, the term "firearm" will be as defined in 18 USC 921(a).

Students with disabilities continue to be entitled to all rights enumerated in the Individuals with Disabilities Act and Education Law Article 89. This policy shall not be deemed to authorize suspension of students with disabilities in violation of those authorities.

This policy does not diminish the authority of the Board of Education to offer courses in instruction in the safe use of firearms pursuant to Education Law Section 809-a.

Gun-Free Schools Act as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

18 USC Sections 921(a) and 930

Criminal Procedure Law Section 1.20(42)

Education Law Sections 809-a and 3214

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3411 -- Unlawful Possession of a Weapon Upon School Grounds  
#7313 -- Suspension of Students  
*District Code of Conduct*

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14

Adopted 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

Extracurricular Activities are those activities which include Student Clubs and Student Organizations. These organizations will not include those areas classified as interscholastic activities.

Extracurricular Activities are out-growths of the regular curricular program which afford students opportunities to explore and develop skills which are beyond the scope of the regular program.

Participation is open to all attending Iroquois Central School System within the limits of the availability of staff supervision. Activities will be offered on the basis of student interest and budgetary limitations.

The Superintendent is responsible for the overall supervision. The basic responsibility and coordination of the activities reside with the Building Principal and the faculty supervisor. The Superintendent will develop an administrative procedure to insure proper budgetary controls, record keeping and faculty supervision.

Each extracurricular activity will be evaluated annually by the Building Principal to determine the amount of student interest, the purpose served by the activity and to develop recommendations concerning the future of the activity.

**Limited Open Forum**

The Board of Education maintains a limited open forum where secondary students may meet for voluntary student-initiated activities unrelated directly to the instructional program, regardless of religious, political or philosophical content.

To provide "a fair opportunity" to students who wish to conduct a meeting, the Board of Education, in accordance with the provisions of the Equal Access Act, shall ensure that:

- a) The meeting is voluntary and student-initiated;
- b) There is no sponsorship of the meeting by the school, the government, or its agents or employees;
- c) Employees or agents of the school or government are present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity;
- d) The meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school; and
- e) Nonschool persons may not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups (20 USC Section 4071[c]).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**

The Board prohibits student organizations whose activities may be unlawful or may cause disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of the educational process.

Administration is responsible for establishing regulations governing the use of school facilities by student organizations.

**Eligibility for Attendance**

- a) Students who are suspended from school on a day of an athletic game or practice session, party, school dance, or other school affair scheduled after regular school hours are not eligible for participation or attendance at such events.
- b) In order for students to attend a school-sponsored function, it is necessary that students attend classes for at least one half (1/2) of the school day on the day of the activity, unless otherwise excused by the building administrator. One-half (1/2) of the school day is defined as follows: from 8:30 a.m. until noon or from noon until the end of the school day.

Equal Access Act, 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074  
Education Law Sections 1709 and 1709-a, 2503-a and 2554-a  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 172

2009

7411

Students

**SUBJECT: CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES**

The District may exercise editorial control over the style and content of student speech in school sponsored publications and activities that are part of the educational curriculum.

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM****General Principles and Eligibility**

Athletics are an integral part of a well-balanced educational program. The District's interscholastic athletic program will conform with the Commissioner's regulations, as well as the established rules of the New York State Public High School Athletic Association and the State Education Department.

Athletic eligibility requires that the student:

- a) Provide written parental/guardian consent. The consent form must contain information regarding mild traumatic brain injuries (concussions) as specified in the Commissioner's regulations.
- b) Obtain medical clearance from the school physician/nurse practitioner or the student's personal physician. The school physician/nurse practitioner retains final approval on any physicals performed by a student's personal physician.
- c) Meet the requirements for interscholastic competition as set forth by the Commissioner's regulations and the New York State Public High School Athletic Association.
- d) Comply with all District rules, codes, and standards applicable to athletic participation.

**Title IX Compliance**

The Board supports equal athletic opportunities for members of both sexes through interscholastic and intramural activities. To ensure equal athletic opportunities for its students, the District will consider:

- a) Its accommodation of athletic interests and abilities (the nature and extent of sports offered, including levels of competition, team competition, and team performance);
- b) Equipment and supplies;
- c) Scheduling of games and practice time;
- d) Travel costs and opportunities for travel;
- e) Assignment and compensation of coaches;
- f) Locker rooms, practice, and competitive facilities;
- g) Available medical and training facilities and services; and

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- h) The nature and extent of support, publicity, and promotion, including cheerleading, bands, programs distributed at games, and booster club activities.

The District may consider other pertinent factors as well. Each of the factors will be assessed by comparing availability, quality, type of benefits, kind of opportunities, and form of treatment. Identical benefits, opportunities, or treatment are not required.

The District's Civil Rights Compliance Officer will coordinate the District's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX. This person will be appropriately trained and possess comprehensive knowledge about applicable federal and state laws, regulations, and policies. To the extent possible, the District will not designate an employee whose other job duties may create a conflict of interest, such as the athletic director.

**Booster Clubs**

The District has a responsibility under Title IX to ensure that boys' and girls' programs are provided with equivalent benefits, treatment, services, and opportunities regardless of their source. When determining equivalency, therefore, benefits, services, and opportunities attained through private funds-including donations, fundraising, and booster clubs-must be considered in combination with all benefits, services, and opportunities.

**Athletic Placement Process for Interschool Athletic Programs (APP)\***

The APP is a method for evaluating students who want to participate in sports at higher or lower levels, consistent with their physical and emotional maturity, size, fitness level, and skills. The Board approves the use of the APP for all secondary school interscholastic team members. The Superintendent will implement procedures for the APP, and will direct the athletic director to maintain records of students who have successfully completed the APP.

**Student Athletic Injuries**

No injured student will be allowed to practice or play in an athletic contest. An appropriate medical professional should diagnose and treat an athlete's injuries. The coach should ensure that any player injured while under his or her care receives prompt and appropriate medical attention, and that all of the medical professional's treatment instructions are followed. The injured student has an obligation to promptly inform his or her coach of all injuries. No student will be allowed to practice or compete if there is a question whether he/she is in adequate physical condition. A physician's certification may be required before an athlete is permitted to return to practice or competition.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Athletic Program-Safety**

The District will take reasonable steps to minimize physical risks posed to students participating in the interscholastic athletic program by:

- a) Requiring timely medical examinations of participants;
- b) Employing certified or licensed staff to coach all varsity, junior varsity, and modified practices and games;
- c) Providing or requiring certified or licensed officials to officiate all competitions;
- d) Ensuring that its players' equipment is safe and operates within the applicable manufacturers' guidelines;
- e) Ensuring that all home fields, courts, pools, tracks, and other areas where athletes practice, warm-up, or compete are safe and appropriate for use; and
- f) Providing professional development and training opportunities for all coaching staff.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
45 CFR Part 86  
8 NYCRR Sections 135 and 136

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7522 -- Concussion Management

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15  
Adopted: 10/7/15

## Students

**SUBJECT: MIXED COMPETITION ON INTERSCHOOL ATHLETIC TEAMS**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, the Board of Education seeks to preserve the health and safety of students while assuring that students of both sexes have the opportunity to participate successfully in interschool athletic competition. Athletic opportunity in mixed competition will be allowed under the conditions set forth in Commissioner's Regulations and as enumerated in District policy and accompanying regulations.

Equal opportunity to participate in interschool competition, either on separate teams or in mixed competition on the same team, shall be provided to male and female students, except as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations and as indicated below. Where separate competition is not provided for male and female students in a specific sport, no student shall be excluded from such competition solely by reason of sex, except in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

In the sports of baseball, basketball, boxing, field hockey, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, rugby, soccer, speedball, team handball, power volleyball (where the height of the net is set at less than eight (8) feet) and wrestling, the fitness of a given student to participate in mixed competition shall be determined by a review panel consisting of the school physician, a physical education teacher designated by the Building Principal, and if requested by the parents/guardians of the student, a physician selected by such parents/guardians. Such review panel shall make its determination by majority vote of the members, and in accordance with standards and criteria issued by the State Education Department.

Where separate competition is provided for male and female students in interschool athletic competition in a specific sport, the Superintendent of Schools may permit females to participate on a team organized for males. However, where separate competition is provided, males may not participate on teams organized for females.

In those instances where a student wishes to participate in mixed competition (i.e., a female athlete wishing to play on the football team), the following dates for filing an application shall be:

- a) May 1 for Fall Sports;
- b) October 1 for Winter Sports;
- c) January 1 for Spring Sports.

The above dates are established to provide sufficient time to review applications and assemble the review panel. The decision of the review panel shall be final.

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

(Continued)

2009

7421  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: MIXED COMPETITION ON INTERSCHOOL ATHLETIC TEAMS (Cont'd.)**

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.

Executive law Article 15 ("Human Rights Law")

Education Law Section 3201-a

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(k) and 135.4(c)(7)(ii)(c)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS, STUDENT AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS****Contests for Students**

Distribution of educational material, essay contests, and poster contests must be approved in advance by the Building Principals if the sponsoring organization wishes to involve students in the project on school time. Samples of informational material should accompany the request. Upon the judgment of the Principal, the request may be forwarded to the Superintendent and the Board of Education for approval.

**Student Awards and Scholarships**

The School District may obtain and award to its students awards and scholarships. The Board of Education, having been entrusted by law, will hold in trust gifts, grants, bequests and legacies given or bequeathed to the Iroquois Central School District and shall apply the same and/or their interest and proceeds according to the instruction of the donors and according to the procedures established by the administration.

Education Law Sections 1604(30), 1709(12-a) and 2503(1)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS**

Fund raising projects in which students sell merchandise, provide services, or in other ways solicit money for school activities may be sponsored by school organizations with the express approval of the Building Principal. Any such plan shall have a clearly defined purpose and, in general, shall contribute to the educational experience of students and shall not conflict with instructional programs or state mandates. Fund raising activities away from school property shall be held to a minimum. All participation shall be voluntary.

Door to door sales projects undertaken by any organization using the Iroquois Central School District name shall require previous approval of the Board of Education. Profits shall be used to enhance school programs by providing money for expenditures not normally funded by the District.

Employees are cautioned against giving the impression to students that the purpose of selling items (e.g., "scratch off" cards, holiday wrappings, etc.) or paying a fee is to defray a portion of the District's educational program. At no time should a student's participation in an educational activity include such sales or fees. In addition, it is imperative that employees not deposit the proceeds of any legitimate sales activity in their own personal accounts. These activities may jeopardize a student's right to participate in the educational program on a tuition and/or fee-free basis. Further, employees engaged in such activities may be held personally liable.

New York State Constitution, Article 8, Section 1

Education Law Section 414

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3271 -- Solicitation of Charitable Donations From School Children

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

In accordance with the most recent Guidance Document issued by the U.S. Department of Education implementing the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the Board of Education affirms the responsibilities of the School District, consistent with applicable statutory/case law pertaining to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, to allow students and staff to engage in constitutionally protected prayer within the District schools.

Accordingly, no Board of Education policy shall prevent, or otherwise deny participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in District schools, consistent with the Guidance Document and applicable law as enumerated above.

The Board rescinds any other policy that may be inconsistent with the mandates of this policy, which shall supersede any and all Board policies to the contrary.

United States Constitution, First Amendment  
Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9524  
Equal Access Act, 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES**

All districts must provide and maintain a continuous program of health services which includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Providing medical examinations, dental inspection and/or screening, scoliosis screening, vision screening and audiometer tests, designed to determine the health status of the student;
- b) Informing parents or other persons in parental relation to the student, pupils and teachers of the individual student's health condition subject to federal and state confidentiality laws. The District will provide this notice in writing if the District becomes aware that the student has defective sight or hearing or a physical disability, including sickle cell anemia, or other condition which may require professional attention with regard to health;
- c) Where the exigencies warrant (where the parents/persons in parental relation are unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment), providing relief in situations where the student would otherwise be deprived of the full benefit of education through inability to follow the instruction offered;
- d) Guiding parents, students and teachers in procedures for preventing and correcting defects and diseases and for the general improvement of the health of students;
- e) Instructing school personnel in procedures to take in case of accident or illness;
- f) Maintaining a program of education to inform school personnel, parents, non-school health agencies, welfare agencies and the general public regarding school health conditions, services and factors relating to the health of students;
- g) Providing inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school plant;
- h) Providing health examinations before participation in strenuous physical activity and periodically throughout the season as necessary;
- i) Providing health examinations necessary for the issuance of employment certificates, vacation work permits, newspaper carrier certificates and street trades badges; and
- j) Surveying and making necessary recommendations concerning the health and safety aspects of school facilities and the provision of health information.

Students

**SUBJECT: IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS**

Every child entering or attending a District school must present proof of immunization or proof of immunity by serology (blood test) if applicable in accordance with Public Health Law Section 2164 and the New York State Department of Health Regulations unless:

- a) A New York State licensed physician certifies that such immunization is detrimental to the child's health. The requirement for that immunization is waived until such immunization is no longer detrimental to the child's health; or
- b) The student's parent, parents, or persons in parental relation hold genuine and sincere religious beliefs which are contrary to the requirement. In such cases, the Building Principal will make a case-by-case determination whether a parent/guardian is entitled to invoke this religious exemption from required immunizations after receiving a written and signed statement from the parent(s) or persons in parental relation to such child. New York State Law does not recognize exemptions based on a parent(s) or guardian(s) personal or philosophical beliefs.

Except for the above two (2) exemptions, the District may not permit a student lacking evidence of immunization to remain in school for more than fourteen (14) days, or more than thirty (30) days for an out-of-state or out-of-country transferee who can show a good faith effort to get the necessary certification or other evidence of immunization.

For homeless children, the enrolling school must immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student to the District's homeless liaison, who must assist them in obtaining the necessary immunizations, or immunization or medical records.

The administration will notify the local health authority of the name and address of excluded students and provide the parent/person in parental relation a statement of his/her duty regarding immunization as well as a consent form prescribed by the Commissioner of Health. The school shall cooperate with the local health authorities to provide a time and place for the immunization of these students.

Parents, guardians or other persons in parental relation may appeal to the Commissioner of Education if their child is denied school entrance or attendance for failing to meet health immunization standards.

(continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS (cont.)**

The District will provide an annual summary of compliance with immunization requirements to the Commissioner of Health.

For current information regarding immunization requirements, refer to website: <http://schoolhealthservices.org>.

For advice on a specialized immunization questions, contact the regional New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) office directly. A complete listing of regional offices can be found on the following website: [http://www.health.state.ny.us/prevention/immunization/handbook/section\\_9\\_appendices/appendix\\_1\\_regional\\_field\\_offices.htm](http://www.health.state.ny.us/prevention/immunization/handbook/section_9_appendices/appendix_1_regional_field_offices.htm)

Education Law Sections 310 and 914

Public Health Law Section 2164

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 136

10 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Subpart 66-1

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14

Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS****Health Examination and Certificate**Health Examination

Each student enrolled in a District school must have a satisfactory health examination conducted by a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner within 12 months prior to the commencement of the school year of the student's entrance into:

- a) A District school at any grade level;
- b) Pre-kindergarten or kindergarten; and
- c) 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, and 11th grades.

The District may also require an examination and health history of a student when it is determined by the District that it would promote the educational interests of the student.

The District will also provide health examinations before participation in sports.

Health Certificate

Each student must submit a health certificate attesting to the health examination within 30 calendar days after his or her entrance into:

- a) A District school at any grade level;
- b) Pre-Kindergarten or kindergarten; and
- c) 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, and 11th grades.

The building principal or designee will send a notice to the parent of, or person in parental relation to, any student who does not present a health certificate, that if the required health certificate is not furnished within 30 calendar days from the date of the notice, an examination by health appraisal will be offered to the student by the Director of School Health Services.

The health certificate will be filed in the student's cumulative record. The health certificate must:

- a) Be on a form prescribed by the Commissioner;
- b) Describe the condition of the student when the examination was given, provided that such examination was not given more than 12 months prior to the commencement of the school year in which the examination is required;
- c) State the results of any test conducted on the student for sickle cell anemia;
- d) State whether the student is in a fit condition of health to permit his or her attendance at a District school and, where applicable, whether the student has impaired sight or hearing, has received a scoliosis screening, or has any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of such work to prevent injury to the student;

(Continued)

2019

7512  
2 of 5

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)**

- e) State the student's body mass index (BMI) and weight status category; and
- f) Be signed by a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, who is:
  - 1. Authorized by law to practice in New York State consistent with any applicable written practice agreement; or
  - 2. Authorized to practice in the jurisdiction in which the examination was given, provided that the Commissioner has determined that the jurisdiction has standards of licensure and practice comparable to those of New York State.

A licensed health professional with appropriate training may conduct a scoliosis screening.

Dental Health Certificate

The District will request a dental health certificate from each student at the same time that health certificates are required.

The District may also request an assessment and dental health history of a student when it is determined by the District that it would promote the educational interests of the student.

A notice of request for a dental health certificate will be distributed at the same time that the parent or person in parental relation is notified of health examination requirements. A list of dental practices, dentists and registered dental hygienists, to which students may be referred for dental services on a free or reduced cost basis, will be provided at the request of the parent or person in parental relation.

The dental health certificate will be filed in the student's cumulative record. The dental health certificate must:

- a) Describe the dental health condition of the student when the assessment was given, provided that the assessment was not given more than 12 months prior to the commencement of the school year in which the assessment is requested; and
- b) State whether the student is in fit condition of dental health to permit his or her attendance at a District school; and
- c) Be signed by a duly licensed dentist, or a registered dental hygienist, who is:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)**

1. Authorized by law to practice in New York State, and consistent with any applicable written practice agreement; or
2. Authorized to practice in the jurisdiction in which the assessment was performed, provided that the Commissioner has determined that the jurisdiction has standards of licensure and practice comparable to New York State.

Examination by Health Appraisal

The Director of School Health Services will cause students who are required to, but have not submitted, the required health certificate and students with disabilities to be separately and carefully examined and tested to ascertain whether any student has impaired sight or hearing, or any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of work to prevent injury to the student.

Each examination will include a calculation of the student's BMI and weight status category. Further, the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner administering the examination will determine whether a one-time test for sickle cell anemia is necessary or desirable and, if so determined, will conduct the test and include the results in the health certificate.

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, if it is ascertained that a student has impaired sight or hearing, or a physical disability or other condition, including sickle cell anemia, the building principal or designee will notify, in writing, the student's parent or person in parental relation as to the existence of the disability. If the parent or person in parental relation is unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment for the student, it will be reported by the building principal or designee to the Director of School Health Services, who then has the duty to provide relief for the student.

District Reporting of BMI and Weight Status Category

Each school year, the New York State Department of Health randomly selects a certain number of districts across New York State to report, in the aggregate, students' BMI and weight status categories. Selected districts must report BMI results on-line using the Department of Health's Health Provider Network secure website. A student's parent or person in parental relation may refuse to have the student's BMI and weight status category included in such survey

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)****Health Screenings**

The District will provide a:

- a) Scoliosis screening, if not documented on the student's health certificate, at least once each school year for male students in grade 9, and for female students in grades 5 and 7. The positive results of any scoliosis screening examination will be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation within 90 calendar days after the finding;
- b) Vision screening, if not documented on the student's health certificate, to all students within six months of admission to a District school. The vision screening will test the student's color perception, distance acuity, and near vision. In addition, all students will be screened for distance acuity and near vision in grades pre-kindergarten or kindergarten, 1, 3, 5, 7, and 11, as well as at any other time deemed necessary. The results of all vision screening examinations will be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student while the student is enrolled in the District school; and
- c) Hearing screening, if not documented on the student's health certificate, to all students within six months of admission to a District school. In addition, all students will receive a hearing screening in grades pre-kindergarten or kindergarten, 1, 3, 5, 7, and 11, as well as at any other time deemed necessary. Each hearing screening will include, but not be limited to, pure tone screening. The results of any hearing tests requiring a follow-up examination will be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student while the student is enrolled in the District school.

The results of all health screenings will be recorded in the student's cumulative health record which will be maintained by the school for at least as long as the minimum retention period for such records.

**Student Health Records**

The health records of individual students will be kept confidential in accordance with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and any other applicable federal and state laws.

**Accommodation for Religious Beliefs**

No health examinations, health history, examinations for health appraisal, screening examinations for sickle cell anemia and/or other health screenings will be required where a student or the parent or person in parental relation to that student objects on the grounds that the examinations, health history, and/or screenings conflict with their genuine and sincere religious

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS (Cont'd.)**

beliefs. A written and signed statement from the student or the student's parent or person in parental relation that the person holds these beliefs must be submitted to the building principal or designee, in which case he or she may require supporting documents.

**Students in Temporary Housing**

For students in temporary housing (i.e., homeless children and youth), the enrolling school must immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student to the District's McKinney-Vento liaison, who will assist them in obtaining the necessary medical records.

20 USC § 1232g  
Education Law §§ 903-905, and 3220  
8 NYCRR §§ 136.1, 136.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5690 -- Exposure Control Program  
#5691 -- Communicable Diseases  
#5692 -- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses  
#7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7131 -- Education of Students in Temporary Housing  
#7250 -- Student Privacy, Parental Access to Information, and Administration of Certain Physical Examinations to Minors  
#7420 -- Sports and the Athletic Program  
#7510 -- School Health Services  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students  
#7522 -- Concussion Management

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/12/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/16/19  
Adopted: 2/13/19

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18  
Adopted: 7/26/18

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 10/9/13  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 11/11/13  
Adopted: 12/11/13

**SUBJECT: MEDICATION AND PERSONAL CARE ITEMS****Administration of Medication**

The school's registered professional nurse may administer medication to a student during the school day under certain conditions. For the purpose of this policy, the term "medication" includes both prescription and non-prescription medications. The school must receive the following before medication will be administered to a student:

- a) The original written order from the student's provider stating the name of the medication, precise dosage, frequency, and time of administration;
- b) A written, signed consent from the student's parent or person in parental relation requesting the administration of the medication, as prescribed by the physician, to the student in school; and
- c) The medication, properly labeled in its original container, must be delivered to the school health office by the student's parent or person in parental relation. The term "properly labeled," in the context of this policy, means that the container must include the following information: the student's name, name of medication, dosage, frequency, and prescribing physician. A student is not permitted to carry any medication on his or her person in school, or on the school bus, or keep any medication in his or her school locker(s). Exceptions may apply, however, for students diagnosed with asthma or other respiratory illnesses, diabetes, or allergies who will be permitted to carry and self-administer medication under certain conditions.

All medication orders must be reviewed annually by school health office personnel or whenever there is a change in dosage.

**Self-Administration of Medication**Generally

Each student who is permitted to self-administer medication should have an emergency care plan on file with the District. Further, the school will maintain a record of all written parental consents in the student's cumulative health record.

School health office personnel will also maintain regular parental contact in order to monitor the effectiveness of such self-medication procedures and to clarify parental responsibility as to the daily monitoring of their child to ensure that the medication is being utilized in accordance with the physician's or provider's instructions. Additionally, the student will be required to report to the health office on a periodic basis as determined by health office personnel so as to maintain an ongoing evaluation of the student's management of such self-medication techniques, and to work cooperatively with the parents and the student regarding such self-care management.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: MEDICATION AND PERSONAL CARE ITEMS (Cont'd.)**

Students who self-administer medication without proper authorization will be referred for counseling by school nursing personnel, as appropriate. Additionally, school administration and parents will be notified of such unauthorized use of medication by the student, and school administration may determine the proper resolution of this behavior.

Students with Asthma or Another Respiratory Disease

A student will be permitted to carry and self-administer their prescribed inhaled rescue medication during the school day, on school property, and at any school function if the school health office has the following on file:

- a) Written order/permission and an attestation from a duly authorized health care provider stating that the student has a diagnosis of asthma or other respiratory disease for which inhaled rescue medications are prescribed to alleviate respiratory symptoms or to prevent the onset of exercise induced asthma; the student has demonstrated that he or she can self-administer the prescribed medication effectively; and the expiration date of the order, the name of the prescribed medication, the dose the student is to self-administer, times when the medication is to be self-administered, and the circumstances which may warrant the use of the medication; and
- b) Written consent from the student's parent or person in parental relation.

Upon written request of the student's parent or person in parental relation, the school will allow the student to maintain an extra inhaled rescue medication in the care and custody of the school's registered professional nurse, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or school physician.

Students with Allergies

A student will be permitted to carry and self-administer his or her prescribed EpiPen during the school day, on school property, and at any school function if the school health office has the following on file:

- a) Written order/permission and an attestation from a duly authorized health care provider stating that the student has a diagnosis of an allergy for which an EpiPen is needed for the emergency treatment of allergic reactions; the student has demonstrated that he or she can self-administer the prescribed EpiPen effectively; and the expiration date of the order, the name of the medicine, the dose the student is to self-administer, and the circumstances which may warrant the use of the medication; and
- b) Written consent from the student's parent or person in parental relation.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: MEDICATION AND PERSONAL CARE ITEMS (Cont'd.)**

Upon written request of the student's parent or person in parental relation, the school will allow the student to maintain an extra EpiPen in the care and custody of a licensed nurse, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or school physician.

Students with Diabetes

A student will be permitted to carry and self-administer his or her prescribed insulin through an appropriate medication delivery device, carry glucagon, and carry and use equipment and supplies necessary to check blood glucose and/or ketone levels during the school day, on school property, and at any school function if the school health office has the following on file:

- a) Written order/permission and an attestation from a duly authorized health care provider stating that the student has a diagnosis of diabetes for which insulin and glucagon through appropriate medication delivery devices, and the use of equipment and supplies to check blood glucose and/or ketone levels are necessary; the student has demonstrated that he or she can self-administer effectively, can self-check glucose or ketone levels independently, and can independently follow prescribed treatment orders; and the expiration date of the order, the name of the prescribed insulin or glucagon, the type of insulin delivery system, the dose of insulin and/or glucagon the student is to self-administer, times when the insulin and/or glucagon is to be self-administered, and the circumstances which may warrant administration by the student. The written permission must also identify the prescribed blood glucose and/or ketone test, the times testing is to be done, and any circumstances which warrant checking a blood glucose and/or ketone level.
- b) Written consent from the student's parent or person in parental relation.

Upon written request of the student's parent or person in parental relation, the school will allow the student to maintain extra insulin, insulin delivery system, glucagon, blood glucose meter, and related supplies to treat the student's diabetes in the care and custody of a licensed nurse, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or school physician.

Students with diabetes will also be permitted to carry food, oral glucose, or other similar substances necessary to treat hypoglycemia in accordance with District policy.

**Storage and Disposal of Medication**

The District will comply with relevant state laws, regulations, and guidelines governing the District's receipt, storage, and disposal of medication.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: MEDICATION AND PERSONAL CARE ITEMS (Cont'd.)****Personal Care Items**Feminine Hygiene Products

Each school building within the District serving students in any grade from six through twelve will provide feminine hygiene products in building restrooms. These products will be provided at no charge to students.

Alcohol-Based Hand Sanitizers

The New York State Education Department (SED) permits the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers in schools. The school medical director may approve and permit the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers in the District's schools without a physician's order. Parents may provide written notification to the school in the event that they do not wish to have their child use this product.

Sunscreen

Students may carry and use FDA-approved sunscreen products for over-the-counter use. The student's parent or person in parental relation must provide written permission for the student to carry and use sunscreen. This written parental consent will be maintained by the school. A student who is unable to physically apply sunscreen may be assisted by unlicensed personnel when directed to do so by the student, if permitted by a parent or person in parental relation, and authorized by the school.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC § 1400 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC § 794 et seq.  
Education Law §§ 902(b), 907, 916, 916-a, 916-b, 919, 921, 6527, 6908(1)(a)(iv), and 6909  
Public Health Law §§ 267, 3000-a, 3000-c, and 3309  
8 NYCRR §§ 136.6, 136.7

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7521 -- Students with Life-Threatening Health Conditions

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 6/13/18

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 7/2/18

Adopted: 7/26/18

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/14/16

Adopted: 10/12/16

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – March 13, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – April 17, 2013

Adopted – May 8, 2013

Adoption Date: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: HEALTH RECORDS**

The school shall keep a convenient, accurate, and up-to-date health record of every student. Insofar as the health records include confidential disclosures or findings, they shall be kept confidential.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the privacy interests of students. For Pre-K through grade 12 students, health records maintained by the School District, including immunization records and school nurse records, generally are considered "education records" and subject to FERPA because they are:

- a) Directly related to the student;
- b) Maintained by an education agency or institution, or a party acting for the agency or institution; and
- c) Not excluded from the definition of education records as treatment or sole-possession records, or on some other basis.

Health records and immunization records that are considered "education records" under FERPA are not subject to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) privacy requirements. In addition, school nurse or other health records maintained on students receiving services under the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" and also subject to that Act's confidentiality provisions. Consequently, these records are subject to FERPA and not the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

Parents have a right to inspect and review those health and medical records that are considered "education records" under FERPA. Individual records may be interpreted by the school's registered professional nurse to administrators, teachers, and counselors, consistent with law. Individual records may be interpreted by the school's registered professional nurse to administrators, teachers, and counselors, consistent with law.

Education Law Sections 902(b) and 905  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 136  
34 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Section 99

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES****Student Emergency Treatment**

All staff members of the District are responsible to obtain first aid care for students who are injured or become ill while under school supervision.

In most instances, first aid should be rendered and then the parent should be contacted to come to school and transport the student to the family physician. Beyond first aid, the medical care of the student is the parent's responsibility. However, the student's welfare is always the primary concern, and it is the responsibility of school personnel to exercise good judgment and care under all circumstances.

The Board encourages all staff members to become qualified to give emergency treatment through instruction in first aid, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), and Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs).

**Transporting an Ill or Injured Student**

In the event of an illness or injury to a student, an ambulance may be called. The District will make all reasonable attempts to contact a parent or person in parental relation when determining if emergency treatment is necessary.

**Insurance**

The Board will approve provisions for all students to be covered by group insurance. These student accident insurance policies will be a co-insurance with family coverage(s) as primary.

Education Law §§ 1604(7-a), 1604(7-b), 1709(8-a) and 1709(8-b)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7420 -- Sports and the Athletic Program

Adopted: January 11, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: December 6, 2017  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: November 1, 2017

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS**

Students come to school with diverse medical conditions which may impact their learning as well as their health. Some of these conditions are serious and may be life-threatening.

Students, parents, school personnel and health care providers must all work together to provide the necessary information and training to allow children with chronic health problems to participate as fully and safely as possible in the school experience.

All students within the District with known life-threatening conditions should have a comprehensive plan of care in place: an Emergency Care Plan (ECP) and/or Individualized Healthcare Plan (IHP), and if appropriate an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Plan.

**School Health Team**

The District has identified the following as important members of the School Health Team to ensure that health information is complete, appropriate accommodations are prepared, and any necessary medication and environmental protocols are in place for students with life-threatening health conditions:

- a) Parents/Guardians and Students;
- b) School District Administration;
- c) School Medical Director;
- d) School Nurse;
- e) Teachers;
- f) Guidance Counselor/Social Worker;
- g) Teaching Assistants and Teacher Aides;
- h) Food Service Personnel;
- i) Custodial Staff;
- j) Transportation Personnel;
- k) Athletic Director, Coaches and After School Volunteers.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)****Anaphylaxis**

Although anaphylaxis can affect almost any part of the body and cause various symptoms, the most dangerous symptoms include breathing difficulties and a drop in blood pressure or shock which are potentially fatal. Treatment for anaphylaxis includes immediate removal of the allergen, and treating the rapidly progressing effects of histamine release in the body with epinephrine and antihistamines.

Particularly for those students with chronic life-threatening conditions such as diabetes, seizure disorders, asthma and allergies (food, insect sting, latex, medications, etc.) which may result in severe, life-threatening reactions to various environmental triggers, it is necessary that the District work cooperatively with the parent(s) and the healthcare provider to:

- a) Immediately develop an Emergency Care Plan (ECP) for each at risk student to ensure that all appropriate personnel are aware of the student's potential for a life-threatening reaction;
- b) If appropriate, develop an Individualized Healthcare Plan that includes all necessary treatments, medications, training and educational requirements for the student. If the student is eligible for accommodations based upon the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act, the appropriate procedures will be followed regarding evaluation and identification;
- c) Provide training by licensed medical personnel (e.g., registered professional nurse) for all adults in a supervisory role in the recognition and emergency management of a specific medical condition for specific students;
- d) Obtain specific legal documents duly executed in accordance with New York State law; appropriate health care provider authorization in writing for specific students that includes the frequency and conditions for any testing and/or treatment, symptoms, and treatment of any conditions associated with the health problem; and directions for emergencies;
- e) Secure written parent permission and discuss parental responsibility that includes providing the health care provider's orders, providing any necessary equipment, and participation in the education and co-management of the child as he/she works toward self-management;
- f) Allow self-directed students, as assessed by the school nurse, to carry life saving medication with prior approval by the medical provider, and according to health practice and procedures, as long as duplicate life saving medication is also maintained in the Health Office in the event the self-carrying student misplaces their medication;
- g) Assure appropriate and reasonable building accommodations are in place within a reasonable degree of medical certainty.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the District will:

- a) Provide training for all staff in the recognition of an anaphylactic reaction;
- b) Have standing emergency medical protocols for nursing staff;
- c) Request the School Medical Director to write a non-patient specific order for anaphylaxis treatment agents for the school's registered professional nurse to administer in the event of an unanticipated anaphylactic episode;
- d) As permitted by New York State law, maintain stock supplies of life saving emergency medications such as epinephrine and antihistamine in all Health Offices for use in first time emergencies;
- e) Ensure that Building-level and District-wide school safety plans include appropriate accommodations for students with life-threatening health conditions;
- f) Encourage families to obtain medic-alert bracelets for at risk students;
- g) Educate students regarding the importance of immediately reporting symptoms of an allergic reaction.

**Creating an Allergen-Safe School Environment**

Avoidance of exposure to allergens is the key to preventing a life-threatening anaphylactic reaction. Educating the entire school community about life-threatening allergies is crucial in keeping students with such allergies safe. The risk of accidental exposure or cross-contamination is always present, particularly for students with food allergies. The school setting is a high-risk environment for accidental ingestion of a food allergen due to the presence of a large number of students, increased exposure to food allergens, and cross-contamination of tables, desks and other surfaces.

To guard against accidental exposure to allergens, monitoring of the following high-risk areas and activities is crucial:

- a) Cafeteria;
- b) Food sharing;
- c) Hidden ingredients in art, science and other projects;
- d) Transportation;
- e) Fund raisers and bake sales;
- f) Parties and holiday celebrations;
- g) Field trips;
- h) Before and after school programs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)****Use of Epinephrine Auto-Injector Devices (Epi-Pens) in the School Setting**

The administration of epinephrine by epi-pen to a student with a known severe allergy needing an anaphylactic treatment agent may be performed by a school staff member responding to an emergency situation when such use has been prescribed by a licensed prescriber. However, a registered professional nurse/nurse practitioner/physician/physician's assistant *must* have trained the staff member to administer the epi-pen for that emergency situation and given him/her approval to assist the student in the event of an anaphylactic reaction.

Documentation of training must be maintained in the Anaphylaxis Protocol for Non-Licensed School Staff Members for each affected student. The emergency response by non-licensed school staff members is permitted under the Medical Practice Act (Education Law Section 6527(4)(a)) and the Nurse Practice Act (Education Law Section 6908 (1)(a)(iv)) and is covered by the "Good Samaritan Law" (Public Health Law Section 3000-a).

**Medication Self-Management**

The District will work toward assisting students in the self-management of their chronic health condition based upon the student's knowledge level and skill by:

- a) Adequately training all staff involved in the care of the child;
- b) Assuring the availability of the necessary equipment and/or medications;
- c) Providing appropriately trained licensed persons as required by law;
- d) Providing additional appropriately trained adults to complete delegated tasks as allowed by law;
- e) Developing an emergency plan for the student; and
- f) Providing ongoing staff and student education.

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400-1485  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 6527 and 6908  
Public Health Law Sections 2500-h and 3000-a

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE THREATENING ALLERGIES (Anaphylaxis)**

The incidence of severe allergic reactions has been rising, especially with regard to food. Other common causes of anaphylaxis include allergies to latex, medications, and insect stings. Students, parents, school personnel and health care providers must all work together to provide the necessary information and training to allow students with anaphylaxis to participate as fully and safely in the school experience. This policy addresses guidelines on how to avoid anaphylaxis and proper methods to administer treatment when necessary.

Anaphylaxis can affect almost any part of the body and cause various symptoms. The most dangerous symptoms include breathing difficulties and a drop in blood pressure or shock, which are potentially fatal. There is no cure for food allergies, and the only way to prevent a reaction is strict avoidance.

**Creating an Allergen-Safe School Environment:**

Protecting a student from exposure to offending allergens is the most important way to prevent life-threatening anaphylaxis. In order to reduce the risk of exposure to allergens for a student, the school personnel, medical provider and parent/guardian will work together to develop a management plan for students with known allergies that could result in anaphylaxis or other serious reactions. Efforts will be made to control exposure anaphylactic causative agents including food and other allergens. In addition students of appropriate age and understanding may be permitted to carry their own medications or supplies.

The School District will also make an effort to educate the entire school community (including but not limited to staff in transportation, classrooms, the cafeteria or the gymnasium) regarding necessary precautions and general training concerning life-threatening allergies

In addition, the District will assure appropriate and reasonable building accommodations are in place within a reasonable degree of medical certainty and that all precautions have been taken.

**Communication Plan**

It is necessary that the District work cooperatively with the parent(s) and the health care provider to obtain appropriate health care provider authorization in writing that includes the frequency and conditions for any testing and/or treatment of any conditions for any testing and/or treatment; symptoms and treatment of any conditions associated with the health problem and directions for emergencies.

School District personnel shall meet with parents of incoming students who have allergies to discuss any necessary accommodations that need to be in place or care plans that need to be developed. The District will secure written permission and discuss parental responsibility that includes providing the health care provider orders, providing any necessary equipment, and participation in the education and co-management of the child's life threatening allergy(ies) as s/he works toward self-management. Parents

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE THREATENING ALLERGIES (Anaphylaxis) cont.**

with questions or concerns related to students with allergies should contact the nurse at their child's school building where s/he attends.

All parents shall complete a Health History report regarding their child. This report shall be maintained by the school nurse who shall share any references to allergies with all necessary school personnel including, but not limited to, the student's teachers, building administrator, food service workers, bus drivers, and coaches.

Developing Emergency Care Plans and Individualized Healthcare Plans

The School District will create, develop and maintain Emergency Care Plans (ECP) and Individualized Healthcare Plans (IHP) that include all necessary treatments, medications, training and educational requirements for the student. If the student is eligible for accommodations based upon the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act, the appropriate procedures will be followed regarding evaluation and identification.

Training

The School District will provide training, through licensed medical personnel/registered professional nurse, for all District personnel in a supervisory role who may be required to recognize anaphylaxis, manage a specific medical condition and/or administer emergency treatment for specific students.

Pathophysiology, Management and Treatment:

Once a reaction has occurred, treatment must be administered as soon as possible. The allergen should be removed immediately. Treatment of anaphylaxis is centered on counteracting the rapidly progressing effects of the histamine release in the body. Where a student suffers from anaphylaxis, members of the School Team shall take immediate action to begin treatment in accordance with the students individualized health care plan/emergency care plan.

Medications for treatment are Epinephrine and Antihistamines. These medications will be kept on-hand at the District in each buildings Nurses office or with each student (only allowed for students who are identified as "Self-Directed" and have necessary paperwork/orders from the prescribing physician and permission from the parent/guardian and/or appropriate school personnel i.e.; when students off campus/out-of-district).

When any School District official is alerted to a potential anaphylactic or allergic reaction situation, he or she shall immediately initiate the Emergency Care Plan or Individualized Healthcare Plan. This may include administering the student's epinephrine, contacting other District personnel, calling 911, and notifying the parents of the student.

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE THREATENING ALLERGIES (Anaphylaxis) cont.**

In addition, the District shall have standing emergency medical protocols for nursing staff; maintain stock supplies of life saving emergency medications, as allowed by the laws of NYS, such as EpiPens, in all health offices for use in first time emergencies; follow specific legal documents duly executed in accordance with the laws of NYS with medical orders regarding the care of specific students with severe life-threatening conditions; and allow self-directed students as assessed by the school nurse to carry life saving medication with prior approval by the medical provider, and according to health practice and procedures, as long as duplicate life saving medication is also maintained in the health office in the event the self-carrying student misplaces their medicines.

**The School Team:**

Members of the school team include employees who have a direct connection with students and may be responsible to provide assistance in the event of a severe allergic reaction. The team will include School District administration, School Nurse, School Medical Director, Teachers, Food Service Personnel, Coaches, Athletic Directors, Transportation Personnel, and any other school professionals as needed.

Members of the team should be familiar with the Student's Health History and Care Plan (IHP, ECP or IEP).

**Use of Epinephrine Auto-Injector Devices (Epi-Pens) in the School Setting**

The administration of epinephrine by epi-pen to a student with a known severe allergy needing an anaphylactic treatment agent may be performed by a school staff member responding to an emergency situation when such use has been prescribed by a licensed prescriber. However, a registered professional nurse/nurse practitioner/physician/physician's assistant *must* have trained the staff member to administer the epi-pen for that particular emergency situation and given him/her approval to assist the student in the event of an anaphylactic reaction.

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE THREATENING ALLERGIES (Anaphylaxis) cont.**

Documentation of training must be maintained in the Anaphylaxis Protocol for Non-Licensed School Staff Members for each affected student. The emergency response by non-licensed school staff members is permitted under the Medical Practice Act (Education Law Section 6527(4)(a)) and the Nurse Practice Act (Education Law Section 6908(1)(a)(iv)) and is covered by the “Good Samaritan Law” (Public Health Law Section 3000-a).

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400-1485

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq

34 CFR Part 300

Education Law Sections 902, 6527, 6908

Public Health Law Section 2500-h, 3000-a

First Reading 12/7/09

Adopted 1/13/10 (second reading waived)

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL**

The Board of Education of the Iroquois Central School district recognizes that concussions and head injuries are the most commonly reported injuries in children and adolescents who participate in sports and recreational activity. Therefore, the District adopts the following policy and protocol to assist in the proper evaluation and treatment of head injuries.

The information presented in this policy and protocol follows the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) Standards, National Federation of State High School Association (NFHS), New York State Public High School Athletic Association (NYSPHSAA) and National Athletic Trainers' guidelines.

Concussion is a mild traumatic brain injury. Concussion occurs when normal brain functioning is disrupted by a blow or jolt to the head. Concussion, a common consequence of trauma to the head in contact sports, can also occur from collisions or falls in all forms of activity. Any sport has an inherent risk of injury. Recovery from concussion will vary. It is the goal of the Iroquois Central School District to educate and be educated on the objective assessment of the injured student and offer guidance about the safety of the students return to regular activity as indicated by professional parameters<sup>1</sup>.

Any student demonstrating signs, symptoms or behaviors consistent with a concussion (while participating in a school sponsored class, extracurricular activity, or interscholastic athletic activity) shall be removed from the game or activity and be evaluated as soon as possible by an appropriate Health Care Professional\*. The student will be allowed to return to school and/or the activity ONLY when released by an appropriate Health Care Professional. The Iroquois School District Chief Medical Office will make the final decision on the students return to activity which includes Physical Education Class and any school related/sponsored sports or activities (this is in compliance with the State of New York Education Departments policy on students returning to activity after exhibiting the signs/symptoms of a concussion<sup>2</sup>). A student who is diagnosed with concussion and receives medical permission to return to full activity but continues to have signs or symptoms MUST be removed from all sports/PE activity and reevaluated by an appropriate Health Care Professional.

\*Appropriate Health Care Professional as per the New York State Education Department includes a NYS licensed medical doctor, Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner.

---

<sup>1</sup> American Academy of Neurology©1997; Practice Parameter: The Management of Concussion in Sports

<sup>2</sup>NYSSSED Policy on the NFHS Concussion Rule for Officials

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)****Education**

Concussion education will be provided for all administrators, teachers, coaches, school nurses, athletic trainers and guidance counselors. The Department of Athletics will provide parents/guardians with concussion education through preseason meetings for sports and/or printed informational packets. Education will include the definition of concussion, signs and symptoms, how concussions occur, reasons why concussions are not detected with CT or MRI scans, management of the injury and protocol for students to return to full activity in school. The protocol for students returning to school and to full activity after concussion applies to injuries sustained both during school sponsored activity and outside of school.

**Concussion Management Team**

The Iroquois Central School District will assemble a Concussion Management Team (CMT). This team will include the Districts Athletic Director, High School and/or Middle School Nurse, Athletic Trainer(s) and Chief Medical Officer. The CMT's role includes concussion training coordination for all administrators, staff, coaches and parents/guardians on an annual basis, monitoring students diagnosed with concussion upon their return to school and communication between team members, parents/guardians and Health Care Professionals. Concussion training will be *mandatory* for all coaches, assistant coaches and volunteer coaches annually. Training coordination will include presentation of materials/information to parents/guardians at meetings prior to each sports season and on an *as needed* basis.

Concussion training will include the following information: signs and symptoms of concussions, post concussion and second impact syndromes, protocol for handling concussive injuries, protocol for students diagnosed with concussion returning to regular activity at school, and local area resources for concussion treatment and management.

**Concussion Management Protocol<sup>3</sup>**

The Iroquois Central School district CMT will be responsible for training staff on proper evaluation of students suspected to exhibit signs and symptoms of concussion during the school day and/or during school sponsored activity. This athletic "sideline" evaluation will include:

---

<sup>3</sup> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Injury Prevention and Control; American Academy of Neurology©1997; Practice Parameter: The Management of Concussion in Sports

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)*****Use of concussion grading scale:*****Grade 1**

1. Transient confusion
2. No loss of consciousness
3. Concussion symptoms or mental status abnormalities on examination **resolve in less than 15 minutes.**

Grade 1 concussion is the most common yet the most difficult form to recognize. The student is *not* rendered unconscious and suffers only momentary confusion (e.g., inattention, poor concentration, inability to process information or sequence tasks) or mental status alterations. Athletes commonly refer to this state as having been “dinged” or having their “bell rung”.

**Grade 2**

1. Transient confusion
2. No loss of consciousness
3. Concussion symptoms or mental status abnormalities on examination **last more than 15 minutes.**

Grade 2 concussion, the student is *not* rendered unconscious but experiences symptoms or exhibits signs of concussion or mental status abnormalities on examination that last *longer than 15 minutes* (e.g., poor concentration or post-traumatic amnesia). Any Grade 2 symptoms lasting greater than 1 hour warrant medical referral/evaluation/observation.

**Grade 3**

1. Any loss of consciousness, either brief (seconds) or prolonged (minutes).

Grade 3 concussion is usually easy to recognize – the student is unconscious for any period of time.

**Sideline Evaluation:*****Mental status testing:***

*Orientation – time, place, person and situation (circumstances of injury)*

*Concentration – digits backward; Months of the year in reverse order*

*Memory – recent newsworthy events; recall of 3 words and 3 objects at 0 and 5 minutes*

***External provocative:***

*Tests – 40-yard sprint; 5 pushups; 5 sit ups; 5 knee bends;(observing for any appearance of associated symptoms, e.g. headaches, dizziness, nausea, unsteadiness, photophobia, blurred or double vision, emotional lability or mental status changes)*

***Neurologic tests:***

*Pupils - symmetry and reaction to light*

*Coordination – finger-nose-finger, tandem gait*

*Sensation – finger-nose (eyes closed) and Romberg*

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)****Table 1: Initial management following first event (concussion)**

<u>Grade</u>	<u>On-site evaluation</u>	<u>Neurologic evaluation</u>	<u>Same day return to play (athletic event)</u>
Grade 1	Yes	Not required, but may be pursued depending on clinical evaluation	No
Grade 2	Yes	Yes	No
Grade 3	Yes	Yes	No

**Table 2: When to return to play after removal from athletic contest**

<b>Grade of concussion</b>	<b>(Suggested) Time until return to play**</b>
Multiple Grade 1 concussions	1 week
Grade 2 concussion	1 week
Multiple Grade 2 concussions	2 weeks
Grade 3 – brief loss of consciousness (seconds)	1 week
Grade 3 – prolonged loss of consciousness (minutes)	2 weeks
Multiple grade 3 concussions	1 month or longer, based on clinical decision of evaluating physician

\*\*Must follow order written by private Health Care Practitioner and cleared by School chief Medical Officer AND may return Only after being asymptomatic with normal neurologic assessment at rest and with exercise.

**Recommendations**

Based on the literature review and expert consensus, the following recommendations for *Return To Competition After Concussion* should be considered practice **options**.

**Grade 1**

If the injured student's condition fits the description of a Grade 1 concussion as described previously:

1. Remove the student from the athletic contest.
2. Examine immediately and at 5 minute intervals for the development of mental status abnormalities or post-concussive symptoms at rest and exertion.
3. Send student for further medical evaluation.
4. A second Grade 1 concussion in the same athletic contest or in the same day eliminates the student from any more competition/physical activity that entire day.
5. ***When in doubt keep the student out of competition/activity and seek further medical evaluation.***



**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)**

**Grade 2**

If the injured student's condition fits the description of a Grade 2 concussion as described previously:

1. Remove from the athletic contest **AND** disallow return to activity for that day.
2. Examine on-site frequently for signs of evolving intracranial pathology. Contact parent/guardian and send for further medical evaluation/treatment.
3. Recording and reporting the following information about the injury can be helpful to the Health Care Practitioner who will make a medical evaluation;
  - \*Cause of the injury and force of the hit or blow to the head or body
  - \*Any loss of consciousness (passed out/knocked out) and if so, how long
  - \*Any memory loss immediately following the injury
  - \*Number of previous concussions (if any)
4. A Health Care Practitioner should evaluate neurologically, ASAP.
5. Following a Grade 2 concussion, the student can only return to PE/sports with a Health Care Professionals clearance and 1 full asymptomatic week at rest and with exertion.

**Grade 3**

If the injured student's condition fits the description of a Grade 3 concussion as described previously:

1. Call 911 and transport the student to the nearest Emergency Department.
2. Record and Report pertinent information about the injury and give to EMT.
3. After a brief (seconds) Grade 3 concussion, the student can only return to PE/sports with a Health Care Professionals clearance and 1 full asymptomatic week at rest and with exertion.
4. After a prolonged (minutes) Grade 3 concussion, the student can only return to PE/sports with a Health Care Professionals clearance and 2 full asymptomatic weeks at rest and with exertion.

**Guidelines for Returning To Activity Following a Concussion**

These steps can be initiated once a student is cleared to return to activity by their private Health Care Practitioner.

**Day 1:** No exertional activity until medically cleared and asymptomatic for 24 hours.

**Day 2:** Begin low-impact activity such as walking, stationary bike, etc.

**Day 3:** Initiate aerobic activity fundamental to specific sport such as skating, running, etc.

**Day 4:** Begin non-contact skill drills specific to the sport the student participates in such as dribbling, ground balls, batting, etc.

**Day 5:** Full contact in (sport) practice setting.

**Day 6:** If the student remains without symptoms, he or she may return to play/PE activity.

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)**

**\*If the student experiences any symptoms during this stepwise process, they should drop back to the previous day's activity and resume from there in 24 hours.**

**\*\* Special note:** The student must remain asymptomatic, without the use of pharmacological medicines/agents, to progress to the next day "return to activity" step.

Recovery varies from person to person. Factors that affect how quickly a person will recover include the severity of the concussion, the part of the brain that was injured, age, and the health of the person prior to the concussion.

~Attachment: Concussion Evaluation Sheet – to be used by Athletic Trainer for documentation purposes.

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PROTOCOL (cont.)**

**Iroquois Central School District Concussion Evaluation Sheet**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Sport: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Injury: \_\_\_\_\_ Time of Injury: \_\_\_\_\_

**On Site Evaluation:**

Description of Injury:

---



---



---

Has the athlete ever had a concussion before?: Yes No  
 If yes, How many? When was the most recent? \_\_\_\_\_

Was there loss of consciousness?: Yes No Unclear

Does he/she remember the injury?: Yes No Unclear

Does he/she have confusion after injury?: Yes No Unclear

**Symptoms observed at time of injury:**

Dizziness	Yes	No	Headache	Yes	No
Ringing in the ears	Yes	No	Nausea/Vomiting	Yes	No
Drowsy/Sleepy	Yes	No	Fatigue/Low Energy	Yes	No
“Don’t Feel Right”	Yes	No	Feeling “Dazed”	Yes	No
Poor Balance	Yes	No	Poor Coordination	Yes	No
Memory Problems	Yes	No	Loss of Orientation	Yes	No
Blurred Vision	Yes	No	Sensitivity to Light	Yes	No
Vacant Stare/ Glassy Eyes	Yes	No	Sensitivity to Noise	Yes	No

Other findings/comments:

---

Final Action Taken:            Parents Notified and Provided Hand Out            Sent to Hospital

Evaluator's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

1st reading - April 6, 2011  
2nd reading - May 4, 2011  
Adoption - June 8, 2011

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT**

The District takes seriously the obligations of its officers and employees to report cases of child abuse or maltreatment. To this end, regulations will be developed, maintained, and disseminated by administration regarding the:

- a) Mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse or maltreatment;
- b) Reporting procedures and obligations of persons required to report;
- c) Provisions for taking a child into protective custody;
- d) Mandatory reporting of deaths;
- e) Immunity from liability and penalties for failure to report;
- f) Obligations for provision of services and procedures necessary to safeguard the life or health of a child; and
- g) Provision of information in recognizing signs of unlawful methamphetamine laboratories for all current and new school officials (i.e., "mandated reporters") who, as part of their usual responsibilities, visit children's homes.

Additionally, an ongoing training program for all current and new school officials will be established and implemented to enable the staff to carry out their reporting responsibilities.

**Reporting Information**

The District will post the child abuse hotline telephone number and directions for accessing the Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) website in English and Spanish on its website and in clearly and highly visible areas of school buildings. The District will also make this information available from its administrative offices; provide it to parents and persons in parental relation at least once per school year by electronic communication, sending the information home with students, or otherwise; and provide it to each teacher and administrator. The District may post and provide this information in other, common languages used by the school community.

**Persons Required to Report**

Persons required to report cases of child abuse or maltreatment to the State Central Register (SCR) in accordance with Social Services Law Section 413(1) include, but are not limited to, school teachers, school guidance counselors, school psychologists, school social workers, school nurses, school administrators or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate, and full- or part-time compensated school employees required to hold a temporary coaching license or professional coaching certificate.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

All mandated reporters must make the report themselves and then immediately notify the building principal or designee. The building principal or designee will be responsible for all subsequent administration necessitated by the report. Any report must include the name, title, and contact information for every staff member who is believed to have direct knowledge of the allegations in the report.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Personnel Action**

The District will not take any retaliatory personnel action against an employee because the employee believes that he or she has reasonable cause to suspect that a child is an abused or maltreated child and that employee makes a report to SCR. Further, no school official will impose any conditions, including prior approval or prior notification, upon any staff member specifically designated a mandated reporter.

"Retaliatory personnel action" means the discharge, suspension, or demotion of an employee, or other adverse employment action taken against an employee in the terms and conditions of employment.

**Report Form**

The "Report of Suspected Child Abuse or Maltreatment" Form LDSS-2221A may be accessed at the OCFS website.

**Child Abuse in an Educational Setting**

The District is committed to the protection of students in educational settings from abuse and maltreatment by employees or volunteers.

**"Child abuse"** means any of the following acts committed in an educational setting by an employee or volunteer against a child (defined as a person under the age of 21 years enrolled in a school):

- a) Intentionally or recklessly inflicting physical injury, serious physical injury, or death; or
- b) Intentionally or recklessly engaging in conduct which creates a substantial risk of physical injury, serious physical injury, or death; or
- c) Any child sexual abuse, defined as conduct prohibited by Penal Law Articles 130 or 263; or
- d) The commission or attempted commission against a child of the crime of disseminating indecent materials to minors in accordance with Penal Law Article 235.

**Administrator** or **school administrator** means a principal, or the equivalent title, in a school, or other chief school officer.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

**“Educational setting”** means the building(s) and grounds of the District; the vehicles provided directly or by contract by the District for the transportation of students to and from school buildings, field trips, co-curricular and extracurricular activities both on and off District grounds; all co-curricular and extracurricular activity sites; and any other location where direct contact between an employee or volunteer and a child has allegedly occurred.

In any case where an oral or written allegation is made to a teacher, school nurse, school counselor, school psychologist, school social worker, school administrator, Board member, or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate, as well as a licensed and registered physical therapist, licensed and registered occupational therapist, licensed and registered speech-language pathologist, teacher aide or school resource officer that a child has been subjected to child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting, that person will upon receipt of the allegation:

- a) Promptly complete a written report of the allegation including the full name of the child alleged to be abused; the name of the child's parent; the identity of the person making the allegation and their relationship to the alleged child victim; the name of the employee or volunteer against whom the allegation was made; and a listing of the specific allegations of child abuse in an educational setting. This written report will be completed on a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.
- b) Except where the school administrator is the person receiving the oral or written allegation, the employee completing the written report must promptly personally deliver a copy of that written report to the school administrator of the school in which the child abuse allegedly occurred.

In any case where an oral or written allegation is made to a school bus driver employed by a person or entity that contracts with the District to provide transportation services to children that a child has been subjected to child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting, that school bus driver will upon receipt of the allegation, promptly report or cause a report to be made to his or her supervisor employed by the contracting person or entity.

In any case where an oral or written report or allegation is made to a supervisor who is employed by a person or entity that contracts with the District to provide transportation services to children from a person employed by the contracted person or entity that a child has been subjected to child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting, the supervisor must, upon receipt of an allegation:

- a) Promptly complete a written report of the allegation including the full name of the child alleged to be abused; the name of the child's parent or guardian; the identity of the person making the allegation and their relationship to the alleged child victim; the name of the employee or volunteer against whom the allegation was made; and a listing of the specific

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

allegations of child abuse in an educational setting. This report must be completed on a form prescribed by the Commissioner.

- b) Ensure that the written report is personally delivered to the Superintendent employed by the school district where the child abuse occurred or, for a school other than a school district or public school, the school administrator employed by the school where the child abuse occurred.

In any case where it is alleged a child was abused by an employee or volunteer of a school other than a school within the District, the report of these allegations will be promptly forwarded to the Superintendent of the District and the Superintendent of the school district where the abuse of the child allegedly occurred. If a case involves a school that is not a school district or public school, the appropriate school administrator or administrators, in addition to any appropriate Superintendent, must be notified of the allegations of abuse.

If it is alleged the child was abused by the Superintendent or administrator, the report of the allegations will be made to another designated administrator.

Any employee, volunteer, or supervisor who is employed by a person or entity that contracts with the District to provide transportation services to children who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting in accordance with the reporting requirements of the law will have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of those actions.

Upon receipt of a written report alleging child abuse in an educational setting, a school administrator or the Superintendent must then determine whether there is "reasonable suspicion" to believe that an act of child abuse has occurred. Where there has been a determination as to the existence of reasonable suspicion, the school administrator or Superintendent must follow the procedures mandated in law and further described in administrative regulations including parental notification. When the school administrator receives a written report, he or she must promptly provide a copy of the report to the Superintendent and promptly forward the report to appropriate law enforcement. In no event will reporting to law enforcement be delayed by an inability to contact the Superintendent.

Where the Superintendent or, in a school other than a school district or public school, the school administrator has forwarded a written report of child abuse in an educational setting to law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent will also refer the report to the Commissioner if the employee or volunteer alleged to have committed an act of child abuse holds a certification or license issued by the State Education Department.

Any school administrator or Superintendent who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, or reasonably and in good faith transmits a report

(Continued)



**Students****SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

a person or agency as required by law, will have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of those actions.

Reports and other written material submitted in accordance with law with regard to allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, and photographs taken concerning those reports that are in the possession of any person legally authorized to receive that information, will be confidential and will not be redisclosed except to law enforcement authorities involved in an investigation of child abuse in an educational setting or as expressly authorized by law or in accordance with a court-ordered subpoena. School administrators and the Superintendent will exercise reasonable care in preventing unauthorized disclosure.

Additionally, teachers and all other school officials will be provided an annual written explanation concerning the reporting of child abuse in an educational setting, including the immunity provisions as set forth in law. The Commissioner will furnish the District with required information, including rules and regulations for training necessary to implement District and staff responsibilities under the law.

All persons employed by the District, in titles equivalent to teacher or administrator, and any school bus drivers employed by a person or entity that contracts with the District to provide transportation services to children, are required to complete coursework or training regarding the identification and reporting of child abuse and maltreatment in accordance with law and Commissioner's regulations.

**Prohibition of "Silent" (Unreported) Resignations**

The Superintendent and other school administrators are prohibited from withholding from law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent, or the Commissioner, as appropriate, information concerning allegations of child abuse in an educational setting against an employee or volunteer in exchange for that individual's resignation or voluntary suspension from his or her position.

The Superintendent (or other school administrator) who reasonably and in good faith reports to law enforcement officials information regarding allegations of child abuse or a resignation as required by law will have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, which might otherwise result by reason of those actions.

**Prohibition on Aiding and Abetting Sexual Abuse**

Unless exempted by law, no District employee, contractor, or agent of the District will assist another District employee, contractor, or agent in obtaining a new job, apart from the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files, if the individual or agency knows or has probable cause to believe, that the individual engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Article 23-B and §§ 409-1, 902(b), 3028-b and 3209-a  
Family Court Act § 1012  
Labor Law § 740(1)(e)  
Penal Law Articles 130, 235 and 263  
Social Services Law §§ 411-428  
8 NYCRR Part 83, § 100.2(nn)  
20 USC § 7926

Amended:

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 5/14/19

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 4/10/19

Adopted: 6/12/19

Amended:

Adopted: 05/09/17

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 04/05/17

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 03/08/17

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – January 14, 2015

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – February 11, 2015

Adopted – March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS**

The Iroquois Central School District seeks to create an environment free of harassment, bullying, and discrimination, to foster civility in its schools, and to prevent conduct which is inconsistent with its educational mission. The District, therefore, prohibits all forms of harassment and bullying of students by employees or other students on school property and at school functions. The District further prohibits discrimination against students, including but not limited to discriminatory acts based on a person's actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender, or sex by school employees or other students on school property and at school functions that take place at locations off school property. In addition, other acts of harassment, bullying, or discrimination which can reasonably be expected to materially and substantially disrupt the education process may be subject to discipline or other corrective action.

**Dignity Act Coordinator**

In each of its schools, the District will designate at least one (1) employee holding licenses or certifications as required by the Commissioner to serve as the Dignity Act Coordinator(s). Each Dignity Act Coordinator (DAC) will be thoroughly trained to handle human relations in the areas of race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender (including gender identity or expression), and sex. Training will also be provided for DACs that addresses: the social patterns of harassment, bullying, and discrimination, including but not limited to those acts based on a person's actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender, and sex; the identification and mitigation of harassment, bullying, and discrimination; and strategies for effectively addressing problems of exclusion, bias, and aggression in educational settings. All DAC appointments will be approved by the Board of Education.

The District will widely disseminate the name, designated school, and contact information of each Dignity Act Coordinator to all school personnel, students, and parents/persons in parental relation by:

- a) Listing it in the *Code of Conduct*, with updates posted on the District's website; and
- b) Including it in the *Code of Conduct's* plain language summary provided to all parents or persons in parental relation to students before the beginning of each school year; and
- c) Providing it to parents or persons in parental relation in at least one (1) District or school mailing or other method of distribution, including, but not limited to, electronic communication or sending such information home with each student. If the information changes, parents and persons in parental relation will be notified in at least one (1) subsequent District or school mailing, or other such method of distribution as soon as practicable thereafter; and

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- d) Posting in highly visible areas of school buildings; and
- e) Making available at the District and school-level administrative offices.

If a Dignity Act Coordinator vacates his/her position, the District will immediately be designate an interim DAC, pending approval from the Board of Education, within thirty (30) days. In the event a DAC is unable to perform his or her duties for an extended period of time, the District will immediately designate an interim DAC, pending the return of the previous individual to the position.

**Training and Awareness**

Each year, all employees will be provided with training to promote a supportive school environment that is free from harassment, bullying, and discrimination, and to discourage and respond to incidents of harassment, bullying, or discrimination. Such training may be provided in conjunction with existing professional development, and will be conducted consistent with guidelines approved by the Board of Education, and will:

- a) Raise awareness and sensitivity to potential acts of harassment, bullying, and discrimination;
- b) Address social patterns of harassment, bullying, and discrimination and the effects on students;
- c) Inform employees on the identification and mitigation of harassment, bullying, and discrimination;
- d) Enable employees to prevent and respond to incidents of harassment, bullying, and discrimination;
- e) Make school employees aware of the effects of harassment, bullying, cyberbullying, and discrimination on students;
- f) Provide strategies for effectively addressing problems of exclusion, bias and aggression;
- g) Include safe and supportive school climate concepts in curriculum and classroom management; and
- h) Ensure the effective implementation of school policy on conduct and discipline.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Rules against harassment, bullying, and discrimination will be included in the *Code of Conduct*, publicized District-wide, and disseminated to all staff and parents or persons in parental relation. Any amendments to the Code will be disseminated as soon as practicable following their adoption. The District will provide new employees with a complete copy of the current *Code of Conduct* upon beginning their employment, and an age-appropriate summary to all students at a school assembly at the beginning of each school year.

**Reports and Investigations of Harassment, Bullying, or Discrimination**

The District encourages and expects students who have been subjected to harassment, bullying, and/or discrimination, parents or persons in parental relation whose children have been subjected to ~~such~~ this behavior, other students who observe or are told of this behavior, and all District staff who become aware of this behavior to timely report it to the Principal, Superintendent, Dignity Act Coordinator or designee.

The Principal, Superintendent, Dignity Act Coordinator or designee will lead or supervise a timely and thorough investigation of all reports of harassment, bullying, and discrimination. The Dignity Act Coordinator or such other individual conducting the investigation, may seek the assistance of the District's Civil Rights Compliance Officer in investigating, responding to, and remedying complaints.

In the event an investigation verifies that harassment, bullying, or discrimination occurred, the District will take prompt action reasonably calculated to end, to eliminate any hostile environment, to create a more positive school culture and climate, to prevent recurrence of the behavior, and to ensure the safety of the student or students against whom such harassment, bullying, or discrimination was directed.

The Superintendent, Principal, Dignity Act Coordinator or designee shall notify the appropriate local law enforcement agency when there is a reasonable belief that any incident of harassment, bullying, or discrimination constitutes criminal conduct.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

The District will timely collect information related to incidents involving harassment, bullying and discrimination; provide required internal reports; ad complete and submit any required report to the State Education Department in the manner and within the time frame specified by the Commissioner.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

Any person who has reasonable cause to suspect that a student has been subjected to harassment, bullying, or discrimination by an employee or student on school grounds or at a school function, and who acts reasonably and in good faith in reporting to school officials, the Commissioner of Education, or law enforcement authorities, or who otherwise initiates, testifies, participates, or assists in any formal or informal proceedings, will have immunity from any civil liability that may arise from making such report, or from initiating, testifying, participating, or assisting in such proceedings.

**Publication of District Policy**

At least once during each school year, all school employees, students, and parents or persons in parental relation will be provided with a written or electronic copy of this policy, or a plain-language summary of it. The policy or summary will include information relating to how students, parents or persons in a parental relation , and school employees may report harassment, bullying, or discrimination. Additionally, the District will strive to maintain a current version of this policy on its website at all times.

**Application**

Nothing in this policy or its implementing regulations should be interpreted to preclude or limit any right or cause of action provided under any local, state, or federal ordinance, law or regulation including but not limited to any remedies or rights available under the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Law of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Education Law Sections 10-18, 801-a, 2801 and 3214  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #1330 -- Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#5670 -- Records Management  
#6411 -- Use of Email in the District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
#8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 6, 20172<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 10, 2018

Adopted – March 14, 2018

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – April 22, 20152<sup>nd</sup> reading – May 12, 2015

Adopted – June 10, 2015

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 10/9/132<sup>nd</sup> reading – 11/11/13

Adopted – 12/11/13

Adopted 9/12/12

Students

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS**

While students have the responsibility to abide by the policies and regulations of the District, they shall also be afforded opportunity to present complaints and grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. Administration shall be responsible for:

- a) Establishing rules and regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administration channels;
- b) Developing an appeals process;
- c) Ensuring that students have full understanding and access to these regulations and procedure; and
- d) Providing prompt consideration and determination of student complaints and grievances.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Complaints and Grievances Coordinator**

Additionally, the Board shall ensure compliance with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). The Superintendent shall designate a District employee as the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator; and regulations and procedures shall be implemented to resolve complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardians, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

The Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

(Continued)



## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 United States Code Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or disability.

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3420 -- [Anti-Harassment in the School District](#)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to provide an environment free from sex-based discrimination and sexual harassment, including sexual violence and intimidation. The Board, therefore, prohibits all forms of sexual harassment against students by other students, employees, school volunteers, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors, which occur on school grounds or at school-sponsored events, programs, or activities, including those that take place at locations off school premises.

**Sexual Harassment**

Sexual harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature. It includes unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature. For the purposes of this policy, sexual harassment also includes sexual violence. Sexual violence refers to physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent. Sexual violence includes, but is not limited to: rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion.

Sexual harassment can originate from a person of either sex against a person of the opposite or same sex, and from students, District employees, or third parties such as visitors or school volunteers.

**Prohibited Conduct**

Sexual harassment can be verbal, non-verbal, or physical. Examples of such conduct may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Verbal abuse or ridicule, including innuendoes, stories and jokes that are sexual in nature and/or gender-related. This might include inappropriate sex-oriented comments on appearance, including dress or physical features.
- b) Direct or indirect threats or bribes for unwanted sexual activity.
- c) Asking or commenting about a person's sexual activities.
- d) Unwelcome and unwanted physical contact of a sexual nature including, but not limited to, physical acts such as assault, impeding or blocking movement, offensive touching, or any physical interference with normal work or movement.
- e) Displaying or distributing pornographic or other sexually explicit materials such as magazines, pictures, internet material, cartoons, etc.
- f) The use of profanity and/or other obscenities that are sexually suggestive or degrading in nature.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- g) Unwelcome staring, leering, or gesturing which is sexually suggestive in nature.
- h) Unwelcome and/or offensive public displays of sexual/physical affection.
- i) Clothing that reflects sexually obscene and/or sexually explicit messages, slogans, or pictures.
- j) Demanding sexual favors of a student, insinuating that refusal to acquiesce in such favors will adversely affect a student's grades, references, academic/scholastic placement, and/or participation in extracurricular activities.
- k) Engaging in sexual conduct with an individual who is unable to consent due to his/her age, use of drugs or alcohol, intellectual disability, or other disability.
- l) Any other unwelcome and unwanted sexually oriented and/or gender-based behavior which is sexually demeaning, belittling, intimidating, or perpetrates sexual stereotypes and attitudes.

**Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any student who believes he/she has been a victim of sexual harassment in the school environment, as well as any other person who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of sexual harassment, should immediately report such alleged harassment. The District recognizes that sexual harassment is a sensitive issue and that students may choose to inform any trusted staff member of suspected discrimination or harassment. Staff members who receive such complaints will immediately inform the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. Where appropriate, the Civil Rights Compliance Officer may seek the assistance of the relevant Dignity Act Coordinator in investigating, responding to, and remedying student complaints of discrimination and/or harassment. In the event that the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated an additional individual to serve in such capacity, or to the Superintendent.

The School District will act to promptly, thoroughly, and equitably investigate all complaints, whether verbal or written, of sexual harassment and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further sexual harassment. All such complaints will be handled in a manner consistent with the District's policies, procedures, and/or regulations regarding the investigation of discrimination and harassment complaints, including Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District; and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Additional information regarding the District's discrimination and harassment complaint and grievance procedures, including but not limited to the designation of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer, knowingly making false accusations, and possible corrective actions, can be found in Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Complaints of retaliation may be directed to the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

Where appropriate, follow-up inquiries will be made to ensure that sexual harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of sexual harassment have not suffered retaliation.

Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 USC Section 1981(a)  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
34 CFR Section 100 et seq.  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
OCR Dear Colleague Letter, April 4, 2011

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015

Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: BULLYING: PEER ABUSE IN THE SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe and productive learning environment within its schools. Bullying of a student by another student is strictly prohibited on school property, in school buildings, on school buses, and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off campus. The Board of Education shall require the prohibition of bullying - along with the range of possible intervention activities and/or sanctions for such misconduct - to be included in the *District Code of Conduct* for all grade levels.

For purposes of this policy, the term "bullying" among children is defined, in general, as: "a variety of negative acts carried out repeatedly over time. It involves a real or perceived imbalance of power, with a more powerful child or group attacking those who are less powerful." Bullying can take three (3) forms:

- a) Physical (including, but not limited to, hitting, kicking, spitting, pushing, taking personal belongings);
- b) Verbal (including, but not limited to, taunting, malicious teasing, name calling, making threats); and
- c) Psychological (including, but not limited to, spreading rumors; manipulating social relationships; or engaging in social exclusion, extortion, or intimidation).

The District also prohibits "Internet bullying" (also referred to as "cyber-bullying") including the use of instant messaging, e-mail, web sites, chat rooms, and text messaging when such use interferes with the operation of the school; or infringes upon the general health, safety and welfare of District students or employees.

However, it is important to note that a single negative act as enumerated above may also constitute "bullying" (if not more serious misconduct) based upon the particular circumstances such as the seriousness of the act and/or the intent of the actor.

Any student who believes that he/she is being subjected to bullying behavior, as well as any other person who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of bullying, shall report the bullying to any staff member or the Building Principal. The staff member/Building Principal to whom the report is made (or the staff member/Building Principal who witnesses bullying behavior) shall investigate the complaint and take appropriate action to include, as necessary, referral to the next level of supervisory authority and/or other official designated by the District to investigate allegations of bullying. Investigation of allegations of bullying shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of bullying shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: BULLYING: PEER ABUSE IN THE SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of bullying. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring of the alleged bully and victim shall be made to ensure that bullying behavior has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of allegations of bullying have not suffered retaliation.

Personnel at all levels are responsible for taking corrective action to prevent bullying behavior of which they have been made aware at School District sites or activities and/or reporting such behavior to their immediate supervisor. Further, staff training shall be provided to raise awareness of the problem of bullying within the schools and to facilitate staff identification of and response to such bullying behavior among students.

Prevention and intervention techniques within the District to prevent against bullying behavior and to support and protect victims shall include building-level and classroom-level strategies and activities as determined by administration. Individual intervention will be provided by appropriate staff members to bullies, victims and their parents to help ensure that the bullying stops.

Rules against bullying shall be publicized District-wide and shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Disciplinary sanctions for violation of this policy shall be outlined in the *District Code of Conduct* as enumerated above and may also be incorporated in staff and student handbooks.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
*District Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: HAZING OF STUDENTS**

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe, productive and positive learning environment within its schools. Hazing activities are demeaning, abusive and/or illegal behaviors that harm victims, and are inconsistent with the educational goals of the District by negatively impacting the school environment. Hazing of a student by another student or group of students is strictly prohibited on school property; in school buildings; on school buses; by school sponsored groups, clubs or teams; and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off-campus. Hazing of a student refers to soliciting, encouraging, aiding, or engaging in "hazing" behavior as defined pursuant to District policy, regulation and/or law. The Board of Education shall require the prohibition of hazing - along with the range of possible intervention activities and/or sanctions for such misconduct - to be included in the *District Code of Conduct* for all grade levels.

For purposes of this policy, the term "*hazing among students is defined as any humiliating or dangerous activity expected of a student to join a group, regardless of their willingness to participate.*" Hazing behaviors include, but are not limited to, the following general categories:

- a) Humiliation: socially offensive, isolating or uncooperative behaviors.
- b) Substance abuse: abuse of tobacco, alcohol or illegal drugs.
- c) Dangerous hazing: hurtful, aggressive, destructive, and disruptive behaviors.

Incorporated within this definition are various forms of physical, emotional and/or sexual abuse which may range in severity from teasing/embarrassing activities to life threatening actions.

Even if the hazing victim participated "willingly" in the activity, or there was no "intent" by the hazer to harm or injure another individual, hazing is still hazing and against District policy, the *District Code of Conduct* and may be in violation of New York State Law. However, hazing of students does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions. Any hazing activity, whether by an individual or a group, shall be presumed a forced activity and in violation of Board policy, regardless of the "willingness" of the student to participate.

Any student who believes that he/she is being subjected to hazing behavior, as well as students, school employees or third parties who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of hazing, shall report the incident to any staff member or the Building Principal. Anonymous student complaints of hazing behavior will also be investigated by the District. The staff member/Building Principal to whom the report is made (or the staff member/Building Principal who witnesses hazing behavior) shall investigate the complaint/incident and take appropriate action to include, as necessary, referral to the next level of supervisory authority and/or other official designated by the District to investigate allegations of hazing. Investigations of allegations of hazing shall follow the procedures

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: HAZING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of hazing shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

**Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of hazing. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring of the alleged hazer(s) and victim(s) shall be made to ensure that hazing behavior has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of allegations of hazing have not suffered retaliation. Any act of retaliation is subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of hazing may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**District Responsibility/Training**

Personnel at all levels are responsible for taking corrective action to prevent hazing behavior of which they have been made aware at School District sites; by school sponsored groups, clubs or teams; and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off-campus. Further, as may be applicable, personnel are to report such hazing behavior to their immediate supervisor. Staff training shall be provided to raise awareness of the problem of hazing within the schools and to facilitate staff identification of, and response to, such hazing behavior among students.

Prevention and intervention techniques within the District to help prevent hazing behavior and to support and protect victims shall include building-level and classroom-level strategies and activities as determined by administration. Individual intervention will be provided by appropriate staff members to hazers, victims and their parents to help ensure that the hazing stops.

Rules against hazing shall be publicized District-wide and shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Disciplinary sanctions for violation of this policy shall be outlined in the *District Code of Conduct* and may also be incorporated in staff and student handbooks. In addition, allegations of hazing behavior may result in referral to law enforcement officials as necessary.

Education Law Sections 1709-a, 2503-a, 2554-a and 2801  
Penal Law Sections 120.16 and 120.17  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(1)(2)

(Continued)



2009

7553  
3 of 3

Students

**SUBJECT: HAZING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment (Students)  
#7552 -- Bullying: Peer Abuse in the Schools  
*District Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY**

All students need a safe and supportive educational environment to progress academically and developmentally. The District is committed to fostering a safe learning environment for all students, free from discrimination and harassment on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity, gender nonconformity, and gender expression. In accordance with applicable law, regulations, and guidelines, the District will ensure that students have equal access to all school programs, facilities, and activities. The District will assess and address the specific needs of each student on a case-by-case basis.

**Key Terms**

Generally, District personnel should use the language that individual students are using to describe their own gender identity, appearance, or behavior. The most commonly used terms are:

**Cisgender:** a person whose gender identity corresponds to their assigned sex at birth.

**Gender:** actual or perceived sex, typically with reference to social and cultural differences rather than physiological ones.

**Gender expression:** the ways a person conveys their gender identity to others, such as through behavior, appearance, clothing, hairstyle, activities, voice, and mannerisms.

**Gender identity:** a person's inner sense or psychological knowledge of being male, female, neither, or both.

**Gender nonconforming (GNC):** describes someone whose gender identity or gender expression does not conform to social or stereotypical expectations of a person with that gender assigned at birth. This is also referred to as gender variant or gender atypical.

**Transgender:** someone whose gender identity is different than their gender assigned at birth.

**Transition:** the process by which a person socially or physically aligns their gender expression more closely to their gender identity than their assigned sex at birth.

**Records**

As required by law, the District will maintain the confidentiality of student information and records. If a transgender or GNC student has officially changed his or her name, as demonstrated by court order or birth certificate, the District will change its official and unofficial records, as needed, to reflect the change. The District will maintain records with the student's assigned birth name in a separate, confidential file.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY (Cont'd.)**

If a transgender or GNC student has not officially changed his or her name, but wishes to be referred to by a different name that corresponds to their gender identity, the District may create or change unofficial records to reflect the name and gender identity that the student consistently asserts at school. On state standardized tests, certain reports to the New York State Education Department, and when necessary to ensure appropriate and coordinated medical care, however, the District will use the student's legal name and gender. Any student identification cards will be issued with the name reflecting the gender identity the student consistently asserts at school. The District will maintain records with the student's assigned birth name and gender in a separate, confidential file.

**Names and Pronouns**

When apprised of a student's transgender or GNC status, the District will endeavor to engage the student and his or her parents or guardians, as appropriate, in an effort to agree upon a plan that will accommodate the student's individual needs at school. Transgender and GNC students have the right to discuss and convey their gender identity and expression openly and to decide when, with whom, and how much to share this confidential information. The plan may therefore include when and how to initiate the student's preferred name and associated pronoun use and if, when, and how this is communicated to others. District staff will use the name and pronoun that corresponds to the gender identity the student consistently asserts at school.

**Restrooms and Locker Rooms**

The District will allow a transgender or GNC student to use the restroom and locker room that corresponds to the student's consistently expressed gender identity at school. Any student requesting increased privacy or other accommodations when using bathrooms or locker rooms will be provided with a safe and adequate alternative, but they will not be required to use that alternative.

**Physical Education and Sports**

Physical education is a required part of the District's curriculum. Where these classes are sex-segregated, students will be allowed to participate in a manner consistent with their gender identity. Students will likewise be allowed to participate in intramural activities consistent with their gender identity.

Upon written notification that a transgender or GNC student would like an opportunity to participate in the District's interscholastic athletics program consistent with his or her gender identity, the District will determine his or her eligibility in accordance with applicable law, regulations, and guidelines. The District will confirm the student's asserted gender identity with documentation it considers appropriate from a parent/guardian, counselor, doctor, psychologist, psychiatrist, or other medical professionals. The student's gender identity should be the same as the identity used for District registration and other school purposes.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY (Cont'd.)**

The District's athletic director will notify opposing team athletic directors or the New York State Public High School Athletic Association if a student needs any accommodations during competitions. Any appeal regarding the District's eligibility decision will be directly to the Commissioner of Education.

**Other Activities**

Generally, in other circumstances where students may be sex-segregated, such as overnight field trips, students may be permitted to participate in accordance with the gender identity that the student consistently asserts at school. Student privacy concerns will be addressed individually and on a case-by-case basis in accordance with District policy and applicable law, regulations, and guidelines.

**Dress Code and Team Uniforms**

Transgender or GNC students may dress in accordance with their gender identity or expression, within the parameters of the District's dress code. The District will not restrict students' clothing or appearance on the basis of gender.

The District's dress code applies while its athletes are traveling to and from athletic contests. Athletes will have access to uniforms that are appropriate for their sport.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 USC § 1232g  
34 CFR Part 99  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972  
Education Law Article 2 and §§ 2-d, 11(7), 3201-a  
8 NYCRR § 100.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7549 -- Dignity for all Students  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
#8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15  
Adopted: 10/7/15

Students

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS**

In accordance with the Sex Offender Registration Act ("Megan's Law"), the Board of Education supports the New York State Department of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) in its effort to inform the community in certain circumstances of the presence of individuals with a history of sex offenses, particularly against children, in the school locality. This policy is enacted in order to minimize the possibility that the sex offender will come in contact with school-age children, and to assist law enforcement agencies in preventing further criminal activity from occurring. Furthermore, the District shall cooperate with local police authorities and the local community in promoting and protecting the safety and well being of its students.

It is the policy of the Board of Education to disseminate all information which the District receives from local police authorities in conjunction with Megan's Law to designated staff members who might have possible contact with the offender during the course of their school duties including, but not limited to, Building Principals, supervisors, teachers, office personnel, coaches, custodians, bus drivers, and security personnel. The Superintendent reserves the right to automatically disseminate such information to additional members of the staff, designated supervisors of non-school groups that regularly use District facilities and have children in attendance, parents/guardians of District students, and other community residents who, in the opinion of the Superintendent, have an immediate need to be notified of such data in order to protect the safety of our students.

All staff members shall be informed of the availability of the information received by the District pursuant to Megan's Law upon written request to the applicable Building Principal/designee or supervisor.

Staff members shall inform their immediate supervisor if they observe within the school building, on school grounds, at school activities, or at or near bus routes any individual whose description matches the information which was provided to the District by local law enforcement authorities. Such law enforcement officials will be notified of this information by the District as appropriate.

Information that is disseminated to the School District pursuant to Megan's Law may be disclosed or not disclosed by the District in its discretion. Any information which the School District receives regarding a sex offender from a source other than the Sex Offender Registry, and which is maintained independent of the requirements of Megan's Law, will be available from the District, upon written request, in accordance with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

**Special Circumstances Whereby Sex Offenders May Enter Upon School Grounds**

As a mandatory condition of the sentence for sex offenders placed on probation or conditional discharge whose victim was under the age of eighteen (18) or who has been designated a Level 3 sex offender, the court requires that such sentenced offender refrain from knowingly entering into or upon school grounds or any other facility or institution primarily used for the care or treatment of persons under the age of eighteen (18) while one (1) or more of such persons are present.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd.)**

However, by exception, a sex offender may enter school grounds or facility with the written authorization of his/her parole officer and the Superintendent for limited authorized purposes, Entrance upon the premises is subject to the following conditions:

- a) The offender is a registered student, participant or employee of the facility;
- b) The offender is an employee of an entity contracted by the facility;
- c) The offender has a family member enrolled in the facility; or
- d) If the school is the offender's designated polling place and he/she enters solely to vote

Correction Law Article 6-C  
Executive Law 259-c(14)  
Penal Law 65.10(4-a)  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/29/12  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/12/12  
Adopted: 10/10/12

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS**

Students working on any activity must be supervised by the teacher or staff member in charge of the activity. This applies to all in school and extracurricular activities as well as sports activities and events. Permission to hold practices or meetings must not be granted unless a teacher or staff member is definitely in charge.

- a) District personnel will be fully responsible for the supervision of all students in either their class or their after school activities.
- b) Coaches will maintain supervision over the dressing rooms by personally being present during the dressing periods. Coaches are responsible for the supervision of their athletes at the end of practice. This may entail bus duty, or making sure students have transportation home.
- c) Teachers and/or assigned school personnel in the elementary grades will be responsible for the playground supervision of all the children under their jurisdiction during the recess periods and before the regular afternoon sessions. The Principal will distribute the responsibility so that the playground situation will be properly controlled.
- d) Students are not to be sent on any type of errand away from the building.
- e) All teachers and staff working directly with students who have a history of wandering or elopement (i.e. the act of a student who leaves or runs away from the premises without permission or notification, often referring to students who have autism spectrum disorder or diminished cognitive impairment) will be made aware of these concerns and of any existing behavioral intervention plan formulated to prevent or respond to instances of wandering or elopement.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5681 – School Safety Plans  
Policy #5720 -- Transportation of Students

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14  
Adopted 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Students

**SUBJECT: SUICIDE**

According to national statistics, suicide is the third leading cause of death among young people. It is the policy of the Board to enact clear guidelines for prevention, intervention and post-intervention of suicide, reflecting the District's concern for this serious mental health issue.

The Board recognizes the need for suicide prevention and will instruct the Superintendent to establish a District crisis intervention team whose responsibility will be to develop a suicide response plan. This plan will be integrated into the existing school safety plan. The plan will include education and awareness of risk factors for youth suicide, procedures for intervening if a student exhibits risk factors, including referral services, and a post intervention plan to help the school and community cope with the aftermath of such a tragic event should it occur.

Suicide prevention will be incorporated into the curriculum to educate students. This will be done in a manner so as not to sensationalize the matter, but to provide students with information and resources on this important mental health issue. The District will also foster interagency cooperation that will enable staff to identify and access appropriate community resources to aid students in times of crisis.

The administration is responsible for informing staff of regulations and procedures of suicide prevention, intervention and post-intervention that have been developed by the District. The District will actively respond to any situation where a student verbally or behaviorally indicates intent to attempt suicide or to do physical harm to himself/herself. Staff training and professional development on suicide and crisis intervention will be made available.

1<sup>st</sup> Reading – February 9, 2011

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – March 9, 2011

Adopted – April 6, 2011

NOTE: Refer also to Policies: #3410 -- Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#5681 -- School Safety Plans  
#7552 -- Bullying: Peer Abuse in the Schools  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE**

Any District student who is a victim of a violent criminal offense, as defined pursuant to Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, that occurred on the grounds of the District elementary or secondary school that the student attends, shall be allowed to attend a safe public school within the School District to the extent required by the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and state law and regulations.

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, a "safe public school shall mean a public school that has not been designated by the Commissioner of Education as a persistently dangerous public elementary or secondary school."

**Violent Criminal Offense**

The Superintendent shall determine if the student has been the victim of a "violent criminal offense." "Violent criminal offense" means a crime that:

- a) Involves infliction of a serious physical injury upon another as defined in New York State Penal Law Section 10.00(10); or
- b) A sex offense that involves forcible compulsion; or
- c) Any other offense defined in New York State Penal Law Section 10.00(12) that involves the use or threatened use of a deadly weapon.

**Determination Whether Student is a Victim**

Procedures shall be established for determination by the Superintendent of whether a student is a victim of a violent criminal offense that occurred on school grounds of the school the student attends. The Superintendent shall, prior to making any such determination, consult with any law enforcement agency investigating the alleged violent criminal incident and consider any reports or records provided by such agency. However, a criminal conviction is not required prior to the Superintendent's determination that a student has been a victim of a violent criminal offense. The Superintendent may also consult with the school attorney prior to making such determination.

The Superintendent's determination may be appealed to the Board of Education. However, this determination will not preclude any student disciplinary proceeding brought against the alleged victim or perpetrator of such violent criminal offense.

**Notice to Parents/Persons in Parental Relation**

A school district that is required to provide school choice in accordance with applicable provisions of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Education Law and Commissioner's

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Regulations, shall establish procedures for notification of parents of, or persons in parental relation to, students who are victims of violent criminal offenses of their right to transfer to a safe public school within the District and procedures for such transfer. Such notice shall be, to the extent practicable, provided in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents or persons in parental relation to such student. The School District shall so notify the parents of, or persons in parental relation to, such student within twenty-four (24) hours of the determination that the student has been the victim of a violent criminal offense on school grounds at the school he/she attends.

Written notice shall be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of such notice within twenty-four (24) hours of such determination at the last known address or addresses of the parents/persons in parental relation to the student. Where possible, notification shall also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents/persons in parental relation.

However, **such notification shall not be required** where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or a transfer to a safe public school within the School District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, procedures for such notification of parents/persons in parental relation to students who are victims of violent criminal offenses shall not be required where the School District has only one (1) public school within the District or only one (1) public school at each grade level.

**Designation of Safe Public School**

It shall be the responsibility of the School District, based on objective criteria, to designate a safe public school or schools within the District to which students may transfer. However, the District is not required to designate a safe public school where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or transfer to a safe public school within the District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, if the District has only one (1) public school within the School System or only one (1) public school at each grade level, the School District shall not be required to designate a safe public school.

Any student who transfers to a safe public school, in accordance with the provisions of this policy and applicable law and regulation, shall be enrolled in the classes and other activities of the public school to which such student transfers in the same manner as all other students at the public school. The receiving school shall be identified by the District and must be at the same grade level as the school from which the student is transferring. To the extent possible the School District shall allow transferring students to transfer to a school that is making adequate yearly progress and has not been identified as requiring school improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The District shall provide transportation for any student permitted to transfer to the safe public school within the District designated by the School System within the transportation limits established pursuant to Education

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Law Sections 3635 and 4401(4). Any student who transfers to a safe public school shall be permitted to remain in such safe public school until the student has completed the highest grade level in the school transferred to, or for such other period prescribed by the U.S. Department of Education, whichever is less.

While the parents/persons in parental relation to the student must be offered the opportunity to transfer their child, they may elect to have the child remain at the school he/she currently attends.

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9532

Education Law Section 2802(7)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 120.5

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION OF MISSING CHILDREN**

In order to help identify and locate missing children, the Board of Education endorses the following policy to help assist appropriate agencies in locating missing and/or abducted children.

A missing child is defined as any person under the age of eighteen (18) years missing from his/her normal and ordinary place of residence and whose whereabouts cannot be determined by a person responsible for the child's care and any child known to have been taken, enticed or concealed from the custody of his/her lawful guardian by a person who has no legal right to do so.

**Admission/Enrollment of Students**

When a student is first admitted or enrolled in school, the parent or guardian must submit proof of the student's age or show that such evidence cannot be produced. When such evidence cannot be produced, or when circumstances exist which reasonably indicate that such a student may be a missing child, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall report and make inquiry to the Statewide Central Register for Missing Children. If such a student appears to match a child registered with the Statewide Central Register for Missing Children, or one registered with the National Crime Information Center Register, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall immediately contact the local law enforcement authority.

No civil or criminal liability shall arise or attach to the School District or any employee of the School District for any act or omission to act which occurs as a result of, or in connection with, these authorized duties or activities.

**Flagging of Student Records**

Upon notification by the Division of Criminal Justice Services that a child has been listed as a missing child, every school in the District in which the child is currently or was previously enrolled shall flag the school records of the student in such a manner that whenever a copy of or information concerning the school records is requested, the person authorized to issue such records shall be alerted to the fact that the student has been reported as a missing child. The school shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority and the Division of Criminal Justice Services any request concerning flagged school records or knowledge as to the whereabouts of any missing child. Upon notification by the Division of Criminal Justice Services that a reported missing child has been recovered, the school shall remove the flag from the student's school records.

Additionally, upon notification by the Division of Criminal Justice Services that a child who may be listed as a missing child is currently enrolled in and believed to be attending a District school, such school shall immediately notify the Division of Criminal Justice Services.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall discuss this policy with those designated District personnel who will be responsible for assisting in the implementation of this policy and reporting this information to the appropriate agencies.

(Continued)

2009

7581  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION OF MISSING CHILDREN (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 3212 and 3222  
Executive Law Section 837-e

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: RECESS**

The Board of Education finds recreation and play to be a necessary part of each child's growth process. To this end, the Board mandates a daily twenty-minute recess period for all students in kindergarten through grade 4.

The recess period shall be under the general supervision of the building principal. He/she shall determine whether the recess period shall be held indoors or outdoors, as determined by weather and other factors. Each teacher shall accompany and supervise his/her class during recess.

The safety of students will be assured through close supervision.

1<sup>st</sup> reading – April 22, 2015  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – May 12, 2015  
Adopted – June 10, 2015

1<sup>st</sup> reading – December 8, 2010  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – January 12, 2011  
Adopted – February 9, 2011

## Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION: DISTRICT PLAN**

A District plan shall be developed and updated every two (2) years describing the Special Education program in the Iroquois Central School District. The District plan shall include the following:

- a) A description of the nature and scope of special education programs and services currently available to students residing in the District, including but not limited to descriptions of the District's resource room programs and each special class program provided by the District in terms of group size and composition.
- b) Identification of the number and age span of students (school age and preschool) to be served by type of disability and recommended setting.
- c) The method to be used to evaluate the extent to which the objectives of the program have been achieved.
- d) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure the allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students and preschool children with disabilities.
- e) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure that appropriate space will be continually available to meet the needs of resident students and preschool students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by Boards of Cooperative Educational Services.
- f) A description of how the District intends to ensure that all instructional materials to be used in the schools of the District will be made available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard defined in federal law.
- g) The estimated budget to support such plan.
- h) The date on which such plan was adopted by the Board of Education.
- i) A description of how the District plan is consistent with the special education space requirements plan for the region as developed by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services.

The District plan, with personally identifiable student information deleted, shall be filed and available for public inspection and review by the Commissioner.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 155 and Section 200.2(c)

Adopted: 6/25/09



Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

A child with a disability means a student under the age of twenty-one (21) who is entitled to attend public schools and who, because of mental, physical or emotional reasons can only receive appropriate educational opportunities from a program of special education. A child is not considered as having a disability if his/her educational needs are due primarily to unfamiliarity with the English language; environmental, cultural or economic factors; or lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics.

If the State Education Department finds that the District has inappropriate policies, procedures or practices resulting in a significant disproportionality by race/ethnicity in the suspension, identification, classification and/or placement of students with disabilities, the District will ensure that it publicly reports on the subsequent revisions to those policies, procedures or practices.

The Board of Education recognizes the existence of individual differences in the intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of children attending school in the District. In recognizing these differences the Board supports a system of services offered in the least restrictive environment for children with disabilities which includes:

- a) Not requiring any student to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving services.
- b) Education in regular classes with or without support services, education in a resource room, education for part of the day in a special class, full time education in a special class, home instruction and education in a residential setting.
- c) Providing for the education of students with disabilities with non-disabled peers to the extent appropriate.
- d) Taking the following measurable steps to recruit, hire, train and retain highly qualified personnel to provide special education programs and services:
  1. Utilize established procedures for publication of all potential job openings;
  2. Check credentials and requirements listed on applications;
  3. Provide training sessions for interview committee;
  4. Special Education teachers are required to have subject matter knowledge appropriate to the level of instruction being provided; when teaching two (2) or more core academic subjects exclusively to children with disabilities, the teacher will meet the requirements of "highly qualified" per the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEA) or demonstrate competence in all the core academic subjects taught per state regulations.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

5. Special education teachers and administrators are required to complete enhanced training in the needs of autistic children.
- e) Establishing the following guidelines for the provision of appropriate accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student in the administration of District-wide assessments:
  1. Ensure that necessary accommodations are specified on individualized education program (IEP) and implemented in accordance with IEP;
  2. Review the need for accommodations at Committee on Special Education (CSE) evaluations/re-evaluations.
- f) Consideration of the location of a school program(s) to a student's residence, before placement into an educational program;
- g) Adoption of written policies and procedures ensuring that students with disabilities are provided appropriate opportunities to earn a high school diploma in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations;
- h) Allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students with disabilities;
- i) Assurance that appropriate space will be available to meet the needs of resident students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by BOCES.

**Provision of Special Education Services to Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

The **district of location** is responsible for child find, including individual evaluations, Committee on Special Education (CSE) meetings, provision of special education services, and due process to parentally placed nonpublic school students attending nonpublic schools located in the geographic region of the public school district.

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, State-supported or State-operated schools or to Charter schools.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The actual cost for Committee on Special Education (CSE) administration, evaluations and special education services provided to a student with a disability who is a resident of New York State, but a nonresident to the district of location, may be recovered from the student's school district of residence. Because federal regulations require parental consent before any personally identifiable information about the student relating to special education is shared between officials in the public school district of location and officials in the public school district of residence, parent consent to share special education information between the two (2) public school districts is required before billing a district of residence for the cost of special education services provided to the student by the district of location.

Parental consent must be obtained by the school district of location before any personally identifiable information about the student is shared between officials in the public school district of residence and officials in the public school district of location.

The school district of location must consult with nonpublic school representatives and representatives of parents of parentally placed nonpublic school students with disabilities enrolled in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools located within the boundaries of the school district. The school district must engage in consultation regarding the child find process and services generally; consultation is not specific to individual students. Individual services are determined by the CSE.

The consultation process must be timely and meaningful and include discussion of:

- 1) Child Find;
- 2) Provision of Special Education Services; and
- 3) Use of Federal Funds.

The school district of location must provide, as appropriate, special education services to an eligible student who legally resides in another state and who is parentally placed in a nonpublic school located in New York State. The services to be provided to out-of state students must be documented on a services plan that is developed by the CSE of the district of location. The services plan is the written plan that describes the specific special education and related service that the district of location will provide to the student consistent with the services that the school district of location has determined through the consultation process and in relation to the proportionate shares of federal IDEA Part B dollars, to be provided to the student.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Sections 612 and 614  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
20 United States Code (USC) Section 9101(23)  
21 United States Code (USC) Section 812(c)

(Continued)

2009

7611  
4 of 4

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

Education Law Sections 3004(4), 3004(5), 3208, 3242, 3602-c, 4401-4407 and 4410-6

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 52.21, 57-3, 100.5, 100.9, 177.2, 200.2(b),  
200.2(c)(2)(v), 200.4(e)(9) and 200.6(a)(1)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7615 -- Least Restrictive Environment

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS**

The Board of Education will provide appropriate special education and related services to students with disabilities. For those students for whom an appropriate education requires that they be placed together for purposes of special education, the following guidelines shall apply:

- a) That each student with a disability shall be identified, evaluated and placed as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE).
- b) The CSE shall determine written goals, including academic and functional goals, for each student with a disability by considering the special and individual needs of each student with a disability. Short-term instructional objectives and/or benchmarks will be created for each preschool student with a disability and for students who take New York State alternate assessments.
- c) The CSE shall recommend to the Board of Education appropriate educational programs and services for each student with a disability based upon the CSE evaluation.
- d) The CSE shall provide information to those teachers and professionals who arrange instructional groups for students with disabilities. Information shall include physical, psychological and social information as well as achievement test results.
- e) The curriculum and instruction provided to students with disabilities who are grouped by similarity of needs shall be consistent with the individual needs of each student in the group.
- f) Students with disabilities may be grouped according to:
  1. Academic achievement, functional performance and learning characteristics;
  2. Social development;
  3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs.
- g) When grouping students by similarity of needs, the social needs or physical development of a student shall not be the sole determinant for placement of a student in a special education program.
- h) The management needs of such students may vary, provided that environmental modifications, adaptations, or human or material resources required to meet the needs of any one student in the group are provided and do not consistently detract from the opportunities of other students in the group to benefit from instruction.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(w), 200.2(b)(3), 200.4(d) and 200.6(a)(3)

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board of Education shall establish at least one (1) Committee on Special Education (CSE) and one (1) Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE). The Board shall also establish, as necessary, Subcommittees on Special Education to ensure timely evaluation and placement of students with disabilities.

**Committee on Special Education**

The Board of Education shall, upon completion of its review of the recommendations of the CSE, arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided to a student with a disability. The Board shall notify the parent/guardian of its action in accordance with federal and state law and regulations.

For a student not previously identified as having a disability, the CSE shall provide a recommendation to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the date of receipt of consent to evaluate. For a student with a disability referred for review, a recommendation shall be provided to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the referral for review. However, if such recommendation of the CSE is for placement in an approved in-state or out-of-state private school, the Board shall arrange for such special education programs and services for students with disabilities within thirty (30) school days of the Board's receipt of the recommendation of the CSE.

If on review of the recommendation of the CSE, the Board of Education disagrees with such recommendation, the Board shall follow one (1) of the following procedures:

- a) The Board may remand the recommendation to the CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or concerns. The CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the individualized education program (IEP) where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation to the original committee for additional reviews of its objections or concerns, or establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation in accordance with the following paragraph, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP within the timelines as outlined above; or, in the alternative,
- b) The Board may establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation for the student. If the Board disagrees with such new recommendation, the Board may remand the recommendation to the second CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

concerns. The second CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the IEP where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the second CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation for additional reviews of its objections or concerns by the second CSE, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, as developed by the second CSE, within the timelines as outlined above.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, the Board may not select the recommendation of the original CSE once it has established a second CSE.

The Board shall provide the student's parents/guardians with written notice and a copy of the statement of its objections or concerns and notice of due process rights in accordance with Section 200.5 of the Regulations of the Commissioner.

**Committee on Preschool Special Education**

Upon receipt of the recommendation of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the Board of Education shall arrange for the preschool student with a disability to receive such appropriate programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, commencing with the July, September or January starting date for the approved program, unless such services are recommended by the CPSE less than thirty (30) school days prior to, or after, the appropriate starting date selected for the preschool student with a disability; in that case, such services shall be provided no later than thirty (30) days from the recommendation of the CPSE.

If the Board disagrees with the recommendation of the CPSE, the Board shall send the recommendation back to the CPSE with notice of the need to schedule a timely meeting to review the Board's concerns and to revise the IEP as deemed appropriate. The Board of Education shall provide such notice as required by federal and state law and regulations.

**Subcommittee on Special Education**

The number of Subcommittees on Special Education will be determined by the CSE and the CSE will be responsible for the oversight and monitoring of the activities of each subcommittee to assure compliance with the requirements of applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

Each Subcommittee may perform the functions for which the CSE is responsible, except:

- a) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class; or
- b) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class outside of the student's school of attendance; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- c) When a student is considered for placements in a school primarily serving students with disabilities or a school outside the District.

Subcommittees shall report annually to the CSE regarding the status of each student with a disability within its jurisdiction. Upon receipt of a written request from the parent or person in parental relation to a student, the Subcommittee shall refer to the CSE any matter in which the parent disagrees with the Subcommittee's recommendation concerning a modification or change in the identification, evaluation, educational placement or provision of a free appropriate education to the student.

Education Law Sections 4402 and 4410

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(d)(1), 200.4(c), 200.4(d), 200.5 and 200.16(e)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7631 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Subcommittee on Special Education Members  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Adopted: 6/25/09



Students

**SUBJECT: PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board recognizes the need for educational programs for three (3) and four (4) year old children with disabilities and directs that administrative practices and procedures be developed to:

- a) Ensure the timely evaluation and placement of each preschool child with a disability residing in the District so the child has the opportunity to participate in preschool programs.
- b) Establish a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) which shall be comprised in accordance with applicable federal and state law and regulation.
- c) Ensure that parents have received and understand the request for consent for evaluation and re-evaluation of a preschool aged child.

**Evaluations for Preschool Children with Disabilities**

The District is required to collect entry assessment data in the three (3) outcome areas on all preschool children who receive an initial evaluation. As currently required by Commissioner's Regulation Section 200.5, a parent must be fully informed about the proposed initial evaluation and must provide consent for an initial evaluation. This would include a description of the proposed evaluation.

The CPSE will receive entry-level assessment results in the three (3) outcome areas from approved preschool evaluators conducting initial evaluations on all preschool children suspected of having disabilities. The CPSE will then meet to determine the child's eligibility for preschool education programs and/or services and complete the Child Outcomes Summary Form to determine the child's entry level of functioning in the three (3) outcome areas for all preschool children evaluated and found to be eligible. The form is to be kept in the student's record until the exit assessment information is due as a way to summarize complex assessment information in a format so that the data can be aggregated and reported to the State Education Department (SED).

If the committee recommends placing a child in an approved program that also conducted an evaluation of such child, it shall indicate in writing that such placement is in an appropriate one for the child. In addition, the committee shall provide notice to the Commissioner of such recommendation.

Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
Education Law Section 4410  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(5) and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14

Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

*Least restrictive environment* means that placement of students with disabilities in special classes, separate schools or other removal from the regular educational environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the disability is such that even with use of supplementary aids and services, education in regular classes cannot be satisfactorily achieved. The placement of an individual student with a disability in the least restrictive environment shall:

- a) Provide the special education and related services, as well as supplementary aids and services, needed by the student. The term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of, or the replacement of such device;
- b) Provide for education of the student to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the student with other students who do not have disabilities; and
- c) Be as close as possible to the student's home.

The District has an obligation, pursuant to law and regulation, to educate students with disabilities in the least restrictive environment. The School District shall ensure that:

- a) Placement is based on the student's individualized education program and determined at least annually;
- b) Placement is as close as possible to the student's home, and unless the student's individualized education program requires some other arrangement, the student shall be educated in the school he/she would have attended if not disabled;
- c) In selecting the least restrictive environment, consideration will be given to any potential harmful effect on the student or on the quality of services that he/she needs; and
- d) A student with a disability will not be removed from education in age-appropriate regular classrooms solely because of needed modifications in the general education curriculum.

The District shall ensure that a continuum of alternative placements, in accordance with law and/or regulation, will be available to meet the needs of students with disabilities. To enable students with disabilities to be educated with nondisabled students to the maximum extent appropriate, specially designed instruction and supplementary services may be provided in the regular class, including, as appropriate, related services, consultant teacher services, paraprofessional support, resource room services, integrated co-teaching, and special class programs within the general education classroom.

(Continued)

2009

7615  
2 of 2

Students

**SUBJECT: LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300

Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.5, 100.9, 200.1(cc), 200.1(qq), 200.2(b),  
200.4 and 200.6

Adopted: 6/25/09

**Students****SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES**

The District will implement school-wide approaches and prereferral interventions in order to remediate a student's performance within the general education setting prior to referral to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) for special education. The determination of prevention and prereferral intervention strategies or services will take into consideration the student's strengths, environment, social history, language, and cultural diversity, in addition to the teacher's concerns. As part of the prereferral intervention strategies, the District also provides a Response to Intervention (RtI) program to eligible students that is developed in accordance with Commissioner's regulations as part of its school-wide approach to improve a student's academic performance prior to a referral for special education.

The provision of programs and/or services for students starts with consideration and implementation of instruction in the general education curriculum, with appropriate supports, or modifications as may be necessary. In implementing prereferral intervention strategies, the District may utilize resources or strategies already in place for qualified students including, but not limited to, services available through Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Academic Intervention Services (AIS) as defined in Education Law and/or Commissioner's regulations. The District will ensure that there is a system in place, with qualified, appropriately certified personnel, for developing, implementing, and evaluating prereferral intervention strategies.

If a student is identified as needing additional instructional support, the District has established Data Teams for the purpose of RtI in accordance with law, regulations, and District guidelines, as may be applicable, to review information from the student's work, screenings, and assessments. The Data Teams will include representatives from general and special education as well as other disciplines and include individuals with classroom experience, who may then recommend which type of instructional support the student requires and the frequency with which he or she should receive these services or supports. The building administrator will further ensure that all staff are familiar with intervention procedures and procedures for operating a Data Team.

District administration will also ensure that opportunities exist for collaboration between general educators and special educators, and that consultation and support are available to teachers and other school personnel to assist parents or persons in parental relation to students and teachers in exploring alternative approaches for meeting the individual needs of any student prior to formal referral for special education.

Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plans will be designed so as to set forth proactive strategies to meet the broad range of individual student needs and to improve student performance. Prereferral/Intervention strategies and/or Instructional Support Plans will be reviewed and evaluated to determine their effectiveness and modified as appropriate. Appropriate documentation of the prevention and/or intervention strategies implemented will be maintained.

(Continued)

**Students****SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES (Cont'd.)**

If a referral is made to the CSE during the course of implementing prereferral/intervention instructional support services, the CSE is obligated to fulfill its duties and functions, and must meet mandatory time lines in evaluating the student for special education services and implementation of an individualized education program (IEP), if applicable.

**Academic Intervention Services/Response to Intervention**

The Board will provide to students at risk of not achieving state standards with AIS/RtI. AIS/RtI means additional instruction which supplements the instruction provided in the general education curriculum and assists students in meeting those state learning standards as defined in Commissioner's regulations and/or student support services which may include guidance, counseling, attendance, and study skills which are needed to support improved academic performance. The District will identify students to receive AIS/RtI through a two-step identification process set forth in Commissioner's regulations.

The District will provide RtI to students who are limited English proficient (LEP) and are determined, through uniformly applied District-developed procedures, to be at risk of not achieving state learning standards in English language arts, mathematics, social studies and/or science, through English or the student's native language.

The District has developed a description of the AIS/RtI offered to grades K through 12 students in need of these services. The description includes any variations in services in schools within the District and specifically sets forth:

- a) The District-wide procedure(s) used to determine the need for AIS/RtI;
- b) Academic intervention instructional and/or student support services to be provided;
- c) Whether instructional services and/or student support services are offered during the regular school day or during an extended school day or year; and
- d) The criteria for ending services, including, if appropriate, performance levels that students must obtain on District-selected assessments.

The District will review and revise this description every two years based on student performance results.

**Parental Notification**

- a) Commencement of Services: Parents or persons in parental relation to a student who has been determined to need AIS/RtI will be notified in writing by the building principal. This notice will be provided in English and translated into the parent's native language or mode of communication, as necessary. The notice will also include a summary of the AIS/RtI to be provided to the student, why the student requires these services, and the consequences of not achieving expected performance levels.

(Continued)

**Students****SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES (Cont'd.)**

- b) Ending of AIS/RtI: Parents or persons in parental relation will be notified in writing when AIS/RtI is no longer needed. This notice will be provided in English and translated to the parent's native language or mode of communication, as necessary.

Parents will be provided with ongoing opportunities to consult with the student's teachers and other professional staff providing AIS/RtI, receive reports on the student's progress, and information on ways to work with their child to improve achievement.

§ 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC § 794 et seq.

Education Law §§ 3602, 4401, and 4401-a

8 NYCRR §§ 100.1(g), 100.1(p), 100.1(r), 100.1(s), 100.1(t), 100.2(v), 100.2(dd)(4), 100.2(ee), 200.2(b)(7), 200.4(a)(2), 200.4(a)(9); 200.4(c), and Part 154

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7212 -- Response to Intervention (RtI) Process

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 12/07/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 1/18/17

Adopted: 2/08/17

Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The School District shall establish and implement a plan for the appropriate declassification of students with disabilities which must include:

- a) The regular consideration for declassifying students when appropriate;
- b) A reevaluation of the student prior to declassification; and
- c) The provision of educational and support services to the student upon declassification.

**Eligibility Determinations**

The School District must evaluate a student with a disability prior to determining that a student is no longer a student with a disability as defined in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, and the District shall provide a copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of eligibility to the student's parent at no cost to the parent. The results of any reevaluations must be addressed by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) in a meeting to review and, as appropriate, revise the student's individualized education program (IEP).

Prior to the reevaluation, the School District shall obtain informed written parental consent unless otherwise authorized pursuant to law and/or regulation. Parental consent need not be obtained if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain that consent, and the student's parents fail to respond. The District must have a record of its attempts to obtain parental consent. Should the student's parents refuse consent for the reevaluation, the District may continue to pursue the reevaluation by using mediation and/or due process procedures.

The District shall take whatever action is necessary to ensure that the parent understands the proceedings at the meeting of the CSE, including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

**Graduation/Aging Out**

The District is not required to conduct a reevaluation of a student before the termination of a student's eligibility due to graduation with a local high school or Regents diploma or exceeding the age eligibility for a free appropriate public education. However, the District must provide the student with a summary (Student Exit Summary see website: <http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/idea/studentexit.htm>) of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting his/her post-secondary goals. In addition, parents must receive prior written notice indicating that the student is not eligible to receive a free appropriate public education after graduation with the receipt of the local high school or Regents diploma.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, before a student's graduation from high school with a Skills and Achievement (SA) Commencement Credential or Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential (CDOS), parents must receive prior written notice indicating that the student continues to be eligible for a free appropriate public education until the end of the school year in which the student turns twenty-one (21) or until receipt of a regular high school diploma. However, New York State Law does not grant a child who has reached the age of majority all rights previously granted to parents under IDEA.

**Recommendation for Declassification**

If the student has been receiving special education services, but it is determined by CSE that the student no longer needs special education services and can be placed in a regular educational program on a full-time basis, the recommendation shall:

- a) Identify the declassification support services, if any, to be provided to the student; and/or the student's teachers; and
- b) Indicate the projected date of initiation of such services, the frequency of provision of such services, and the duration of these services, provided that such services shall not continue for more than one (1) year after the student enters the full-time regular education program.

**Declassification Support Services**

*Declassification support services* means those services provided to the student or the student's teacher(s) to aid in the student's transition from special education to full-time regular education. These services are provided by persons certified or licensed in the appropriate area of service pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations Part 80. Such services include:

- a) For the student: psychological services, social work services, speech and language improvement services, non-career counseling, and other appropriate support services; and
- b) For the student's teacher(s): the assistance of supplementary school personnel and consultations with appropriate personnel.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

**Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The District shall use the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education. The District will further ensure that the procedural safeguards notice is provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so. If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent is not a written language, the District shall take steps to ensure that the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his/her native language or other mode of communication; that the parent understands the content of the notice; and that there is written evidence that all due process procedures, pursuant to law and/or regulation, have been met.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446]

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

34 CFR Part 300

Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(u), 100.6, 200.1(ooo), 200.2(b)(8), 200.4(b)(4), 200.4(b)(5), 200.4(c)(3), 200.4(c)(4), 200.4(d)(1) and 200.5(a)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7641 -- Transition Services

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 08/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/27/14

Adopted – 9/10/14

Adopted: 06/25/09

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES PARTICIPATING IN SCHOOL DISTRICT PROGRAMS**

All students with disabilities residing in the District, including those of preschool age, shall be provided with full access and opportunity to participate in School District programs, including nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities, that are available to all other students enrolled in the public schools of the District. Nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities may include counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the School District, referrals to agencies that provide assistance to individuals with disabilities and employment of students (both by the School District and assistance in making outside employment available).

Parents/guardians of students with disabilities, including those students placed in out-of-District programs, shall receive timely notice of such District programs and activities.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(1) and 200.2(b)(2)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973**

The Board of Education affirms its compliance with those sections of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 dealing with program accessibility.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in federally assisted programs or activities solely on the basis of disability. The District shall make its program and facilities accessible to all its students with disabilities.

The District shall also identify, evaluate and extend to every qualified student with a disability under Section 504 a free, appropriate public education, including modifications, accommodations, specialized instruction or related aids and services, as deemed necessary to meet their educational needs as adequately as the needs of non-disabled students are met.

The District official responsible for coordination of activities relating to compliance with Section 504 is the Superintendent of Schools. This official shall provide information, including complaint procedures, to any person who feels his/her rights under Section 504 have been violated by the District or its officials.

**Prohibition Against Disability-Based Discrimination in Accelerated Programs**

The practice of denying, on the basis of disability, a qualified student with a disability the opportunity to participate in an accelerated program violates both Section 504 and Title II. A school district may not impose or apply eligibility criteria that screens out or tends to screen out a student with a disability from fully and equally enjoying any service, program, or activity, unless such criteria can be shown to be necessary.

It is also unlawful to deny a student with a disability admission to an accelerated class or program solely because of his/her need for special education or related aids or services (i.e., related services, supplementary aids and services, program modification and supports for school personnel) or because the student has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or a plan under Section 504.

Schools may employ appropriate eligibility requirements or criteria in determining whether to admit students, including students with disabilities, into accelerated classes or programs. Additionally, nothing in Section 504 or Title II requires schools to admit into accelerated classes or programs students with disabilities who would not otherwise be qualified for these classes or programs.

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 United States Code (USC) Section 794 et seq.  
28 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 35  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 104 and 300

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7550 -- Complaints and Grievances by Students

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS****Committee on Special Education (CSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Special Education (CSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) or persons in parental relationship of the student. To ensure that one (1) or both parents are present at each CSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as videoconferences or conference phone calls;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the student, or, where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District. An individual who meets these qualifications may be the same individual appointed as the special education teacher or provider in c) above or the school psychologist in i) below. The representative of the District will serve as the chairperson of the Committee;
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a CSE member selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, or the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the CSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or
  2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;
  - g) At the discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
  - h) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability. The District must invite a child with a disability to attend the child's CSE meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the child and the transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals. If the child does not attend the CSE meeting, the District must take other steps to ensure that the child's preference and interests are considered. To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parent or a student eighteen (18) years or older, the District must also invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services;
  - i) A school psychologist;
  - j) A school physician, if requested in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting by the parents of the student or the School District; and

An additional parent is not required to attend the meeting unless specifically requested in writing, at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to such meeting by the parents or other person in parental relation to the student in question, the student, or a member of the CSE. The parents or persons in parental relation of the student in question shall receive proper written notice of their right to have an additional parent attend any meeting of the committee regarding the student, along with a prepared statement from NYSED explaining the role of having the additional parent attend the meeting.

**Subcommittee on Special Education Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint, as necessary, a Subcommittee on Special Education whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

- a) The parent(s) of the student;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher, of the student, or where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District. This individual may also fulfill the requirements of c) or e) of this section. The representative of the District will serve as the chairperson of the Subcommittee;
- e) A school psychologist, whenever a new psychological evaluation is reviewed or a change to a program option with a more intensive staff/student ratio, as set forth in Section 200.6(f)(4) of the Regulations of the Commissioner, is considered;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the subcommittee meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or
  2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
  3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

- g) At the discretion of the parent or the Committee, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the subcommittee;
- h) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member described in letters "b" through "g" of this subheading; and
- i) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability.

**Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Special Education.

**Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the Committee on Special Education (CSE), the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300 and Section 300.321

Education Law Section 4402

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(3), 200.3, and 200.4(d)(4)(i)(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education Members

Amended

1st Reading March 13, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – April 17, 2013

Adopted May 8, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS****Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the preschool child. To ensure that one (1) or both parents are present at each CPSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as video conferences or conference phone calls;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the child or, where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such child;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of preschool special education programs and services and other resources of the District and the municipality (who shall serve as Chairperson of the CPSE);
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) At the discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
- g) An additional parent of a child with a disability who resides in the School District or a neighboring school district, and whose child is enrolled in a preschool or elementary level education program provided that such parent shall not be employed by or under contract with the School District; and provided further that such parent shall not be a required member unless the parents of the child or a member of the CPSE request, in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to such meeting, that the additional parent member participate in the meeting. The parents or other person in parental relation shall receive proper written notice of their right to have an additional parent attend any meeting of the committee regarding the student along with a statement, prepared by NYSED, explaining the role of having the additional parent attend the meeting;

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

- h) For a child's transition from early intervention programs and services (Infant and Toddler Programs), at the request of the parent/person in parental relation, the appropriate professional designated by the agency that has been charged with the responsibility for the preschool child; and
- i) A representative from the municipality of the preschool child's residence. Attendance of the appointee of the municipality is not required for a quorum.

However, except for the parents/persons in parental relation and the appointee from the municipality ( a) and i) above) a member of the CPSE is not required to attend a meeting of the team in whole or in part if the parent/person in parental relation and the District agree in writing that the attendance is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at that meeting.

Additionally, a member as described in letters b) through h) of this subheading may be excused from attending the CPSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing to the excusal not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:

- a) The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
- b) The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in a) above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation.

**Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Preschool Special Education.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL  
SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS (Cont'd.)**

**Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CPSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Section 4410  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.2(b)(3) and 200.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7614 -- Preschool Special Education Program  
#7631 -- Committee on Special Education/Subcommittee on Special Education Members

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION**

**Development of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) shall have prepared a written statement (program) for each child with a disability.

Such an Individualized Education Program (IEP) will be developed by the CSE or CPSE upon referral, and reviewed or revised, whichever is appropriate, for every child with a disability at least annually or in the event that the program no longer appears to be appropriate to meet the student's needs and ability level.

The District shall ensure that each student with a disability has an IEP in effect at the beginning of each school year.

IEPs developed on or after September 1, 2009 will be on the form prescribed by the Commissioner.

Functional Behavioral Assessments/Behavioral Intervention Plans

A functional behavioral assessment (FBA) is an integral part of the evaluation and reevaluation of a student with a disability which should be used throughout the process of developing, reviewing and revising a student's IEP when the student's behavior impedes learning of the child or others. The FBA is the process of determining why a student engages in challenging behavior and how the student's behavior relates to the environment.

The FBA provides a baseline of the student's problem behaviors with regard to frequency, duration, intensity and/or latency across activities, settings, people and times of the day and includes:

- a) The identification of the problem behavior,
- b) The definition of the behavior in concrete terms,
- c) The identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors), and
- d) The formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

The FBA must, as appropriate, be based on multiple sources of data such as structured interviews, behavior ratings scales, standardized assessments and checklists. It must include, but is not limited to:

- a) Information obtained from direct observation of the student;
- b) Information from the student, the student's teacher(s) and/or related service providers; and
- c) A review of available data and information from the student's record and other sources including any relevant information provided by the student's parents.

The CSE/CPSE will ensure that functional behavioral assessments, when appropriate, are conducted and reviewed to:

- a) Identify supplementary aids and services, modifications and/or related services appropriate to address the identified behaviors to promote the student's involvement and progress in the general curriculum;
- b) Determine a student's eligibility for special education services;
- c) Develop the IEP which includes behavioral goals and objectives and positive behavioral supports and strategies.

In the case of a student whose behavior impedes his/her learning or that of others, the CSE/CPSE shall consider strategies, including positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior. The need for a behavioral intervention plan (BIP) shall be documented on the IEP and such plan shall be reviewed at least annually by the CSE/CPSE. In addition, regular progress monitoring of the frequency, duration and intensity of the behavioral interventions shall be conducted at scheduled intervals, documented and reported to the parents and CSE/CPSE.

A behavioral intervention plan may not include the use of aversive interventions or time out rooms except in accordance with specific Board policy regulating these techniques.

**Individual Evaluations**

Parental consent must be provided for an initial evaluation. If such consent is not received within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the referral, the CSE/CPSE Chairperson will document all attempts made to obtain the consent and, if appropriate, advise the Board of its right to utilize the due process procedures to conduct an evaluation without parental consent.

Unless a referral is withdrawn, an individual evaluation at no cost to the parent will be completed by the CSE/CPSE within sixty (60) calendar days after written parental consent, has been obtained or a parental refusal to consent is overridden, unless:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- a) An extension is mutually agreed to by the parent and the CSE/CPSE for the following situations:
1. Transfer students: A student enrolls in the District after sixty (60) days and prior to a determination by the student's previous school district as to whether the student has a disability, but only if the new school district is making sufficient progress to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation and the parent and the new district agree to a specific timeframe for completion; or
  2. Students suspected of having learning disabilities; or
- b) The parent or student repeatedly fails or refuses to produce the student for evaluation.

No student shall be required to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving an evaluation.

The individual evaluation will include a variety of assessment tools and strategies, including information provided by the parent. The purpose of the evaluation is to gather relevant functional, developmental and academic information that may assist in determining whether the student is a student with a disability and the content of the student's IEP. This shall include information relating to enabling the student to participate and progress in the general education curriculum (or for a preschool child, to participate in appropriate activities).

As part of any evaluation, a group that includes the CSE/CPSE and other qualified professionals, as appropriate, shall review existing evaluation data on the student including evaluations and information provided by the parents of the student, current classroom-based assessments, local or state assessments, classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. In addition, the group will consider information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior.

On the basis of that review, and input from the student's parents, the group shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine:

- a) Whether the student has or continues to have a disability;
- b) The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student, including:
  1. Academic achievement, functional performance, and learning characteristics;
  2. Social development;
  3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- c) In the case of a reevaluation of a student, whether the student continues to need special education; and
- d) Whether any additions or modifications to the special education services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in the IEP of the student and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum.

If additional data are not needed, the District must notify the parents of that determination and the reasons for it and of the right of the parents to request an assessment to determine whether, for purposes of services provided in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations, the student continues to be a student with a disability and to determine the student's educational needs. The District is not required to conduct the assessment unless requested to do so by the student's parents.

The determination that a student has a learning disability will be made in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 200.4(j) of Commissioner's Regulations.

**Individual Re-evaluations**

A CSE/CPSE shall arrange for an appropriate re-evaluation of each student with a disability:

- a) If the District determines that the educational or related services needs, including improved academic achievement and functional performance of the student warrant re-evaluation;
- b) If the student's parent or teacher request a re-evaluation;
- c) At least once every three (3) years, unless the District and the parent/person in parental relation agree in writing that such re-evaluation is unnecessary.

A re-evaluation shall not be conducted more frequently than once a year unless the parent and the District representative appointed to the CSE/CPSE agree otherwise.

The re-evaluation will be conducted by a multi-disciplinary team or group of persons, including at least one (1) teacher or other specialist with knowledge in the area of the student's disability. The re-evaluation shall be sufficient to determine the student's individual needs, educational progress and achievement, the student's ability to participate in instructional programs in regular education and the student's continuing eligibility for special education. The results of any re-evaluations must be addressed by the CSE/CPSE in reviewing, and as appropriate, revising the student's IEP.

To the extent possible, the District shall encourage the consolidation of re-evaluation meetings for the student and other CSE/CPSE meetings for the student.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

**Amendments to the IEP**

Amendments to the IEP made after the annual review by the CSE/CPSE may be made by reconvening the CSE/CPSE and rewriting the IEP or by developing a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP, provided that:

- a) The parents/persons in parental relation request an amendment to the IEP and the District and parents/persons in parental relation agree to the amendment in writing; or
- b) The District provides the parents/persons in parental relation a written proposal to amend a provision or provisions of the IEP conveyed in language understandable to the parents/persons in parental relation in their native language or other dominant mode of communication, informs and allows the parents/persons in parental relation the opportunity to consult with the appropriate personnel or related service providers concerning the proposed changes, and the parents/persons in parental relation agree in writing to the amendments.

If the parents/persons in parental relation agrees to amend the IEP without a meeting, they shall be provided prior written notice (notice of recommendation) of the changes to the IEP and the Committee notified of the changes. If the changes are made by rewriting the entire IEP, the District shall provide the parents/persons in parental relation a copy of the rewritten IEP. If the amendment is made without rewriting the entire document, the District shall provide a copy of the document that amends the IEP or upon request, a revised copy of the entire IEP with the amendments incorporated.

**Use of Recording Equipment at IEP Meetings**

The Board of Education shall allow recording equipment to be used at meetings regarding individualized education programs for students with disabilities.

**Provision of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Superintendent/designee(s) establish administrative practices and procedures to ensure that each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider and/or other service provider who is responsible for the implementation of a student's IEP is *provided with either a paper copy of the IEP or is able to access a student's IEP electronically (including amendments to the IEP) prior to the implementation of such program*. Such individuals responsible for the implementation of a student's IEP shall be notified and trained on how to access such IEP electronically. For purposes of this policy, "other service provider" means a representative of another public school district, charter school, Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) or school enumerated in Education Law Articles 81, 85 or 89 where the student receives or will receive IEP services. Further, the District will designate at least one (1) school official who shall be responsible for maintaining a record of the personnel who have received IEP copies for each student.

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

Any copy of a student's IEP shall remain confidential in compliance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, and District policy regarding confidentiality of student records; and shall not be disclosed to any other person other than the parent of such student, except in accordance with federal and state laws and/or regulations. Appropriate training and information will be provided to designated school personnel, as applicable, to ensure the confidentiality of such information. Procedures will be established to ensure that copies of students' IEPs are stored in secure locations and retrieved or destroyed when such professionals are no longer responsible for implementing a student's IEP.

The Chairperson of the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE shall designate for each student one (1) or, as appropriate, more than one (1) professional employee of the School District with knowledge of the student's disability and education program who will be responsible to, prior to the implementation of the IEP, inform each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, other service provider, supplementary school personnel (i.e., a teaching assistant or a teacher aide as defined in Commissioner's Regulations), and other provider and support staff person of his/her responsibility to implement the recommendations on a student's IEP, including the responsibility to provide specific accommodations, program modifications, supports and/or services for the student in accordance with the IEP. In selecting the professional staff person(s), the Chairperson could select him/herself for this responsibility, another administrator, or a teacher, related service provider or other professional based on the particular circumstances of the student's disability and education program.

The School District shall also ensure that each teaching assistant, teacher aide and each other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP has the opportunity to review a copy of the student's IEP (including amendments) prior to the implementation of such program. Further, each teaching assistant, teacher aide and such other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP shall have ongoing access to a copy of the IEP, which may be the copy provided to the student's special education teacher or the teacher or related service provider under whose direction the supplementary school personnel or other provider works. However, the District may, at its discretion, provide a copy of the IEP to teaching assistants and/or teacher aides.

A copy of a student's IEP shall be provided to the student's parents at no cost to the student's parents.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 615(k)(1)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
21 United States Code (USC) Section 812(c)  
Education Law Articles 81, 85 and 89 and Sections 3208 and 4402(7)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(hh), 200.2(b)(11), 200.4(b)(4),  
200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.4(e)(3), 200.4(f), 200.16(e)(6) and 200.22

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading March 13, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading April 17, 2013

Adopted May 8, 2013

Adopted:6/25/09



Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES**

Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is age fifteen (15) (and at a younger age, if determined appropriate), and updated annually, the student's IEP must include:

- a) A statement of the student's needs taking into account the student's strengths, preferences and interests as they relate to transition from school to post-school activities;
- b) Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age appropriate transition assessments relating to training, education, employment and, where appropriate, independent living skills;
- c) A statement of transition service needs that focuses on the student's courses of study, such as participation in advanced-placement courses or a vocational educational program;
- d) Needed activities to facilitate the student's movement from school to post-school activities, including instruction, related services, community experiences, the development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives and, when appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and functional vocational evaluation; and
- e) A statement of the responsibilities of the District and participating agencies, when applicable, for the provision of such services and activities, before the student leaves the school setting, that promote movement from school to post-school opportunities.

In accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, the District must invite a child with a disability to attend the child's CSE meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the child and the transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals. If the child does not attend the CSE meeting, the District must take other steps to ensure that the child's preference and interests are considered. To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parent or a child who has reached the age of majority, the District must also invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services.

As defined by the Commissioner's Regulations, transition services means a coordinated set of activities for a student with a disability, designed within a results-oriented process that is focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the student with a disability to facilitate movement from school to post-school activities. Post-school activities include, but are not limited to, post-secondary education, vocational education, integrated employment (including supported employment), continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation. The coordinated set of activities must be based on the student's strengths, preferences and interests and shall include needed activities in the following areas:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES (Cont'd.)**

- a) Instruction;
- b) Related services (the term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of, or the replacement of such device);
- c) Community experiences;
- d) The development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives; and
- e) When appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and provision of a functional vocational evaluation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 300.321, 300.343, 300.347 and 300.348  
Education Law Section 4401  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(qq), 200.1(fff), 200.1(d)(2)(ix), and  
200.5(c)(2)(vii)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7617 – Declassification of Students with Disabilities

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS**

The School District shall provide, directly or by contract, special services and/or programs during July and August (i.e., extended school year) to those students whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE).

The CSE/CPSE must determine whether a student requires extended school year special education services and/or programs in order to prevent substantial regression. Substantial regression would be indicated by a student's inability to maintain developmental levels due to a loss of skill, set of skill competencies or knowledge during the months of July and August. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, students must be considered for twelve (12) month special services and/or programs to prevent substantial regression if they are:

- a) Students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention and who are placed in special classes; or,

Preschool students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention;

- b) Students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment and are placed in special classes; or

Preschool students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment;

- c) Students who are recommended for home and/or hospital instruction whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment; or

Preschool students whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment in the home; or

- d) Students, including preschool students, whose needs are so severe that they can be met only in a seven (7) day residential program; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Students who are not in programs as described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above during the period from September through June and who, because of their disabilities, exhibit the need for a twelve (12) month special service and/or program provided in a structured learning environment of up to twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the CSE; or

Preschool students who are not described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Preschool Committee on Special Education (CPSE).

For students eligible for twelve (12) month service and/or program, the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) shall indicate the identity of the provider of services during the months of July and August, and, for preschool students determined by the CPSE to require a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression, a statement of the reasons for such recommendation.

The IEP shall indicate the projected date of the review of the student's need for such services and shall indicate the recommended placement.

Any District plan to operate a July/August program must be approved by the State Education Department in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, procedures, and/or guidelines.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
Education Law Section 4408  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 110 and Sections 200.1(qq), 200.4(d)(2)(x), 200.5(b)(1)(iii), 200.6(j), and 200.16(i)(3)(v)

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/19/14

2<sup>nd</sup> reading 8/27/14

Adopted 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: TRANSFER STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

To facilitate the transition of students with disabilities transferring into or out of the District the District shall:

- a) As the district of origin take reasonable steps to promptly respond to all requests from the new school district.
- b) As the new school district take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records from the previous school, including the Individualized Education Program (IEP), supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education services.
- c) Provide to a student with a disability (as defined in Section 200.1(zz) of Commissioner's Regulations) who transfers school districts within the same academic year a free appropriate education including services comparable to those described in the student's previous IEP.
  1. For transfers within New York State, the previously held IEP will be followed in consultation with the parents until the District adopts the previously held IEP or develops, adopts and implements a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.
  2. For transfers from outside New York State, in consultation with the parents the previously held IEP will be followed until the District conducts an evaluation and, if appropriate, develops a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(zz) and 200.4(e)(8)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND)**

The District will locate, identify, and evaluate all students with disabilities who reside within its boundaries, including homeless children, children who are wards of the state, home-schooled children, and children attending private schools. Further, it is the policy of the Board of Education to conduct a census in order to locate and identify all children with disabilities within the District under the age of twenty-one (21), including those children as described above, and to establish a register of such students entitled to attend school or receive preschool services.

The Committee on Special Education (CSE) or Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) will maintain and annually revise the register of such students and others referred to the committee as possibly having a disability, as appropriate. In addition, census data shall be reported by October 1 to the CSE or CPSE as appropriate.

The District understands that its Child Find obligations have been expanded to include notification to every parent or person in parental relation, upon enrollment of their child in the District, of their rights regarding referral and evaluation for the purposes of special education services or programs pursuant to applicable federal and state laws. The notification will contain the name and contact information for the chairperson of the District's CSE or other individual who is charged with processing referrals to the committee in the District. The District may, in its discretion, provide such notice by directing parents or persons in parental relation to obtain information located on the State Education Department's website relating to a parent's guide to special education in New York State for children ages three (3) through twenty-one (21).

Any student suspected of having a disability should be referred to the applicable CSE or CPSE for evaluation and possible identification as a student with a disability.

**Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities Who are Parentally Placed**

If the District boundaries encompass a nonpublic school, the District, as the district of location, must develop and implement methods to identify, locate, and ensure the identification and evaluation of students with disabilities who have been, or are going to be, parentally placed in such nonpublic school.

The child find activities must be similar to those for students with disabilities in -public schools and must be completed in a time period comparable to that for other students attending public schools in the School District.

As the district of location, the District must also consult with the appropriate representatives of the nonpublic schools and parents of parentally placed nonpublic school students to determine an accurate count of students with disabilities attending such schools and receiving special education services.

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND) (Cont'd.)**

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, state-supported or state-operated schools; or to charter schools.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 3240-3242, 3602-c(2)(a), 4401-a, 4402, 4404, 4405 and 4410-6  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(a) and 200.4

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7130 -- Entitlement to Attend - Age and Residency  
#7140 -- School Census

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/26/15  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/16/15  
Adopted: 10/7/15

Adopted: 6/25/09

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes the rights of the parent/guardian to be fully informed of all information relevant to the identification, or change in identification, evaluation and educational placement of a child with a disability.

All due process procedures for parents/guardians and children in the Commissioner's Regulations shall be observed by the School District.

**Definition of Parent**

Parent means a birth or adoptive parent, a legally appointed guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent or authorized to make educational decisions for the child, a person in parental relationship to the child as defined in Education Law Section 3212, an individual designated as a person in parental relation pursuant to General Obligations Law Title 15-A including an individual so designated who is acting in the place of a birth or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent or other relative with whom the child resides), or a surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with Section 200.5(n) of Commissioner's Regulations. The term does not include the State if the student is a ward of the State.

A foster parent may act as a parent unless State law, regulations or contractual obligations with a State or local entity prohibit the foster parent from acting as a parent.

Unless a judicial decree identifies a specific person(s) to act as the parent or make educational decisions for the student, if one (1) or more parties is qualified to act as a parent, the birth or adoptive parent is presumed to be the parent unless they do not have the legal authority to do so.

**Surrogate Parents**

In the event that no parent or guardian for a child with a disability can be identified; or after reasonable efforts the whereabouts of the parent or guardian cannot be determined; or the student is an unaccompanied homeless youth; or the child with a disability is a ward of the State and does not have a "parent" as defined above; or the rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law; the Board shall assign an individual from a list of willing and eligible persons to act as a surrogate for the parents or guardians. This determination shall be completed within a reasonable time following the receipt of a referral for an initial evaluation or re-evaluation; alternatively, the surrogate parent may be appointed by a judge overseeing the child's case.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The person selected as a surrogate shall have no interest that conflicts with the interest of the child he/she represents, and shall have knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the child.

**Prior Written Notice (Notice of Recommendation)**

Prior written notice (notice of recommendation) must be given to parents of a student with a disability a reasonable time before the District proposes to, or refuses to, initiate or change the identification, evaluation, educational placement of the student or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the student. Prior written notice must also be provided informing the parents when no additional data is required to determine the student's educational needs, the reasons for this determination and their right to request an assessment. Prior written notice will also be provided prior to the student's graduation with a local or Regents diploma, stating that such student will no longer be entitled to receive a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) after graduation. Additionally, prior written notice will be provided upon the student's receipt of any other exiting credential, including but not limited to a Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential or a Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential, provided the student has not already earned a local or Regents diploma. Such notice shall state that the student continues to be eligible for FAPE until the school year in which the student turns age twenty-one (21), or until the receipt of a local or Regents high school diploma, whichever is earlier.

If the prior written notice relates to a proposed action that also requires parental consent, the District must give notice at the same time it requests parental consent. The prior written notice will contain all elements required by Commissioner's Regulations.

A parent may elect to receive prior written notice and other required notifications by electronic mail (e-mail) communication if the District makes this option available.

**Parent Participation in Meetings**

The School District must take steps to ensure that one (1) or both of the parents of a child with a disability are present at each Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate in a mutually agreed upon time and place. The School District must document its attempts to involve parents, such as:

- a) Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of these calls;
- b) Copies of correspondence sent to the parents and any responses received; and
- c) Detailed records of visits made to the parent's home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

A meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if the School District is unable to convince the parents that they should attend.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

Additionally, the School District must take whatever action is necessary to ensure the parent understands the proceedings of this meeting including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

**Parental Consent**

In accordance with due process, a parent (as defined in Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.1(l)) of a special education student or a student suspected of having a disability must provide informed consent before the School District can take certain actions. The District will make reasonable efforts to obtain written informed consent and will maintain a detailed record of its attempts and the results of the attempts.

Parents with custodial rights – whether sole or joint – may exercise decision-making authority with respect to the student's education. Absent a court order or custody agreement to the contrary, a non-custodial parent may not control educational decisions for the student, though he/she may participate in the child's education.

Consent for Evaluations

The parent or guardian must provide informed consent to the initial evaluation, or reevaluations in accordance with law and/or regulations. If a parent does not provide consent for an initial evaluation, the School District *may* pursue the evaluation by commencing a due process hearing to override the refusal to provide consent.

Parental consent for a reevaluation is not needed if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain consent, but the parents or guardians have failed to respond.

Consent for the Initial Provision of Services

Parental consent is also required for the initial provision of special education services. Consent for an initial evaluation does not constitute consent for the initial provision of services. If a parent does not provide consent for the initial provision of services, the School District *shall not* provide the special education program and services to the student and shall not use the due process procedures to challenge the parent's refusal to consent. The School District shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirements to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE), shall not be required to convene a meeting of the committee on special education or develop an individualized education program (IEP).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**Consent to Access Public Benefits or Insurance (e.g., Medicaid)

A School District must notify the child's parent in writing prior to accessing the child's or parent's public benefits or insurance for the first time and annually thereafter. The written notification must explain the protections afforded to parents so that parents are fully informed of their rights before the District accesses their or their child's Medicaid or other public benefits or insurance to pay for services under the IDEA. Furthermore, this notice must be in a language understandable to the general public and in the parent's native language or the mode of communication used by the parent.

A School District must obtain a one-time written consent from the parent, after providing the written notification (as described above), before accessing the child's or parent's public benefits or insurance (e.g., Medicaid) for the first time. The consent must state that the parent understands and agrees that the School District may access the child's or parent's public benefits or insurance to pay for special education or related services. The consent must also specify:

- a) The personally identifiable information that may be disclosed (this can include records or information about the services that will be provided to the student);
- b) The purpose of the disclosure; and
- c) The agency to which the disclosure may be made (Medicaid).

Merely providing the Medicaid application does not meet the IDEA parent consent requirements. A sample Medicaid Consent Form may be found at:

<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/sampleconsent.htm>.

Consent for an Unaccompanied Homeless Youth

Consent may be provided by a surrogate parent. However, until a surrogate parent is appointed, consent may be provided on a temporary basis by an employee of a temporary housing facility operated or approved by a local social services district or a residential facility for runaway and homeless youth.

Consent for a Ward of the State

A ward of the State means a child or youth under the age of twenty-one (21):

- a) Who has been placed or remanded pursuant to Social Services Law or the Family Court Act or freed for adoption pursuant to Social Services Law; or
- b) Who is in the custody of the Commissioner of Social Services or the Office of Children and Family Services; or
- c) Who is a destitute child under Social Services Law.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

In the event that a child is a ward of the State, the School District shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent from the parent of the child for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child is a child with a disability.

The School District is not required to obtain informed consent if:

- a) Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the School District cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent of the student, including consulting with the agency responsible for the care of the student; or
- b) The rights of the parents of the student have been terminated in accordance with State law; or
- c) The rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student.

Consent for a Student Who is Home Instructed or Parentally Placed in a Private School at the Parent's Expense

If a parent of a student who is home instructed or placed in a private school by their parents at their own expense does not provide consent for an initial evaluation or reevaluation, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the District may not continue to pursue those evaluations by using the due process procedures and the District is not required to consider the student as eligible for special education services.

**Parental Revocation of Consent**

Parental revocation of consent for continued provision of special education and related services must be in writing. When the parent revokes such consent, the District still must provide the parent with the usual written notice of its intentions with respect to the child.

If the parent of a student with a disability revokes his/her consent in writing for the continued provision of special education and related services to the student at any time subsequent to the initial provision of special education and related services, the District:

- a) Shall not continue to provide special education and related services to the student, but must provide prior written notice to the parent before ceasing the provisions of special education and related services;
- b) Shall not use due process procedures (i.e., mediation, resolution meeting, and/or impartial due process hearing) in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the student without parental consent;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- c) Shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make a free and appropriate public education (FAPE) available to the student because of the failure to provide the student with further special education and related services following revocation of consent; and
- d) Is not required to convene a meeting of the Committee on Special Education or develop an IEP for the student for further provision of special education programs and related services upon receipt of written revocation of consent; and
- e) Is not required to amend the student's education records to remove any references to the student's receipt of special education programs and services because of the revocation of consent.

**Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The School District will provide the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education to the parents of a student with a disability at least one (1) time per year and also:

- a) Upon initial referral or parental request for evaluation;
- b) Upon the first filing of a due process complaint notice to request mediation or an impartial due process hearing;
- c) Upon request by a parent;
- d) Upon a decision to impose a suspension or removal that constitutes a disciplinary change in placement; and
- e) Upon first receipt of a State complaint.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)  
 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
 Education Law Sections 207, 3212, 4005, 4202, 4401 and 4402  
 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1, 200.4(b)(6), and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7260 -- Designation of Person in Parental Relation

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – August 19, 2014

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – August 27, 2014

Adopted - September 10, 2014

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – Oct. 9, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – Nov. 11, 2013

Adopted – Dec. 11, 2013

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: DUE PROCESS COMPLAINTS: SELECTION AND BOARD APPOINTMENT OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS****Due Process Complaints**

The District is committed to making every effort to amicably resolve disputes regarding educational programs for students with disabilities. In the event these disputes cannot otherwise be resolved, either a parent or the District may file a due process complaint challenging the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of a student with a disability, or a student suspected of having a disability, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the student. The complainant may not have an impartial due process hearing until the complainant, or the attorney representing the complainant, files a due process complaint notice that meets the requirements set forth in law for the notice. All due process hearings will be conducted in a manner consistent with the timelines and procedures set forth in law and regulation.

Except as otherwise provided by law, all requests for impartial due process hearings must be submitted within two years of the date the parent or the District knew or should have known about the alleged action forming the basis of the complaint. Upon receipt or filing of the due process complaint notice, the District will provide the most current version of the procedural safeguards notice to the parents. The District will also inform parents in writing of the availability of mediation and any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area.

An impartial due process hearing will be conducted at a time and location reasonable and convenient to the parent and student involved. The hearing will be closed to the public unless the parent requests otherwise.

A student whose education is the subject of a due process complaint will remain in his or her current placement during the pendency of the impartial due process hearing unless both parties agree or as otherwise permitted by law.

All issues relating to a request for and conduct of an impartial due process hearing must be kept confidential by all District staff.

**Resolution Process**

Prior to the opportunity for an impartial due process hearing, the District will convene a meeting with the parents and the relevant member or members of the Committee on Special Education or Committee on Preschool Special Education who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in the complaint. This meeting will provide the parents with an opportunity to discuss their complaint and the facts that form the basis of the complaint, and an opportunity to resolve the complaint with the District. The District will take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of the student with a disability are present at the resolution meeting, and will notify parents of the meeting early enough to ensure that they have the opportunity to attend. The resolution meeting will be at a mutually agreed upon time and place, and in a location that is accessible to the parents. The District will ensure that all resolution meetings conform to the requirements set forth in the Commissioner's regulations.

The parents and the District may agree, in writing, however, to waive the resolution process or agree to use the mediation process to resolve the dispute.

Students

**SUBJECT: DUE PROCESS COMPLAINTS: SELECTION AND BOARD APPOINTMENT OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS****Selection and Board Appointment of Impartial Hearing Officers**

In the event a due process complaint notice is properly filed, the Board will arrange for an impartial due process hearing to be conducted. In these instances, the Board will immediately, but not later than two business days after receipt of the due process complaint notice or mailing of the due process complaint notice to the parent, initiate the process to select an impartial hearing officer (IHO) through a rotational selection process. To expedite this process, the Board may designate one or more of its members to appoint the IHO on its behalf.

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's (SED) Impartial Hearing Reporting System (IHRS) to access the alphabetical list of the names of each IHO certified in New York State and available to serve in the District. The appointment of an IHO will be made only from this list and in accordance with the alphabetical rotation selection process and the timelines and procedures established by the Commissioner of Education. The District will record and report required information relating to the selection of IHOs and the conduct of impartial due process hearings according to the manner and schedule specified by SED.

The District will be responsible for compensating the IHO for prehearing, hearing, and post-hearing activities at the rate agreed upon at the time of the IHO's appointment. The District will also reimburse the IHO for certain travel and other hearing-related expenses in accordance with an annually determined schedule.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC § 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law §§ 4005, 4202, 4404(1), and 4410(7)  
8 NYCRR §§ 200.2 and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7313 -- Suspension of Students  
#7660 -- Parent Involvement for Children with Disabilities  
#7690 -- Special Education Mediation

Adopted: January 11, 2018  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: December 6, 2017  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: November 1, 2017

Students

**SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS**

Parents of children with disabilities have the right under Federal and State regulations to obtain an independent educational evaluation (IEE) at public expense under certain conditions. Regulatory standards are outlined in New York State Regulations of the Commissioner of Education Part 200.5(g). Additionally, the Federal Regulations (34 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 300.502) specify requirements for an independent evaluation.

A parent is entitled to only one (1) IEE at public expense each time the District conducts an evaluation with which the parent disagrees.

Administrative regulations on independent evaluations will be developed in order to explain the rights of parents and the responsibilities of school districts with regard to independent evaluations, and also to avoid any misunderstandings.

34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 300.12 and 300.502  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1(z) and 200.5(g)

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDIATION**

The District will offer mediation to resolve any disputes involving any matter for which an impartial due process hearing may be brought, including matters arising prior to the filing of a due process complaint notice.

Such mediation shall be conducted by mediators furnished by a Community Dispute Resolution Center who are not employees of any district or agency that is involved in the education or care of the student who is the subject of the mediation process. Mediators may not have a personal or professional interest which would conflict with their objectivity in the mediation process and should be knowledgeable in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education services.

Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities will receive written notice of the availability of the mediation program each time they receive notice of their entitlement to the impartial due process hearing procedures in accordance with Federal and State law and regulations. If the parent and District agree, alternative means of meeting participation may be utilized, such as video conferences and conference calls.

Discussions during the mediation process must be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceedings.

If resolution to the complaint is reached through mediation, the parent and the representative of the District who has the authority to bind the District will execute a legally binding written agreement specifying the resolution and stating that all discussions occurring during the mediation process are confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding of any Federal or State court. If the written agreement is inconsistent with the student's current individualized education programs (IEP), the IEP must be immediately amended to reflect the mediation agreement.

The mediation process is voluntary and will not operate to diminish or limit any rights provided for in law, including the right of the parent or person in parental relation to request an impartial due process hearing subsequent to mediation. Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities continue to have full access to all rights, including due process procedures, provided for in federal and state laws and regulations. Similarly, mediation shall not be construed to limit a parent or person in parental relation from requesting an impartial due process hearing without having first utilized mediation procedures set forth in Education Law.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1400 et seq.  
34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4005, 4202 and 4404-a  
Judiciary Law Section 849a  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 200.1 and 200.5

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**Iroquois Central School District****NUMBER****CURRICULUM (GENERAL)**

1.1	Curriculum Development, Resources and Evaluation.....	8110
1.2	Request for Part 100 Variance or Part 200 Innovative Program Waiver From Commissioner's Regulations.....	8120
1.3	Equal Educational Opportunities.....	8130

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY INSTRUCTION**

2.1	Safety Conditions and Programs.....	8210
2.1.1	Prevention Instruction.....	8211
2.2	Career and Technical (Occupational) Education.....	8220
2.3	Guidance Program.....	8230
2.4	Instructional Programs: Driver Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Physical Education.....	8240
2.4.1	Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education.....	8241
2.4.2	Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education.....	8242
2.5	Evaluation of the Instructional Program.....	8250
2.6	Programs and Projects Funded by Title I.....	8260
2.7	Instructional Technology.....	8270
2.7.1	Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/ Safety Policy.....	8271
2.8	Instruction for English Language Learners or Students with Limited English Proficiency.....	8280

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

3.1	Purposes of Instructional Materials.....	8310
3.2	Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.....	8320
3.3	Objection to Instructional Materials.....	8330
3.3.1	Controversial Issues.....	8331
3.4	Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware.....	8340
3.5	Use of Copyrighted Materials.....	8350
3.6	Religious Expression in the Instructional Program.....	8360
3.7	Animals in the School (Instructional Purposes).....	8370

**Iroquois Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

4.1	School Calendar and School Day .....	8410
4.1.1	Emergency School Closings: Extraordinary Condition Days/ Student Attendance .....	8411
4.2	Opening Exercises .....	8420
4.3	Independent Study for Transfer Credit .....	8430
4.5	Home Tutoring (Homebound Instruction).....	8450
4.6	Field Trips.....	8460
4.6.1	Travel and Exchange Programs .....	8461
4.7	Home Instruction (Home Schooling).....	8470
4.8	Community Service Projects .....	8480

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES AND EVALUATION**

Research has demonstrated that student success is tied to curricula that is appropriately aligned and articulated, and in compliance with all state and national standards. The Board of Education supports and encourages development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum that conforms to state mandates and is responsive to the needs of children in a rapidly changing society. In order to help our students achieve success, the District will ensure that:

- a) All Curricula is aligned with New York State and Common Core Learning standards;
- b) All approved curricula is taught in every classroom.

The Principals of the elementary and secondary schools shall be responsible to the Superintendent for developing District-wide efforts toward the short and long-range improvement of curriculum and instruction. The administration is directed to ensure the implementation of this policy.

**Curriculum Resources**

There are many resources for curriculum development that exist in our School District, and the instructional staff, under the guidance of the administration, is expected to delve into those resources for possible improvement of the instructional program. Each teacher has the privilege of being an initiator of improvement, as well as a reactor to changing conditions, and the Principals shall be involved in curriculum development.

From the staff, the Superintendent may appoint curriculum study committees; and their findings, as well as the collective judgments of the staff about the pertinence of various possible changes, shall be submitted by the Superintendent to the Board of Education for consideration in the forming of curriculum policy.

**Curriculum Evaluation**

The Board of Education shall direct a continuing evaluation of the curriculum as part of a program of instructional improvement. All aspects of the curriculum shall be subjected to a searching and critical analysis in an attempt to improve the learning and growth of students.

The administrative staff shall evaluate the curriculum in a systematic manner involving school personnel and others as appropriate and make periodic recommendations for action by the Board. The Board of Education from time to time may invite teachers or others to discuss the curriculum.

Evaluation of the Instructional Program

The Board of Education expects staff members to maintain a continual program of evaluation at every level to determine the extent of progress toward the schools' objectives. The Board of Education will periodically request the Superintendent to present factual information that it considers necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the School System.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 2503 and 3204  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended: 1<sup>st</sup> reading – 7/2/12

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/29/12

Adopted – 9/12/12

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PART 100 VARIANCE OR PART 200 INNOVATIVE PROGRAM WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS**

Consistent with the purposes of *A New Compact for Learning*, the Board of Education encourages collaboration by teachers, administrators, parents and students of the District in developing innovative educational programs and practices that will lead to greater achievement for all students.

Requests for a variance or waiver from the requirements in Part 100 and Sections 200.1/200.6, respectively, of the Commissioner's Regulations must be approved by the local Board of Education and signed by the Superintendent of Schools. An application may also be submitted by several districts, or a combination of districts, BOCES and/or private schools, applying as a consortium. Consortium applications must be approved by each participating local Board of Education and Superintendent of Schools.

Subsequent to Board of Education approval, all applications must be forwarded to the District Superintendent of Schools of which the local District is a part for review, consultation, and recommendation prior to submission to the State Education Department. The District Superintendent may provide technical assistance to the applicant and make recommendations to the State Education Department. Interested applicants may also request technical assistance through their Regional Education Coordinator.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(n) and 200.6(k)

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

The Iroquois Central School District provides equal opportunity for students and does not discriminate against any student enrolled in (or any candidate for admission to) its programs and activities on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Further, the District does not discriminate on the basis of weight, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, sexual orientation, gender, or any other basis prohibited by state or federal non-discrimination laws, and provides equal access to its facilities to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups.

**Educational Services for Married/Pregnant Students**

Public schools may not discriminate against students based on their parental and/or marital status. The opportunity to participate in all of the services, programs, and activities of the school district shall not be restricted or denied because of pregnancy, parenthood, or marriage.

Pregnant students shall be encouraged to remain and participate in District programs. The forms of instruction provided to such students may include any or all of the following:

- a) Remain in school with provisions for special instruction, scheduling, and counseling as needed;
- b) Receive home instruction;
- c) Attend BOCES programs.

In this regard, the Superintendent or his/her designee, in consultation with student services staff, the school physician and the student's personal physician, may make program modifications which are feasible and necessary to accommodate the special needs of such students.

**Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

The School District will act to promptly, thoroughly, and equitably investigate all complaints, whether verbal or written, of discrimination and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further discrimination. All such complaints will be handled in a manner consistent with the District's policies, procedures, and/or regulations regarding the investigation of discrimination and harassment complaints, including Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District; Policy #7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students; and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

Additional information regarding the District's discrimination and harassment complaint and grievance procedures, including but not limited to the designation of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer, knowingly making false accusations, and possible corrective actions, can be found in Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES (Cont'd.)****Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Complaints of retaliation may be directed to the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

Where appropriate, follow-up inquiries will be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination have not suffered retaliation.

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
20 USC Section 1701, et seq.  
45 CFR Section 84.40

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: January 14, 2015

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: February 11, 2015

Adopted: March 18, 2015

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: SAFETY CONDITIONS AND PROGRAMS**

The practice of safety will be considered an integral part of the instructional program through fire prevention, emergency procedures and drills, driver education, and traffic and pedestrian safety.

Each Principal will be responsible for the supervision of a safety program for his/her school.

The safety program may include, but not be limited to, in-service training, plant inspection, fire prevention, accident recordkeeping, driver and vehicle safety programs, emergency procedures and drills, and traffic safety programs relevant to students, employees and the community.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Education to provide inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school facilities.

**Eye Safety/Student Use of Hand-Held Laser Pointers**

Eye safety devices are to be provided by the School District for the protection of employees, students and visitors, and worn in the technology education classes and labs when activities present a potential eye hazard. The Superintendent or his/her designee will ensure that these devices are properly repaired, cleaned and stored to prevent the spread of germs or diseases after individuals use them.

Each classroom teacher is responsible for the safe and proper use of all instructional materials and equipment by students in his/her classroom. Laser pointers are to be used by students only when such use is approved and supervised by the classroom instructor.

Students will be advised not to stare directly into the beam from a laser pointer or direct the beam at the eyes of another individual. Students are not to aim the pointer into the audience. Students are to be made aware of the hazards associated with the particular type of laser pointer used.

Education Law Sections 409, 409-a, 807-a and 906

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 136 and Section 141.10

Adopted: 6/25/09



**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

**Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Instruction in Health Education**

The Board of Education will provide a health education program that will include appropriate instruction for all students concerning Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS). Accurate information concerning the nature of the disease, methods of transmission, and means of prevention will be provided in an age-appropriate manner, and will be consistent with community values and will stress that abstinence is the most appropriate and effective premarital protection against AIDS.

A representative community advisory group consisting of appropriate school personnel, School Board members, parents, religious representatives, and other community members will be established in order to make recommendations for curriculum content, implementation, and evaluation of an AIDS instructional program. Appropriate training will be provided for instructional staff.

No student will be required to receive instruction concerning the methods of AIDS prevention if his/her parent or legal guardian files with the principal a written request that the student not participate in this instruction, with an assurance that the student will receive this instruction at home.

AIDS instruction in the elementary grades will be taught by the regular classroom teachers, while this instruction in the middle and high school grades will be a part of the required health education curriculum.

**Hands-Only Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation and Automated External Defibrillator Instruction**

High school students will be provided instruction in hands-only cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator. Standards for this instruction will be based on a nationally recognized instructional program that utilizes the most current guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiovascular care issued by the American Heart Association or a substantially equivalent organization, that are consistent with the requirements of the programs adopted by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross, and that will incorporate instruction designed to:

- a) Recognize the signs of a possible cardiac arrest and to call 911;
- b) Provide an opportunity to demonstrate the psychomotor skills necessary to perform hands-only compression cardiopulmonary resuscitation; and
- c) Provide awareness in the use of an automated external defibrillator.

The Committee on Special Education or a Multidisciplinary Team, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, may determine, on an individual student basis, if a student with a disability should be excused from the requirement for instruction in hands-only CPR and the use of AEDs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

**Substance Abuse - Prevention Instruction**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to educate students on the hazards of alcohol, tobacco, and drug abuse. An educationally sequential health prevention program, utilizing, as appropriate, community, staff, and student input, will be developed to inform students of:

- a) Causes for substance abuse;
- b) Physical and psychological damage associated with substance abuse;
- c) Avoidance of alcohol, tobacco and drugs; and
- d) Dangers of driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Environmental Conservation Instruction**

The Board of Education supports and encourages the development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum of environmental conservation integrated into other program disciplines.

**Fire and Arson Prevention/Injury Prevention/Life Safety Education**

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide instruction in fire and arson prevention, injury prevention and life safety education relating to protection against injury or death and property loss or damage as a result of criminally initiated or other preventable fire.

This instruction will include materials to educate children on the dangers of falsely reporting a criminal incident, an impending explosion or fire emergency involving danger to life or property, an impending catastrophe, or a life safety emergency.

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide this instruction for all students for a period of not less than 45 minutes in each month that school is in session.

**Student Safety**

Instruction in courses in technology education, science, home and career skills, health and safety, physical education, and art will include and emphasize safety and accident prevention.

Safety instruction will precede the use of materials and equipment by students in applicable units of work in the courses listed above, and instructors will teach and enforce all safety procedures relating to the particular courses. These procedures will include wearing protective eye devices during appropriate activities.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

**Emergency Planning**

The District will maintain updated plans and operating procedures to be followed in the event of natural or manmade disasters or enemy attack. Students will be provided instruction to respond effectively in emergency situations.

**Instruction on Prevention of Child Abduction**

All students in grades K through 8 in District schools will receive instruction designed to prevent the abduction of children. This instruction will be provided by or under the direct supervision of regular classroom teachers and the Board of Education will provide appropriate training and curriculum materials for the regular classroom teachers who provide this instruction. However, at the Board's discretion, this instruction may be provided by any other public or private agency.

The Commissioner of Education will provide technical assistance to assist in developing curricula for these courses of study which must be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness skills, information, self-confidence, and support to aid in the prevention of child abduction.

For purposes of developing these courses of study, the Board of Education may establish local advisory councils or utilize the school-based shared decision making and planning committee established under the Commissioner's regulations to make recommendations concerning the content and implementation of these courses. Alternatively, the District may utilize courses of instruction developed by consortia of school districts, boards of cooperative educational services, other school districts, or any other public or private agency. The advisory council will consist of, but not be limited to, parents, school trustees and Board members, appropriate school personnel, business and community representatives, and law enforcement personnel having experience in the prevention of child abduction.

**Instruction on Child Development and Parenting Skills**

Instruction regarding child development and parenting skills may be offered by the District. The curriculum will include instruction on the consequences and prevention of shaken baby syndrome, which may include the viewing of a video presentation for students in secondary schools.

AIDS Instruction:

8 NYCRR §§ 135.3(b)(2) and 135.3(c)(2)

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Automated External Defibrillators:

Education Law § 804-d, 8 NYCRR § 100.2(c)(11)

Civil Preparedness:

New York State Office of Disaster Preparedness

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

Fire and Arson/Injury Prevention/Life Safety:

Education Law § 808

8 NYCRR § 100.2(c)(5)(11)

Prevention of Child Abduction:

Education Law § 803-a

Student Safety:

Education Law § 808

8 NYCRR §§ 107 and 155

Substance Abuse:

Education Law § 804

8 NYCRR § 135.3(a)

Instruction on Child Development and Parenting Skills

Education Law § 804

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct*

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading 8/24/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading 9/14/16

Adopted 10/12/16

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading – 1/13/16

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 2/10/16

Adopted – 3/16/16

Adopted – 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION**

The Board of Education recognizes the need for career and technical education and reaffirms its policy of strengthening the local high school career and technical education program through utilization of any available federal and state funds for that purpose and of supporting the BOCES program.

**Equal Opportunity**

The Board of Education prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, disability, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog in any career and technical education program or activity of this District.

The career and technical education program and/or activities shall be readily accessible to students with disabilities.

**Public Notification**

Prior to the beginning of each school year or academic semester, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents, employees and the general public that career and technical education opportunities will be offered without regard to sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, disability, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog. Included in such announcement will be the name, address, and telephone number of the person designated to coordinate Title IX/Section 504/ADA activities.

**Grievance Procedure**

Grievance procedures for resolving complaints regarding discrimination shall be disseminated to adequately inform students, parents and employees of the existence of these procedures.

**Local Advisory Council**

In accordance with Education Law, the Board will appoint a Local Advisory Council for Career Education. The Board may, with BOCES approval, utilize the BOCES Advisory Council as its Local Advisory Council.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Education Law Article 93

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.2(h) and 141 et seq.

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: GUIDANCE PROGRAM**

A District plan for the K through 12 guidance program shall be filed in the District Office and made available for public review. This plan shall be subject to annual review and revised as necessary in the following areas:

- a) Identification of guidance program objectives;
- b) Activities to accomplish the objectives;
- c) Identification of staff members and other resources to accomplish the objectives;
- d) Provisions for the annual assessment of program results.

**Guidance Program (K through 6)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades K through 6 shall be developed and implemented to:

- a) Prepare students to participate effectively in their current and future educational programs;
- b) Help those students exhibiting any attendance, academic, behavioral or adjustment problems;
- c) Educate students concerning avoidance of child sexual abuse; and
- d) Encourage parental involvement.

**Guidance Program (7 through 12)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades 7 through 12 shall be developed and implemented including the following activities and services:

- a) Each student's educational progress and career plans will be reviewed annually;
- b) Instruction at each grade level to help students learn about various careers and career planning skills;
- c) Other advisory and counseling assistance which will benefit students such as: helping students develop and implement postsecondary education and career plans; helping those students exhibiting any behavioral or adjustment problems; and encouraging parental involvement;
- d) Employment of personnel certified or licensed as school counselors.

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION IN CERTAIN SUBJECTS****Driver Education**

A driver education course may be offered under the conditions set forth by the New York State Education Department and Commissioner's regulations.

**Gifted and Talented Students**

The Board will provide appropriate educational programs for students identified as gifted and talented.

**Physical Education Class**

All students, except those with medical excuses, will participate in physical education in accordance with the Commissioner's regulations, which require that all students attend and participate in physical education as follows:

- a) All students in grades K through 3 will participate in a daily program for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. All students in grades 4 through 6 will participate in a program three times per week for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. The minimum time devoted to these programs (K through 6) will be at least 120 minutes in each calendar week, exclusive of any time that may be required for dressing and showering.
- b) Students in grades 5 through 6 that are in a middle school shall participate in the physical education program a minimum of three periods per calendar week during one semester of each school year and two periods during the other semester, or a comparable time each semester if the school is organized in other patterns.
- c) All secondary students (in grades 7 through 12) will have the opportunity for regular physical education, but not less than three times per week in one semester and two times per week in the other semester. For students in grades 10 through 12 only, a comparable time each semester will be provided if the school is organized in other patterns or if students have demonstrated acceptable levels of physical fitness, physical skills, and knowledge of physical education activities in extra class programs or out-of-school activities approved by the physical education staff and the School Administration.
- d) For grades K through 12, a district may provide an equivalent program as approved by the Commissioner of Education.

An excuse from physical education class may be accepted from a licensed physician for medical reasons or a licensed chiropractor for conditions of the spine.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION IN CERTAIN SUBJECTS (Cont'd.)**

Any student whose condition precludes participation in a regular program will be provided with adaptive physical education approved by the Commissioner of Education.

**Health and Mental Health Education**

The District's health education program recognizes the multiple dimensions of health by including instruction related to:

- a) Mental health;
- b) The relation of physical and mental health;
- c) Alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs; and
- d) The prevention and detection of certain cancers.

By including such instruction, the District will enhance student understanding, attitudes, and behaviors that promote health, well-being, and human dignity.

Health education programs provided by the District will be designed according to the needs and abilities of the students at successive grade levels in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Education Law §§ 803, 804, 806-a, and 3204

Education Law Article 90 8 NYCRR §§ 107.2, 135.4, and 142

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: June 13, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> reading: July 2, 2018

Adopted: July 26, 2018

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION**

In order to promote a spirit of patriotic and civil service and obligation, as well as to foster in students of the District moral and intellectual qualities which are essential in preparing them to meet the obligations of citizenship, the Board requires students attending District schools, over the age of eight (8) years, to attend instructional courses in patriotism, citizenship, and human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery (including the freedom trail and underground railroad), the Holocaust, and the mass starvation in Ireland from 1845 to 1850.

The Board also directs that all students attending District schools in grades 8 through 12 receive instruction in the history, meaning, significance and effect of the United States Constitution, the New York State Constitution, and the Declaration of Independence.

The curricula for such courses must include the subjects specified by the Board of Regents and be for the period of instruction, as mandated by the Regents, which is necessary in these subjects in each of the appropriate grades.

One (1) week during each school year a uniform course of exercises shall be provided to teach students, in an age appropriate manner, the purpose, meaning and importance of the Bill of Rights Articles in the United States and New York State Constitutions. These exercises shall be in addition to the above required courses.

In addition, each School District that receives Federal Funds for a fiscal year shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on September 17 of each year for the students in the District to commemorate the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution, known as Constitution Day and Citizenship Day. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, this day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

The Board directs that the above named subjects, as mandated by law, be addressed in the instructional curricula provided by the District.

Education Law Section 801  
Public Law 108-477 Section 111(b)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION****Civility, Citizenship and Character Education**

The Board of Education recognizes that teaching students respect, civility and understanding toward others, as well as the practice and reinforcement of appropriate behavior and values of our society, is an important function of the School System.

The School District wishes to foster an environment where students exhibit behavior that promotes positive educational practices, allows students to grow socially and academically, and encourages healthy dialogue in respectful ways. By presenting teachers and staff as positive role models, the District stresses positive communication and discourages disrespectful treatment. This policy is not intended to deprive and/or restrict any student of his/her right to freedom of expression but, rather, seeks to maintain, to the extent possible and reasonable, a safe, harassment free and educationally conducive environment for our students and staff.

Furthermore, the District shall ensure that the course of instruction in grades K through 12 includes a component on civility, citizenship and character education in accordance with Education Law, with an emphasis on discouraging acts of harassment, bullying and/or discrimination. Character education is the deliberate effort to help students understand, care about, and act upon core ethical values.

Character education shall instruct students on the principles of:

- a) Honesty,
- b) Tolerance,
- c) Personal responsibility,
- d) Respect for others,
- e) Awareness and sensitivity to discrimination and/or harassment as defined in the Dignity for All Students Act (DASA);
- f) Civility in relation to people of different races, weights, national origins, ethnic groups, religions, religious practices, physical or mental abilities, sexual orientations, genders or sexes;
- g) Observance of laws and rules,
- h) Courtesy,
- i) Dignity, and other traits which will enhance the quality of students' experiences in, and contributions to, the community; and

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION (Cont'd.)**

j) Safe and responsible use of the Internet and electronic communications.

As determined by the Board of Regents, and as further enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations, the components of character education shall be incorporated in existing School District curricula as applicable.

The District encourages the involvement of staff, students, parents and community members in the implementation and reinforcement of character education in the schools.

Education Law Sections 801 and 801-a

**Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education**

The District will utilize the interpersonal violence prevention education package provided by the State Education Department. These materials will be incorporated as part of the health or other related curricula or programs for students in grades K through 12.

Education Law Section 804(4)  
8 NYCRR 100.2(2)(c)(2)

Amended  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – 10/9/13  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 11/11/13  
Adopted – 12/11/13

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading – 7/2/12  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading – 8/29/12  
Adopted – 9/12/12

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

Evaluation may be concerned with the extent to which:

- a) Each student achieves in accordance with his/her ability;
- b) Each staff member performs at full potential;
- c) The total learning environment, including instructional processes, physical facilities, and the educational program, remains consistent with the needs of students and the larger society and contributes to the accomplishment of the goals of the school.

The Board of Education expects staff members to maintain a continual program of evaluation at every level to determine the extent of progress toward the schools' objectives. The Board of Education will periodically request the Superintendent to present factual information that it considers necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the School System.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT**

The District will collaborate with parents and other family members to help students participating in Title I programs reach their full academic potential and to improve the District's overall academic quality. As part of its collaboration, the District will conduct outreach; plan and implement programs, activities, and procedures for parent and family member engagement; and consult meaningfully with parents and family members.

**District-Wide Parent and Family Engagement**

To facilitate parent and family participation, the District will:

- a) Involve parents and family members in jointly developing this policy, its Title I Plan, and its support and improvement plans. If the parents or family members indicate that the Title I plan is not satisfactory, the District will submit their comments to the State Education Department along with the plan;
- b) Improve student academic achievement and school performance through coordination, providing technical assistance, and giving support necessary to assist and build the capacity of all participating schools in planning and implementing effective parent and family engagement activities.
- c) Coordinate and integrate parent and family engagement strategies with other relevant federal, state, and local programs:
  - Erie County Social Services
  - CPS
  - Parent Teacher Organizations
  - Parent Volunteers Program
  - Book Fairs
  - Family Fun Nights
  - Freshman Orientation
- d) Conduct, with the involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent and family engagement policy in improving the academic quality of its Title I schools. The evaluation will include identifying:
  1. Barriers to greater participation by parents and family members in Title I activities, with particular attention to parents who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background;
  2. The needs of parents and family members to assist with their child's learning, including engaging with school personnel and teachers; and

(Continued)

**Instruction****SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

3. Strategies to support successful school and family interactions.
  - Building Planning Teams
  - PTO
- e) Use the evaluation's findings to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parent and family member engagement, and to revise the policy, if needed;
- f) Involve parents in Title I activities:
  - Building Planning Teams
  - Parent Teacher Organization
  - Parent Booster Organizations
  - Parent Volunteers Program (in classroom and school wide activities)
  - Book Fairs
  - Family Fun Nights
  - Freshman Orientation
- g) Involve parents and family members in decisions regarding how it spends funds reserved for parent and family engagement activities.
  - Building Planning Teams
  - PTO

**School-Level Parent and Family Member Engagement**

The Board directs each school receiving Title I funds to develop a building-level parent and family member engagement plan with that school's parents and family members. In addition to the content included above, each school building-level plan will:

- a) Describe how to convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to inform parents and family members of their school's participation in Title I programs, to explain Title I requirements, and to identify the right of the parents and family members to be involved. All parents and family members of these children will be invited and encouraged to attend the meeting;
- b) Offer flexibility in scheduling meetings, and may provide transportation, child care, or home visits related to parent and family member engagement, using Title I funds;
- c) Involve parents and family members in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in planning, reviewing, and improving Title I programs, including this policy;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- d) Provide parents and family members with timely information about programs, a description and explanation of the curriculum in use, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, the achievement levels of the state academic standards, and, if requested by parents or family members, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate in decisions relating to their child's education. The District will respond to any suggestions as soon as practicably possible; and
- e) Develop a compact jointly with parents and family members that outlines how they, school staff, and students will share responsibility for improved student academic achievement. The compact will also detail the means by which the school and parents and family members will build and develop a partnership to help all children achieve the state's standards.
- f) Have a compact that:
1. Describes the school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment to enable these students to meet the challenging state academic standards;
  2. Describes the ways in which each parent or family member will be responsible for supporting the child's learning, volunteering in the child's classroom, and participating, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the child's education and positive use of extracurricular time; and
  3. Addresses the importance of communication between teachers and parents or family members on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
    - (a) Parent or family member-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact will be discussed as it relates to the individual child's achievement;
    - (b) Frequent reports to parents or family members on the child's progress;
    - (c) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in the child's class, and observing their classroom activities.
      - PTO
      - Building Planning Team
      - Classroom Volunteer

(Continued)

**Instruction****SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- (d) Ensuring regular two-way, meaningful communication between family members and school staff, and, to the extent practicable, in a language that family members can understand.

If the parents or family members believe that the building-level parent and family engagement plan is not satisfactory, the school will submit their comments when it makes the plan available to the District.

To ensure effective involvement of parents or family members and to support a partnership among the school involved, parents or family members, and the community, to improve student academic achievement, the District and each school will:

- a) Provide assistance to parents or family members of children served by the District or school to understand topics such as the challenging state academic standards, state and local academic assessments, the requirements of this part, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of the children:
- District website
  - Report Cards
  - Parent/Teacher Conferences
  - Parent nights
- b) Provide materials and training to help parents or family members to work with the children to improve their achievement, such as literacy training and using technology (including education about the harms of copyright piracy) to foster parent and family member engagement:
- Parent Portal
  - School Newsletter
  - District Newsletter
  - District Website
- c) Educate teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals, and other school leaders, with the assistance of parents or family members, in the value and utility of parent or family member contribution, and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents or family members as equal partners; implement and coordinate parent or family member programs; and build ties between parents or family members and the school:
- Faculty Meetings
  - RtI Meetings
  - Staff Development Days
  - Superintendent Conference Days

(Continued)



**Instruction****SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- d) Coordinate and integrate, to the extent feasible and appropriate, parent and family member engagement programs and activities with federal, state, and local programs, including public preschool programs that encourage and support parents and family members in more fully participating in the education of the children:
- Parent/Teacher Night
  - PTO Meetings
  - Parent Portal
  - Parent/Teacher Conferences
- e) Ensure that information related to school and parent and family member programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents or family members of participating children in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents or family members can understand:
- Parent Letter
  - District Website
- f) Provide other reasonable support for parent and family member engagement activities as parents or family members may request.

In addition, the District and each school may:

- a) Involve parents or family members in developing training for teachers, principals, and other educators to improve the effectiveness of this training;
- b) Provide necessary literacy training from funds received under this part if the District has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for the training;
- c) Pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with local parent and family member engagement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents and family members to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions;
- d) Train parents or family members to enhance the involvement of other parents or family members;
- e) Arrange school meetings at a variety of times, or conduct in-home conferences between teachers or other educators, who work directly with participating children, with parents or family members who are unable to attend these conferences at school, to maximize parent and family engagement and participation;
- f) Adopt and implement model approaches to improving parent and family engagement;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- g) Establish a District-wide parent and family member advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parent and family member engagement in supported programs; and
- h) Develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent and family member engagement activities.

In carrying out the parent and family member engagement requirements, the District and its schools, to the extent practicable, will provide opportunities for the informed participation of parents and family members (including parents and family members who have limited English proficiency, parents and family members with disabilities, and parents and family members of migratory children), including providing information and school reports in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language they understand.

**Procedures for Filing Complaints/Appeals**

The District will disseminate free of charge to parents and family members of children in Title I programs, and to appropriate private school officials or representatives, adequate information regarding the District's written complaint procedures for resolving Title I issues.

The District will ensure equivalence among its schools of the same grade span and levels of instruction with regard to teachers, administrators, and auxiliary personnel, as well as equivalence in providing curriculum materials and instructional supplies in Title I programs.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as reauthorized by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015

20 USC §§ 6318 and 6321

34 CFR Parts 74-86, 97-99, and 200

Amended

1<sup>st</sup> reading– September 13, 2017

2<sup>nd</sup> reading – October 4, 2017

Adopted – November 1, 2017

Amended

1st Reading March 13, 2013

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading – April 17, 2013

Adopted – May 8, 2013

Adopted 4/28/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to further the District's educational goals through the use of appropriate and high quality technological materials and equipment. For the purpose of this policy, technology refers to computers, interactive videodiscs, Compact Disc-Read Only Memory (CD-ROM) devices, local area networks, satellite transmission and other telecommunications equipment.

Continuing advances in technology are bringing about changes that have an increasing impact on the way we obtain, process, evaluate and use information. Therefore, the District is committed to:

- a) A comprehensive staff development program to ensure appropriate and effective use of technology.
- b) The preparation of students to utilize multiple types of technology.
- c) The integration of technology within and across all curriculum areas.
- d) The equitable distribution and access to technological equipment and materials for all students.
- e) The promotion of technology as an alternative to traditional methods of gathering, organizing and synthesizing information.
- f) The provision of sufficient funds, within the budgetary constraints of the Board, for the implementation of technology instruction.

The Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to assess the technological needs of the District's instructional program, research and review current materials and make recommendations to the Board.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/ INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY**

In compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), the District has adopted and will enforce this Internet safety policy that ensures the use of technology protection measures (i.e., filtering or blocking of access to certain material on the Internet) on all District computers with Internet access. Such technology protection measures apply to Internet access by both adults and minors with regard to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or, with respect to the use of computers by minors, considered harmful to such students. The District will provide for the education of students regarding appropriate online behavior including interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and regarding cyberbullying awareness and response. Further, appropriate monitoring of online activities of minors, as determined by the building/program supervisor, will also be enforced to ensure the safety of students when accessing the Internet.

Further, the Board of Education's decision to utilize technology protection measures and other safety procedures for staff and students when accessing the Internet fosters the educational mission of the schools including the selection of appropriate teaching/instructional materials and activities to enhance the schools' programs; and to help ensure the safety of personnel and students while online.

However, no filtering technology can guarantee that staff and students will be prevented from accessing all inappropriate locations. Proper safety procedures, as deemed appropriate by the applicable administrator/program supervisor, will be provided to ensure compliance with the CIPA.

In addition to the use of technology protection measures, the monitoring of online activities and access by minors to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web *may* include, but shall not be limited to, the following guidelines:

- a) Ensuring the presence of a teacher and/or other appropriate District personnel when students are accessing the Internet including, but not limited to, the supervision of minors when using electronic mail, chat rooms, instant messaging and other forms of direct electronic communications. As determined by the appropriate building administrator, the use of e-mail and chat rooms, as well as social networking websites, may be blocked as deemed necessary to ensure the safety of such students;
- b) Monitoring logs of access in order to keep track of the web sites visited by students as a measure to restrict access to materials harmful to minors;
- c) In compliance with this Internet Safety Policy as well as the District's Acceptable Use Policy, unauthorized access (including so-called "hacking") and other unlawful activities by minors are prohibited by the District; and student violations of such policies may result in disciplinary action; and
- d) Appropriate supervision and notification to minors regarding the prohibition as to unauthorized disclosure, use and dissemination of personal identification information regarding such students.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET CONTENT/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY  
(Cont'd.)**

The determination of what is "inappropriate" for minors shall be determined by the District and/or designated school official(s). It is acknowledged that the determination of such "inappropriate" material may vary depending upon the circumstances of the situation and the age of the students involved in online research.

The terms "minor," "child pornography," "harmful to minors," "obscene," "technology protection measure," "sexual act," and "sexual contact" will be as defined in accordance with CIPA and other applicable laws/regulations as may be appropriate and implemented pursuant to the District's educational mission.

*Under certain specified circumstances, the blocking or filtering technology measure(s) may be disabled for adults engaged in bona fide research or other lawful purposes. The power to disable can only be exercised by an administrator, supervisor, or other person authorized by the School District.*

The School District shall provide certification, pursuant to the requirements of CIPA, to document the District's adoption and enforcement of its Internet Safety Policy, including the operation and enforcement of technology protection measures (i.e., blocking/filtering of access to certain material on the Internet) for all School District computers with Internet access.

**Internet Safety Instruction**

In accordance with New York State Education Law, the School District may provide, to students in grades K through 12, instruction designed to promote the proper and safe use of the internet. The Commissioner shall provide technical assistance to assist in the development of curricula for such course of study which shall be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness, skills, information and support to aid in the safe usage of the Internet.

Under the Protecting Children in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act, students will also be educated on appropriate interactions with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, as well as cyberbullying awareness and response.

**Access to Inappropriate Content/Material and Use of Personal Technology or Electronic Devices**

Despite the existence of District policy, regulations and guidelines, it is virtually impossible to completely prevent access to content or material that may be considered inappropriate for students. Students may have the ability to access such content or material from their home, other locations off school premises and/or with a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY (Cont'd.)**

The District is not responsible for inappropriate content or material accessed via a student's own personal technology or electronic device or via an unfiltered Internet connection received through a student's own personal technology or electronic device.

**Notification/Authorization**

The District's Acceptable Use Policy and accompanying Regulations will be disseminated to parents and students in order to provide notice of the school's requirements, expectations, and student's obligations when accessing the Internet.

The District has provided reasonable public notice and has held at least one (1) public hearing or meeting to address the proposed Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy prior to Board adoption. Additional public notice and a hearing or meeting is not necessary when amendments are made to the Internet Safety Policy in the future.

The District's Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy must be made available to the FCC upon request. Furthermore, appropriate actions will be taken to ensure the ready availability to the public of this policy as well as any other District policies relating to the use of technology.

The Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy is required to be retained by the school for at least five (5) years after the funding year in which the policy was relied upon to obtain E-rate funding.

47 United States Code (USC) Sections 254(h) and 254(l)  
47 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 54  
Education Law Section 814

Adopted: 6/25/09

Amended:

1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/29/12  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 9/12/12  
Adopted: 10/10/12

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS OR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure that students of foreign birth or ancestry, who have limited English proficiency (LEP) or English Language Learners (ELL), are provided with an appropriate program of bilingual transitional education or a free-standing program of English as a Second Language (ESL).

The District has developed a comprehensive plan to meet the educational needs of students with limited English proficiency. The plan will be kept on file in the District and made available for SED review upon request. The plan includes:

- a) The District's philosophy for the education of ELL/LEP students;
- b) Administrative practices and procedures to:
  1. Diagnostically screen students for limited English proficiency;
  2. Identify students with limited English proficiency;
  3. Annually evaluate each ELL/LEP student including his/her performance in content areas to measure the student's academic progress.
- c) A description of the nature and scope of the bilingual and/or English as a second language instructional program and services available to ELL/LEP students;
- d) A description of the criteria used by the District to place ELL/LEP students in appropriate bilingual or free-standing English as a second language programs;
- e) A description by building of the curricular and extracurricular services provided to ELL/LEP students;
- f) A description of the District and school level procedures for the management of the program, including staffing, site selection, parental notification, coordination of funds, training and program planning.

The instructional programs and services available to limited English proficient pupils to help them acquire English proficiency may include, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, bilingual education programs, free-standing English as a second language programs, appropriate support services, transitional services, in-service training and parental notification.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS OR STUDENTS  
WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (Cont'd.)**

A student who, as a result of a disability, scores below the State designated level on the Language Assessment Battery-Revised (LAB-R) or the NYS English as a Second Language Achievement Test (NYSESLAT) shall be provided special education programs and services in accordance with the individualized education program (IEP) developed for such student and shall also be eligible for services available to an ELL/LEP student when those services are recommended in the IEP. Such a student will be counted as an ELL/LEP student as well as a student with a disability for purposes of calculating State aid.

The parent/guardian of a student identified as an English language learner or as limited English proficient shall be informed in his/her native language, if necessary, of the student's identification for and/or participation in an English language learner instructional program as well as other school related information.

The Superintendent shall ensure that all data required by the Commissioner's Regulations is submitted to the State Education Department in a timely manner.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Sections 1112(g) and 3302(a)  
Education Law Sections 207, 215, 2117, 3204(2)(2-a), 3602, and 3713  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(g) and Parts 117 and 154



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PURPOSES OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

The purpose of instructional materials shall be to implement, enrich, and support the educational program of the school.

Instructional materials should contribute to the development of positive social and intellectual values of the students.

The Board of Education shall provide the faculty and students in the District with such instructional materials as are educationally needed and financially feasible to make the instructional program meaningful to students of all levels of ability. In addition, the Board will ensure that all instructional materials will be made available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) defined in federal law.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
Education Law Section 701 et seq  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 155 and 200.2

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS**

A school library/library media center shall be established and maintained in each school district. The library in each elementary and secondary school shall meet the needs of the pupils, and shall provide an adequate complement to the instructional program in the various areas of the curriculum. Each school district shall also employ a certified school Library Media Specialist, unless equivalent service is provided by an alternative arrangement approved by the Commissioner.

The Board of Education agrees that the responsibility of the school library is:

- a) To provide materials that will enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities and maturity levels of the students served.
- b) To provide materials that will stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards.
- c) To provide a background of information that will enable students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives.
- d) To provide materials on opposing sides of controversial issues so that young citizens may develop, under guidance, the practice of critical reading and thinking.
- e) To provide materials representative of the many religious, ethnic, and cultural groups and their contribution to our American heritage.
- f) To place principle above personal opinion and reason above prejudice in the selection of materials of the highest quality in order to assure a comprehensive collection appropriate for the users of the library.

In interpreting these principles, the following will apply:

- a) Broad and varied collections will be developed systematically by the Library Media Specialist, based on recommendations of the professional staff and suggestions of students and parents. Final approval will be made by the Building Principal.
- b) Qualitative standards of selection involving factual accuracy, authoritativeness, artistic quality and appeal will be applied by Library Media Specialists before purchases are made.
- c) Materials will not be excluded because of the race, nationality, political opinions or religious views of the author.
- d) Materials will be continuously re-evaluated in relation to changing curriculum and instructional needs. Worn out, out-dated materials will be discarded.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 21.4

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Any criticism of instructional materials that are in the schools should be submitted in writing to the Superintendent. The Board of Education will be informed. A committee, including the librarian and Building Principal, will be designated by the Superintendent to investigate and judge the challenged material according to the principles and qualitative standards stated in Policy #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.

**Study of Specific Materials/Conflict with Religious Beliefs**

In accordance with applicable law and regulation, a student may be excused from the study of specific materials relating to health and hygiene if these materials are in conflict with the religion of his/her parents/guardians. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

Education Law Section 3204(5)

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 135.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials  
#8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES**

Controversial issues may be studied as part of the curriculum and teachers shall present these issues in their classrooms in an impartial and objective manner.

Teachers wishing to call upon outside speakers in the presentation of controversial issues are required to obtain the approval of the Principal who shall keep in mind the obligation for presenting opposing views as well, and who shall inform the Superintendent prior to the presentation.

It is recognized that parents and citizens of the community have a right to protest to the school administration when convinced that unfair and biased presentations are being made by the teacher. In considering such protests, the Superintendent of Schools shall provide for a hearing so that both parties may fairly express their views. If requested, the Superintendent's decision may be appealed to the Board of Education.

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE****Textbooks**

The term "textbook" shall refer to a book supplied to a student for a fixed period of time for his/her personal use and basic to the study of a subject. The Board of Education shall make provision for funds to be budgeted for the purchase of textbooks and related instructional materials.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education shall designate the textbooks to be used. Textbooks, once designated, cannot be superseded within a period of five (5) years except by a three-fourths (3/4) vote of the Board.

Each school district has the option of participating in the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC). Whether a district does or does not participate in NIMAC, the district will be responsible to ensure that each student who requires instructional materials in an alternate format will receive it in a timely manner and in a format that meets NIMAS standards (8 NYCRR Section 200.2(b)(10)). The New York State Education Department (NYSED) recommends that school districts choose to participate in NIMAC, because this national effort to centralize the distribution of instructional materials in alternate formats will help guarantee timely provision of such materials to students.

For school districts, Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES), State-operated schools, State-supported schools and approved private schools that choose to participate in NIMAC, **contracts with publishers executed on and after December 3, 2006** for textbooks and other printed core materials *must* include a provision that requires the publisher to produce NIMAS files and send them to the NIMAC (this will not add any cost to the contract).

For more information regarding NIMAC including model contract language, Steps for Coordinating with NIMAC and an IDEA Part B Assurances Application please see:  
<http://www.vesid.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/persprep/NIMAS.pdf>.

Students will be required to pay for lost books or for excessive damage to books.

**Textbooks for Resident Students Attending Private Schools**

Resident students attending private schools will be supplied non-sectarian textbooks in accordance with the requirements of Education Law.

**Workbooks**

The term "workbook" shall refer to the type of book that provides spaces to write in and is consumed each year. It is usually paper-covered and designed to be used in connection with a textbook. The Board of Education shall approve the expenditure of funds for the purchase of workbooks and manuals.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE (Cont'd.)****Calculators**

The District can require students to provide their own "supplies" (defined as something which is consumed in use, loses its appearance and shape in use, expendable, and inexpensive). Examples include pencils, pens, paper, etc. Calculators do not fall into this category and must be considered like classroom teaching materials for which the District is authorized to levy a tax. In addition, the District may purchase, and must still provide, calculators even if operating under a contingent budget if the calculators are required for participation in an educational program.

The New York State Education Department requires the use of calculators for intermediate and high school level mathematics and science assessments. To the extent that calculators are a necessary part of the educational program, the District must provide them. Under no circumstances should students be charged for a calculator or otherwise required to purchase one in order to participate in an educational program of the District.

(see website: [http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging\\_for\\_calculators.shtml](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging_for_calculators.shtml))

**Instructional Computer Hardware****Loan to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District**

The School District shall loan, upon request of an individual or a group of individual students, to all students legally attending nonpublic elementary or secondary schools located in the School District, instructional computer hardware which is designated for use in any public elementary or secondary schools of the State or is approved by any school authorities as such term is defined in Education Law Section 2(12).

Such instructional computer hardware is to be loaned free to such children, subject to such rules and regulations as are or may be prescribed by the Board of Regents and school authorities and shall be required for use as a learning aid in a particular class or program. Instructional computer hardware containing computer software programs which are religious in nature or content shall not be purchased or loaned by the School District.

The School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware to nonpublic school students in excess of that acquired pursuant to Education Law Section 753 and shall be loaned on an equitable basis to children attending nonpublic schools in the District and to students with disabilities residing in the District who attend programs under the provisions of Education Law Sections 4401(2)(c),(2)(e),(2)(g),(2)(i), and (2)(l). However, the School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware purchased with local or federal funds or with State funds, other than Instructional Computer Hardware Aid funds.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE (Cont'd.)**

School authorities shall specify a date by which written requests for the purchase and loan of instructional computer hardware must be received by the District. Such date shall not be earlier than the first day of June of the school year prior to that for which such instructional computer hardware is being requested. For a child not attending a nonpublic school prior to June first, the parent/guardian may submit a written request for instructional computer hardware within thirty (30) days after such child is enrolled in the nonpublic school. In no event, however, shall a request made later than the times otherwise provided pursuant to Education Law Section 754 be denied where a reasonable explanation is given for the delay in making the request. All nonpublic schools in the School District shall be notified of the specified date.

The form of request used by a lending District may provide for a guarantee by a parent or guardian for the return of such hardware or, in the case of loss or damage, for payment of the value thereof.

20 United States Code (USC) Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
Education Law Sections 2(12), 701 et seq., 753, 754, 3602(6), 3602(26), 4401(2)(c), 4401(2)(e), 4401(2)(g),  
4401(2)(i) and 4401(2)(l)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 21.3, 100.12, 155.1(a)(4) and 175.25

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to abide by the provisions of the United States Copyright Law (Title 17 United States Code Section 101 et seq.).

All employees and students are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the copyright law, fair use guidelines, licenses or contractual agreements, or the permission of the copyright proprietor.

Any person who willfully disregards the copyright policy shall be in violation of Federal Copyright Laws and District policy and shall assume all liability.

A copyright officer may be appointed by the Superintendent to provide information for all personnel regarding current copyright law and to maintain copyright records. The copyright officer will also serve as the designated agent registered with the U.S. Copyright Office to expeditiously respond to any notices of claimed copyright infringement.

Regulations and procedures shall be developed by the administration detailing what can and cannot be copied. Appropriate copyright notices will be placed on or near all equipment used for duplication.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA)  
17 United States Code (USC) Sections 101 et seq., 512 and 1201 et seq.

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

The Board of Education acknowledges the importance of religion to the understanding of society and the richness of the human experience. In approaching the teaching about religion in the school, the District will be guided by three (3) concepts when making decisions about the appropriateness of activities for inclusion in the school program: the activity should have a secular purpose; the activity should neither advance nor inhibit religion; and the activity must not foster an excessive entanglement of "government" with religion.

Nurturing the development of knowledge and respect for the rights of all cultural and religious groups is a continuing goal of the School District. Students, faculty and administration are reminded of the pluralism of religious beliefs and are urged to be conscious of and respect the sensitivity of others.

Opportunities to learn about cultural and religious traditions should be provided within the framework of the curriculum. Information about religious and cultural holidays and traditions focusing on how and when they are celebrated, their origins and histories should be part of this instruction. This educational opportunity should be handled with great care, sensitivity and respect for the feelings and beliefs of individuals.

An environment should be created and encouraged where students of various ethnic backgrounds feel comfortable in sharing comments about their religious and cultural traditions. No student should be singled out to share or participate in such discussions solely on the basis of that student's identification with the cultural/religious heritage being addressed. A student's preference not to share or participate in such discussions should be honored and respected without penalty.

**School Activities Related to Religious Holidays or Themes**

School activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes must be consistent with, representative of, and congruent with the District's curriculum.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, special effort must be made to ensure that the activity is not devotional and that students of all faiths can join without feeling they are betraying their own beliefs.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, age appropriate activities are encouraged within the framework of the curriculum. Teaching about religious and cultural holidays may include such special activities as parties and special foods, if they reinforce educational goals.

**Symbols in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious symbols should be to teach about religious concepts and traditions, and to convey historical or cultural content, not to promote or celebrate religious concepts, events or holidays.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Music in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious music should be to teach musical concepts, to convey historical and cultural content, or to create aesthetic experiences in a setting which emphasizes artistic expression and educational value, not to promote or to celebrate a religious faith.

**Curriculum Areas in Conflict with Religious Beliefs**

Students shall be given the option to be excused from participating in those parts of an activity, program, or area of instruction involving a religious theme which conflicts with their own religious beliefs or that of their parents/guardians in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy. Further, the District shall vigorously publicize and disseminate this policy and accompanying regulations in order to ensure community, faculty, student, and parental/guardian awareness.

United States Constitution, First Amendment

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Section 9524

Equal Access Act, 20 United States Code (USC) Sections 4071-4074

Education Law Sections 1609(9), 1609(10), 1709(1), 1709(3), 3204(5) and 3210

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 16.2 and 109.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7460 -- Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools  
#8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOL (INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES)**

The Board of Education, in recognizing the educational uses of animals in the classroom, requires that permission be obtained from the Building Principal before animals are brought into the school or classrooms. It is the Principal's responsibility to ensure that there is an appropriate educational purpose if any animal is housed in a classroom. Animals are not to be transported on school buses with the exception of animals certified to assist persons with disabilities.

**Study and Care of Live Animals**

Any school which cares for or uses animals for study shall ensure that each animal in the school be afforded the following:

- a) Appropriate quarters;
- b) Sufficient space for the normal behavior and postural requirements of the species;
- c) Proper ventilation, lighting, and temperature control;
- d) Adequate food and clean drinking water; and
- e) Quarters which shall be cleaned on a regular basis and located in an area where undue stress and disturbance are minimized.

Only the teacher or those students designated by the teacher are to handle the animals.

It shall be the responsibility of the Principal or his/her designee to develop a plan of care for those animals housed in school in the event of an emergency school closing or in the event the animals remain in the classroom on days when school is not in session.

**Dissection of Animals**

Any student expressing a moral or religious objection to the performance or witnessing of the dissection of an animal, either wholly or in part, shall be provided the opportunity to undertake and complete an alternative project approved by the student's teacher; provided, however, that such objection is substantiated in writing by the student's parent or legal guardian. Students who perform alternative projects shall not be penalized.

**Instruction in the Humane Treatment of Animals**

Students in elementary school must receive instruction in the humane treatment and protection of animals and the importance of the part they play in the economy of nature as well as the necessity of controlling the proliferation of animals that are subsequently abandoned and caused to suffer extreme cruelty.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOL (INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES) (Cont'd.)**

This instruction may be joined with work in literature, reading, language, nature study, or ethnology.

Americans with Disabilities Act  
42 United States Code (USC) Section 12101 et. seq.  
Education Law Section 809  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Section 100.2 (c)(8)

Adopted: 6/25/09

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CALENDAR AND SCHOOL DAY****School Calendar**

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the preparation of a school calendar to be presented to the Board for adoption.

**School Day**

The school day shall be set by the Superintendent with approval of the Board.

Education Law Sections 3204(4) and 3604(7)(8)  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 175.5

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS: EXTRAORDINARY CONDITION  
DAYS/STUDENT ATTENDANCE****Days of Session**

School districts must be in session for all students, including students with disabilities, for not less than one hundred eighty (180) days. Included in the one hundred eighty (180) days are days on which attendance is taken; days on which Regents examinations, State Assessments or local examinations are given; and days on which Superintendent's Conference Days are held.

**Legal Holidays**

District officials may not schedule days of session on a Saturday or a legal holiday except Election Day, Washington's Birthday and Lincoln's Birthday (however, driver education classes may be conducted on a Saturday).

Legal holidays include: New Year's Day; Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Lincoln's Birthday; Washington's Birthday; Memorial Day; Flag Day (second Sunday in June); Independence Day; Labor Day; Columbus Day; Election Day; Veterans' Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

**Length of School Day**

The minimum length of the school day for purposes of generating state aid is 2.5 hours for half-day kindergarten, 5.0 hours for full-day kindergarten through grade 6, and 5.5 hours for grades 7 through 12. These hours are exclusive of the time allowed for lunch. If the School District establishes a school calendar in excess of one hundred eighty (180) required days, the excess days need not comply with the mandated daily time requirements.

**Extraordinary Conditions**

The length of the school day requirement does not apply if schools open late or close early due to extraordinary circumstances beyond their control. Similarly, because of circumstances beyond its control, the School District may lose whole days of instruction due to emergency school closings.

Pursuant to Education Law Section 3604(7), if the Commissioner of Education finds that the schools of the District were not in session for one hundred eighty (180) days because of extraordinarily adverse weather conditions, impairment of heating facilities, insufficiency of water supply, shortage of fuel, lack of electricity, natural gas leakage, unacceptable levels of chemical substances, or the destruction of the school building either in whole or in part, the Commissioner is authorized to excuse up to five (5) days under certain circumstances.

For the District to receive such a "waiver" from the Commissioner, the Commissioner must find that those "lost days" of instruction could not have been made up by using, for the secondary grades, all scheduled vacation days which occur prior to the first scheduled Regents examination day in June;

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS: EXTRAORDINARY CONDITION  
DAYS/STUDENT ATTENDANCE (Cont'd.)**

and, for the elementary grades, all scheduled vacation days which occur prior to the last scheduled Regents examination day in June. Scheduled vacation days that may be used include days of religious observance associated with Passover, Easter and other religious holidays. Only Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are excluded from days that may be used for this purpose.

Requests for excusal must be made in writing to the State Education Department at the close of the school year. If scheduled vacation days and days waived by the Commissioner are insufficient and the School District still remains one (1) or more days short of the one hundred eighty (180) days, the District may schedule additional sessions after Regents examinations, through June 30, to satisfy the length of session requirement.

In the event that only one (1) building in the District will be short the required days of session because of some extraordinary condition, the day( s) for only that building must be made up by using all scheduled vacation days before an excusal can be given.

The rescheduling/make up of "lost days" of instruction will take into consideration collective bargaining agreements as may be applicable.

A declaration of a State of Emergency by the Governor due to adverse weather conditions does not authorize the school districts affected to operate an annual session of less than one hundred eighty (180) days.

**Reporting**

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations Section 155.17(h), each Superintendent shall notify the Commissioner of Education as soon as possible whenever the emergency plan or building-level school safety plan is activated and results in the closing of a school building in the District; and shall provide such information as the Commissioner may require. School districts within a Supervisory District shall provide such notification through their District Superintendent, who shall be responsible for notifying the Commissioner. Such information need not be provided for routine snow emergency days.

Education Law Sections 3210, 3602(4), 3604(7), and 3604(8)  
General Construction Law Section 24  
General Municipal Law Section 92-c  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR)  
Sections 155.7 and 155.17 and Part 175

Adopted: 6/25/09

2009

8420

Instruction

**SUBJECT: OPENING EXERCISES**

The Board directs the administration to include the Pledge of Allegiance as part of the opening exercises in all the schools. Under certain circumstances, such as religious conviction, individuals may be excused from this requirement as a protection of their Constitutional rights.

Education Law Section 802

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 108.5

Adopted: 6/25/09



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT STUDY FOR TRANSFER CREDIT**

Independent study, for credit, will be available to meet the individual needs of students in grades 9 through 12. The Principal, after consultation with relevant faculty, may award transfer credit for work done through independent study. The decision should be based on whether the student's record indicates that the work is consistent with New York State commencement level learning standards and is of comparable scope and quality to that which would have been done in the school awarding the credit. Credit shall be granted only for courses in the approved curriculum.

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.5(d)(5)(i)(b)

Adopted: 6/25/09

Instruction

**SUBJECT: HOME TUTORING (HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION)**

Resident children attending public or nonpublic schools who are unable to attend school because of physical, mental or emotional illness or injury as substantiated by a licensed physician are eligible to be instructed at home or in a hospital by an appropriately certified teacher provided by the School District. These students will be provided with such instruction in accordance with New York State Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

Procedures for students requiring home tutoring shall be developed under the direction of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Education Law Sections 1604(20), 1709(24), 3202 and 4401  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 175.21

Amended:  
1<sup>st</sup> reading: 8/19/14  
2<sup>nd</sup> reading: 8/27/14  
Adopted: 9/10/14

Adopted: 6/25/09

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: FIELD TRIPS**

The Board of Education recognizes that field trips are an educationally sound and important ingredient in the instructional program of the schools.

For purposes of this policy, a field trip shall be defined as any journey by a group of students away from the school premises, under the supervision of a teacher, which is an integral part of an approved course of study and conducted for the purpose of affording a first-hand educational experience not available in the classroom.

Field trips are a part of the curriculum of the schools, and student conduct and attendance on field trips are governed by the same rules that govern regular classroom activities. The School System shall obtain written parental/guardian permission for students going on school-sponsored field trips.

The Superintendent shall prepare procedures for the operation of a field trip activity. Field trip support shall be determined annually by the Board during its budget deliberations. Regardless of the fiscal support for field trips, the rules of the School District for approval and conduct of such trips shall apply.

The Superintendent/designee may cancel previously approved field trips due to extenuating circumstances.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5720 -- Transportation of Students  
#7310 -- School Conduct and Discipline  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TRAVEL AND EXCHANGE PROGRAMS**

Under certain conditions, as noted in this policy statement, opportunities for non-school student tours may be made known to Iroquois Central School students.

- a) Any literature concerning the tour to be distributed among Iroquois students or staff is to be reviewed and approved by the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent shall advise the Board concerning the general nature of the proposed trip, and if there be no objection from the Board, the Superintendent may proceed to authorize distribution of any such literature.
- b) Programs or presentations to promote the tours shall not be conducted on school premises during the school day. Use of facilities after the school day is subject to the permission of the Superintendent.
- c) Iroquois Central Schools shall assume no liability or responsibility for the conduct or itinerary for such tour, and the agent sponsoring the tour shall submit a letter to the District, clearly relieving the District of any such liability or responsibility. Such non-school tours are to be in no way associated with the Iroquois Central Schools except that the Board of Education may authorize limited advertisement of such educational tours to the student body and staff. Any literature approved for distribution, as provided in paragraph (a) hereof, shall clearly indicate that the trip is not school-sponsored, and that the District shall not be liable for any occurrence during the tour.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING)**

The School District will attempt to cooperate with parents who wish to provide home instruction for their children. The child who is educated at home should receive an education in a manner consistent with an educational plan and at least substantially equivalent to that given to students of like age and attainments in the local public schools. The required subjects should be taught in a competent, systematic, and sequential manner, specifically in relation to the required courses as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulation Section 100.10.

Primary responsibility for determining compliance with Commissioner's Regulations addressing home instruction rests with the Superintendent of Schools of the school district in which a home-instructed student resides.

**Provision of Services to Home-Instructed Students**

They are not awarded a high school diploma. A high school diploma may only be awarded to a student enrolled in a registered secondary school who has completed all program requirements set by the Board of Regents, the school or the District.

a) Extracurricular Participation

They are *not* eligible to participate in interscholastic sports. Commissioner's Regulations mandate that only students enrolled in the public school are allowed to participate in interscholastic sports. Further, the District *does not* permit home-instructed students to participate in any extracurricular activities.

b) Textbooks and Materials

The District is not required to loan available textbooks and other materials (e.g., library materials, microscopes, computer software, movie projectors) to home-instructed students. However, the School District *shall provide* home-instructed students with such textbooks and materials.

c) Health Services

The School District is *not required* to furnish health services.

d) Remedial Programs

The District *is not responsible* for providing remedial programs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING) (Cont'd.)**e) Career and Technical/Gifted Education

The District is *not permitted* to provide Occupational and Vocational Education programs (career and technical education) nor programs for the Gifted to home-instructed students.

f) Special Education Services

Solely for the purpose of Education Law Section 3602-c, home-instructed students with disabilities are deemed to be students enrolled in and attending a nonpublic school, which enables them to receive special education services, as well as to be included for computation of state aid for such education by the District.

The Committee on Special Education (CSE) will develop an Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) for the student. The IESP shall be developed in the same manner and with the same content as an IEP. The Board of Education will determine a location where special education services are to be provided to a home-instructed student. This location may, but is not required to be, in the student's home.

g) Use of School Facilities

Students instructed at home shall not be allowed to use school facilities, except as provided for community organizations in Policy #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment.

Education Law Sections 3204, 3205, 3210(2), 3212(2), 3240-42, 3602-c and 4402

8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 100.10, 135.4(c)(7)(ii)(b)(2) and 200.2(a)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: COMMUNITY SERVICE PROJECTS**

The School District endorses Community Service Projects as a requirement for graduation. The benefits of a community Service Project include providing an opportunity for students to develop a wide range of personal, intellectual, academic, and social skills such as teamwork, problem-solving, negotiations, communication, planning and evaluation. The focus should be to help students become effective employees, colleagues, citizens, and leaders.

The community service options shall include a wide variety of organizations representing diverse views from which students may choose including, but not limited to, charitable, educational, civic and social organizations. Students will also be allowed to select organizations of their own choice and/or develop their own projects subject to approval from applicable faculty and administration. A student will not be required to provide community service to an organization whose message conflicts with his/her personal views. The required number of hours and working conditions shall be reasonable, and reflect sufficient time frames for completion of the Community Service Project. Beginning with the class of 2007, the required number of community service hours shall be thirty-two (32) total hours.

Before a Community Service Project opportunity is undertaken, it must receive approval by participating agency, group or individual where the activity will take place and the designated school personnel. Community Service Projects will include a requirement that students, upon completion of the project, submit documentation on the appropriate form or on letterhead of the volunteer agency.

Community service hours will be maintained by the Student Support Services department for the purpose of transcript documentation. Class advisors will be responsible for monitoring student progress toward completion of the service learning requirement and regulation for guidelines will be developed by the Superintendent of Schools.

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX

ABOLISHING AN ADMINISTRATIVE POSITION .....	4110
ABSENCES	
Family and Medical Leave Act .....	6551
Staff Leave and Absences .....	6550
Student Absences and Excuses .....	7110
ABSENTEE BALLOTS .....	1640
ACADEMIC INTERVENTION SERVICES (AIS) .....	7616
ACCELERATED PROGRAMS .....	7220, 7621
ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES .....	6410, 7315
ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT .....	5230
ACCEPTING GIFTS .....	5230, 6110
ACCESS TO RECORDS -- PUBLIC .....	3310
ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES .....	7420, 7520 7521
ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2120, 5571-5573
ACCOUNTING	
Accounting of Fixed Assets .....	5620
Accounting of Funds .....	5510
Reserve Funds .....	5511
ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY .....	6550-6552, 7130
ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692, 8211
ADMINISTRATION	
Abolishing Positions .....	4110
Absence of Board Policy .....	4220
Administrative Authority .....	4220
Administrative Line Responsibility .....	4210
Administrative Organization and Operation .....	4210
Administrative Organizational Chart .....	4211
Administrative Personnel .....	4110
Administrative Regulations .....	1410
Administrative Staff-Evaluation .....	4240
District Committees .....	4230
ADMINISTRATORS .....	4310, 4320
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAMS (AP) .....	7220, 7621
ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS .....	3272



## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

ADVISORY COUNCILS (BOCES) – CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL) EDUCATION .....	8220
AEDS (AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS).....	5682
AGE OF SCHOOL ENTRANCE .....	7120
AGENDA FORMAT .....	1511
AGES OF ATTENDANCE .....	7130
AGING OUT.....	7617, 7641
AHERA (ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT).....	1330, 5630
AIDES -- EMPLOYMENT OF .....	6320
AIDS -- ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692
AIDS INSTRUCTION IN HEALTH EDUCATION .....	8211
ALCOHOL	
Alcohol and Drug Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees.....	5741
Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances .....	6150, 7320
ALCOHOL-BASED SANITIZERS .....	7513
ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD .....	5571
ALLERGIES .....	7521
ALTERNATIVE FORMAT OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS.....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
ALTERNATIVE TESTING .....	7210
AMBULANCE WORKERS.....	5240
AMERICAN RED CROSS.....	6550
ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOL (INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES) .....	8370
ANNUAL	
Annual Audit.....	1334, 5570, 5572
Annual District Election -- Business of.....	1611
Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote .....	1610
Annual Financial Statement -- Publication of .....	5540
Annual Organizational Meeting -- Time .....	1620
Annual Physicals -- Bus Drivers .....	5740, 6140
Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) .....	6130, 6212
Annual Visual Inspection .....	5630

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

ANNUITIES -- TAX SHELTERED.....	6560
ANTI-DISCRIMINATION.....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	3420, 6121, 7551
ANTI-SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
APPAREL AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT PURCHASES.....	5410
APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF CSE AND CPSE MEMBERS.....	7631, 7632
APPOINTMENT OF SUPPORT STAFF.....	6310
ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT (AHERA).....	1330, 5630
ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS OF CERTIFIED PERSONNEL.....	6210
ATHLETIC PROGRAM	
Mixed Competition on Interscholastic Terms.....	7421
Safety.....	7420
Student Injuries.....	7420
Supervision.....	7570
Suicide.....	7571
ATHLETIC TRAINERS.....	6230
ATTENDANCE	
Attendance.....	7110, 7130-7132, 7410
Attendance -- Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel.....	7130
Attendance -- Homeless Children and Youth.....	1330, 7130, 7131, 7132, 7511, 7512, 7670
Attendance -- Non-Resident Students.....	7132
Attendance Entitlement -- Age and Residency.....	7130, 7131
Attendance of the Board of Education.....	1510
Attendance Records.....	7110
ATTORNEY.....	1337
AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS SELECTION.....	8320
AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	2210, 5570, 5572

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

AUDITOR	
Auditor -- Claims .....	1335
Auditor -- External (Independent).....	1334
Auditor -- Internal .....	1339
AUTISM .....	6212, 7611
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682
AVERSIVE INTERVENTIONS .....	7350, 7640
AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS .....	7430
BEHAVIOR INTERVENTION PLANS .....	7313, 7350, 7640
BEQUESTS, GRANTS AND GIFTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF .....	5230
BIDS AND QUOTATIONS	
Bids and Quotations .....	5410
Competitive Bids and Quotations.....	5410
Public Works Bidding Requirements .....	5630
BLOOD DONATION -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550
BLOOD GLUCOSE MONITORING.....	7513
BMI (BODY MASS INDEX).....	7572
BOARD	
Agenda Format.....	1511
Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education .....	1330
Attorney -- Duties of .....	1337
Audit Committee.....	5572
Board Member Attendance .....	1510
Board Member Authority .....	1110
Board Member Code of Ethics.....	6110
Board Member Nomination and Election .....	1210
Board Member Qualifications .....	1120
Board Member Removal from Office .....	1230
Board Member Resignation .....	1230
Board Member Term of Office .....	1120
Board Members - Powers and Duties.....	1310
Board Officers - Nominations and Election.....	1320
Board Self-Evaluation.....	2340
Broadcasting and Tape Recording of Board Meetings .....	1512
Claims Auditor -- Duties of.....	1335
Committees of the Board .....	2210
Compensation and Expenses .....	2330
Defense and Indemnification .....	6540
District Clerk -- Duties of .....	1331
External (Independent) Auditor -- Duties of.....	1334
How Board Members Prepare for Meetings .....	1516

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### BOARD (Cont'd)

How to Communicate with Board Members Between Meetings.....	1518
How to Communicate with the Community .....	1521
How to Participate as a Trustee in "Public Comment" .....	1515
How to Request Information Not Related to Agenda Items .....	1519
How to Visit Campuses as a Board Member .....	1517
Meeting Procedures (Parliamentary Procedures).....	1510
Meetings.....	1510, 1520
Membership in Associations .....	2310
New Board Member Orientation.....	2110
Oath of Office .....	1620
Policy Execution: Administrative Regulations .....	1410
Policy Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination.....	1410
Policy Review and Evaluation .....	1410
President -- Duties of .....	1320
Public Expression at Board Meetings .....	1513, 1514
Reimbursement for Expenses.....	2321
Reporting of Expenditures .....	1220
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program.....	7613
School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops.....	2320
School Board Legal Status .....	1110
School Board Meetings .....	1510, 1520
School Board Memberships .....	2310
Tax Collector -- Duties of .....	1333
Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and Fiduciary Responsibilities .....	2120
Treasurer -- Duties of.....	1332
Treasurer of Extraclassroom Activity Fund -- Duties of.....	1336
Vice President -- Duties of.....	1320
BOCES ADVISORY COUNCIL -- CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL) EDUCATION .....	8220
BODY MASS INDEX (BMI).....	7512
BOMB THREATS .....	5683
BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS.....	5310
BONDS .....	5110, 5340
BONE MARROW DONATION -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550
BOOSTER CLUBS.....	7420
BORROWING OF FUNDS .....	5340
BOY SCOUTS ACT.....	3280
BREAST CANCER SCREENING - LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	6550
BROADCASTING AND TAPE RECORDING OF BOARD MEETINGS .....	1512

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### BUDGET

Absentee Ballots.....	1640
Administration of the Budget.....	5140
Budget Adoption.....	5130
Budget Hearing.....	5120
Budget Notice.....	5120
Budget Planning and Development.....	5110
Budget Transfers.....	5330
Budget Vote.....	1610
Contingency Budget.....	5150
Dissemination of Budget Information.....	5120
Property Tax Report Card.....	5110, 5120
Tax Exemption Report.....	5110

BULLYING.....	7552
---------------	------

BURDEN OF PROOF.....	7670
----------------------	------

### BUS

Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees -- Drug and Alcohol Testing.....	5741
Bus Drivers Physical Examination.....	5740, 5741, 6140
Bus Drivers Qualifications.....	5740, 5741
Bus Emergency Drills.....	5683
Bus Idling.....	5751
Bus Monitors and Attendants.....	6330
Bus Rules and Regulations.....	7340
Community Use of.....	3120, 5710
Idling.....	5730
Schedules.....	5710

CALCULATORS.....	8340
------------------	------

CANCER SCREENING.....	6550
-----------------------	------

CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN.....	5630
------------------------------	------

CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES.....	5682
--	------

CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
--	------

CAREGIVER CONSENT.....	7260
------------------------	------

CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS.....	5530
-------------------------------	------

CELL PHONES.....	5322, 7316
------------------	------------

CELL PHONES AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES.....	7316
---	------

CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES.....	7411
---	------

CENSUS.....	7140, 7650
-------------	------------

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

CERTIFICATION .....	6212, 6213
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL .....	6210
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL -- ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER .....	6210
CHARACTER EDUCATION .....	8242
CHARGING MEALS .....	5660
CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN -- SOLICITATION OF .....	3271
<b>CHILD</b>	
Child Abduction (Prevention of) -- Instruction On .....	8211
Child Abuse .....	7530
Child Development and Parenting Skills .....	8211
Child Find .....	7611, 7650
Child Nutrition Program .....	1330, 5660
Child Outcomes Summary .....	7613
Child Safety Zones -- Transportation in .....	5750
<b>CHILDREN</b>	
Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel .....	7130
Children with Disabilities .....	7611
Children's Internet Protection Act .....	8271
Children Living with Parents not their Parents .....	7130
Identification of Missing Children .....	7581
CITIZENSHIP, PATRIOTISM AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....	8241
CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....	8242
CLAIMS AUDITOR .....	1330, 1335
CLOSING OF SCHOOL -- EMERGENCY .....	3510
COBRA -- CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE AT TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT .....	6510
CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410, 7310
CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL .....	6110
COLLEGE COURSES -- DUAL CREDIT FOR .....	7230
<b>COMMITTEES</b>	
Committee on Preschool Special Education .....	7632
Committee on Special Education .....	7631
Committees of the Board .....	2210
District Committees .....	4230
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES .....	5691

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

COMMUNITY USE .....	3280, 5710
COMMUNITY SERVICE PROJECTS .....	8480
COMPARABILITY OF SERVICES -- TITLE 1 PROGRAMS .....	8260
COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS .....	4420
COMPLAINTS	
Complaints and Grievances by Employees .....	6122
Complaints and Grievances by Students .....	7550
Complaints and Grievances Coordinator .....	6122, 7550
Public Complaints .....	3230
COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM (RESCUE) .....	5630
COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY .....	7110
COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AGE .....	7130
COMPUTER	
Computer Filtering (Internet Content) .....	8271
Computer Hardware -- Loan of to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District.....	8340
Computer Technology .....	8270
Computerized Information -- Confidentiality of .....	3320, 5671, 5672
Computerized Information Resources -- Use of.....	5671, 5672, 6410, 7315
CONDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS.....	6170
CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE (STUDENT) .....	3410, 7310, 7313
CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410, 3430, 7310
CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS -- ATTENDANCE AT .....	2320, 4410, 5323, 6160, 6161
CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION .....	3320
CONFIDENTIALITY OF DISTRICT STAFF DIRECTORY .....	6420
CONSENT FOR CAREGIVERS .....	7260
CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....	7460
CONSTRUCTION AND REMODELING OF SCHOOL FACILITIES .....	5630

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS .....	7430
CONTINGENCY BUDGET.....	5150
CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE AT TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT (COBRA).....	6510
CONTRACTS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES .....	5410
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.....	7611, 7640
CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES .....	8331
COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS.....	1330, 3120, 8350
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.....	7350
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN .....	5572
COURT CONTACT - DEO (DESIGNATED EDUCATIONAL OFFICIAL) .....	1330
CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
CREDIT CARD .....	5321
CURRICULUM	
Areas in Conflict With Religious Beliefs.....	8330, 8360
Development .....	8110
Evaluation .....	8110
Resources .....	8110
CUSTODIAL AND NON-CUSTODIAL PARENTS .....	7130, 7240
CYBER - BULLYING.....	7552
DATA NETWORK AND SECURITY ACCESS .....	5676
DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	7617
DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES .....	6540
DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682
DENTAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES .....	7512
DESIGNATED EDUCATIONAL OFFICIAL (DEO) - COURTS .....	1330
DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION .....	7260
DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	1330
DESTRUCTION OR LOSS OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES.....	7311
DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS .....	7121



## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

DIRECTORY INFORMATION .....	3120, 7241, 7242
DISCIPLINE .....	3120, 3410, 7310, 7313, 7314
DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	3410, 7313, 7314
DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER .....	6216
DISCRIMINATION .....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
DISPOSAL OF DISTRICT PROPERTY .....	5250
DISPOSITION OF RECORDS.....	5670
DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	7131, 7313, 7670, 7690
DISSEMINATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION .....	5120
DISSEMINATION OF INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM.....	7640
DISTRICT	
District Cell Phone .....	5322
District Credit Card .....	5321
District Events .....	5323
District Plan -- Special Education .....	7610
District Property -- Code of Conduct on .....	3410
District Property -- Loss or Destruction of.....	7311
District Property -- Sale and Disposal.....	5250
District Wellness Policy .....	5661
DOGS -- GUIDE DOG, HEARING DOG OR SERVICE DOG.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
DRESS CODE -- STUDENT.....	7312
DRIVER EDUCATION .....	8240
DRUGS	
Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances.....	6150, 7320
Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees .....	5741
Drug-Free Workplace.....	6151
DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES .....	7230

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

DUE PROCESS .....	1337, 3412, 6110, 7310, 7314, 7330, 7340, 7611, 7613, 7617, 7660, 7670, 7690
EARLY GRADUATION .....	7220
EARLY INTERVENTION .....	7632
EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH .....	1330, 7130, 7131
EIGHTH GRADE ACCELERATION FOR DIPLOMA CREDITS .....	7220, 7621
ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS .....	1320
ELECTIONEERING .....	1210
ELECTRONIC CONSENT -- RELEASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION .....	7240
ELECTRONIC DEVICES -- AND CELL PHONES .....	7316
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS .....	5510
ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION IN EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES .....	7410
EMAIL RECORDS.....	3310
EMAIL -- USE OF IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	6411
EMANCIPATED MINORS.....	7130
EMERGENCY	
Conditional Appointments .....	6170
Interventions.....	7350
Meetings.....	5323
Planning .....	5681, 8211
School Closings.....	3510
School Closings: Extraordinary Condition Days/Student Attendance.....	8411
Service Volunteer.....	6550
Treatment -- Students .....	7520
EMPLOYEE	
Activities .....	5560, 6430
Assistance Program.....	6530
Mentoring.....	6160
Personnel Records.....	6420
Protection .....	5571, 6540
EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS .....	6211
EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENTS OF MINOR AGE .....	7134

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

ENERGY CONSERVATION IN THE SCHOOLS .....	5650
ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS .....	8280
ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY .....	7130
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS .....	5410
EPI-PEN .....	7513, 7521
EQUAL ACCESS ACT .....	7410
EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES .....	8130
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY .....	6120
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (SCHOOL-OWNED) -- USE OF .....	3280, 5250
ESCALATOR PRINCIPLE .....	6552
ETHICS, CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND DISTRICT PERSONNEL .....	6110
EVALUATION	
Evaluation of Administrative Staff .....	4240
Evaluation of Curriculum .....	8110
Evaluation of Instructional Program .....	8110
Evaluation of Personnel .....	6130
Evaluation of the Superintendent .....	4240
Self-Evaluation -- Board of Education .....	2340
Student Evaluation .....	7210
EXAMS -- HEALTH .....	6140, 7512
EXCUSES FOR STUDENT ABSENCES .....	7110
EXECUTIVE SESSIONS -- BOARD MEETINGS .....	1530, 1540
EXIT SUMMARY .....	7617
EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS .....	5320
EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 2321, 5323, 6160, 6161
EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM .....	5690
EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS .....	7642
EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR .....	1334, 5572

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND .....	1336, 5520
EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES.....	7410
EYE SAFETY/STUDENT USE OF HAND-HELD LASER POINTERS.....	8210
FACILITIES	
Capital Facilities Plan .....	5630
Community Use of School Facilities .....	3280
Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (RESCUE).....	5630
Construction and Remodeling.....	5630
Inspection, Operation and Maintenance.....	5630
Public Works Bidding Requirements.....	5630
School Facility Report Cards .....	5630
Structural Safety Inspections.....	5630
"FAIR USE" .....	3120, 8350
FALSE REPORTING OF AN INCIDENT AND/OR PLACING A FALSE BOMB .....	7311
FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT .....	6551
FEDERAL FUNDS -- USE OF FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES .....	5560
FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS FUNDS .....	5681
FERPA (FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT).....	3120, 3320, 7121, 7240, 7241, 7243
FERPA -- NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS .....	7243
FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY .....	2120, 5570-5573
FIELD TRIPS	
Field Trips .....	8460
Parental Permission for Field Trips.....	8460
FILTERING (INTERNET CONTENT).....	8271
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2120, 5570-5573
FINGERPRINTING.....	6170
FIRE AND ARSON PREVENTION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
FIRE DRILLS .....	5683
FIREARMS IN SCHOOL .....	3411, 7360

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

FISCAL EFFORT -- MAINTENANCE OF (TITLE I PROGRAMS) .....	5550
FIXED ASSETS .....	5620
FLAG DISPLAY .....	3140
FMLA .....	6551
FOIL (FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW).....	3310, 3320, 5681
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM .....	5660
FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS .....	7132
FOREIGN STUDENTS .....	7132
FOSTER PARENT .....	7660
FOSTER CARE, EDUCATION OF STUDENTS IN.....	7133
FRATERNIZATION .....	6180
FRAUD -- ALLEGATIONS OF.....	5571
FREE AND REDUCED LUNCH PROGRAM.....	5660
FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT.....	7313, 7640
FUND BALANCE .....	5110
FUND RAISING.....	3271, 7450
FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS.....	3271, 7450
FUNDS	
Accounting of Funds .....	5510
Borrowing of Funds .....	5340
Expenditures of School District Funds.....	5320
Extraclassroom Activities Fund .....	5520
GASB 34 .....	5620
Petty Cash Funds.....	5530
School Activities Funds .....	5520
Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures.....	5560
FUTURE EMPLOYMENT .....	6110
GENETIC CHARACTERISTICS .....	6120, 6122
GIFTED AND/OR TALENTED STUDENTS .....	8240
GIFTS .....	5230, 6110

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

GOODS AND SERVICES -- PROCUREMENT OF .....	5410
GRADUATION	
Early Graduation .....	7220
Graduation Requirements.....	7220
I.E.P. Diplomas for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
Participation in Graduation Ceremonies and Activities .....	7221
GRANTS, GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF .....	5230
GREEN CLEANING PRODUCTS .....	5410
GRIEVANCES .....	3230, 6122, 7550, 7621
GRADING INFORMATION.....	5675
GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7612
GUARDIANS AD LITEM -- USE OF AT IMPARTIAL HEARINGS .....	7670
GUIDANCE PROGRAM .....	8230
GUIDE DOG.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
GUN-FREE SCHOOLS.....	7360
HACCP (HAZARD ANALYSIS AND CRITICAL CONTROL POINT PRINCIPLES) .....	5660
HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY EMPLOYEES .....	5631
HARASSMENT -- SEXUAL .....	6121, 7551
HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	3420, 6121, 7551, 7552
HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD .....	5631
HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS -- STORAGE AND DISPOSAL.....	5631
HAZING .....	7553
HEALTH	
Conditions .....	7521
Education .....	8211
Examinations.....	5760, 6140, 7512
Insurance .....	6510
Records.....	7514
Services .....	7511-7514
HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE .....	5630

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

HEARING DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....	7220
HIPPA.....	7514
HIV-RELATED ILLNESSES .....	5692
HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING).....	7660, 8470
HOME TUTORING (HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION) .....	8450
HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH.....	1330, 7130, 7131, 7132, 7511, 7512, 7650, 7660, 7670
HOUSSE (HIGH OBJECTIVE UNIFORM STATE STANDARD OF EVALUATION).....	6212
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) .....	5692
HUMAN RIGHTS, PATRIOTISM AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION .....	8241
ICS (INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM).....	5681
IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION OF MISSING CHILDREN .....	7581
IDENTIFICATION -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
IDLING OF BUSES .....	5730
IEP (INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM) .....	7222, 7613, 7640
IEP DIPLOMAS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
IMMIGRANT CHILDREN .....	7132, 7160
IMMUNITY.....	7530
IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS.....	7511
IMPARTIAL HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS.....	7670
INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM (ICS).....	5681
INCIDENTAL TEACHING .....	6214
INDEMNIFICATION.....	6540

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS .....	7680
INDEPENDENT STUDY FOR TRANSFER CREDIT .....	8430
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM	
Individualized Education Program .....	7640
Individualized Education Program -- Role of Board in Implementing .....	7613
Individualized Education Program Diplomas for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH .....	5672
INHALERS -- USE OF IN SCHOOLS .....	7513
INJURIES .....	7420, 8211
INSPECTIONS OF FACILITIES .....	5630
INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS .....	8280
INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY .....	8280
INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER HARDWARE -- LOAN TO STUDENTS ATTENDING NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE DISTRICT .....	8340
INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS	
Alternative Format .....	5410
Instructional Materials .....	8310
Objection to Instructional Materials .....	8330
Purposes of Instructional Materials .....	8310
Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials .....	8320
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	
AIDS Instruction .....	8211
Child Abduction Prevention .....	8211
Child Development and Parenting Skills .....	8211
Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education .....	8242
Driver Education .....	8240
Emergency Planning .....	8211
Environmental Conservation .....	8211
Evaluation of Instructional Programs .....	8110
Fire and Arson/Injury Prevention .....	8211
Gifted and Talented Students .....	8240
Guidance Program .....	8230
Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education .....	8241
Physical Education .....	8240
Prevention of Child Abduction .....	8211
Student Safety .....	8211
Substance Abuse/Prevention Instruction .....	8211
INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY .....	8270
INSURANCE .....	5610, 6510, 6540, 7520



**IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.....	3120
INTERIM ALTERNATIVE EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS (IAES) .....	7313
INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION .....	5573
INTERNAL AUDITOR.....	1330, 1339, 5572, 5573
INTERNET .....	6410, 7315, 7552, 8271
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....	8242
INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
INTERPRETERS.....	7210, 7211
INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES .....	7330
INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS.....	7420
INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS .....	7420
INVENTORIES AND ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS .....	5620
INVESTMENTS.....	5220
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY .....	1330, 3410, 7313, 7360
JURY DUTY.....	6460
LAB-R (LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT BATTERY-REVISED).....	8280
LASER POINTERS/EYE SAFETY .....	8210
LATE RUNS -- BUSES.....	5720
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS .....	7330
LEARNING DISABILITY .....	7640
LEASING BUSES .....	5710
LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7611, 7615
LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6550, 6551
LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS .....	1630
LEGAL RESIDENCE.....	7130, 7132

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

LIABILITY FOR THEFT OR LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY .....	7590
LIBRARY MATERIALS .....	8320
LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (STUDENTS) .....	7521
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY -- INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS.....	8280
LIMITED OPEN FORUM.....	7410
LINE RESPONSIBILITY OF ADMINISTRATORS .....	4210
LOCKERS .....	7330
LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES.....	7311
LUNCH PROGRAM -- FREE/REDUCED .....	5660
MAINTENANCE OF FISCAL EFFORT (TITLE I PROGRAMS).....	5550
MAINTENANCE OF ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY.....	3410
MANIFESTATION DETERMINATION .....	7313
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (SCHOOL-OWNED) -- USE OF .....	3280
MATRICULATION POLICY.....	7230
MEAL EXPENSES.....	2321, 5323
MEDIA.....	3110
MEDIATION -- SPECIAL EDUCATION .....	7690
MEDICAID.....	7660
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND ACCIDENTS.....	7520
MEDICAL RECORDS -- STUDENT .....	7514
MEDICATIONS .....	7513, 7521
MEETINGS	
Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote .....	1610
Annual Organization Meeting.....	1620
Business of the Annual District Election .....	1611
Committee Meetings of the Board .....	2210
Expenses.....	5323
Executive Sessions of the Board .....	1540
Minutes of Board Meetings.....	1530
Notification of Regular Board Meetings.....	1510
Public Expression.....	1513, 1514
Public Sessions.....	1510

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

MEETINGS (Cont'd.)	
Quorum .....	1510, 1513, 1514
Regular Board Meetings .....	1510
Special Board Meetings .....	1520
MEGAN'S LAW .....	7560
MENTAL HEALTH.....	8240
MENTORING.....	6160, 6171
METHAMPHETAMINE LABS.....	7530
MILITARY	
Military Leave .....	6550-6552
Military Recruiters Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students.....	7242
Military Spouses.....	6550
Military Status .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 6550-6552, 7130, 7550, 8130, 8220
MINUTES OF BOARD MEETINGS.....	1530
MIXED COMPETITION ON INTERSCHOOL ATHLETIC TEAMS .....	7421
MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS -- RELATIONS WITH .....	3110
NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NIMS).....	5681
NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD (NIMAS).....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
NEGOTIATIONS .....	6440
NIMAS (NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD).....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
NIMS (NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM).....	5681
NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT (NCLB).....	1330, 3280, 5550, 5640, 6150, 6540, 7130, 7131, 7242, 7250, 7313, 7320, 7360, 7460, 7580, 8260, 8280, 8360

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

NON-CUSTODIAL PARENT.....	7130, 7240
NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS.....	3160, 5720, 7611, 7613, 7650, 7660, 8120, 8260, 8340
NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS.....	7132
NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS UNDER FERPA FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS .....	7243
NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS .....	7560
NURSE PRACTITIONER.....	1338, 6140, 7121, 7420, 7512, 7521
NURSING MOTHERS -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO EXPRESS MILK .....	6550
NYSESLAT (NYS ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ACHIEVEMENT TEST) .....	8280
OATH OF OFFICE (BOARD) .....	1620
OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS.....	8330
OCCASIONAL DRIVERS .....	5740
OCCUPATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
OPEN FORUM .....	3280
OPENING EXERCISES.....	8420
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES.....	5630
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART .....	4211
ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS .....	2110
PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS IN THE WORKPLACE AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT.....	5684
PANDEMIC FLU .....	5691
PARENT	
Parent Involvement Policy .....	7660, 8260
Parent Involvement -- Children with Disabilities.....	7660
Parent Involvement Policy -- Title I Programs and Projects.....	8260
Parent-Teacher Organization.....	3250

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

PARENT (Cont'd.)	
Parental Access to Information/Parental Notice.....	7121, 7131, 7210, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7250, 7313, 7530, 7580, 7616
Parental Consent.....	5720, 7243, 7573, 7611, 7617, 7640, 7660
Parental Delegation of Authority to Caregiver of Minor Child.....	7260
Parental Permission for Field Trips.....	8460
Parentally Placed/Special Education/Nonpublic Schools .....	5720, 7611, 7650, 7660
Parents Organizations.....	3250
PARENTING SKILLS .....	8211
PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES.....	1510
PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL-BASED PLANNING AND SHARED DECISION MAKING .....	3220
PATRIOTIC YOUTH GROUPS .....	3280
PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....	8241
PEER ABUSE IN THE SCHOOLS (BULLYING).....	7552
PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION .....	7260
PERSONNEL	
Certified Personnel.....	6210
Code of Ethics .....	6110
Evaluation of Personnel .....	6130
Release of Personnel Information .....	6420
Safety of Personnel .....	5680
Staff -- Separation .....	6217
Support Staff -- Appointment.....	6310
Teacher Aides -- Employment of .....	6320
Temporary Personnel .....	6220
PESTICIDES -- USE OF .....	5632
PETTY CASH FUNDS .....	5530
PHYSICAL	
Physical Education Class .....	8240
Physical Examination of Bus Drivers .....	5760, 6140
Physical Examinations of Students .....	7250, 7512

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.....	8420
POLICIES	
Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations.....	1410
Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination of Policy.....	1410
Policy Review and Evaluation .....	1410
POLITICAL	
Staff Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures.....	5560
POSITIONS, ABOLISHING.....	4110
POST INCIDENT RESPONSE.....	5681
PPRA.....	7250
PRAYER IN SCHOOL.....	7460
PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION (PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION).....	7616
PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION.....	7614
PRESCRIPTIVE MEDICATION.....	7513
PREVENTION INSTRUCTION.....	8211
PREVENTION OF CHILD ABDUCTION -- INSTRUCTION ON.....	8211
PRIVACY (STUDENT), PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS.....	7250
PRIVACY RIGHTS.....	3410, 3420, 6410, 7315
PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT.....	6110
PRIVATE SCHOOL.....	3160, 5720, 7611, 7613, 7650, 7660, 8120, 8260, 8340
PRIVATE VENDOR TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTS.....	5731
PROBATION, CERTIFICATED STAFF PROBATION AND TENURE.....	6215
PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS.....	7360, 7617, 7670
PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES.....	5410

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

PROCUREMENT: UNIFORM GRANT GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS.....	5413
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES .....	4410, 6160, 6213
PROFESSIONAL STAFF	
Assignments and Transfers .....	6210
Certification.....	6212, 6213
Development Opportunities .....	4410, 6160, 6213
Probation and Tenure .....	6215
Separation.....	6217
PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES.....	7621
PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS FUNDED BY TITLE I.....	8260
PROJECT SAVE .....	3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7313, 7530, 8242
PROMOTION, PLACEMENT AND RETENTION .....	7210
PROPERTY -- LIABILITY FOR THEFT OR LOSS .....	7311
PROPERTY SALE AND DISPOSAL.....	5250
PROPERTY TAX	
Property Tax Exemption .....	5240
Property Tax Report Card .....	5110, 5120
PROPOSITIONS .....	1650
PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6550
PROTECTION OF PUPIL RIGHTS AMENDMENT (PPRA).....	7250
PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES WHO ARE PARENTALLY PLACED .....	5720, 7611, 7650
PUBLIC	
Access to Records .....	3310
Public Complaints .....	3230
Public Expression at Meetings .....	1513, 1514
Public Officers Law Section 18 .....	6540
Public Order .....	3410
Public Participation at Board Meetings.....	1513, 1514
Public Sales on School Property .....	3271
PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT .....	5540
PUBLICATIONS -- STAFF/STUDENT .....	3120, 7411

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

PUPIL PROOF OF AGE .....	7120
PURCHASING .....	5410
QUALIFICATIONS	
Qualifications of Bus Drivers .....	5740, 5741
Qualifications of Teachers.....	6212
"QUALIFYING EXIGENCY" .....	6551
QUORUM.....	1510
RECESS.....	7582
RCT (REGENTS COMPETENCY TEST).....	7222
RECORDS	
Confidentiality of Computerized Information.....	3120, 3320
Health Records .....	7514
Medical Records.....	7514
Military Recruiters Access to Student Records.....	7242
Personnel Records and Release of Information .....	6420
Public Access to Records .....	3120, 3310
Records Management.....	5670
Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent.....	7240
Release to Educational Institutions .....	7240
Retention and Disposition of Records.....	5670
Student Records: Access and Challenge .....	3120, 7240
RED CROSS VOLUNTEERS .....	6550
REFRESHMENTS.....	5323
REGENTS	
Regents Competency Test (RCT).....	7222
Regents Diploma .....	7220, 7222
Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation with Honors.....	7220
Regents Diploma with Honors .....	7220
REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.....	2320, 2321 5323, 6160, 6161
RELATED SERVICES.....	7611, 7615
RELATIVES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	6211
RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO THE NONCUSTODIAL PARENT .....	7240
RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION .....	6420



## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

RELEASED TIME OF STUDENTS .....	7110
RELIGIOUS	
Religious Beliefs .....	7460, 8330, 8360
Religious Expression in the Instructional Program .....	8360
REMODELING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOL FACILITIES.....	5630
RENTING BUSES.....	5710
REPORT CARD -- SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	5673
REPORTING	
Reporting of Information Regarding Illegal or Inappropriate Financial Practices.....	5571
Reporting To Parents.....	7210
REQUEST FOR PART 100 VARIANCE OR PART 200 INNOVATIVE PROGRAM WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS .....	8120
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL - INDEPENDENT AUDITOR.....	5410
REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW BUS DRIVERS .....	5740
RESCUE (COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM) .....	5630
RESIDENCY (STUDENT) .....	7130, 7132
RESIGNATIONS -- STAFF.....	6217
RESTRICTION OF SWEETS IN SCHOOL .....	5660
RETALIATION - PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY BEHAVIOR.....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550-7552, 8130
RETENTION OF RECORDS.....	5670
REVENUES	
Revenues .....	5210
Revenues from District Investments .....	5220
Revenues from Sale of School Property .....	5250
School Tax Assessment and Collection .....	5240
REVOCATION OF TEACHER AND ADMINISTRATIVE CERTIFICATES.....	6216
"RIGHT-TO-KNOW" LAW.....	5680
RULES OF ORDER .....	1510
SAFE MENTORING ACT .....	6171

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE .....	7580
SAFE SCHOOLS AGAINST VIOLENCE IN EDUCATION ACT .....	3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7313, 7530, 8242
<b>SAFETY</b>	
Athletic Program Safety .....	7420
Bullying.....	7552
Code of Conduct on School Property.....	3410
Defibrillators (AED) .....	5682
Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy .....	8271
Internet Safety Instruction.....	8271
Safe Public School Choice .....	7580
Safety and Security .....	5680-5683
Safety Conditions and Programs .....	8210
Safety of Students (Conditional Appointments/Emergency Conditional Appointments).....	6170
School Bus Monitors and Attendants.....	6330
School Bus Idling.....	5731
School Bus Safety Program .....	5730
School Safety Plans.....	5681
Structural Safety Inspections.....	5630
Student Safety .....	6170, 7552, 7580, 8210
Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident System.....	3430
SAFETY NET FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES -- DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING .....	5741
SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY.....	5250
SCHEDULES, SCHOOL BUS SCHEDULING AND ROUTING .....	5710
SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS .....	7430
<b>SCHOOL</b>	
Attorney.....	1337
Board Elections .....	1210
Board Legal Status .....	1110
Bus Program.....	5710
Bus Safety Program.....	5730
Bus Scheduling and Routing .....	5710
Calendar and Days .....	8410
Census .....	7140, 7650
Closings -- Emergency School.....	3510
Community Relations with the Municipal Governments.....	3110
Conduct and Discipline .....	3410, 7310
District Legal Status .....	1110
District Report Card .....	5110, 5120, 5673
Food Service Program -- Lunch and Breakfast.....	5660

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SCHOOL (Cont'd.)	
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Physician .....	1338
Safety Plans .....	5681
Sponsored Media.....	3110, 3120
Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions .....	5240
Trips .....	8460
Volunteers .....	3150
SCREENING OF NEW SCHOOL ENTRANTS .....	7121
SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS .....	7330
SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 .....	1330, 3420, 5460, 5560, 6120, 6122, 7210, 7521, 7550, 7616, 7621, 8130, 8220
SECURITY BREACH OF INFORMATION .....	5672
SECURITY/SAFETY .....	5680, 5681
SELECTION/CLASSIFICATION PROCESS .....	7420
SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
SENIOR CITIZENS .....	3110
SERVICE DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
SERVICE MEMBER FAMILY LEAVE .....	6551
SEX OFFENDERS -- NOTIFICATION OF .....	7560
SEXUAL HARASSMENT .....	6121, 7551
SEXUAL ORIENTATION .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
SHARED-DECISION MAKING .....	3220
SICKLE CELL ANEMIA.....	7512
SIGN INTERPRETATION FOR PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
SILENT RESIGNATIONS .....	7530

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

SMOKING/TOBACCO USE .....	3280, 5640, 6530, 7320, 8211
<b>SOLICITATIONS</b>	
Advertising in the Schools .....	3272
Solicitation of Charitable Donations from School Children .....	3271
Solicitations by Staff Personnel .....	6430
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES</b>	
Aging Out.....	7617
Alternative Testing for Students with Disabilities .....	7210
Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members .....	7631, 7632
Children with Disabilities .....	7611
Conduct and Discipline.....	7310, 7313
Credential Options for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
Declassification of Students with Disabilities.....	7617
District Plan.....	7610
Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs .....	7642
Facilities .....	5630, 7610
Graduation.....	7222, 7617
Grouping by Similarity of Needs .....	7612
Impartial Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers .....	7670
Independent Educational Evaluations .....	7680
Individualized Education Program (IEP) .....	7640
Least Restrictive Environment.....	7611, 7615
Mediation .....	7690
Parent Involvement .....	7660
Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities .....	5720, 7611, 7650, 7660
Prereferral Intervention Strategies in General Education (Prior to a Referral for Special Education).....	7616
Preschool Special Education Program .....	7614
Program Accessibility .....	7621
Provision of Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	7640
Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find) .....	7650
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program.....	7613
Safety Net for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.....	7621
State Aid for Home Schooled Students with Disabilities.....	8470
Student Exit Summary .....	7617
Student Identification .....	7650
Student Individualized Education Program.....	7640
Students Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes .....	7314
Students with Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
Surrogate Parents .....	7660
Suspension .....	7313
Transfer Students .....	7643
Transition Services.....	7641
Transportation of Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools.....	5720
Use of Guardians Ad Litem at Impartial Hearings.....	7670
Use of Recording Equipment at I.E.P. Meetings .....	7640

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### SPORTS

Sports and the Athletic Program .....	7420
Sports Equipment and Apparel Purchases.....	5410

### STAFF

Development .....	6160
Directory -- Confidentiality of .....	6420
Health Examinations .....	6140
Health Insurance.....	6510
Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
Protection .....	6540
Safety.....	5680-5683
Separation.....	6217
Student Relations.....	6180

STRUCTURAL SAFETY INSPECTIONS .....	5630
-------------------------------------	------

### STUDENT

Athletic Injuries.....	7420
Attendance.....	7110
Awards and Scholarships .....	7430
Bullying.....	7552
Contests .....	7430
Directory Information .....	7241
Discipline .....	3410, 7310, 7313, 7314
Dress Code .....	7312
Employment of Students -- Minor Age.....	7134
Evaluation.....	7210
Exit Summary.....	7617
Free Speech .....	3120, 7411
Hazing .....	7553
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Identification -- Children with Disabilities .....	7650
Immunization .....	7511
Life Threatening Allergies .....	7521
Non-Resident.....	7132
Parental Access to Information .....	7250
Participation .....	3240
Photos .....	7241
Physicals/Physical Examinations .....	7250, 7512
Placement, Promotion and Retention .....	7210
Prayer .....	7460
Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes.....	7314
Privacy.....	3120, 7250
Records.....	7240-7242, 7514
Release Time .....	7110
Residency .....	7130, 7132
Safety.....	5680-5683, 6170, 7580, 8210, 8211, 8271

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

STUDENT (Cont'd.)	
Suspension.....	7313
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools/Parentally Placed.....	5720
Vehicles on School Property .....	3290
With Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
With Limited English Proficiency.....	8280
STUDENT TEACHERS.....	6220
SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL ELECTIONS/ SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS.....	1650
SUBSTANCE ABUSE -- PREVENTION CURRICULUM .....	8211
SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS .....	6220
SUPERINTENDENT	
Board-Superintendent Relationship .....	4320
Evaluation of the Superintendent .....	4240
Superintendent.....	4310
SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS .....	5720, 7570
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL .....	6320, 7640
SUPPORT STAFF APPOINTMENT .....	6310
SURPLUS FUNDS .....	5110
SURROGATE PARENTS -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7660
SURVEYS -- STUDENT.....	7250
SUSPENSION	
Student Suspension -- In-School.....	7313
Suspension from BOCES Activities .....	7313
Suspension from BOCES Classes.....	7313
Suspension of Students with Disabilities .....	7313
SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
SWEETS IN SCHOOL.....	5660
TAPE RECORDING -- IEP MEETINGS.....	7640
TAX	
Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions .....	5240
Tax Collector -- Duties of .....	1333
Tax Exemptions.....	5240
Tax Exemption Report .....	5110
Tax Sheltered Annuities .....	6560
TEACHER AIDES .....	6320

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

TEACHING ASSISTANTS.....	6320
TECHNICAL AND CAREER (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
TEMPORARY PERSONNEL.....	6220
TENURE.....	6215, 6216
TERMINATION -- DUE PROCESS.....	6217
TESTING PROGRAM.....	7210
TEXTBOOKS	
Disposal of.....	5250
Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware.....	8340
Textbooks for Resident Students Attending Private Schools.....	8340
THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY.....	6450
THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL.....	3412
TITLE I	
Title 1 Allocation of Part A Funds in the District.....	5551
Title I Parent Involvement Policy.....	8260
Title I Programs -- Maintenance of Fiscal Effort.....	5550
Title I Programs and Projects.....	8260, 8280
TITLE VII -- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	6120
TITLE VIII -- SEXUAL HARASSMENT (PERSONNEL).....	6121
TITLE IX	
Title IX -- Athletics.....	7420
Title IX/Section 504/ADA Complaints.....	6122, 7550, 7551, 8220
Title IX -- Sexual Harassment (Students).....	7551
TOBACCO USE/SMOKING.....	3280, 5640, 6530, 7320, 8211
TOXIC SUBSTANCES -- HANDLING OF.....	5631
TRAINERS -- ATHLETIC.....	6230
TRANSFER CREDIT.....	8430
TRANSFER STUDENTS.....	7643
TRANSITION SERVICES.....	7641

## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

TRANSPORTATION	
Child Safety Zones .....	5750
Safety Program.....	5730
Scheduling and Routing .....	5710
School Buses Stopped on School Property .....	5730
Supervision of Students.....	5720
Transportation of Non-Resident Students .....	5720
Transportation of Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation of Students .....	5720
Transportation of Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation Program .....	5710
Transportation to Child Care Locations .....	5720
Transportation to School Sponsored Events .....	5720
Transporting an Ill or Injured Student.....	7520
Use of Buses by Community Groups .....	5710
TRAVEL AND EXCHANGE PROGRAMS .....	8461
TRAVEL EXPENSE/REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 5323, 6160, 6161
TRUANCY .....	7110
UNACCOMPANIED YOUTH.....	7131
UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS .....	5140, 5510, 5620, 5621
UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT SYSTEM.....	3430
UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6550-6552
UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF A WEAPON UPON SCHOOL GROUNDS.....	3411, 7360
USE OF	
Email in the School District.....	6411
Copyrighted Materials.....	8350
Pesticides.....	5632
Recording Equipment at I.E.P. Meetings .....	7640
School Facilities .....	3280
School-Owned Materials and Equipment.....	3280
USERRA (UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE.....	6552
VANDALISM.....	7311
VARIANCE OR WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS -- REQUEST FOR.....	8120
VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY .....	3290
VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE.....	7580



## IROQUOIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

VIOLENCE	
Violence Prevention .....	8242
Violence (Threats of) In School .....	3412
VISION SCREENING.....	7121
VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL.....	3210
VISUAL INSPECTION.....	5630
VOCATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
VOLUNTEER	
Volunteers -- School.....	3150
VOTERS -- LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF (AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS) .....	1630
WAIVER OR VARIANCE FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS -- REQUEST FOR.....	8120
WARD OF THE STATE .....	7660
WEAPONS IN SCHOOL .....	3411, 7360
WEBPAGE PUBLISHING -- SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR .....	3120
WEBSITE MANAGER .....	3120
WEIGHT STATUS CATEGORY .....	7512
WELLNESS POLICY .....	5661
"WHISTLEBLOWER" PROTECTION .....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550-7552, 8130
WIRE TRANSFERS.....	5510
WORKBOOKS.....	8340
WORKERS' COMPENSATION .....	6520
"WORKS MADE FOR HIRE"/INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY .....	3120